

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
UNCLASSIFIED

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps,
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of CMO ltr. Op-945325 10y. Ser:
10776 P042 of 12 October 1971.

P. B. Jeffery 3/3/77
Signature/date

3RD MARINE DIVISION

JOURNAL

FEB 1968

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS,
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

THIRD MARINE DIVISION JOURNALS

60 4310

FOR

FEBRUARY 1968

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 EI: 010001H
 TO: 012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACFT
010001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 01 FEBRUARY 1968	
010005		2	311110Z	FM MAW OP S: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TP	ALB
312300		3	311030Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 367 311800H	JCB
312331		4	312145H	FM 1ST A TRAC: A. 1ST A T AC B. 312145H C. 287675 JCB D. BLT 3/1 RPTS 80% OF OBJ 3 SECURED I, II, L OCCUPIED ISN WITHIN VILLE. SHIPER FIRE CONTINUING BUT ORGANIZED RESISTANCE HAS CEASED. FIRE IN WEST INDICATES EN UNITS ACROSS THE BIN NGU RIVER.	JCB
	312300	5	311517Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 151	J
	312300	6	311523Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 154	J
010035		7	311430Z	FM MAW COC: IR IPIR ISN	G-2
010035		8	310625Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR	AT 10
312255		9	312100H	FM 3D MAR: A. QUANG TRI B. 312100-2150H C. YD- 302550, 322544, 305540 YD 307563 D. AT 312100H QUANG TRI COMPLEX OBS 1 FIGURE VIC YD 307563 DID NOT FIRE DUE TO POOR VISABILITY. AT 2120H REC'D 8 RDS 82MM VIC YD 302550 AND VIC 322544 REC'D 1 OR MORE DUD RDS 82MM, GUNTER MORT PLAN FIRED WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. AT 312150H VIC 308560 REC'D 1 GREM RPT'D 1 GREM. FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 312007H C. YD 108643 JCB D. TM OBS 25 NVA 25H NORTH. 2 NVA 25H EAST 2 NVA 100H WEST AND 15-20 NVA 30H SOUTH. TM REC'D GR TBS AND SHIPER FIRE AND HAD 1 FM VIA. E. TM CALLED ARTY RDS ON TGT WITH ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. PULLED BACK A D CONT'D ISN. G. 1 MINOR	JCB
	010100	11	300405Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 68	J
	010100	12	301520Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 80	J
	010100	13	300539Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 87	J
	010100	14	310538Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 86	J
	010100	15	310537Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 80	J
	010100	16	300536Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 82	J
	010100	17	310724Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEON SIT REP NR 349 310000H	AT 10
010145		18	311600Z	FM MAW: IR IPIR ISN	J
	010130	19	311745Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	010130	20	311600Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 995 312400H	J
	010300	21	311515Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J
	010300	22	311533Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 167	J
	010300	23	311509Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 149	J
	010300	24	311508Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 366 311200H	J

010320

01-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JON GAIL 3D MAR DIV COG

010001-012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010300	25	311700Z	FM COG THIRD MAR DIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
010035		26	310700Z	FM CO I CORPS ADV DNG RVN: SPT INTERROGATION RPT	G-2
010100		27	310615Z	FM CO I CORPS ADV DNG RVN: SPT INTERROGATION RPT	G-2
010150		28	312340H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 312340H C. 881 SOUTH D. I & H/3/26 REC'D 20-30 CHICHI GREEN ON S & W SIDE OF PERIM ON HILL 881 SOUTH. E. FIRED ILLUM ALL QUITE NOW. G. 3 MINOR.	JCB
010200		29	312340H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 312340H C. XO 832415 D. LP RPT 2 OR 3 VN HVT STOPPED. VN NO LONGER VISIBLE. GREEN EXPLODED NEAR LP UNABLE TO DETERMINE EN PSN. E. LP RPT'D TO LINES. G. 1 MINOR	JCB
010225		30	312020H	FM 12TH MAR: A. C-1 B. 312020H C. C-1 D. C-1 WAS ATTACKED BY 2 JET A/C WHICH ATTACKED WITH 3 PASSES, 1 A/C PER PASS. THE FIRST PASS RUDEY DROPPED 4 BOMBS IN VIC 218675 RES IN 1 ARVN KIA THE SECOND PASS THEY DROPPED 2 BOMBS VIC 223679 RES 6 CIV KIA, 20 CIV KIA, 20 BUILDINGS DEST THIRD PASS THEY DROPPED 2 BOMBS VIC 214676 RES IN 5 ARVN KIA, 2 ARVN 155 HOW HEAVILY DAMAGED. NO CHANGES TO U.S. EQUIP OR PERSONNEL. A/C ATTACKED FM SE AND DEPARTED NORTH.	JCB
	010300	31	311825Z	FM COG THIRDMAR DIV: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	010300	32	311743Z	FM COG THIRD MAR DIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 367 311800H	J
010330		33	301735Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 364 302400H	JCB
010330		34	302230Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 365 310600H	JCB
010330		35	310525Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. KENTUCKY SITREP NR 366 311200H	JCB
010330		36	311115Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 367 311800H	JCB
010330		37	311615Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 368 312400H	JCB
010330		38	311640Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 368 312400H	JCB
010355		39	010300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. CAMP CARROLL (064541 D. REC'D 2 RDS ARTY EST 105M OR LARGER OUTSIDE PERIM. NEG CAS OR DAMAGE. E. NO COUNT R BTRY FIRED UNABLE TO LOCATE EN PSN.	JCB
010302		40	010030H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 010030H C. 287670 D. 1/3/1 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM FM YD 271668 RES IN 4 CAS. E. CALLED MED EVAC COULD NOT RUN DUE TO GROUND FOG. EVACUATING CAS TO 1ST AIRTRAC BAS. CALLED COUNTER BTRY ON EN PSN. G. 4 EVAC.	JCB
010420				01-2	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL A.I.

010001-077-0931

01-3

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

010001-0121001

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010305		41	311630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST A TRAC D. 311630H C. YD 286687 D. K/3/1 MAN SHOT OFF TIP OF LEFT RING FINGER WHILE CLEANING M-16 FLASH SUPPRESSOR MAN WILL BE WITH IN FIELD. G. 1 HBC	J H
010258		42	010010H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST A TRAC D. 010010H C. YD 285685 D. K/3/1 TOOK 2 INCOMING GRENS FM APPROX 8 NVA. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 100 RDS SAF AND MOV'D "K" ELEMENT. CALLED 15 RDS 60TH AND ARTY PSN.	J
010420		43	311149Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
010420		44	301205Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPPORT OF 37TH RANGER BN	G-3
	010300	45	311757 Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT MR 181 2180	J
010455		46	0314210Z	FM HAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
	010400	47	311811Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 311800H 26TH MAR	J
010500		48	010425H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 010425H C. 849419 D. BLUE SECTOR REC'D 1 RD UNIDENTIFIED INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 82MM OR LARGER.	J H
	010430	49	311731Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SALINE 5 311800H SITREP	J
	010430	50	311741Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MANEUVER MSG	J
	010430	51	311658Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN 351 311800 SITREP	J
010515		52	311159Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
010510		53	010400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 010400H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 1 RD EST TO BE 105TH OR LARGER OUTSIDE PSN, I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 164-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J H
010630		54		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTY: AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
	010500	55	311815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 197	J
010645		56	311145Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	ATK
010645		57	310801Z	FM 26TH MAR: EMP OYMENT OF LONG DELAY BOMBS	AIRC
010520		58	010520H	FM BASE DEFE SE: A. 3D RECON D. FORCE RECON REPTS 2 RDS INCOMING PASSED OVER RECON BUNKER & SHOULD HAVE IMPACTED AROUND AF COMPOUND OR AIR STRIP. NO EXPLOSIONS. UNK CAL BUT SOUNDED LIKE 120MM MORT. H. CALLED DIV COMD & WATCH HCO. THOUGHT TO BE HUNDREDS. LANDED 50 TO 75M E OF POST MR 96 (SECTOR 5). CALLED EOD & WILL CHECK AREA AT MR 96.	J, H, B
010836		59	312211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
010637		60	311715Z	FM III MAF COC: DAILY REP SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA (U)	G-2, AIRC
010900					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

010001-012400H

IN	OUT	DTG	INFORMANTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
010930	61	010730H	MI 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.010730H C. 205676 D. 1/3/1 WHILE MOVING THROUGH HEDGE ROW TRIPPED EMPLO DEVICE. E. REDEVAC. G. 2 REDEVAC	J,M,B
010950	52		MI 11TH REG: ROAD SWEPT MI DONG HA TO CAN LO (RT 9) & MI DONG HA TO GIO LINH (RT 1)	
010930	65	010930H	MI 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 3/1 B.010930H C.220170 D. CAPTURED 1 NVA POW. POW WOUNDED. IN VING HUI TO IZ. WILL EVAC TO DONG HA FOR INTERROGATION & MEDICAL TREATMENT. DIV C-2 NOTIFIED. K. 1	J,M,B
011024	54	010745H	MI 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.010745H C.YD 205685 D. K/3/1 WHILE CHECKING LAST NIGHTS MIB SITE MID 1 DEAD NVA & 1 ADDITIONAL POOL OF BLOOD. WEPS & VARIOUS EQUIP. J. PWD'D TO S-2. K. 1 NVA W. 1 AK-47(10053612,) 1 CHUCK TYPE 5.6 MILITARY 222924 H. 4 FULL AK-47 MAGS, 1 CANNON 1 BILLYBOLD CONTAINING ASSORTED INCIDENTS.	J,M,B
011024	65	011040H	MI 3D H REG: A. B/1/3 B.YD 294250 D. MID 1 60MM EMPLO DEVICE(PRESSURE TYPE) H. BLEN SALES IN PLACE.	J,M
011100	65		MI 4TH HARS: A. S-2 D. USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTS ELTIS OF 27TH MI LOC'D W/IN 300M OF YD094615. RATED C-3 BY DIVISION.	J,M
011100	67	312500Z	MI 9TH HARS: SITREP HR 369 OF 010600H.	JCB
011100	68	311500Z	MI FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP HR 6 OF 312400H.	JCB
011100	69		MI 26TH HARS: SITREP A3 OF 011100H. 1/3/26 (XD 717437) REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MORE AT 011100H. NO DAMAGE OR CASUALTIES.	J,M,B
011100	70	011100H	MI 9TH HARS: A. 2/1 B.011100H C.MR YD114701, 1ST YD113710 D. OP OBS 4 NVA IN OPEN CARRYING 1 HR AS ABOVE MI COORD. E. FIRED ARTY 1ST OF 51 RDS 305MM HR & 70 RDS 81MM HR. RES UNK.	J,M
011100	71	311450Z	MI FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP HR 352 OF 312400H.	JCB
011100	72	310300Z	MI FOURTH HARS: SITREP HR 41 OF 310600H.	JCB
011100	73	310300Z	MI FOURTH HARS: SITREP HR 42 OF 311200H.	JCB
011100	74	010100Z	MI 26TH HARS: SPOT REPOR.	JCB

A REPORT Y CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 54-75
RECEIVED AS REC'D IN CCS AND ALL
ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE
HISTORICAL RECORD.

CAPT, USMC

ADJUTANT GENERAL, 1ST BATTALION, 1ST REGIMENT

CAPT, USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011436			76	010531Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
011349			77	011225H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 11/2/9 b. 011225H C. 070571 D. FED MINE ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. M. MARKED MINE & LEFT FOR MINE TO DEST.	J, B
011500			78	010533Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
		011501	79	312120Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: THIRD HARDIV WEATHER	J, B
011515			80	010515Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 370 OF 011200H.	J, B
011532			81	311637Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGET VALIDATION LIST.	G-2, AIRO
011535			82	312200Z	FM FIRST AIRFRAC: SITREP NR 353 OF 010600H.	J, B
011545			83	312236Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 369 OF 010600H.	J, B
011550			84	011501Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR INH	G-2, AIRO
011445			85	311930Z	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS: B. 311930-2000H C. C-1/VILLAGE 223679 D. DR BING OF C-1 & NEARBY VILLAGE. FRAGMENTS/CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES FOLL: F2"904, TYPE I PACTING USED W/VB 500/1000 BOMBS ADAPTER BOOSTER RING T4537 LOT #10P-3-53 DATE OF MANUFACTURE 9-67 FINE FM LOW DRAG DSB NR OF FUSIS RECOV RED 8 FM BOMB AREA AREA VILLAGE. DUB FID NEARBY VILLAGE -IN BT SINK HOLE AREA. PROBED TO 15' W/OUT CONTACT. FID B BELIEVES DUB UNRECOVERABLE. WILL RETAIN FRAG- MENTS. AWAITING DISPOSITION INSTRUCTIONS.	
011635			86	310745Z	FM III MAF COG: SITUATION OF FORCES AT HUE	G-3, COG
011636			87	010229Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2/3, FSCC
011506			88	010819Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGET ONE RANGE	G-2, AIRO
011710			89	010223Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2, FSCC
011711			90	010231Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2/3, FSCC
011500			91	010930H	FM 1ST AIRFRAC B. 011800-0930H C. 292667 D. CHANGE OF MIA STATUS & REPORT OF POWS & MIPIS CAPTURED F. 10 PREV REPT'S AS MIA G. 2 MINOR PREV REPT'D AS MIA I. 30 (INITIAL COUNT) K. 2 AWAITING AIRLIFT N. 15 INQ N. 1 RADIO	J, B
01 1537			92	011020H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B. 011020H C. 300560 D. OF OBS & VIB STANDIN' NEAR MINE OBS BASE. C. IN- DIVIDUAL DETAINED STATE TO INT. L. 1	J, B
011735			93	010135Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2/3, FSCC
011600			94	011320H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 011320H C. FR YD277544, EN YD277544 D. FM EXCHANGED SA/AMF W/5 NVA WEAR- ING BLACK PJ'S PURPLE SHIRTS, GREEN JACKETS, PACKS & H-26. FM ALSO OBS 10-15 NVA MOVING FM CALLED ARMY & MOVED CUP. FINE MOVING FM WOUNDED & CAPTURED 1 NVA SCILDER. FM 1ST INH. K. 1	J, B
011745			95	312230H	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 368 OF 312400H.	
	011846		96	312217Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 365 OF 312400H.	

011847

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

010001-012400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
011848	97	010307Z	MI III IAF COC: PROJECT HILERA	0-2/3, P100	
011849	98	010237Z	MI III IAF COC: PROJECT HILERA PHOTO IPR	0-2/3, P100	
011850	99	010233Z	MI III IAF COC: PROJECT HILERA PHOTO L IR	0-2/3, P100	
011851	100	312201Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COC: OTH KENTUCKY STREET NR 364 OF 312400H.		
	011852	101	010430Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COC: IPR IPR	
	011853	102	312231Z	MI THIRD MAR DIV COC: OTH KENTUCKY STREET NR 366 OF 311200H.	
011705	103	011630H	MI BASE DEFENSE D. DE-BRITING OF PTL: SECTOR II DMB 2 HOURS OF DIST 3: HIGH CODE CALLED AT 253563 ABOUT 3-7 DAYS OLD. NOTIFIED RECON (3-3) 3D MAR DIV COC & P100.	J, H	
011948	104	011010Z	MI FAV OTH: FOR RECOMMENDATION FOR TP-10	AIRO	
011704	105	011500H	MI 1ST ATRAC: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 011500H C. 285607 D. K/3/1 REC'D 3 HRS 600H. E. CALLED A REY ON SWEP IN PSH AND RECD EVAC'D 3 VIA. G. 3 EVAC	JIB	
011707	106	011515H	MI 1ST ATRAC: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 011515H C. 285680 D. L CO REC'D 6 HRS 820H RES IN 2 CAS. I. RECD EVAC AND COUNTER BOMB FIRE CALLED. G. 2 EVAC	JIB	
011701	107	011500H	MI 1ST ATRAC: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 011500H C. 325710 D. C/1/3 PTL APPREHENDED YOUNG VI MALES(5) AT THE ABOVE GRID. THEIR ID'S DID NOT SEEM TO CHECK OUT. B. DEBATHS BEING SENT TO 1ST ATRAC RE 3-2 FOR QUESTIONING. L. 5	JIB	
011950	108	011830H	MI 4TH IAR: A. 11/9/9 B. 011830H C. YD 982532 995525 D. SAY 2 MI MOVING INTO THICK AREA AT ABOVE COOR: APPEARED TO BE DINGING IN AND OUT. E. CALLED G111 AND APTX 1500 WITH UNK RES.	JH	
012041	109	011047Z	MI III IAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET	AIRO	
011925	110	011820H	MI 1ST ATRAC: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 011820H C. 305662 D. DAY PTL REC'D 4 HRS SHILVER PERS IN AZIMUTH 190 DEGREES. I. CONDUCTED RECON PTLS REO R. J.	JH	
011923	111	011700H	MI 1ST ATRAC: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 011700H C. 286607 D. DLT 3/1 RECD IVA BODIES, APTX, AND BOMB	JIB	
			E. 1 AK-47, 4 RPD, 1 MG 2 RFG-2, 1 RP-46 MG	I. 14	
			VARIOUS ATRAC AND DOCUMENTS		
011918	112	011730H C.	358664 358668 D. D GO 1ST ATRAC PTL PICKED UP 1 BOMB DEBATHS. E. REC'D NO BE OF VIEWS UNDER-ROGATION BY 3-2. L. 1		
011900	113	312316 Z	MI COC THIRD MAR DIV: SCOTLAND STREET NR 368 312400H	J	
011946	114	010309Z	MI III IAF COC: PHOTO IPR IPR	G-2	
011945	115	01227Z	MI III IAF COC: PHOTO IPR IPR	G-2	

012055

01-6

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

010001-012400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012045			116	011930H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 011930-2000H C. C-1 JMB VILLAGE D. BOMBING OF C-1 AND NEARBY VILLAGE FRAGMENT/ GRAVEY ANALYSIS INDICATES FOLLOWING FZ#904 IMPACT USED WITH VC 500/1000 LBS BOHB ADAPTER BOOSTER RING T45E7-LOT #10P-3-53 DATE OF MANUFACTURE 9-67 FINS FM LOW DRAG BOHB # OF FUMES RECOVERED 8 FM BOTH ARVN AREA AND VILLAGES -DUD FND NEARBY VILLAGE IN HOT SINK HOLE AREA-PROBED TO 15 FT WITHOUT CONTACT -DOD BELIEVES DUD UNCOVERABLE. E. WILL RETAIN FRAGMENTS AWAITING DISPOSITION INSTRUCTION.	
011838			117	011814H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1. B. 011814H C. YD 162565 JMI D. TH OBS APPROX 100 NVA IN GROUPS OF 10 WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. 100M NE OF THEIR PSN. E. TH CALLED ARTY. RDS ON TGT RDS UNF TH COULD HSH.	
011845			118	380445H	FM QUANG TRI MAR LAISON: A. MSG B. REF J#59 OF JMI 31JAN68. EARLY MORNNG OF 31JAN THE FOLLOWING PWS WERE HIT BY FM IN QUANG TRI CITY: TACV HQ, ARVN CITADEL, THIEPONG SS HAI LANG SS LAYANG HQ AND HAI LINH SS. THE 1ST ATK CONSISTED OF 1ST BARRAGE FOLLOWED BY 3RD ATK OR PROBE. FM FORCES EST TO BE 6 BN. MAJOR COUNTER ATK LAUNCHED BY 9TH ARVN AIR BORNE CAR AT LAYANG YD 338510, 1ST ARVN RGT YD 330563 YD 345547, YD 345519 AND BY US ARTY AIR CAV IN AREA FM 3649 TO 3653. INTENSIVE ARTY FIRED THROUGHOUT THE DAY LTH FM PSN IN 3452 AND 3652. THE FOLLOWING FM UNITS HAVE BEEN KING FAR CONFIRMED IN QUANG TRI AREA. 814 VC BN, 808 VC BN, 812 NVA REGT. OVER 100 CIV HAVE BEEN WOUNDED AND ARE BEING TREATED BY U.S. NAVY DOCTORS AT QUANG TRI HOSP. F. 25(NON-USMC) G. 101 EVAC (NON USMC) I. 41(BY ARVN COURT) H. 41(NON- USMC) J. 25 H. 207(ALL TYPES) H. UNK I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
012200			119		<i>Reg. Deth. 2</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>Reg. Deth. 2</i> CAPT USMC	
012000			120	010535Z	FM 1ST A TRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP IIR 34 011200H	

012240

01-7

CONFIDENTIAL

y-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

010001-012400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
012300	121	011525H			FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 011525H C. YD 128673 YD 122671 D. REC'D 1 RD 81MM IN C CO AREA. FM ASSEMBLY REVEALED LOT NR M71A1,4-67 HA-1-17. E. FIRED ON SUSP EN PSN. G. 11 EAVC AND 4 MINOR.	JIB
012300	122				CORRECTION: DELETE JOURNAL NR 116 AS IT IS THE SAME AS JOURNAL NR 85	
012305	123	011650H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 011640H C. YD 134645 YD 08246525, 09326592 D. REC'D 4 RDS UNK TYPE AND CAL 200M SE OF PERIM. E. COUNTER MORT RADAR LOCATED 2 PSNS TO NW AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED ARTY WITH REACTION TIME OF 1 MIN.	JIB
011713	124	011450H			FM 4TH MAR: A. RR B. 011450H C. YD 075573, YD 074584 D. CONVOY EN ROUTE TO DONG HA HIT MINE ON OVERPASS. AFTER CONVOY STOPPED AND BEGAN RECEIVING MORTS RES IN 1 TRUCK PARTIALLY DEST AND 2 JEEPS WITH MINOR DAMAGE. E. FIRE HSH CALLED ON SUSP EN PSN AND A/S RUN DAMAGED VEH TOWED OUT. G. 3 MED EVAC	JIB
011119	125	011030H			FM 3D MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 011030H C. 294528 D. MARINE DETONATED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. REQ'D AND COMPLETED EVAC. CONT'D SEARCH OF AREA. G. 2 EVAC	JIB
012210	126	012140H			FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 012140H C. 305664 D. LF OF H & S CO 1ST AIRTRAC DETECTED PERIODS CRAWLING ON PATH. E. FIRED 3 RDS RES UNK	
012355	127	011825H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 011825H C. YD 114701 YD 113718, 134723, 114722 D. REC'D 192 RDS 60MM 82MM MORT AND 152MM ARTY. 1 ONTOS HIT BY EN FIRE. E. REC'D 81MM ON 113718 20 RDS, ON YD 134723 15 RDS, 50 RDS ON 114722 REACTION TIME 2MIN. G. 6(5) EVAC.	JIB
	012200	128	011415Z		FM COG THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 34 011200H	
	012200	129	011420Z		FM COG THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
012400	130				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR FEBRUARY 1968	

01-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 020001H
 TO: 022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 FEBRUARY 1968	
020059			2	012355H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 012355H C. YD 118704 YD 095686 D. REC'D 4 RDS 821M INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 30 RDS 811M AT ABOVE COORD.	JTB
020200			3	010530Z	FM 1ST ATAC: SALINE SITREP NR 8 011200H	JAB
020200			4	312230Z	FM 1ST MATRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 7 011200H	JAB
020200			5	292215Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 37 300600H	JAB
020200			6	300130Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 38 301200H	JAB
020200			7	301030Z	FM 3E MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 39 301800H	JAB
020205			8	011507Z	FM III MAF COC: INTEL REPORT	G-2
020200			9	301620Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 40 302400H	JAB
020200			10	302330Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 41 310600H	JAB
020200			11	300505Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 42 311200H	JAB
020200			12	311050Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 43 311800H	JAB
020200			13	311645Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 44 312400H	JAB
020200			14	312300Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 45 010600H	JAB
020200			15	010405Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 46 011200H	JAB
020200			16	011030Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 47 011800H	JAB
020225			17	011015Z	FM 1ST MATRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 355 011800H	JAB
020230			18	011435Z	FM MAW COC: IPIR MSH	G-2
020310			19	011435Z	FM MAW: IR IPIR MSH	G-2
020310			20	011521Z	FM MAW: ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE	AIRC
020255			21	020120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 020120H C. YD 133626 D. AMB SPOTTED 3 NVA APIROACHING THE PSN. E. OPENED FIRE WITH M-79, M-16 AND GRN. OBS 2 NVA DROP. I. 1 M. 1 AK*47 N. UNK AT PRESENT	JTB
020330			22	011547Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE	AIRC
020300			23	011840Z	FM COC THIRD HARDIV: CAN LO	J
0203331			24	011415Z	FM 1ST MATRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 9 011800H	JAB
020345			25	011727Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIRC
020400			26	011545Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 48 012400H	
020345			27	02033 OH	FM 3D DECON: A. 261 B. 020330H C. YD 162565 YD 172576 D. TH HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE MORTS BEING FIRED AT ABOVE COORD. E. TH CALLED ARTY MSH RES UNK TH COMPT'D MSH.	J
020425					02-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
020400		28	020300H	FM BASE DEF: D. REC'D APPROX 12 RDS EST 821H MORT OUTSIDE PSN. 7 RDS REPORTED LANDING IN VILLAGE TO THE EAST OF LGU RAIP, 5 RDS LANDING OUTSIDE 4/12 AREA, SOUTH OF RIVER. NO DAMAGE OR CAS AT THIS TIME.	JMB
020400		29	020350H	FM BASE DEF: D. REC'D ADDITIONAL 12 RDS (ARTY OR MORT) 5 RDS LANDING 150 TO 200M IN FRONT OF HQ 12TH MARINES PSN. 7 RDS LANDING NORTH OF AIR STRIP, EAST SIDE OF HWY 41 NEAR LGU RAIP. NO DAMAGES OR CAS.	
020450		30	011729Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIRO
	020400	31	011405Z	FM COCT IRMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	J
	020400	32	011400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	J
	020400	33	011530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	020400	34	011204Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	020400	35	011830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
	020400	36	011945Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: MSG	J
	020400	37	011700Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 996 012400H	J
	020400	38	011715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
020500		39	311135Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 43 311800H	JAB
020500		40	011145Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
020500		41	011731Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIRO
020500		42	311617Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 44 312400H	JAB
020500		43	312217Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 45 010600H	JAB
020530		44	010555Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 46 011200H	JAB
020530		45	011505Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 47 011800H	JAB
020530		46	011700Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 48 012400H	JAB
020540		47	020415H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: 1ST AIRTRAC B. 020415-0455H C. 288687 D. K/3/1 REC'D ARTY (20 RDS) MORT (40 RDS)/GROUND ATTACK. EN ON SEVERAL SIDES MOSTLY ON NORTH. EN KILLING AND DISORGANIZED TK PLT WITH INF PLT M/3/1 REINFORCED FLARE SHIP ON STATION 0440H. E. GOOD COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON HAND CLASS 5 SITUATION OF ARTY IS GOOD.	JMB
020500		48	020320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 020320H C. YD 135644 052684 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY INSIDE PSN E. CALLED FIRE MSG ON ACTIVE EN ARTY PSN.	JMB
020505		49	020330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 020330H C. YD 121701 D. REC'D 4 RDS 821H RR INSIDE PSN. E. REC'D 20 RDS ON 113718, 20 RDS 811H ON 100704, 20 RDS 811H ON 099695, 4 RDS 4.2 EN 114711, 8 RDS ON 113718 36 RDS 1551H ON 124770.	JMB
020630				02-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020645			50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 119-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT USMC	
020650			51	010637Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSH	G-2
020700			52		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 D. REF "J" 21 - LINE H SHOULD READ AS BELOW & DELETE 1 AK-47. ADD 1 PAIR BINOCULARS. H. 1 AK-50	J, H, E
020729			53	020600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B. 020600H C. YD150603 D. BRIDGE SENTRY OBS 3 PERSONS SWIMMING IN STREAM TOWARD BRIDGE. E. FIRED 50 CHARGES OF TNT INTO WATER & FIRED 100 RDS M-16. REC'D 1 RD SAMP 1 GREN. SWEEP AREA & CAPT'D 1 NVA & MTD 3 SATCHEL CHARGES IN WATER. G. 1 MEDDEVAC I. 2 NVA. K. 1 N. 3 SATCHEL CHARGES	J, H, E G-2AI G-2AI
020935			54	010827Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	J, H, E
020936			55	010936Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2AI
021000			56		FM 26TH MARS: SITREPS FM 0500-0700H - NEG. SITREP AS OF 0900H - NEG	
011805			57	011800H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 018100H C. I 1/3/26 & 1/9 PERIMETERS TOOK SPORATIC INCOMING MORT & SNIPER FIRE. NO CASUALTIES. CONTINUING TO EXPLOIT EN TGTS W/SUPPORTING ARMS.	J, H, E
011300			58	011300H	FM 26TH MARS: A. SITREP AS OF 011300H. HILL 881 S TOOK 2 RDS 120MM MORT CAUSING 3 FR VIA MEDDEVAC. ARTY MSH FIRED W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE. CONTINUING TO EXPLOIT EN TGTS W/SUPPORTING ARMS.	J, H, E
011700			59	011700H	FM 26TH MARS: A. SITREP AS OF 011700H C. HILL 881 TOOK 2 RDS INCOMING FM UNK EN PSN. CONTINUING TO EXPLOIT EN TGTS W/SUPPORTING ARMS.	J, H, E
020805			60	020800H	FM 26TH MARS: B. SITREP AS OF 0800H C. AT 0655 I/3/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING 120MM MORT RD. RES: 1 VIA (MEDDEVAC). ARTY MSH FIRED AT SUSP EN MORT PSN. (YD743406) RES UNK. 2. AT 0720H I/3/26 REC'D 7 INCOMING 120MM MORT RDS CAUSING NO DAMAGE/CASUALTIES. ARTY & MORT FIRED AT SUSP EN MORT S TE. G. 1 MEDDEVAC	J, H, E
021100						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
020405	61	020400H			FM 26TH MARS: SIGHTED AS OF 020400H D. FOR 3 AT KSCB REPT'D 3 INCOMING RPTS & 1 MORT RD AT 020325H. AZIMUTH UNK. 2. A LP OF K/3/26 (HILL 862) HEARD HVT COMIN NEAR THEIR PSN. AT 020200H. AS HVT GOT CLOSER LP THREW GRENS IN DIRECTION OF NOISE & W/DREW TO CP. 3. AT 020310H E/2/26 (XD 803447) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS.	J,M,B
020929	62	020020H			FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.020820H C.307682 D. 3-6 EN ATK REPULSED. TANKS & K COVERING AV-ENUES OF EN W/DRAI AW. K. RECEIVING HVT MORT & ANF FM LAH XUAN. GOLD LEMON CP REC'D 16 RDS HVT ARTY. B. K DIRECTING ARTY & NGF ON POSS MORT SITES.	J,M,B
021015	63	020930H			FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.020850-0930H C. FR 288687, EN 283690 D. K & I/3/1 RECEIVING MORT & ANF FM LAH XUAN & MAI XA THI. E. H NOW SUPPORTING K LARGE NUMBER OF NVA APPEAR TO BE MOVING OUT OF LAH XUAN TO NORTH.	J,M,B
021036	64	020945H			FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B.020945H C. XD996465 D. FND 2 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 4'x4'x4' & 1 SPIDER HOLE 1 1/2'x1 1/2'x3' - HOLDS APPROX 4 DAYS OLD. U. CHECKED AREA & DIST HOMES.	J,M
021046	65	020750H			FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.020750H C. 360679 D. BTE OF HAS CO 1ST AIRTRACS CAUGHT 1 MALE YOUTH DISCARDING 1 CLIP M-16 AMMO E. DETAINED FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1	J,M
021054	66	020843H			FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.020645-0843H D. FR 268733, EN 288755 D. NGF FM W/1ST BN, 2ND ARVN REGT. SIGHTED 11 NVA AT 0645 & 28 NVA AT 0843 AT ABOVE COORD MOVING N. E. CALLED NGS MSN NEG SURVEILLANCE.	J,M,B
021136	67	021100H			FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.021100-1150H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 8 RDS INCOMING AT CAMP CARROLL OF UNK CAL. AT 1150H REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL. E. 4TH MORT PLAN IN EFFECT UNK DAM/CAS, THIS TIME	J,M,B
021400	68	020335Z			F III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
021401	69	011420Z			FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG	G-2
021402	70	020337Z			FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
021405	71				I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

-----*[Signature]*----- CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

-----*[Signature]*----- CAPT, USMC
 02-4 CONFIDENTIAL

021415

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021415		72		010425Z	FM TWO SIX HARS: SITREP NR 370 OF 011200H	J&B
021416		73		012200Z	FM THIRD HARS: SITREP NR 49 OF 020600H.	J&B
021418		74		011220Z	FM FOURTH HARS: SITREP NR 49 OF 020600H.	J&B
	021419	75		012353Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 4	J&B
	021420	76		012105Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA SITREP NR 39 OF 301800H.	
	021421	77		012130Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: THIRD HARDIV WEATHER	
	021422	78		022131Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 37 OF 301200H.	
	021423	79		022132Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 38 OF 301800H.	
	021424	80		012125Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 7 OF 010600H.	
	021425	81		012040Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 42 OF 311200H.	
	021426	82		011449Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 49	
	021427	83		011450Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 46 OF 011200H.	
	021428	84		011211Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 38 FOR OPH OSCEOLA II OF 301200H.	
021429		85		011715Z	FM III MAF COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, ARO
021425		86		021435H	FM 4TH MRS: A. 4TH HARS: B. 021435H C. CAMP CARROLL D. 4TH HARS REPT'D THEY ARE PRESENTLY TAKING INCOMING RDS. UNK NR & UNK CAL. MORE TO FOLL.	J, H
021305		87		021154H	FM 4TH HARS: A. E/2/4 B. 021154H C. FR YDO39559, FM YDO35584 D. 811H FC SPT'D HVT ON RIDGE AT ABOVE COORD. ARTY FO OBS AREA FOR 5 MIN & SPT'D MORE HVT. E. CALLED ARTY NEW RES IN 2 HVA KIA(C) & 1 SECONDARY EXPLD I. 2 HVA.	J, H, B
021217		88		021150H	FM 4TH HARS: A. 1/12 B. 021150H C. 060545 D. REC'D 5 RDS UNDER CAL/TYP. G. 1 MEDVAC 1 MINOR.	J, H, B
021235		89		021050H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 021050H C. YD 284689 D. M&K/3/1 ARE MOVING FWD MEETING AVF & REC'D LARGE NUMBERS OF 82MM MORT RDS. PROGRESS IS SLOW, USING TANK PLE TO KNOCK OUT FM PSN'D IN. BUNKERS. E. DIRECTING COUNTER MORT FIRE & PRESSING FWD TO FM PSNS. F. 12 G. 25	J, H, B
021435		90		021216H	FM 9TH HARS: A. 2/1 B. 021216H C. A-4 CON TH IN D. REC'D INCOMING 24 RDS 82MM & 60MM MORTS, 9 RDS 152 ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. REPT'D COUNTER FIRE W/40 RDS HE 81MM, 20 RDS HE 4.2 18 RDS HE 4.2 40 RDS HE 105MM. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	J, H, B
021455						

02-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

0200016022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORDERS	ACTION
021537			91	012200Z	FM TWO SIX HARS: SITREP OF 371 OF 011800H.	J&B
021410			92	020700H	FM 9TH HARS: A. F/2/9 B. 020700H C. FR YD124595 FM YD120596. D. ON SWEEP SPT'D 3 NVA ON RIVER BED AND 12 MOVING ALONG STREAM BED E. SWEEP RIVER BED G. 4 MINOR I. 8 NVA K. 2 H. 1 AWC N. 1 CARBINE/AW UNK 1 GAS MASK CHICOM.	J, H, B
021413			93	021230H	FM 9TH HARS: A. 3/9 B. 021230H C. YD117599 D. A/1/4 UNDERFIRE BY 50 CAL F/2/9 TANKS MOVED TO ASSIST. E. TANK WIPED OUT 50 CAL. BUNKER, & FIRED ON RUNNING NVA. F. 2 G. 8 I. 2 NVA	J, H, B
021416			94	021250H	FM 9TH HARS: A. 2/9 B. 021250H C. CAN LO D. RECEIVING INCOMING OUTSIDE PERIMETER 7 RDS 82MM. E. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION.	J, H, B
021425			95	021300H	FM 9TH HARS: A. 2/9 B. 021300H C. YD151601 D. F/2/9 MAKING SWEEP TO E ON S SIDE OF RIVER. DUG IN FM W/1E & MORT. 900 PUNDED DOWN. E. ATTEMPTING ENVELOPMENT COUNTER MORT INFI FIRED KNOCKING OUT FM MORT. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J, H, B
021645			96	020400Z	FM THIRD HARS: OPH OSCEOLA III SITREP HR 50 OF 021200H.	J&B
021457			97	021405H	FM 4TH HARS: A. 3/4 B. 021405H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 5 RDS INCLUDING AT 1405 & 3 MORE AT 1445H. EST TO BE 75MM ARTY. E. EMERGENCY MED- EVAC REQ'D & COMPL AT 1450H G. 1 MEDEVAC FM 2/9	J, H, B
021519			98	021330H	FM 3D HARS: A. D/1/3 B. 021330H C. YD265537 D. FIND 1 BUNKER COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 3 BUNKERS. FIND ASSORTED FIC, MTS & FOOD STUFFS. BUNKERS 4'x6' 2 MAN SHOOTERS. INDICATIONS OF RECENT USE. N. DEST SAME.	J, H
021525			99	020700H	FM 9TH HARS: B. 020700-0700H C. CAN LO DIST HQS. D. 0200 - CAME UNDER IVY MORT & GROUND ATK. 0545 DIST HQS REPTS THEY ARE LOW ON AMMO & STILL RECEIVING SAF. REACTION FORCE FM C-3 ON WAY. 0620 - REACTION FORCE PLUS 1 PLT, 3 TANKS, 2 DUSERS, 2 QUAD 50'S FM DOING HA W/RE- SUPPLY 0655- REACTION FORCE AT DIST HQS. MED- EVAC CHOPPERS ON WAY FM QUANG TRI.	J, H
021522			100	021415H	FM 4TH HARS: A. B/1/3 B. 021415H C. FR YD294527 D. LOC'D 1 105MM EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE MADE OF NYLON FISHING COORD. N. DEST IN PLACE W/C-4. G. 1 MINOR.	J, H, B
021546			101	021200H	FM 9TH HARS: A. G/2/1 B. 021200H C. YD129636 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FIND 1 DEAD NVA HIDDEN IN BUSHES & W/ARING GREEN UTLS & HELMET. BODY APPROX 5 DAYS OLD. ALSO FIND 1 RPG B-40 RCT LAUNCHER W/INFRARED SCOPE IN GOOD CONDITION, STRAPPED TO PK DY. E. GEAR F'D TO CP. I. 1 NVA H. 1 CBW H. 1 CART BILT W/MEDICAL GEAR, 1 GAS MASK, 2 CHICOM GRETS.	J, H, B
021700					02-6 CONFIDENTIAL.	

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021552		102		021421H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 CP B.021421H C. A-4 D. REC'D 72 RDS INCOMING IN CP AREA, 152 ARTY E. RETURNING FIRE.	J,M,B
021433		103		021245H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.021245H C. FR YD286674 D. 1/3/1 REC'D A TOTAL OF 17 RDS 130MM ARTY. FM A DIRECTION OF 5600 MILS. E. CALLED IN DIRECTION OF COUNTER BATT FIRE.	J,M,B
021437		104		021240H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS B.021240H C.YD292687 D. TANK PIT ATTACHED TO BLT 3/1 OBS 1 VN IN KALUIS MOVING TO E. WHEN APPEARED TO BE TRYING TO HIDE. H. APPROACHED & APPREHENDED HIM & FWD'D TO S-2 AS AN NVA POW. K. 1	J,M,B
021442		105		021200H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.021200H C. YD285690 D. MAX/3/1 CONTINUE TO ATK. IN CON- TINUES TO DEFEND FORTIFIED PSNS & EMPLOY 82MM MORTS. E. CONTINUE TO USE MAXIMUM SUPPORTING ARTS. TP'S SCHEDULED FOR 280700H. F. 5 G. 6 MEDEVAC I. 20(AT LEAST- EXPECTED TO GO HIGHER)	J,M,B
021631		106		021400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/1 B.021400H C.YD104701 D. REC'D 2 RDS SA SHIPER FIRE TO REAR OF CP. E. FIRED 40 RDS RE 60MM MORT.	J,M
021638		107		021230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.021230H D. ADD THE BELOW LISTED TO PREV SPT REPT - "J" 92 G. 1 MEDEVAC(NOT PREV REPT'D) I. ADD 2(TOTAL OF 10) H. 1 AK-47	J,M
021800		108		012230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 1002 OF 012400H	
021801		109		020540Z	FM FIRST MAV COG: IPIR	G-2, AERO
021815		110		012250Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 372 OF 012400H.	J&B
021436		111		021430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.021430H C.YD148617 D. REC'D INCOMING 8 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY OUTSIDE PSN. E. AZIMUTH OF 5700 MILS REPT'D TO 9TH MARS, RANGE UNK & REC'D AO.	J,M,B
021524		112		021405H	FM 3D MARS: A. PERIMETER SECURITY B.021405H C. YD318555 D. WHILE SETTING UP CLAYMORE(OLD TYPE) MINE DETON W/BLASTING CAP AS IT WAS INSERTED. E. CAS TAKEN TO MAG-36 AID STATION. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. 3D TANKS & TO BE FWD THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. F. 1 G. 4 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
021615		113		021613H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. LGU RAMP B.021613H C.YD 243610 D. LGU RAMP REC'D APPROX 12 RDS UNK CAL. E. SET CONDITION BLUE.	J,M,B
021825						

02-7

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021634			114	021255H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 021255H C. YD138645, FM YD 052683 D. REC'D 53 RDS 85 & 152MM ARTY OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN. DROPPED TPO ON TGT W/GOOD COVERAGE.	J, H, B
021654			115	021500H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B. 021500H C. FR YD282657, 265635 D. NAVY LANDING CRAFT REC'D 7 RDS ARTY FM H AT YD282657 & H3 FIRE AT YD265635 FM H BANK. NO CRAFT HIT. E. PROCEEDED TO DONG HA NAVY. OIC SEIZED RIVER TRAFFIC AT 1500H DID NOT RETURN H3 FIRE DUE TO UNCLEAR EN PSNS.	J, H, B
021735			116	021445H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 021445H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 34 RDS INCOMING 130MM & 152MM ARTY. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT MEN OF 40 RDS HE, 4.2 80 RDS HE, 3 RDS 8" ARTY, 84 RDS 105MM ON SUSP EN PSNS.	J, H, B
021737			117	021500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 021500H C. YD138645 D. REC'D 60 RDS 130MM OR LARGER ARTY. RDS LANDED CENTER, E & SE OF PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ARTY AT SUSP EN LOCS.	J, H, B
021700	118	012045Z			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: GSCOLA SITREP NR 41 310600H	J
021700	119	011201Z			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 21	J
021700	120	011202Z			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 94	J
021700	121	011200Z			FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 9	J
021823			122	021115H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 021115H C. XD 777437 D. REC'D 3 RDS 120MM MORT CAUSING DAMAGE TO 105MM HOW AND SETTING ARMO AFIRE, WITHOUT GAS E. COUNTER MORT FIRE IS IN EFFECT. UNABLE TO FIGHT FIRE AT THIS TIME, DAMAGE UNDETERMINED.	JIB
021820			123	021530H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 021530H C. 214739 D. REC'D 30 RDS EST 85MM ARTY WITH APPROX 4 AIR BURSTS. 1 small ARVN FUEL PUMP DET. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON 234765, 228785, 218777, 216769, 224780, 22137716.	JIB
021700			124		FM 12TH MAR: D. 16 RDS REC'D AT GIO LINH AT 020340H IDENTIFIED AS 105MM.	
021700			125	021759H	FM BASE DEF: A. 11TH ENGR B. 021759H C. YD 230-594 D. 11TH ENGR REPORTS 1 RD UNK CAL AT WATER POIN T. E. NOTIFIED CRATER ANALYSIS TH 12TH MAR.	JIB

022030

02-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

020001-022400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022000			126	021900H	FM 11TH ENGR: A. 11TH ENGR B. 021900H D. ENGR CONVOY OF BRIDGE TM WAS AMBUSHED AT 021700H AT 1900H VEH STILL TAKING LIVE SAF AND FIRE FM DIRECT FIRE WPTS. HALF OF THE VEH ARE NOW IN CAMP CARROLL REMAINDER OF VEH CONTINUE TO TAKE FIRE. E/2 ¹ / ₉ HAS LINKED UP WITH REMAINDER OF TRUCKS.	JM
021915			127	020200H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 020200H C. BILL 881 D. HP HEARD LIVE TO FRANKS. LIVE BECAME GLOR AND REF'D TO CP AFTER THROWING HAND GRENS. E. RESUMED NIGHT ACTY.	JM
021800			128	021755H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 021755H C. YD 161568 D. TM OBS 10 NVA WITH 2 HG, 1 AK-47 JACKS AND MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL. 1805H TM OBS 5 HOLE WITH AK-47 1 WAS A WOMAN. AT 1829H TM WAS COMPLETELY SURROUNDED BY 100-125 NVA MOVING IN FM NORTH, WEST, SOUTH AND EAST. SEEM TO BE ASSEMBLYING. TM CALLED ARTY AND HAD 1 SECONDARY. GUNSHIPS MADE RUNS AND REC'D GRND FIRE. TM BE TRACKED AT 2015H.	JM
021915			129		FM III MAF: A. MACV D. COMUSMACV RELEASED FOLLOWING FIGURES FOR NVA/VC TRUCE DURING TEST: FR: 281 U.S. KIA, 632 ARVN KIA, 4 MAF KIA TOTAL FR KIA(917), 1195 U.S. W.I., 1622 ARVN KIA. NVA/VC KIA(10,553). 11.5 TO 1	
021900			130	021330H	FM WING G-2: A. WING-6 B. 021330H C. YD 247537 YD 251529 D. A/C FLYING 100 FT 70 KNOTS OBS FRESH TRENCH LINE 1000M LONG, UNMANNED NO PEOPLE OBS.	JM
022038	021900		131	011235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 307	J
022039			132	020535Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
			133	020635Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
	021900		134	312318Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORTS HR 29, 30	J
	021930		135		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP HR 45 010600H	J
	021930		136	020156Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP HR 46 011200H	J
	021930		137	020157Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP HR 47 011800H	J
	022000		138	020527Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP HR 50 021200H	JAE
	022100		139	020158Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP HR 47 011800H	J
022108			140	020715Z	FM III MAF COC: INTELLIGENCE REP RT	G-2
022110			141	012211Z	FM COC III MAF: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
022120			1 2	011923Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	G-2
022130			143	011445Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
022128			144	011825Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2

022200

02-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022200	145			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-145 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WARCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
022157	146	021311Z		FM III MAF COC: FIRE ARROW	G-2
022121	147	011711Z		FM III MAF COC: ARTY AIMO 175MI GUN	G-4
022121	148	010821Z		FM III MAF COC: BLAR IPIR USN	G-2
021926	149	020159Z	022200	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 43 311800H	J
	150	011244H		FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 011244H C. XD 777437 D. 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD INCOMING 120MI MORT. NO DAN. E. CHOPPER LEFT BEHIND 1 PRIORITY MED EVAC. COULD NOT ORIENT ON MORT TUBE DUE TO CHOPPER OVERHEAD G. 1 MINOR.	JTB
021916	151	020325H		FM 26TH MAR: A. FOB-3 B. 020325H C. KSCB D. FOB-3 REC'D 3 INCOMING ROCKETS AND 1 MORT RD	JTB
021913	152	020310H		FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 020310H C. XD 803447 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MI MORT RD. E. UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF FIRE.	JTB
021924	153	011155H		FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 011155H C. XD 777437 XD 764411 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING 120MI MORT RDS FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE R/S UNK. G. 3 MED EVAC	JTB
021905	154	021600H		FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 021600H C. XD 850419 D. WHILE FIRING 81MI DEFENSIVE FIRE C/1/26 HAD 1 NBC MINOR(NOT OF A SHORT RD). E. CHECK FIRE NBC BROUGHT TO BAS. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW.	JTB DIV IESP
021933	155	011030H		FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/13 B. 011030H C. XD 777437 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MI MORT. E. NEG G. 1 MINOR	JTB
021909	156	020720H		FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 020720H C. XD 777437 XD 772433 D. 1/3/26 REC'D 7 INCOMING MORT RDS NO DAN/CAS AT 0655H REC'D 1 INCOMING 120MI MORT RD. E. FIRED 81MI AND 60MI MORT AT SUSP IN PSN. RES UNCS BUT IN FIRE CEASED. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
021930	157	011313H		FM 26TH MAR: A. FOB-3 B. 011313H C. KSCB D. ARMY UH-B CRASHED JUST OUTSIDE WIRE. HELLO. TOTAL WRECK NO CAS. E. RPED THRU ARMY CHANNELS	JTB
022255				02-10	CONFIDENTIAL

y-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

020001-022400H

IN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022200		150	020215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. NEG B. 020215H C. YD 129579 D. AT ABOVE THE CAC HQ STARTED RECEIVING INCOMING 82MM MORTS FOLLOWED BY GROUND ATTACK UTILIZING RPG, RR AND SA. SUB SECTOR ADVISOR KILLED WITH 1ST VOLLEY OF RPG. ARTY CALLED AND ADJUSTED TO BOX IN FR PSN. ATTACK SEEMED TO COME MI 3 DIRECTIONS. SPOOKY WAS CALLED AND ARTY ILLUM FIRED. EN ADVANCE CARRIED TO 3D ROW OF WIRE. HEAVY CONTACT WAS MAINTAINED UNTIL APPROX 0615H AT WHICH TIME IVA BACKED OFF. CONTACT THEN LIMITED TO SCATTERED SMALL ARMS. REACTION FORCE OF 2 PETS AND 2 DUSTERS FM 2/9 ARRIVED CAC HQ APPROX 0630H. REACTION FORCE SWEEP NORTH OF CAC HQ AND REMAINED SOUTH OF CAM LO RIVER. 2/9 TRAPPED SCHE EN AND CLAIMED 8(C), 2 PW'S. REACTION FORCE FM DONG HA 3D TANKS 2 DUSTERS 2 QUAD 50'S AND APPROX 100 TROOPS ARRIVED CAC HQ APPROX 0730H. THIS FORCE WAS QUICKLY ORGANIZED AROUND SOUTHERN PERIM. THIS ACCOUNTED FOR A LARGE NUMBER OF PW'S. E. INITIAL CAS FIGURES ARE LISTED BELOW: REPORTS ARE STILL COMING IN SO THIS IS NOT A FINAL REPORT. F. 2 USMC, 1 U.S. ARMY 4 ARVN G. NEG I. 111 H. 48 IAW 20 CSW K. 23	JED
022300		150		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSG	1-2
022200	160	010522Z		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 6	311200H J
022200	162	161		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 352	J
				312400H	
022000	162	010521Z		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 41	J
				010600H	
022000	163	010520Z		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 369	J
				010600H	
022300	164	010524Z		FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 42	J
				311200H	
022135		165	021735H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 021735H C. YD 038558 037579 D. IF OBS MVT ON FWD SLOPE OF RIDGE LINE AT ABOVE EN COORD BELIEVED TO BE 10 MI. E. CALLED 81MM HSN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE. I. 8 FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 997	JED
				022400H	J
022200	165	021600H			
022400	167			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 FEBRUARY 1968	

02-23

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV CCG
 BONG HA RVN
 FROM: 030001H
 TO: 032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1968	
022125		2	021930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/12 B. 021930H C. CAMP CARROLL D. TOTAL CAS IN INCIDENTS FOR 02JAN LISTED BELOW 25 RDS ARTY REG'D. F. 1 G. 11 EVAC	JIB
022135		3	021710H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 021710H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REG'D 3 RDS EST 75MI NO CAS/DAMAGE.	JIB
021500		4	021415H	FM MAJ SANCHEZ 1ST ARVN DIV CIA MACV ADVISOR: A. WING G-2 B. 021415H C. HUE D. FR FORCES HUE CITADEL HOLD FOLL PORTIONS OF CITADEL; YD 752229, 762237, 757244, 758248, 755248, 744240, SECURED LANDING ZONE CITADEL AT YD 753243. FR FORCES AT FOLL LOC 1 BN YD 761237, 1 BN 764233, 1 CO YD 750226, 1 BN YD 766224, 1 BN YD 748213, 1 ELDT 768228, EN HOLD REIN OF CITADEL WITH STRONG POS MOSTLY AT WALLS. EN AT FOLL /A PSNS YD 736233 739228, 748231, 759220, 7 PORTIONS OF HUE FR FORCES HOLD. 1 PHT YD 769222, SECTOR IN 775221, MACV CP YD 773220, 1 RF PHT YD 766215, ORDNANCE CO YD 776209, EN BN YD 753209, 1 ARVN PHT YD 753217 1 ARVN PHT YD 769212. LCV RAMP IS SECURE. YD 771223, EN KNOWN TO BE AT FOLLOWING PSNS: YD 769218, 764215, 767217, 759212, 772218, 764213 757212, 772213, 772215, 772209, 767212. FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 021600H C. YD 285687 YD 284690 D. 1/3/1 AT 1600H H AND K ARE STILL IN CLOSE CONTACT AT THE OBJ AREA. THE EN REMAINS A FOOT HOLD IN THE NORTHERN EDGE OF THE HAZLET. TANKS HAVE RESUPPLIED WITH AMMO AND MOVING FWD. E. WILL CONTINUE TO ATTACK AND SECURE THE OBJ AND POLICE THE BATTLE FIELD. F. 6 G. 29 I. 133 NVA K. 6 H. 50 IVC 4 CSW(INCLUDING 2 60MM MORTARS) H. LARGE AMOUNT INCLUDING RADIO	JIB
022005		5	021600H		
022355		6	020539Z	FM III MAF CCG: SLAR IPIR MSG	G-2
022355		7	020542Z	FM III MAF CCG: SLAR IPIR MSG	G-2
030030		8	021501Z	FM III MAF CCG: FRAG ORDER	AIRO
030040				03-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

92-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG,

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030055			9	020807Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
022212			10	021600H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 021600H C. OBJ-3 D. 1/3/1 CONDUCT S/D WITH HALF OF VILLE IN CONJUNCTION WITH LIGHT SPORADIC FIRE THROUGH OUT THE DAY. HAVE REC'D SA AND MORTS FM VILLI TO OUR LEFT. E. RET'D MORT AND SAF. ATTEMPTS TO NEUTRALIZE SNIPERS AND MORT PSNS. BLEW SNEEPERS AND DUD RDS. G. 1 EVAC I. 1	JIB
022310			11	021400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 021400H C. XD 777437 D. I CO REC'D 1 RD INCO, ING 1200H MORT NO GAS/DAM.	JMB
022230			12	021313H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 021313H C. XD 777437 XD 755409 D. REC'D 4 RDS 1200H MORT FM AZINTH FO 220 DEGREES. E. ARTY 1SN FIRED RDS UNK	JMB
022215			13	021420H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 021420H C. XD 803444 XD 801446 D. K CO REC'D 2 RDS 820H MORT . E. FIRING 60MM AT MORT SITE.	JIB
022310			14	022200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 022200H C. YD 195721 D. EN INVT DETECTED BY PPS-5 ARTY 1SN CALLED INVT STOPPED.	JH
022312			15	02230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 02230H C. YD 152601 D. LP HEARD EN INVT ALSO SAW 10-15 FIGURES MOVING TOWARD PSN. E. LP WITHDRAWN. 60MM 1SN FIRED W/GOOD TGT COV WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	JH
022205			16	021440H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 021440H C. YD 114701 YD 097754 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 20-30 EN IN OPEN WITH TRACK VEH. E. FIRED 64 RDS 155MM ARTY- TPD 24- 250% BOBBS AT 021510.	JIB
022220			17	021640H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 021640H C. YD 279671 D. FAC TM DIRECTED HUEY GUNSHIP AGAINST SNIPERS SHOOTING ACROSS RIVER. TOOK SNIPERS UNDER FIRE TILL FAC TM CREDITS GUNSHIPS WITH 2 KIA(c). I. 2	JMB
022225			18	022130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 022130H C. 325714, 312712 D. C/1/3 RADAR INDICATED 4-5 PERSONS. E. 60MM 1ST AND 110MM FIRED SAW 2 PERSONS RUNNING INTO TREE LINE NEG RDS.	JH
022130			19	021900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 021900H C. YD 074574 D. TANK BULL DOZER WAS SMOOTHING BYPASS WITH IT HIT UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. AREA STARTED TO TAKE UNK CAL ARTY, REC'D 75 RDS. E. FO CALLED ARTY 1SN AT 083583. G. 3 EXXK MINOR	JIB
030200			20	020536Z	FM III MAF COG: BLAR IPIR 1SN	G-2
030200			21	021510Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP HR 51 021800H	JIB
030245					03-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARTIV COC

030001-032400H

TIME		J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
021900		22	022005H	FM BASE DEF: A. SP B. 022005H C. 239602 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING OUTSIDE WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. SECTOR 4 ON BLUE ALERT.	JMB
022200		23	021230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 021230H C. 117599 D. A/1/4 UNDER FIRE BY 50 CAL MG IN BUNKER. F/2/9 AND 2 TKS MOVED TO ASSIST. E. TKS DEST BUNKER WITH MG INSIDE AND ARE FIRING ON FLEEING NVA. (THIS IS A PORTION OF THE OVERALL CAM LO ACTION 2 FEB 68) F. 3 G. 9 EVAC I. 14 K. 5 H. 3 AK-47 3 82MM TUBES H. 12 RDS 82MM 5 BOXES FUSES, 4 BIPODS (82MM) 1 BASE PLATE (82MM) 1 CHICOM GREEN. MISC GEAR.	JMB
022210		25	021800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 021800H C. YD 114701 YD 113718 D. REC'D 206 R'S LIGHT AND HEAVY ARTY. E. FIRED 63 RDS ON 133718, 63 RDS ON 111711, 63 RDS ON 120714, 66 RDS ON 124714, FIRED 105MM: 44 RDS ON 140795, 44 RDS ON 091772, 44 RDS ON 140795 45 RDS ON 183817 DES: 2 EN GUNS.	JMB
022135		26	022135H	FM FSCC: A. 3/2 ARVN B. 022135H D. INTERPAPOR AT JII C-1 WITH 3/2 INTERPETERED A VC/NVA TRANSMISSION ON 35.0 REGARDING AN ATK ON TROM HOC DUG (1959) ALSO VC/NVA REQ'D INFO ON ANY ARVN/US FORCES IN HOC DUG AREA. INFO RELAYED TO 1/40 TO FSCC. E. WORD PASSED TO G-2 FSCC AND 12TH MAR NOTIFIED 2 ARVN REGT BY G-2 WATCH OFFICER. 2D ARVN INFORMED AND THEIR PT PLR ALERTED IN HOC DUG.	JII
030300		27	020415Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 358 021200H	JAB
030300		28	022300Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 357 020600H	JAB
030300		29	011740Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 356 012400H	JAB
	030300	30	312317Z	FM COC THIRD HARTIV: SPT RPTS 53, 48, 40, 39, 28	J
	030300	31	020610Z	FM COC THIRD HARTIV: SPT RPTS 52, 28, 111 112 20	J
	030300	32	020635Z	FM COC THIRD HARTIV: SPT RPTS 59-63	J
030300		33	021000Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 359 021800H	JAB
030330		34	021635Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 360 022400H	JAB
	030330	35	012145Z	FM COC THIRD HARTIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
030410		36	021257Z	FM DII MAF COC: SUPR USE	G-2
030400		37	011730Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 11 012400H	JAB
030400	3	38	012330Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 12 020600H	JAB
030400		39	020500Z	FM 1ST ATTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 021200H 13	JAB
030324		40	030300H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 8" BTRY B. 030300H C. 2167 D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 85MM ARTY OF 105MM IN SV DIRECTION EST AZIMUTH 350 DEGREES.	JMB

030435

03-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030233			41	021820H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 021820H C. YD 078574 D. AT 1600H REC'D 8 RDS UNK CAL MORT AND 15 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM UNK LOC. AT 1700H REC'D 10 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM UNK LOC. E. FIRED 60MM MSH SEARCHED AREA IND 1 EN FO G. 15 EVAC I. 1 H. 1 AK-47 H. 702 GEAR	JMB
030250			42	022030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 022030H C. YD 089575 YD 074577 D. REC'D UNK TYPE INCOMING AND SA. DISMOUNTED VEH ON EITHER SIDE OF ROAD AND WERE PINNED DOWN BY SA. UNABLE TO MOVE BEFORE DARK ALSO REC'D ROCKETS AND MORTS(UNK BR). F. 2 G. 4 EVAC H. 2	J B
030052			43	021650H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 021650H C. KSCB D. AT 021650H KSCB REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING 122MM FM WEST. COUNTER ROCKET PLAIN FIRED WITH UNK RES. F. 4 G. 2 EVAC	JMB
022153			44	021815H	FM 1ST ATTRAC: A. 1ST ATTRAC B. 021815H C. YD 303686 D. WHILE ON RESUPPLY RUN 800 LBS OF BLT 3/1 STRUCK 40 LB MINE. ONE ROAD WHEEL DEST 2 ROAD WHEELS WARPED STARBOARD SIDE SKIRT BLOWN OUT. 18 BLOCK OF TRACK DAMAGED AND SPRING GAS LEAK. TOWED IT BACK TO BLT 3/1 CP.	JMB
030500			45	021803Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
030500			46	031753Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHTS	AIRO
030455			47	021823Z	FM III MAF COG: SENSOR AREAS	G-2
030443			48	030330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 030330H C. 11867039 YD 117722 D. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM. E. REC'D 4 RDS 81MM ON ABOVE EN COORD. G. 1 MINOR	JMB
030230			49	021700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 021700H C. YD 089977 YD 089978 D. WHILE APPROACHING HILL 37 APPROX 2 S YDS NVA OPENED UP ON E/2/9. E. PULLED BACK AND CALLED AIR AND ARTY. ASSUALTED HILL AND TOOK IT F. 1 G. 30 MED EVAC I. 11 H. 11 AK-47'S H. ASSORTED NVA GEAR	JMB
030225			50	021445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 021445H C. YD 067563 D. REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL MORT AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	JMB
030223			51	021115H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 021115H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 2 RDS MORT FIRE AS THEY DEPARTED CAMP CARROLL. E. COUNTER BTRY CALLED.	JMB

030510

03-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3DRMARTIV COG

030001-032300H

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030445		52	030104H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 030104H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL AND TYON OUTSIDE PSN. E. COUNTER BTYR FIRE CALLED.	JTB
030447		53	030345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 030345H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL AND TYON. E. COUNTER BTYR FIRE CALLED.	JTB
030032		54	022200H	FM 1ST ATAC: A. 3/1 CP B. 022200H C. 304678 D. WPNS CAPTURED FM CONTACT BETWEEN K AND M AND 3/1 CP WITH EN UNIT. E. MSG H. 1 RP 46 CO SIZE RD, 1-5.6-43IN 6(7.62) 1 RPG-7 5 RPG 2 RL 3 RD HB.	JTB
030430		55	030323H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 030323H C. YD 117702 128786 AND 100790 D. OP-7 OBS STRING OF LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. AZIMUTH FM CP-1 6200-0200 HRS E. CALLED FIRE INH ON LIGHTS AND THEY WENT OUT. LIGHT ARE BACK ON AGAIN AND MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. REC'D TPQ.	JTB
	030400	56	021830Z	FM COORDINATED MAR DIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	ALMO
030524		57	021730Z	FM 1ST MAR COG: FIAW BDA	ALMO
030525		58	020259Z	FM III MAR COG: SUPR	MSH
030630		59		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 145-59 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i>	CAPT USMC
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i>	CAPT USMC
	030500	60	022020Z	FM COG TULUMHAR V: WATHER REPORT	J
030625		61	021505Z	FM III MAR COG: IPIR INH	G-2
030625		62	021855Z	FM COG III MAR: SUPR INH	G-2
030535		63	021511Z	FM III MAR COG: SUPR INH	G-2
030525		64	030420H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 030420H C. FR 117702, EN 128786, 100790 D. REF "J" 55 E. RAN TPQ ON EN COORD & OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO, LIGHTS WENT OUT, POSS CONVOY BEING TO BREAK UP.	J, M
	030835	65	021547Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
	030836	66	021548Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
	030837	67	022151Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 360 OF 022400H.	
030930		68	011849Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
	030931	69	021030Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	030932	70	022129Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 359 OF 021800H.	
	030933	71	021517Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SITREP NR 370 FOR OPH KENTUCKY OF 011200H.	
	030934	72	022225Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPTS NR 44, 43, 42, 41, 40	
030935					

03-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H

G-3

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030938		73		022116Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 357 OF 020600H.	
030939		74		021951Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORTS NRS 12,11,10	
030940		75		021925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPTS NR 13, 16,17,19	
030941		76		021921Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER NRS	
030942		77		022159Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 358 OF 021200H.	
030943		78		022141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 51 OF 021800H.	
030944		79		021040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPS NR 111,112,113	
030945		80		021729Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPTS NRS, 3,2,165	
030946		81		022220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE II OF 011800H.	
030947		82		022221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP 12 OF 020600H.	
030948		83		022223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 13 OF 021200H.	
030949		84		020720Z	FM CH. JMW: JMW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 2 FEB 60	G-2, AIRO
030950		85		021515Z	FM CO CO G 5TH SFGA DNG	G-2
030951		86		022320Z	FM USS HAMMER: NGF SUPPORT/SEA	G-2, NGFO
030952		87		022130Z	FM USS LYNDIE MCCORMIC: NGF SUPPORT	FSCC, NGFO
020953		88		022021Z	FM III MAF COG: WIRENOTE FOR COL NICHEAUX	G-3
030954		89		022111Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
030955		90		021530Z	FM TF X-RAY COG: DAILY TP SUMMARY FOR THU BAI	G-2, AIRO
030956		91		025007Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSH	G-2, AIRO
030704		92		021630H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 021630H C. FR XD777437, EN XD777425 D. SPT'D 20-30 EN IN OPEN MOVING ON RIDGE AT XD777425 D. 60MM MSH CALLED ON EN. RES UNKBS DUE TO FOG.	J, H, B
030714		93		022240H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 022240H. C. K3CB D. AT 022240H B/1/26 REPT'D 1 INCOMING 82MM MORT FM AZIMUTH 4800 MILS. COUNTER MORT PLAN FIRED W/UNK RES. NO GAS.	J, H, B
030717		94		030310H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 030300H C. 881 S. D. M/3/26 REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENS. NO DAMAGE. E. FIRED M-79 RES UNK. WILL CHECK AT 1ST LIGHT.	J, M
030845		95		030610H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 3/26 B. 030610H C. 881 S. D. M/3/26 REC'D 3 INCOMING GRENS, NO DAMAGE.	J, M
030700		96		021627H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B. 021627 B. XD777437 D. I CO REC'D 1 RD OF 120MM.	J, H, B
030708		97		021630H	FM 26TH MARS: A. E/2/26 B. 021630H C. XD812460 D. E CO SPT'D 3 VC AT XD812460 IN GGING. E. FO CALLED ARTY MSH. MSH DENIED TGT TOO SMALL. FIRED 60MM & 81MM MSHS. FOG MOVED IN OBLITERATING TGT.	J, H
030658		98		021600H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 021600H C. XD849419 D. BLUE SECTOR REC'D 4 RDS RKT FIRE ON AN AZIMUTH OF 4800 MILS. DELTA CP REC'D 6 RDS RKT RES IN 2 VLA. E. REPT'D TO S-3 FOR COUNTER RKT FIRE.	J, H, B
030945						

03-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031040		99	030100Z	FM FM FMAW COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
031045		100	030111Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ PROGRAM.	G-2, AIRO
030936		101	030830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAM LO DIST HQS B.030830H C. 125593 D. WHILE ON PTL IN VILLE VILLAGE CHIEF TURNED OVER 1 NVA CHIEU HOI. DIST ADVISOR PROCESSING CHIEU HOI THRU PROPER CHANNELS. K. 1	J, H, B
020500		102	030415H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS B.030415H C. YD302552 D. SPT'D 3 VC W/COOLIE HATS & WPNS 10-15 OUTSIDE E. CALLED ILIUTJ, FIRED 11-79 SAW 2 VC DRAG 1 VC IN TREE LINE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, H
030645		103	030600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/8 B.030600H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL & TYPE. E. COUNTER ARTY FIRE CALLED.	J, H, B
030929		104	030830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.030830H C. YD012455 D. 115 REFUGEES (10 UNTYRDS) ARRIVED CA LU PSN THIS MORNING FM KHE SANH AREA. SAID THEIR HOMES DEST & NEEDED FOOD. 3/9'S 548-5 MADE NECESSARY ARRANGEMENTS W/VILLAGE CHIEF OF LANG COT. INTERPRETER NOW QUESTIONING THEM.	J, H, B
031000		105	030940H	FM III MAF COC: MAG-36 B.030940H C. HU BAI DIVISION AREA. D. REC'D 12 RDS UNK TYPE MORT FIRE CAS/DAM UNK. RDS LANDED IN AIR FORCE AREA & RPTS HUT AREA, HMM 864 & LANDING STRIP. RDS CAME FM 250° 1 RKT HOLE NEAR LANDING STRIP 10' WIND 4' DEEP.	J, H, B
030947		106	030900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS. B.030900H C. 224630 D. ROAD SWEEP TH FND T-41 MINE (RUSSIAN TYPE) IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. ALSO REC'D APPROX 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. DEST MINE IN PLACE & FIRED DUSTERS IN DIRECTION OF SNIPER FIRE.	J, H
031049		107	030300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2ND 94TH B.030300H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 1 RD FM AZIOTH OF 5700 MILS. FND AMERICAN FUSE (PTL-481) 75MM HIG CAS. E. COUNTER FIRE INITIATED.	J, H, B
031103		108	030925H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3/3 B.030925H C. YD187739 D. FND 4 OVERHEAD BUNKERS & 1 A/T MINE. E. BUNKERS & MINE DEST.	J, H
031106		109	030930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.030930H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 1 RD RR FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT MSN OF 43 RDS HE & 4.2 17 RDS.	J, H, B
031255		110	021010Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR D'IR MSN	G-2, AIRO
031257	031256	111	021956Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPTS NR 22, 24, 25	

03-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031300		112	022200Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS BN: SITREP NR 381 OF 030600H	J&B
031301		113	022118Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 356 FOR OPN NAPOLEON OF 012400H.	
	031302	114	030035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 79	
	031303	115	022030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY HCF FIRED INTO NORTH-ERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	031304	116	021917Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 50 OF 021200H.	
	031305	117	021237Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	031306	118	011236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	031316	119	021745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARMC LIG T	
031400		120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
031345		121	021520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 372 OF 012400H.	
	031346	122	011015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPTS NRS 50,61	
	031347	123	021010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA II SITREP 70 OF 021200H.	
	031348	124	011840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPT MANEUVER BNS	
	031349	125	021526Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 158	
	031350	126	021515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	031351	127	012045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA II SITREP 41 OF 310600H.	
	031405	128	021313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIT REP AS OF 021200H	
	031406	129	011847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 121	
	031407	130	311527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 166	
	031408	131	311800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIT REPT NR 4,195	
	031409	132	022225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPS NR 44,43,42,41,40	
	031410	133	021522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPS 152,9,168	
	031411	134	021816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPS 100-104, (THRU)	
031305		135		TASK FORCE X-RAY: URS REPTS U/I UNIT LOC AT YD 246523 W/IN 750M AT 0919. SPT'D ANOTHER U/I UNIT AT YD424508 W/IN 500M AT 1152H. E. PASSED INFO TO G-2.	
031500		136	022127Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 52 OF 022400H.	J&B
031313		137	031130H	FM III MAF COC: 2ND/12TH B.031130H C.YD684255 D. 2ND OF 12TH IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FM FORCE.	J,M
031515					

03-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
031316		138		031130H	FM III MAF: 1ST AIRCAB DIV B.021130H C.YD 408490 D. UNK SIZE FM FORCE IS DUG IN ALONG ROAD IN AIB. E. 1 INFANTRY UNIT EN ROUTE TO ELIMINATE AIB. CB ROAD REPAIR TM RETURNED TO QUANG TRI.	J,M
031215		139			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 031200H D. AT 031020 K/3/26 XD803443 REC'D 4 RDS OF INCOMING 82MM MORT FIRE FM 2 SITES (XD802462 & 799446) NO GAS/DAH. 1 CALLED ARTY MSH. 2. LATE ENTRY - AT 022300H A SENTRY W/2/26 THREW A GREN AT NOISIES NEAR DEFENSIVE WIRDS. SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FUD BLOOD TRAILS. LP WILL SET UP AT YD849416 TONIGHT.	J,M,B
021324		140		031135H	FM 26TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.031135H C.FR XD 803443, EN XD799446 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT 81MM MSH FIRED RES UNK. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
021330		141		031150H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.031150H C.FR XD 777437, EN 753406 D. REC'D 1 RDS 120MM MORT ARTY MSH FIRED. E. RES UNK. G. 2 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
031335		142		031240H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.031240H C.YD 304678 D. CORRECTED FIGURES ON FR KIA & VIA. 1 LESS KIA & 7 ADD VIA THAN REPT'D ON LAST SIT-REP. F. (-1) G. 7 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
031437		143		031230H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.031230H C.XD777437 D. I/3/26 TOOK SA SNIPER FIRE EN THE SW ON RIDGE LINE ON AZIMUT 205. E. FIRED 60MM MSH NO FURTHER RDS REC'D.	J,M
031413		146		031100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B.031100H C.FR YD121653 EN YD115633 D. PTL HEARD VN VOICES SHOUTING APPROX 700M TO SW. E. CALLED IN ARTY ON SUSP LOC. ARTY HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE. CON'T MSH.	J,M
031431		147		031140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.031140H C.YD074572 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FM UNK EN LOC. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/NEE RES. REACTION TIME 14 MIN. G. 5 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
031440		148		031330H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/2/26 B.031330H C.FR KSOB EN XD8704201865418 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING 60MM MORT RDS EN ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 81MM & 105 ARTY MSH.	J,M,B
031510		149		021900H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.1ST AIRTRACS B.021900H C. 187674 D. I/3/1 REC'D 1 INCOMING GREN RES IN 2 CAS. E. MEN WERE EVAC THIS MORNING G. 2 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
031545						

03-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IAR DIV COG

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031505		150		031415H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A3 B.031415H C.FR YD256525 EN YD260525 D. TH OBS 1 VC WEARING GREY UNIF, BUSH COVER & RIFLES. TH IN OP AT ABOVE COORD. E. TH CALLED ARTY & REC'D 608 RDS W FIRE. RDS ON TGT. TH MOVED OUT OF AREA & CONT'D FSH.	J,H
031610		151		030323Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
031638		152		031342H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/3/9 B.031342 D. XD983543, EN XD991522 D. OBS 2 NVA COULD NOT OBS WPNS, OR EQUIP. E. 81MM MSH CALLED W/UNK RES.	J,H
031642		153		031520H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B.031520H C.FR YD064544, EN 075533 D. SPT'D A GRP OF PEOPLE IN WHITE SHIRTS AT ABOVE EN GRID. PERSONS APPARENTLY GATHERING FOR MEETING E. FIRED 2 RDS 81MM MORT & PERSONNEL SCATTERED.	J,H
031825		154		030321Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	G-2, AIRO
031651		155		031208H	FM 26TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.031208 C.023416-840381 D. SPT'D 40 NVA/VC POSS MORE. NVA/VC WEARING PACKS & GREEN UNIFS ALSO BELIEVED TO BE CARRY- ING MORT TUBE. MOVING E TO W. 3100° W/2 ELEPH- ANTS. E. ARTY MSH FIRED/GOOD TGT COVERAGE BUT UNK RES.	J,H,B
031658		156		031340H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.031340H C.XD827416, EN 821402 D. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM & 3 82MM INSIDE OF PSN. E. 1/9 A SPT'D MORT CALLED 60MM & ARTY MSN. F. 1 G. 4 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR	J,M,B
031701		157		031400H	FM 12TH MARS: COMBAT ARTY BN: B.031400-1615H C. 214739 D. REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS W OF PSN & 10 IN- COMING ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRIDS YD130806, 164864. ALSO FIRED 40MM TO SUSP SNIPER PSN.	J,H,B
031710		158		031615H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B.031615H C.FR XD845418, EN 865418 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM ON SZMUTH OF 140° E. ENDE COUNTER MORT FIRED.	J,H,B
031723		159		031420H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.031430H C.288687 D. TANK AS SUBMERGED. ALL RECOVERY ATTEMPTS UNSUCCESS. E. DEST TANK W/80LBS OF C-4, ALL MAIN PARTY DEST.	J,H,B
031726		160		031440H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.031440H C.YD285673, EN YD 283668 D. I/3/1 SAW 1 NVA IN VILLE TO W W/VPN. E. CALLED ARTY FIRED 3.5 & SAF. I. 1 NVA	J,H,B
031732		161		031530H	FM 1ST AMTRACS B.031535H C.285573 D. I/3/1 WHILE SEARCHING CBJ-3 AREA FID 1 VPN. E. TURNED INFO S-2. H. 1 DOUBLE BARRELL SHOTGUN	J,H,B
031855						

03-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031808		162		031808H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 031623H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING EST 75MI. REG CAS/DAM. E. COUNTER, ARTY BURY FIRED. RES UNOBS 30 SEC REACTION TIME.	J, M, B
031815		163		031615H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/9 V. 031630H C. FR 829415, FM 821402 D. D CO REC'D 3 INCOMING 82MM FM ABOVE FM COORD. RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. N. 60MM & 81MM MSH FIRED W/UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR	J, M, B
031820		164		031450H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 031450H C. YD167746 D. REC'D 12 RDS EST 60MM NORTH OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 81MM MSH & ARTY. G. 3 MINOR.	J, M, B
031825		165		031400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 031500H C. YD160727 D. E CO OBS 10-12 NVA AT ABOVE COORD IN OPEN RUNNING IN W DIRECTION E. FIRED 81MM MSH W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	
031830		166		031815H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 031815H C. FR YD158567, FM YD162564 D. TH OBS 5 PEOPLE MOVING N-3 W/BLACK PJ'S NO PACKS OR WPNS. E. TH KEEPING PEOPLE UNDER OBS.	J, M
031921		167		021203Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP 53 OF 030600H.	J&B
031925		168		020350Z	FM III M.F. COG: ARC LIGHT TGT	G-2, AMRO
031931		169		031815H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 031815H C. 286672 D. 284670 D. 1/3/1 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM VILL WEST OF THE RIVER APPROX 10 R S. E. CALLED ARTY MSH FIRED 2 LAWS AND SAF. G. 1	
031816		170		031450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 031450H C. YD 167746 D. REC'D 57 R S EST 05MI AND 105MI ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. REC'D ARTY AND 81MM REACTION TIME FOR ARTY 4 MIN FOR 81'S REACTION TIME 90 SECONDS.	JM
031857		171		031857H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 031857H C. YD 158567 YD 162564 D. TH OBS 5 NVA WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING NORTH. TH HAD ON CALLS PLOTTED AND READY TO FIRE ON CALL BUT DID NOT FIRE IN HOPES THAT A LARGE GROUP OF NVA WOULD ASSEMBLE IN THE AREA AS ON 01 AND 02 FEB. NVA MOVED NORTH OUT OF SIGHT TH CONT'D MSH.	JM
031900		172		011850Z	FM COG THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124	J
031900		173		010525Z	FM COG THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 69	J
031900		174		011830Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
031900		175		012216Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/IGF FIRED IN NO BERNH QUANG TRI AREA	J
031900		176		021011Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 92, 93, 94, 95, 97	J

032020

03-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031900	177	012246Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 47	J
	031900	178	021517Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORTS NR 124,125	J
	031930	179	021631Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 50,151,152	J
	031930	180	010402Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	031930	181	010856Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 396 0600H	J
	031930	182	010855Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 355	J
032025	0	183	012050Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 40 2400H	J
		184	031103Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
	031900	185	012935Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 45 1800H	J
	031900	186	012120Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 9 011800H	J
	031900	187	020255Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 50	J
	031900	188	021445Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORTS 116,114	J
	031900	189	010522Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR44 2400H	J
	031900	190	020521Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 012400H	J
	031900	191	020520Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR48 012400H	J
	031900	192	020700Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOUT DOG TTS	J
	031900	193	010405Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPO T REPORTS NR 63,64	J
	031900	194	010405Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 40 020600H	J
	031900	195	012125Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 8 011200H	J
	031900	196	021330Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 371 011800H	J
	031900	197	020835Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 49 020600H	J
	031900	198	012315Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 367 311800H	J
	031900	199	020830Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 370 011200H	J
	031900	200	101526Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 370 011200H	J
	031900	201	021521Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOTREP NR 153, 154,155	J
	031900	202	011851Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPO TRUPORT NR 125	J
	031900	203	012147Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR48	J
032000		204	030235Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 92, 93	J
031805		205	030515Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 54 031200H	J&B
		206	031600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 031600H C. YD 074574	JIB
				D. 1/3/4 ON MSN OF REPAIRING VEH DAMAGED YESTERDAY	
				AT ABOVE COORD FND ONE 6X6 WITH COMPRESSOR GEN-	
				VICABLE AND LOW BOY WITH DOZER ABOARD ALSO	
				SALVAGABLE AND ONE 6X6 UNSALVAGEABLE. EVAC VIA'S	
				FM 11TH ENGRS. E. EVACUATED GAS AND RET'D ABOVE	
				EQUIP TO CAMP CARROLL. G. 7 EVAC	
031917		207	031745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 031735H C. YD 074523	JIB
				D. REC'D 5 RDS 821M MORT. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY	
				MSN WITH UNK RES.	
032020		208	031950H C.	FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 031950H C. XD 806444	JIB
				XD 810447 D. LP-3 HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO	
				VC VOICES AND MUSIC. E. FIRED 2 RDS 60MM HE	
				AND VOICES CEASED.	

032120

03-12

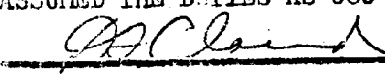
CONFIDENTIAL

g-5

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

030001-032400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032123		032000	209	030235Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORTS NR 92, 93	J
031955			210	030833Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	AIRO
			211	031545H	FM 2D ARVN: A. A-1 B. 031545H C. A-1(2673) D. A-1 REC'D UNK NR OF RDS INCOMING ARTY- NGF TH AND FO TH HIT. 2 BUNCHES DESTROYED. E. REQUESTING EPO'S AND ARC LIGHTS. F. 2 (USA) G. 4 EVAC(US)	JTB
032030			212	011902Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 372 011800H	JCB
032200			213		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 220-213 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT USMC	
032155			214	031530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 031530H C. YD 151602 D. REACTION FORCE SWEEP INTO VILLAGE AT ABOVE ON REPORT OF 30 NVA IN VILLAGE. E. FMD NO NVA PEOPLE IN VILLAGE DIGGING BUNKERS, FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES. G-2 NO NOTIFIED.	JTB
032018			215	031600H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 031600-1830H C. 214739 D. REC'D 36RDS EST 85TH ARTY. 4 WERE DUDS AND 10 WERE AIR BURST. E. CALLED COUNTER ARTY.	JTB
032000			216	011630Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 372 012400H	JCB
032100			217	020030Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 373 020600H	JTB
032152			218	030745Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSG	G-2
032154			219	030830Z	FM III MAF COC: CPIR MSG	G-2
032153			220	031132Z	FM USS HANMER: NGF SUPPORT	FSOC
032200			221	031101Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
032221			222	021630Z	FM USS RICHARD EDWARDS: NGF SUPPORT	NGF:O
032209			223	032100H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 032100H C. XD 831417 XD 780431 D. A/1/9 REC'D 3 RDS ARTY. E. FIRED ARTY MSG WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT RES UNK.	JTB
032200			224	020600Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 374 021200H	JCB
032236			225	031241Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
032235			226	031239Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSG	AIRO
032315			227	031441Z	FM III MAF COC: COC MSG	AIRO
		032300	228	031600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 998 032400H	J
032315			229	030357Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
032320			230	030539Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
040030			231	031401Z	FM III MAF COC: CPIR MSG	G-2
032400			232		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 3 FEBRUARY 1968	

03-13

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D HADIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DFG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 FEBRUARY 1968	
032255	040010		2	031108Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SCOUT DOG IN	J
			3	031800H	FM 1ST AIRAC: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 031800H C. YD 304678 D. ONE ADDITIONAL NVA POW CAPTURED 021600H. K. 1 NVA	JAB
032255			4	032020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 032020H C. YD 114701 = YD.187757 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD(SUSP EN CONVOY). E. FIRED 32 RDS ARTY RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO. RAN ANOTHER TPQ WITH ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. RAN ANOTHER TPQ AT 110770 OBS ONE LARGE SECONDARY. RAN 2 MORE TPQ'S AT 099756 OBS ONE LARGE SECONDARY ALSO OBS LARGE CHAIN OF FIRES AND EXPLO.	JIB
	040050		5	031709Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	J
	040050		6	031710 Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	J
032317			7	031618H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 031618H C. XD 803443 XD 802466 D. K CO REC'D 2 RDS 82TH MI ABOVE EN COORD. AT 031627H REC'D 3 MORE 82TH MORTS FM SAME LOCATION RES IN 4 FR VLA(EVAC). E. ARTY FIRE FIRED WITH UNK RES. G. 4 EVAC	JIB
+	040100		8	031416Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPOT REPORTS 115,114,206 207 211	
	040100		9	030525Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 361 030600H	J
	040100		10	311759Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: 26 MAR SITREPSFOR 4NR 31JAN	J
	040100		11	021516Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPOT REPORT 12357, 5	
	040100		12	031615Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 372 012400H	J
	040100		13	030155Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPT RPT NR 57 58 6667 87 88 89 90	J
	040100		14	311052Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPT RPT NR 148 149 160 160 161	J
	040100		15	031400Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPT RPT 162 163 164 169 170	J
	040100		16	031337Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 54 03120H	J
	040100		17	03116Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPT RPT NR 139 140141 142 147	J
	040100		18	031330Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	J
	040100		19	011902Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 24	J
	040100		20	030810Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: CORRECTION TO A MSG	J
	040100		21	011846Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
	040100		22	031611Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 372 011800H	J
	040100		23	031220Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	040100		24	031301Z	FM COC III HADIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 53 030600H	J
	040100		25	011851Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 123	J

040330

04-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

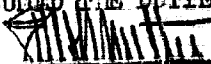
040001-042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		040200	26	031405Z	FM III MARDIV COG: SPT RPT NR 155 156 157 158 159	J
040230			27	031735Z	FM III MAF COG: NGR: REQUEST	NGR
040315			28	031440Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SGFA DAMANG: INSTUM NR 33-68	G-4
040315			29	031700Z	FM FIAV CG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
040210			30	040025H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 040025H C. YD 038558 YD 043557 D. DETECTED HVT IN SE DIRECTION ALONG ROAD AT ABOVE GRID. OP ALSO RPTD HVT IN SAME AREA AND SAID THAT HVT CARRIED SOMETHING RESEMBLING HINES. E. OPENED FIRE W/8A AND 40MM UNIT WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA WITH NEG RES. WILL CHECK AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
	040300	31	031725Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: DONG HA SIR OPSUM		
040330		32	021923Z	FM III MAF COCL ATVN INFO MSG		COC
040430		33	031823Z	FM COG III MAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKE		AIRO
040430		34	031649Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE		AIRO
040445		35	031830Z	FM CG FIAV: FIAV BDA		AIRO
	040400	36	022302Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 51 52 50		J
	040500	37	022224Z	FM III MARDIV: COG SPT RPT NR 53 54		J
040515		38	032015Z	FM III MAF COG: ARVN SITREP N		J
040515		39	031625Z	FM TASK X-RAY: TRQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA		AIRO
040630		40		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 213-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		



CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.



CAPT USMC

	040630	41	031605Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 214 215 223		J
	040630	42	031815Z	FM COG III MARDIV: RPR MANEUVER INS		J
	040630	43	030526Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 92 96 98 101 103 104 107 109		J
	040630	44	031225Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT		J
	040630	45	031820Z	FM COG III MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT		J
	040630	46	031853Z	FM COG THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 2 3 4 7		J
	040630	47	032021Z	FM III MAF COG: ARVN SITREP		COC
030720		48	032100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP OF 032400H.		
	040721	49	032050Z	FM THIRD MA DIV COG: THIRD MA DIV WEATHER RPT		
040710		50	040340H	FM 26TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B. 040340G C. XD823419, D. C/1/9 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT-MAINED OUTSIDE PSN NO CAS. E. CB FIRE BEING CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN PSNS.		J, I, B
040712		51	040230H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 040230H C. XD843425 D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM MORT. NO DAM/CAS. E. ARMY FIRED AT XD830430, 832430.		J, I, B

040825

04-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040817		52	040800H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.040800H D. K&I/3/1 MOVED THRU OBJ LOC VIC 285690. NO RESISTANCE ACCOUNTED AREA COVERED W/NVA BODIES. DISPATCHING BULLDOZER TO BURY BODIES & DEST NVA FIELD FORTIFICATIONS.	J,M
040630		53	040550H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.040550H C.CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 4 RDS UNK TYPE & CAL INCOMING. NO GAS REPT'D.	J,M,B
040950		54	040824H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 040824H C.978543 D. A/C DROPPED 1 BOMB JUST OUTSIDE PERIMETER AT ROCKPILE. TPO SCHEDULED 400H H. E. NEG CAS/DAM CHECKING THRU AIR CHANNELS.	J,M,B
041010		55	032053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 374 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 021200H.	
	041011	56	030035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARTY/NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN HUANG TRI AREA	
	041012	57	032051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 373 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 020600H.	
030953		58	040930H	FM 3D MARS: A. B/1/3 B.040930H C.283523 D. TRIPPED EXPLD DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE 105MM. E. PTL EXTRACTED & COMPL MEDEVAC. G. 1	J,M,B
041104		59	031554Z	FM TWO SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE: LIST OF NGF OREP FIVE SERIALS SUBMITTED	RESC,NGFO
	041105	60	040155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS 50,51,53	
	041106	61	032255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ON LANCASTERII SITREP NR 52 OF 022400H.	
041051		62	040952H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B.040952 D.YD042566 D. WHEN SWEEP TM APPROACHED BRIDGE. DETON CHARGE WENT OFF BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN COMMAND DETON. BRIDGE COMPL BLOWN. INITIAL REPTS INDICATE ROAD IMPASS. THIS TIME. E. REPR MEDEVAC REQ'D & LOC SECURITY ESTAB. MORE INFO TO FOLL. G. 2 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
041125		63	041100H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B. 041100H D. REC'D 45 RDS EST 1300H INCOMING IN 20 SECOND PERIOD. EST 4 GUN BTRY FIRING. ONE MINOR CAS & NO DAM. E. AZIUTH 5760M FM C-5& 5600M FM 297744 FIRING COUNTER BTRY. G. 1 MINOR	J,M,B
041300		64	040844H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP OR 040600H.	J&B
041301		65	031130Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP OF 031800H.	J&B
041302		66	031620Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP OF 032400H.	J&B
041303		67	030910Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP OF 031200H.	J&B
041304		68	031340Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 55 OF 031800H.	J&B
	041305	69	040505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS NR 54,58	
	041306	70	310630Z	F USS MANSFIELD: NGF SUPPORT	G-2,NGFO
	041307	71	032211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2

041308

04-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG:

040001-042400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041123	72	040700H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 040700H AT 040510H C/1/9 REC'D 2 MORE RDS IMPACTING IN SAME AREA FM SADE DIRECTION.	J,M,B	
041124	73	041001H	FM 26TH MARS: B.041000H - SITREP AS OF 1000H - 1. AT 040842 K/3/26 XD803443 REC'D 4 RDS INCOILING 82MM MORT FIRED FM XD799445. K CO RET'D 60MM MORT FIRE BUT COULD NOT OBS RES DUE TO WEATHER	J,M,B	
041200	74	041115H	FM 2DN ARVN: A. A-1A-2 B.041115H D. A-1 RECEIVING HVY CAL ARTY INCOMING. GIO LINH SUB SECTOR RECEIVING ARTY, MORT & GRD ATK. AMOUNTS OF INCOMING AT BOTH LOCATIONS UNDET, AS YET & SIZE OF GRD ATK ALSO UNDET. E. MORE TO FOLL.	J,M,B	
041209	75	040810H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.040810H C. 286688 D. K/3/1 WHILE SEARCHING BATTLE AREA FND 4 WPS & 1 US CLAYMORE MINE. E. TILL TUN INTO S-2 H. 3 KCS CARBINE, 1 AK-47.	J,M,B	
041240	76	040930H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.040930H C. FR YD 297747, FM YD2985780 D. OP FND OF PIT ARE OF C/1/3 OBS MVT TO H CALLED IN ARTY WHEN THEY REC'D SAF FM E FM 4 OR 5 EN WHO HAD GOTTEN AROUND THEM. ABOUT 20 NVA WERE OBS IN THE DUNES TO THE N. OP W/DREW TO PIT/EN, UNDER COVER OF A BASE OF FIRE. RAN TPQ ON MT MORTS AT YD282762 PLUS ZONE FIRE FM 105MM MORTAR. G. 2 MINEVAC I. 5 NVA	J,M,B	
041325	77	032205Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 57 OF 040600H.	J&B	
041326	78	031326Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 56 OF 031800H.	J&B	
041400	79		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 40-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT, USMC AS JUDGED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT, USMC		
041403	80	011740Z	FM FIRST MARDIV : DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI		
041332	81	041130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041130H C. C-3(CAN LO) D. FND WIRE CUT AT 2 DIFFERENT LOC. E. WIRE RE-PAIRED.	J,M	
041326	82	041105H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041105H C.125622 D. PTL FND LARGE A/T MINE ON ROAD LEADING W OF MSR. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M	
041408					

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

REF ID: A70091000

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACCOMPL
041450	83	040545Z		FM FIRST MAW COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TOP -10 PROGRAM.	G-2, AIRO
041451	84	040550Z		FM FIRST MAW COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS	G-2, AIRO
041452	85	040317Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR INTR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
041453	86	031444Z		FM III MAF COC: SPINIK REPORTS	
041454	87	040420Z		FM III MAF COC COM CHN: TO COL HUNT FM COL HONTER	CBC
041402	88	041200H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B.041200H C.YD042566 D. REF "J" 62 - DAMAGE REPT'D ON BRIDGE BY ENG: 25' OF BRIDGE DEST, 20' WIDTH, 29' DEPTH. BRIDGE REPAIR BEYOND CAPABILITY OF ENGS, BUT CAN CONSTRUCT BYPASS W/IN 3-4 HRS AFTER PROPER EQUIP ARRIVES. REPT NOTIFIED. 1/3/4 PROVIDING SECURITY FOR BRIDGE.	J, H, B G-2, AIRO
031521	89	030601Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
041334	90	041200H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041200H C.140613 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING 85TH ARTY INSIDE PSN FM 072658 E. CALLED FIRE MSN W/REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN.	J, H, B
041335	91	041330H		FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B.041330H C.FR YD112642, FM YD06697020 D. TM OBS RKT BEING SHOT FM ABOVE COORD. RKT TGT IN C-2 (VIC YD135645). C-2 WAS TAKING INCOMING RPTS AT THIS TIME. E. INTERESTED PERSONNEL CALLED ARTY. RES UNK. TM CON'T MSN.	J, H, B
041338	92	041230H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041230H C. C-3 BRIDGE. D. 2 18-19 YR OLD MALES OBSERVING DEFENSIVE PSN OUTSIDE WIRE. H. APPREHENDED & THEN TAKEN TO DIST HQS. L. 2	J, H, B
041352	93	041055H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.041055H C.YD343696 D. C BTRY BLT 3/1 INCOMING RKS/ARTY SLIGHTLY DAMAGED 1 6x6.	J, H
041440	94	041234H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041234H C.163610, FM 164612 D. REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS. E. CALLED 8TH MORT MSN & FIRED 30 CAL MB'S FM TANKS IN ATTEMPT TO FLUSH OUT SNIPER. SNIPER FIRE CEASED.	J, H
041448	95	041200H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.041200H C.FR 136633, FM 05856465 D. OP REC'D 1 RKT RD IMPACTING 200M TO S SIDE OF F BTRY AT C-2. OBS RD ORIGIN AT ABOVE FM COORD. E. REPT'D 7 MP, 25TH ARTY RDS. W/IN 5 MIN. EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	J, H, B
091535	96	041230H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.041230H C.FM YD167752 D. L/3/3 REPT'D 5 NVA. E. ARMY MSN CALLED W/UNK RESULTS.	J, H
041500	97	041200H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.041200H C.YD285688 D.3/1 FID 2 HOME MADE BANGALORE TORPEDOES CONTAINING 40 LBS TNT EACH IN LAM-XUAN. MANY FM BODIES RETOVED BY NVA DURING NIGHT OF 3 FEB. E. REPT'D NO 1ST AIRTRACS IN S-2, 1 DEST IN PLACE.	J, H
041823					

04-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041626		98		021326H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 366 OF 041200H.	J&B
041634		99		040315Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
041556		100		041540H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B.041540H C.FR YD147557, EN YD155554 D. TM OBS 4 NVA MOVING S. EN WEARING FADED GREEN OR KHAKI UTILS W/AK-67 & HELMETS. E. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT TO SOUTH. TM CONT MSH. J, H	
041700		101		040600Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
041434		102		041245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 CP B.041245H C.A-4 (CON THIN) EN 111717D. OBS FLASH & REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING RR FIRE. E. FIREDARTY MSH OF 32 RDS HE ON ABOVE EN COORD. & 81'S ON 56 RDS ON SAME COORD.	J, H, B
041444		103		041310H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/8 B.041310H C.157727 D. TRIPPED EXPLD DEVICE CAUSING 4 KIA MEDEVAC, 1 KIA K-9 E. MEDEVAC CALLED & COMPL G. 4 MEDEVAC, 1 DOG.	J, H, B
041455		104		041145H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS B.041145H C.YD283690 D. END 1 NVA DEAD IN UNIF W/EQUIP (1) NVA RADIO, 1 VN TO ENGLISH TRANSLATION BOOK, 1 GAS MASK. I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
041506		105		041120H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.041120H C.FR YD 178679, EN 278670 D. L/3/1 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING 82MM. 3 GAS. E. 1 G. 2 MINOR	J, H, B
041511		106		040930H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.040930H C.FR YD 297747, EN YD298574 D. RECON OF AREA OF CONTACT OF G/1/3 CONFIRMS 2 ADDITIONAL NVA KIA (C) FOR A TOTAL OF 7 B. RECON OF CONTACT AREA. I. 2 NVA	J, H, B
041053		107		041053H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.041053H C. 349653 D. 1ST AIRTRACS ON & CUA VIET REC'D APPROX 45 RDS RKT & ARTY FIRE IN 2 VOLLEYS. 1ST VOLLEY 30 RDS IN LESS THAN 60 SECFOLL BY 3 MIN INTERVAL THEN 15 RDS IN LESS THAN 30 SEC ARTY ALSO REC'D COUNTER BTRY SUSP LOC AND N OF C-4 HEARD SEVERAL SECONDRY EXPLO. G. 4 MINORS (ARTY OFFICER SAW AIRBURST, NVA ARTY SHRAPNEL & 140MM RKT CASES BELIEVED EN USED MULTIPLE RKT LAUNCHERS.)	J, H, B
091537		108		041535H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 CP B.041525H C.A-4 (CON THIN) EN 069778 D, REC'D 7 INCOMING RDS LIGHT ARTY. E. FIRED ARTY MSH OF 26 RDS 8' ON EN GRID. LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO W/FIRE OBS.	J, H, B
041520		109		040841Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGRA MSH	G-2/3, FSCC
041541		110		041415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.041415-1500H C.C-3 (CAN LO) EN 060603, 063601 D. REC'D INCOMING INSIDE PSN 39 RDS RKT SUSP 122MM E. FIRED ARTY ON ABOVE EN GRID. G. 5 MEDEVAC	J, H, B
041724						

04-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 50 IN DIV CCG

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041603			111	041425H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 V.041425H C.YDO68555, FM YD 063613 D. OF SPT'D ACTIVE FM RKTS FIRING IN E DIRECTION FM ABOVE FM GRID. E. FIRED ARTY MSH W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	J,M
041637			112	041610H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B.041610H C.FR YD049491 D. SMOKE SIGHTED AT ABOVE FM COORD ON AZIMUTH OF 3690 MILS FM CAMP CARROLL.	J,M
041503			113	041355H	FM 12TH MARS: EBF/2/12 B.041355H C.136640 D. REC'D 50 RDS UNK TYPE(SUSP ARTY).FUEL DUMP DEST.	G-4 J,M,B&C
041504			114	041644H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B. 041515H C.CAMP CARROLL, FM YD065596 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING RDS POSS 75MM ARTY. AT APPROX 1535H REC'D 2 MORE INCOMING RDS. E. COUNTER BTRY REP'D FM CAMP CARROLL GUNS. NO REC'D SAF FM VIC YD065585. AREA HIT BY ARTY W/UNK RES. G. 3 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
041611			115	041529H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 CP B.041529H C.A-4(CCN THIN) D. REC'D 2 RDS HVY ARTY UNK TYPE/CAL E. COUNTER BTRY CALLED.	J,M,B
041600			116	041400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B.041400H C.YD042566 D. MARINE DETON AP MINE. E. FM R EVAC COMPL 1423H G. 4 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
041607			117	041507H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 041507H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL FM N DIRECTION LOC UNK.	J,M,B
041605			118	041442H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.041442H C.YD077578, FM YD068594 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT RDS FM ABOVE FM COORD. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
041634			119	041430H	FM 12TH MARS: COMP ARTY FM GIO LINH B.041430-1530H C. 218739 D. REC'D 15 RDS RS 100MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD22718380	J,M,B
041706			120	041430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B.041430H C.124592 D. PPL FID 2 FM HELMETS 1 CONTAINED REMAINS OF BRAINS ALSO FND CHICOM LIMA LIMA PHONE 1. FND PHONE TO 9TH MARS: S-2.	J,M
041224			121		FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS- SITREP AS OF 041200H 1. AT 1114H M/3/26 XD777437 REC'D 1 RD INCOMING 120MM MORT. RD WAS DUD. NO GAS. 2. 1107H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 120MM M RT FM UNK FM PSN. NO GAS. 3. 1123H 1/3/26 REC'D 4 120MM MORT RDS APPEARED TO BE DELAY FUSES. NO GAS. 4. 1155H 3/26 ON HILL 951 SPT'D FM RKT SITE AT XD812458. ARTY MSH FIRED ON SITE. AT 1145H KSCB REC'D 6 RDS INCOMING 82MM MORT. COUNTER BTRY FIRE IN REACT. NO DAM OR CASUALTIES.	J,M,B
041025						

04-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

040001-042400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041742	122	041300H			FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.041300H C.FR YD278692, EN YD276694 D. 1/3/1 RMD NUMEROUS BUNKERS & NVA GAR. GAS MASK, BOOTS, JUNGLE: H WATS ETC., RMD AT 276694, 13 FRESH GRAVES, 4 OPEN GRAVES, 4 RECENTLY USED FIGHTING HOLES W/ NVA JUNGLE BOOT. TRACKS NVA FIELD RATION CONTAINERS ALSO 1 LARGE GRAVE. E. HOLESDEST. M. 1 M-16 RIFLE. N. 4 CHICOM GREN, 4 RPG RDS, 5 AK-47 MAGS, 1 GAS MASK, 1 PKG FIELD RATS.	J,M,B
041800	123	041415H			FM 3D MARS: A. ENG CO: B.041415H C.304532 D. SECURITY FM WERE DETAIL CHECKED ID CARDS OF A GRP OF WOMEN & 2 BOYS. 2 WOMEN HAD NO ID CARDS. E. WOMEN WERE BLINDFOLDED & TAKEN TO ITT. L. 2	J,M,B
041805	124	041430H			FM 3D MARS: A. 3D SP: B.041430H C.FR YD317542 EN YD321542 D. 3 SNIPERS FIRED 2 RDS FM ABOVE COORD. SENTRY'S WERE POSITIONED AT FR COORD. E. BUNKS RET'D FIRE SENT OUT SOD HENS TO CHECK OUT AREA NO EVIDENCE OF EN GAS.	J,M COC
041900	125	041045Z			FM TWO SIX MARS: SPOT REPT	
041840	126	051530H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.041530H C.YD167724 D. RMD 3 DH-10 MINES AT ABOVE COORD. RIGGED FOR COMMAND DETONATION. E. MINES DISARMED & TURNED INTO 3/3 S-2.	J,M
041848	127	141500H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.041500H C.YD152717 D. RMD FOLL ORDINANCE AT ABOVE COORD. 40 RDS 60MM, 1 81MM RD, 1 TICK MINE, 1 FUSE BOMB, FMU 7-A-B LOT NR 2024 75-100. ENG DEST ALL IN PLACE.	J,M
041650	128	041650H			FM 3D RECON: A. 1A 1 B.041650H C.FR YD110641, EN YD111639 D. EN OBS 1 MAN IN BLACK UNIF W/ AK-47 MOVING NW FM ABOVE COORD. E. MAN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. M CONT MSH.	J,M
041930	129	041000Z			FM COG THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	J
041900	130	040500Z			FM COG III MARDIV: SPT PT HR 62 AND 63	J
042000	131	040724Z			FM COG III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 364 032400H J	J
042000	132	040723Z			FM COG THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 363 032800H J	J
042000	133	040722Z			FM COG THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 56 032400H J	J
042000	134	040721Z			FM III MARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 55 031800H J	J
042000	135	040720Z			FM III MARDIV COG: NAPOLEAN SITREP RNR 362 031200H J	J
042000	136	021200Z			FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 14 021800H	J&B
041900	137	041105Z			FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
041956	138	041129Z			FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC

042010

04-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

040001-042400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041957		139	041125Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
041950		140	041039Z	FM COC 25TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
041951		141	041045Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
041952		142	041100Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
041953		143	041050Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
041954		144	041121Z	FM COC 25TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
042020		145	041139Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
042019		146	041205Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
042022		147	041159Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
042023		148	041135Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
041851		149	041520H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 041520H C. YD 114701 YD 069773 D. REC'D 2 RDS ARTY UNK CALIBER. E. FIRED 26 RDS 105MM ARTY AT ABOVE EN COORD. REACTION TIME 5 MINUTES.	J&B
041845		150	041515H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USSF B. 041515H G. XD 779343 D. AT ABOVE TIME USSF PTL ENCOUNTERED ANEN AIB OF APPROX PLOT SIZE WITH CLAYMORE MINES. USSF ASSUALTED THE AREA WITH HEG RES. EN FLED SW INTO LAOS. E. NOT TO BE COUNTED ON 26TH MAR TOTALS. F. 1 G. 7 IED EVAC	J&B
042100		151	021645Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 15 022400H	J&B
042045		152	042111Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT CONCURRENCE	AIRG G-2
0420230		153	041225Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
042023		154	041231Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
042022		155	040515Z	FM III MAR COC: SIAR IPIR MSH	G-2
042100		156	021800Z	FM 3D MAR OSCEOLA SITREP NR 51 021800H	J&B
042100		157	021545Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 52 022400H	J&B
042100		158	022210Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 53 030600H	J&B
042100		159	030430Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 54 031200H	J&B
042100		160	031027Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 55 031800H	J&B
042100		161	031610Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 56 032400H	J&B
042100		162	032210Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 57 040600H	J&B
042100		163	040417Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 58 041200H	J&B
042200		164		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79*164 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT US C

AS JUNE 1966 DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT US C

042201

04-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		042100	165	041020Z	FM 3CC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT 70 91 92 93	J
		042100	166	030715Z	FM 3CC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT 72 73 74 75 76	J
		042200	167	040726Z	FM 3CC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER STREET NR 565 040600H	J
		042200	168	040726Z	FM 3CC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER STREET NR 57 040600H	J
		042200	169	040716Z	FM 3CC III MARDIV: SPT RPT 88	J
042126			170	041251Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	J
042126			171	040319Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAK IPIR MSN	J
042124			172	041243Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	J
042125			173	040517Z	FM 3CC THIRD MARDIV: SIAK IPIR MSN	J
042124			174	041233Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	J
042123			175	041241Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	J
	042200		176	041022Z	FM III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 107 103 110 113 114	J
042140			177	042130H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 042130H C. YD 042566 D. 3D AIB FM E/2/4 SPRING AIB ON UNK SIZE EN FORCE. EN RETURNING FIRE WITH SAF AND GRENS. E. REACTION FORCE ON WAY AND S.D. MOVING TO VTO OF BLOW OUT BRIDGE.	JIB
042200			178	041355H	FM 26TH MAR: A. FOB-3 B. 041355H C. XD 048391 D. PTL MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN AT ABOVE EN COORD. REC'D SAF AND MORE FIRE. AO ON STATION DIRECTED AIR STRIKES ON EN RES IN 5 ULA(C) AND 1 FR KLA. F. 1. I. 5	JIB
0402200			179	041144H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2/26 B. 041144H C. XD 022446 XD UNK D. 3 RDS INCOMING AT 014444 APPROX 600H OUTSIDE THEIR LINES. COULD NOT OBS BUZZER FLASHES. AO INDICATED HE COULD SPOT SOURCE OF INCOMING AND WOULD REY ARRY MSN. B. ADMITTED PURSUIT.	JIB
042200			180	041259H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 041259H C. XD 803442 XD 798444 D. REC'D 4 RDS 821H MORE. GUNSHIPS ON STATION AND TOOK SUSP EN PSN UNDER FIRE.	JIB
042200			181	041236H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 041236H C. XD 777437 D. REC'D 2 RDS 120H MORE RES IN 3 ULA(1UNCL) G. 3 INHON.	JIB
042200			182	041045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. USSP B. 041045H C. XD 803366 XD 803366 D. AT ABOVE TIME A PTL FM LANG VET SF CAMP MADE CONTACT WITH SHALL EN UNIT AT ABOVE COORD. CONTACT RES IN 1 EVAKIA(C) AND 1 ING AND ASSORT'D GEAR CAPTU ED. DO NOT ADD TO 26TH MAR TOTALS.	JIB
042225				04-10	CONFIDENTIAL	

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

J URNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, IBGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
042100		183	041945H	FM 4 TH MAR: A. REF J/# 116 D. AFTER THOROUGH DEBRIEF OF 1/3/4 BRIDGE BLOWN BY DEMO SET AT ALL 4 CORNERS. A GRN PLASTIC CABLED WIRE WAS RIGGED TO DEMO. WHEN BRIDGE SECURITY AND TKS OF CO LINE SWEEP PULLED BACK AND LINKED WITH REMAINDER OF 2/1/3/4. AS THEY PUSHED BACK TO BRIDGE NVA HAD SET A PRESSURE RELEASE MINE IN RUBBLE AROUND BRIDGE. AS SECURITY ELEMENT WAS MOVING THE BOARDS THE MINES WAS SET OFF. AN ADDITIONAL AT MINE WAS DISCOVERED AND DEBR IN PLACE. AT 1700H THE BYPASS VIC ABOVE COORD WAS COMPLETED. H. 1/3/4 AND FINGERS REP'D TO CAMP CARROLL 1840H.	JIB
042050		184	041320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 041320-1332H C. YD 133645 YD 098690 032715 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL ARTY AT 1320H. 04 MORE RDS IMPACTED SE OF PERSONNEL IN MINE FIELD. BETWEEN 1325-1332 REC'D 10 RDS ARTY RKT FIRE IMPACTED IN AND AROUND PSN SOME OF THESE RDS HAVE VT FUZE. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED BETWEEN 1300H AND 1350H ARTY. AO REPORTED 6 ACTIVE RKT PSN AT 1ST EN COORD OBS SHOCK IN 2D AND 3D COORD. RETURNING ARTY ON EN COORD WITH REACTION TIME OF 3 MINUTES. G. 1 EVAC	JIB
042040		185	041800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 041800H C. YD 114701 YD 096754 D. OP-2 SPOTTED 7 VEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 155MM MSH OF 35 RDS ON EN GRID. REPILOT GRID 09317511 WAS SHOT AND OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLD.	JIB
042100		186	041715H	FM 1ST AMFRAC: A. 1ST AMFRAC B. 041615H C. YD 282688 D. 1/3/1 REC'D 14 RDS INCLUDING 60MM MORT E. REC'D 60MM AND ARTY. G. 5 MINCR	JIB
042225		187	030803Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
042200		188	041455H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 041455H C. XD 777437 XD 775442 D. REC'D 2 RDS 120MM ONE WHICH WAS A DUD. SIGHTED 50 CAL AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. REC'D FIRE WITH 50 CAL AND 81MM MORTS ALSO CALLED ARTY ON ABOVE COORD.	JIB
042200		189	041440H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 041440H C. XD 777437 XD 779440 D. REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT AND 50 CAL FIRE IN ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSH	JIB
042300		190	021715Z	FM 9TH MAR KENTUCKY SITREP HR 375 021800H	JAB
042300		191	021830Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 375 022400H	JAB

042305

04-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARCH

COC

0400010-042400H

IN OUT

	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042300	192	041440H	FM 26TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 041440H C. XD 826465 XD 828491 D. SECURITY GUARD FOR WIRE LAYING PARTY SPOTTED 1 EN WATCHING THROUGH FIELD GLASSES FM ABOVE COORD. E. SECURITY GUARD FIRED 1 RD WHEN EN MOVED FURTHER TO SHOW HIMSELF. OBS EN FALLING BACKWARDS WITH HIS HANDS IN THE AIR AND COULDN'T BE SEEN AFTER THIS.	JTB
042300	193	041419H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 041419H C. XD 777437 XD 779444 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS EST 1200H MORT AND SAF NORTH AT 20 DEGREES. E. ARTY FIRED AT ABOVE EN COORD.	JTB
042300	194	041425H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 041425H C. KSCB XD 866427 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK LOC, SPOTTED 10NVA AT ABOVE EN COORD. REC'D 1 RD 60MM FM UNK LOC. E. FIRING 81MM MORT AND 50 CAL USN GOOD TGT COV. G. 1 MINOR	JTB
042300	195	041445H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 041445H C. XD 827416 D. 1/9 RECEIVED 5 RDS INCOMING ROCKETS FM XD 799459 E. OBS HKT PSNS AND CALLING FIRE USN	JTB
042300	196	041140H	FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 041140H C. XD 805445 D. OBS 33 PERSONS DIGGING AT XD 819463 SCOUT SNIPER FM FIRED AT PERSONNEL CALLED ARTY USN WITH UNK RES.	JTB
042300	197	041145H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 041145H C. KSCB XD 812456 D. AT ABOVE TIME D/1/26 REPORTED RECEIVING 6 RDS 60MM MORT ALSO OBS ONE RKT HITTING FOB-A CO REPORTS 8 INCOMING 60MM MORTS A-3 REPORTED SEEING MUZZLE FLASHES AT 812458. C CO TOOK CRATER ANALYSIS RES SHOWED 5700 MTS DIRECTION OF INCOMING. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT AND RKT USNS AT 812458 854425 AND 866426 ALL SUSP EN MORT PSNS.	JTB
042300	198	041150H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 041150H C. XD 835420 XD 835445 D. REPORTED RECEIVING APPROX 16 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.	JTB
042330	199	02237Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 377 030600H	JTB
042300	200	041535H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 041535H C. XD831419 XD 823403 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE. E. FIRED 106'S 60MM ANED FIRES ARTY USN GOOD TGT COV UNK RES.	JTB
042400	201		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 FEBRUARY 1968	

04-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HAR DIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

18-3

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 FEBRUARY 1968	
042300		2	041615H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 041615H C. 849417 840344 D. OBS EST HAV PIT MOVING IN OPEN. FIRED ARTY MSN AND OBS 10 NVA KIA(C). I. 10	JMB
042300		3	041508H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 041508H C. XD 803443 XD 788488 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 82TH MORE FM 788488 E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FOG.	JMB
042300		4	030430Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 378 031200H	JAB
042300		5	041700H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 041700H C. XD 827416 XD 8386401 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT. E. FIRED 2 RDS 106MM WITH UNK RES. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES. G. 2 MINOR	JMB
042300		6	041215H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 041215H C. XD 831419 XD 821402 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM FM ABOVE EN COORD FIRED 13 RDS 60MM WITH GOOD TGT GOV R'S UNK.	JMB
042350		7	042330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 042330H C. CAMP CARROLL + D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	JMB
050030		8	031015Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 379 031800H	JAB
042155		9	042130H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 042130H C. YD 303552 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM. E. CHECKED AREA FOR CRATERS.	JMB
042158		10	042110H	FM 3D MAR: A. G/3D ENGR B. 042110H C. YD 303544 D. OBS RED LIGHT MOVING AT WIRE. E. FIRED 20 RDS M-16 AND 20 RDS M-60 LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED.	JMB
042250		11	040930H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 040930-1700H D. 297747 298745 D. PLT OF C/1/3 HAD CONTACT WITH EST 2 PITS OF NVA WHOSE LEAD ELEMENT FLANKED IT. 3D PLT REIN AND MADE SQUEEZE ON FLANKING EN. 3/0/1/3 ATTACKED EN CLEARING 3 HOLES USING 8A AND GRENS TOOK REMAINDER OF EN UNDER SAF WHEN EN WITHDREW. EN WORE KIYAKI UNIFORMS AND WERE WELL EQUIPPED. ADD 11 MORE CONFIRMED NVA OVER INITIAL REPORT FOR A TOTAL OF 18 ADD 1 MORE FR WIA. G. 1 EVAC I. 11 M 4 SKS N. 6 PACKS, 1 DIARY, LETTERS, NOTEBOOKS, VALLETS 1 GAS MASK, 2 FIRST AID KITS, 4 HAMMOCKS, 5 PONCHOS 4 BLANKETS SHORTS SHIRTS 3 "E" TOOLS 1 CANTEN AND 1 HARMONICA.	JMB

050045

05-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050050		12	050050H	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 380 032400H	J&B
050050		13	0322 30Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 381 040600H	J&B
050025		14	041245Z	FM III MAF COC: HOT ITEM	G-2
050025		15	041250Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR ISN	G-2
042308		16	042135H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 042135H C. 287677 288673 D. L/3/1 IP SPOTTED VC MVT. RECORDER 2 DUD GREENS. PULLED BACK AND CALLED FIRE ISN. AWAITING SURVEILLANCE.	JTB
042205		17	041945H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 041945H C. 302743 YD 298741 D. C/1/3 IP SAW LIGHT AND HEARD MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 94 RDS OF 105MM ARTY ISN INTO AREA. NO FURTHER MVT REPORTED.	JTB
050100		18	040500Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 382 041200H	J&B
050009		19	041945H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 041945H C. 302743 298744 D. IP OF ANB PIT OF C/1/3 SAW LIGHTS AND HEARD ISN AND POSS MATERIAL MVT. CALLED ARTY/94 RDS 105MM. E. AT 1950H REC'D FLASH INTELL REPORT OF POSS ATTACK ON BMT 3/1. CONCLUDE T T POSS RKT TM.	JTB
042135		20	042100H	FM BASE DEF: A. BASE DEF B. 042100-2110H C. 235580 D. 2 SNIPER RDS REC'D AT TIME NOTED ABOVE LOCATION FM WHICH RDS CAME COULD NOT BE DETERMINED CAL OF RDS COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. E. ILLUM CALLED IN FOR BOTH OCCASSIONS OF INCOMING SNIPER FIRE WITH NEG RES.	JTB
050150		21	041530Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	AIRO
050130		22	041500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 999 042400H	J
050200		23	031557Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR ISN	G-2
050150		24	041315Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DAIHANG: INSTUM NR 34-68	G-2
050200		25	042400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26 B. 042400H C. HIL 861 D. K/3/26 REC'D 1 RD INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE RIFLE GREEN. E. FIRED (AND) ILLUM. G. 1 MINOR	JTB
050100		26	042345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 042345H C. YD 041561 YD 051968 D. DETECTED MVT IN AREA WHICH INDICATED FORCE OF UNK SIZE OPERATING ALONG ROAD. E. CALLED 81MM AND 105MM ISN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JTB
050230		27	041437Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA ISN	G-2
050230		28	041600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J

050:35

05-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

050001-052400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050026	29	042010H			FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 042010H C. YD 050566 D. S/D PTL MADE CONTACT WITH A SUPERIOR FORCE OF UNK NUMBER. S/D OPENED FIRE AT CLOSE RANGE AND A FIRE FIGHT ENSUED FOR 30-45 MIN. SUPPORTING ARTS WERE CALLED AND EN BROKE CONTACT. EN APPROACHED EN NE AND FIRED IN THAT DIRECTION. 105MM WAS FIRED ON EN ESCAPE ROUTES. REQUESTED MED EVAC. AREA TO SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 2 G. 5 MED EVAC	JMB
050054	30				FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B. 4FEE68 C. 848390 D. 25 NVA BUNKER COMPLEX RAN 3 FLIGHTS F/W 3 KIA(C) 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. I. 3	JMB
050043	31	041945H			FM 26TH MAR: A. F/2/26 B. 041945H C. XD 826448 XD 826448 D. F CO SPOTTED 3 MEN OUTSIDE OF THEIR WIRE. FIRED SA AND THREW GRENS. AT 2005H F CO SPOTTED 7 MEN IN SAME AREA. FIRED SA AND M-79. OBS 3 MEN STILL LYING OUTSIDE WIRE. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT AND WILL HAVE D & I'S SHT IN AREA THROUGHOUT NIGHT.	JMB
050049	32	042110H			FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 042110H C. 881 S 772432, 773429, 769432, 767434 D. M-1 AND M-1 IP REPORTED SEEING 40-60 LIGHTS DURING LIFT OF FOG ALSO HEARD MORT BASE PLATES MAKING NOISE. DIRECTION OF TRAVEL APPEARED TO NORTH. E. FIRING ARTY 60MM AND CONTINUING TO OBS.	JMB
050330	33	04320Z			FM 1ST AFTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 357 041800H	JMB
050350	34	042225H			FM 1ST AFTRAC: A. 1ST AFTRAC B. 042325H C. 287669 D. B-4 REC'D 4 INCOMING GRENS FM RIVER BANK OF WHICH 2 DETONATED HEARD SPLASHING NOISES IN WATER BELIEVED TO BE 3 OR 4 MEN. SPOTTED 1 BC ON RIVER BANK TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH APPROX 30 RDS SAF. NEG RES.	JMB
050415	35	0341439Z			FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA PROJECT	G-2
050415	36	041855Z			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 050300H	COC
050415	37	041859Z			FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
050350	38	050325H			FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 050324H C. XD 831419 D. AT 050325H 1/9 OBS SECONDARY EXPLO WHEN A TPD DROPPED SE OF THEIR PSN. 3000 TO 4000M. E. RETURNED TO 26TH MAR.	JMB

050530

05-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D LA DIV COC

050001-052400H

TIME	OUT	IN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050543	39	050215H		FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. C50215H C. XD 089579 YD 089577 D. APPROX 20 NVA MADE CONTACT WITH LP, NVA HAD 2 AM'S. LP WITHDREW WITH CAS, CALLED IN 81MI USN. E. SQD SENT TO LOOK FOR MIA AND CAME UNDER FIRE. SQD TOOK CAS AND WITHDREW WITHOUT FINDING MIA. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. F. 1 G. 9 EVAC H. 1	JIB
050530	40	041901Z		FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
050525	41	041701Z		FM III MAR COC: LIMITED SCOUT DOG ASSETS	COC
050530	42	041710Z		FM CG MAW: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRC
050530	43	041655Z		FM CG MAW: MAW BDA	AIRC
050530	44	041857Z		FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
050530	45	050500H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 050500H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 5 RDS INCLUDING CAL AND TYPE UNK. E. NO CAS REPORTED COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	JIB
050550	46	050500H		FM 4TH MAR: A. B/2/94 B. 050500H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL. F. 3 MINOR	JIB
050510	47	050136		FM 13TH DEF: A. SHORE PARTY B. 050136-0205H C. 242611 D. AT 0136H POST#2 AT LCU RAMP SPOTTED 3-4 SWIMMERS IN THE WATER IN VIC OF DONG HA BRIDGE AT 0205H AN EXPLO OCCURRED IN THE WATER NEAR THE BRIDGE -NO DAMAGE OR CAS WERE SUSTAINED. THE SWIMMERS WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY SAF AND GREENS. ONE OR MORE SWIMMERS BELIEVED TO BE HIT. ILLUM WAS CALLED IN AND A SEARCH LIGHT WAS DISPATCHED TO THE SCENE FOR A MORE THOROUGH SEARCH NAVY PERSONNEL BOARD A LCU BOAT BELIEVED A SATCHEL CHARGE WAS ATTACHED TO THEIR BOAT BY SWIMMERS. EOD AND RECON PERSONNEL DISPATCHED TO SCENE TO SEARCH FOR THE POSS SATCHEL SEARCH REVEALED NO CHARGE, NO BODIES OR GEAR MID.	JIB
050630	48	042103 Z		FM III MAR DIV COC: PHU RAI WEATHER	J
050630	49			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 164-49 ARE EXACTLY CORREC AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

050635

05-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050715			50	041801Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CONTINGENCY TGTS	AIRO
050715			51	041803Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CONTINGENCY TGTS	AIRO
050300			52	050200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/4 B.050200H C.YD060550 D. HEARD MVT IN LINES, THREW 1 M-26 GREN, HITTING FR LP. E. CAS TAKEN TO 2/9-BAS LOCAL SECURITY REMAIN IN PSN. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. BY 3/4 F. 1 G. 1 (BOTH NBC)	& C/S DIV INSP J,M,B
050130			53	050130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.050130H C. FR YD289670 D. B M UNIT BELIEVED TO HEAR MVT TO FRONT WHICH WAS IN FACT USING PERSONNEL. FIRED SAFE THREW M-26 GRENS. AIRTRACS CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. F. 2 G. 1 MEDEVAC	DIV INSP & C/S J,M,B
050800			54		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 0400-0715H: D. AT 0400 KSCB STARTED TAKING MORT, RKTS, & SUSP ARTY.0412 - E/2/26(HILL 861) REPT'D GRD ATK. KSCB FIRING VT & CS AT HILL 861. FLARE SHIP ON STATION. 0515- 175'S FIRING 1 RD PER TUBE PER 4 MIN - 11 TUBES FIRING.(SUPPORT OF KSCB). AT 0520H 861 FM IN AREA INSIDE WIRE. KSCB STILL RECEIVING INCOMING. 0545H BEGINNING TO PUSH FM OUT OF PSN. FM MOVING AROUND TO SW OF 861 PSN. CONTINUING TO USE FIRE SUPPORT. 0550 ATK ON E CO HILL 861 CEASED FM STILL IN WIRE. 0620H ATK RESUMED ON HILL 861. 0645 ATK ON 860 APPARENTLY SLACKENING. KSCB AS OF 0700 HAS NOT REC'D INCOMING SINCE 0602. 0715H ATK HAS CEASED ON HILL 861.	J,M,B
050910			55	050730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.050730H C.089578 D. REF "J" 39 - AFTER SWEEPING AREA, THE IIIA PREV REPT'D FWD KIA. F. 2(1 PREV REPT'D G. 9(ALL PREV REPT'D) I. 8 NVA K. 2 M. 6 AK-47,3 IAG, 1 RPG II. 2 SATCHEL CHARGES, 12 CHICOM GRENS, 7 RPG RDS.	J,M,B
050933			56		FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 46; ADD TO "J" 46 - 1 MORT.	J,M,B
050920			57		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 050900H 1. AT 0905H A/1/9 LP XD824416 REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT. 4 DIRECT HIT ON A BUNKER RES NO FR CAS. FM MORT PSN LOC AT XD821402 & 81MM MORT MSN WAS FIRED AT THAT PSN. W/UNK RES. 3. FM ACTION THIS AM REF MY 050705 SITREP, EST SIZE OF FM FORCE: 200 PLUS, FR KIA-7, FR VIA 24,FM KIA EST 100 PLUS. ↑ HILL 861	J,M,B
050100 051005			58	050320Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP AS OF 050800H.	COC

05-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050001-052400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050954		59		050825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.050825H C.XD114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS RR FIRE. E. RPT'D FIREW/81'S - 20 RDS AT YD100703, 10 RDS 096808, 10 RDS 092707, 22 RDS 104708, 10511 20 RDS 100703	J, H, B
050530		60		051155H	FM TMC SIX MARS: A.K/3/26 B.050155H C.FR XD 805433, EN XD799446 D. REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM RDS. FLASH RPT'D AT XD799446. FIRED 81MM MORT. RES UNK.	J, H, B
051020		61			FM TFA III MAP IAO: DELIVERY OF HANDSIDS TO DONG DA WIRE KOTT FOR ILJ COUCH.	CED
050530		62		050210H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B.050210H C.FR 849417, EN 866427 D. C CO RPT'D 6 INCOMING 82MM MORT ON AN AZIMUTH OF 1400 MILS AT SAME TIME LP 201 RPT'D 2 RDS OF 82MM LANDING 300M E OF PSN. C. CO RPT'D 3 RDS L.NDED ON RUNWAY E. FIRED COUNTER MORT PLAN RES UNK.	J, H, B
051035		63		050125Z	FM III MAP COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (QUICK RUN)	G-2, AIBO
051045		64		052211Z	FM III MAP COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2,
051000		65			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 051000H- REF "J" 57 MEDEVAC COMPL AT 050955H.	J, H, B
	051100	66		041430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TOTS	
	051101	67		041431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	051102	68		041758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 54 OF 031200H.	
	051103	69		041831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE RPT	
	051104	70		041822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS 813, 177	
	041105	71		041732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 55 OF 031800H.	
	051106	72		041741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 58 OF 041200H.	
	051107	73		041743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 56 OF 032400H.	
	051108	74		041752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE NR 14 OF 021800H.	
	051109	75		042202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 381 OF 040600H.	
	051110	76		042225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 376 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 022400H.	
	051111	77		042217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 378 OF 031200H.	
051010		78		050800H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 050800H- AT 0749H D/1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 3 RDS OF 60MM MORT FIRE INSIDE THEIR PSN. EN PSN WAS SPT'D AT XD821402 & A 60MM MORT WAS FIRED ON THOSE COORD W/UNK RES. 2. RUNWAY KSCB OPERATIONAL.	J, H, B

051230

05-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	051231	79	041249Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	051232	80	041253	FM THIRD HADIV COG: 26TH H. S SITREP AS OF 041200H.	
	051233	81	041021Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 102,103,104,105,106	
	051234	82	041245Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 122,123,149,150	
	051235	83	041023Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 115,116,117,118,119	
	051236	84	041010Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON SETRY NR 366 OF 041200H.	
	051237	85	041415Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SITREP NR 51 OF 021800H.	
	051238	86	041430Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPH OSGOLA II SITREP NR OF 022400H.	
	051239	87	041808Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPT 184	
	051240	88	041730H	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPH OSGOLA II SETRY NR 53 OF 030600H.	
	051241	89	041831Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPT 186,16	
	051242	90	041810Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 196,197,198	
	051243	91	041819Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 6,3,2,200,5	
	051244	92	041832Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 7,9,11	
	051245	93	041805Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 195,194,193,192	
	051246	94	041745Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPT REPS 178,179,180,181,182	
051300		95		FM 26TH HARS: A. KSCB 1100-REG REPT. 1120-KSCB-HVY INCOMING STARTED 1105 1/9 PSN HVY INCOMING. E/2/26(MILL 861) LIGHT INCOMING & SNIPER FIRE.	J,M,B
051235		96	050900H	FM 9TH HARS: A. 2/4 B.050900H C.PTL SEARCHED VILLAGE & FND VILLAGERS PLACEFUL HEARD 3 SHOTS FIRED AS INSTANT SIGNAL AT N END OF VILLAGE. E. SEARCH FM S WAS CONDUCTED, BLOCKING VILH ON N OBS'D NO ESCAPING EN.	J,M
051237		97	051000H	FM 9TH HARS: A. 3/3 B.051000H C.YD188743 D. OF FND 1 A/T TIME & 1 CLAYMORE TIME AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. E. DEST BOTH IN PLACE.	J,M
050755		98	040845H	FM 9TH HARS: A. SWEEP TM D.050845H C.YD239613 D. SWEEP TM FM 9TH HARS SWEEP ROUTE 1 N FM DONG HA REC'D SAF & MORTS. 300M N OF DONG HA BRIDGE. A. SWEEP TM RETURNING TO DMCB.	J,M,B
050820		99	050745H	FM 9TH HARS: A. D/1/4 B.050745H C.YD240613 D. REC'D SAF & MORT FM VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD. DROPPED BACK & CHECKING OUT AREA. ACTY SEEMED TO HAVE CEASED.	J,M
051120		100	051045H	FM 11TH ENG: A. 11TH ENG B.051045H C.077172 D. TRACTOR DETON UNK TYPE EXPLD DEVICE. E. DAM UNK THIS TIME MORE TO FOLL. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
051343					

05-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

0500010058400H

14-3

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051345		101	050432Z	FM TRAMP RTAFB THAI: GRAVEL MINING	G-3, AIRO
051313		102	051130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B.051130H C.XD987447 D. FWD 8 - 3 MAN INQUIRY & MORE PSNS. APPROX 2 1/2 TO 3' MRE OVERHEAD OF BUILDERS. FURN R SEARCH FWD EVIDENCE OF CO SIZE OCCUPATION LAST NIGHT. DIST PSNS. HVT HAI'S PLANNED & ARMY MEN FIRED ON SUSP ROUTE OF HVT.	J,H
051319		103	051150H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.051150H C. YD092579 D. REF "J" 55 FWD 1 BADLY WOUNDED IVA WHILE SEARCH- ING AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT. TRIED TO BRING BACK PW TO CP- PW DIED EN ROUTE. I. 1 IVA H. 1 WALLET.	J,H,B
051400		104		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-104 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS DOC WATCH OFFICER. ----- CAPT, USMC	
051311		105	051130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.051130H C.YD074572 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM E. FIRED ARMY & TANKS FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	J,M,B
051332		106	050945H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.050945H C.FR YD187673, EN YD282669 D. 1/3/1 REC'D 6 RDS 82MM INRT MI ACROSS RIVER. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY.	J,H,B
051338		107	051120H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.051120H C.FR 358670, EN358668 D. PTL TO SOUTHERN AO REC'D AMF FM 4-5 AM FIRED 15 RDS 105 HOW SEPT RE- ACTION PTL TO SWEEP AREA.	J,M
051340		108	051250H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.051250H C.FR YD358670, EN YD 358668 D. VILLAGERS REPT TO PTL THAT 10 VC WERE IN VILL. 1 VN CIV WOUNDED BY ARMY BEING TREATED BY CORPSMAN AT SITE. VC LEFT VILL HOLDING S.	J,H
051515		109	051150H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.051150H C.YD137671, EN YD137674 D. SQD PTL SPT'D 2 EN IN BLACK PJ'S CARRYING RIFLE. E. CALLED IN 81MM ISN OF 120 RDS HE. GOOD TOT COVERAGE. SWEEP AREA V/REG RESULTS.	J,H
051335					

05-8

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

050001-052400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENT, INCS, ORDERS	ACTION
051204	110	051204H		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 051200H. 1. LATE BTRY- AT 0910H 2/26 CP TOOK 3 NVA AT XD824449 UNDER FIRE. 1 NVA DROPPED & WAS CARRIED AWAY BY OTHER 2. 2. LATE BTRY- 0400H-0600H 1/3/26 AT XD803443 REC'D 15 INCOMING RDS OF RPG & 82MM RES IN 1 FR KIA, 3 FR VIA MEDEVAC. K 00 RET'D FIRE ON MI PERSONNEL W/10RT W/U K BUS. 3. LATE BTRY- A/T MI REPTS 1 FR VIA MINOR MI 82MM 10RT MI REC'D AT 0735H. 4. AT 1031H 1/3/26 XD777457 REC'D 1 RD 120MM 10RT FIRE & SNIPER MI AV DURING HELO RESUPPLY. NO CAS* MI FIRE SUPPRESSED. 5. AT 1033H 1/3/26 OBS 3 NVA DIGGING IN AT XD772423. ARTY FIRED ON MI W/UNK RES. 6. 1100H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 120MM 10RT W/DELAY FUSE. NO DAMAGE/GAS. 7. 1100H- 1/9 XD831419 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM 10RT MI 823403 & 5 RDS 60MM 10RT MI XD825405. NO DAM/GAS. FIRE IS BEING RET'D W/60,00'S, & ARTY. 8. 1115H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 8120MM MORT FIRE MI UNK PSN. NO DAM/GAS. 9. 1117H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 120MM 10RT MI UNK MI PSN. NO DAM/GAS NEG OBS OF MI PSN. 10. 1120H 1/26 XD849417 REC'D 1 RKT HEAR E END OF RUNWAY. NEG CAS 3400 HILLS AZIOTH OF RKT SITE. F. 1 G. 3 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR.	
051554	111	030655Z		MI TRANPR TIAL: GRAVEL REPLACEMENT.(8)	J,II,B FSCG,AIRO
051406	112	051246H		MI 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.051246H C.ROCK PILE,MI XD937535,957535,954520 D. REC'D 14 RD. THAT AP-PE RED TO BE 122MM RCTS. OBS ACTIVE PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE REACT-ION TIME 40 SEC. F. 2(USA) G. 3 USMC MEDEVAC,3 USA, 1 USA MINOR, 2 USMC MINOR.	J,II,B
051409	113	051310H		MI 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.041310H C.078578,MI 088978 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS INCOMING ARTY. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. F. 1 G. 1 MEDEVAC, 4 MINOR.	J,II,B
051608	114	041045Z		MI FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP INR 358 OF 042400H.	J&B
051609	115	040105Z		MI FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP INR 359 OF 050600H.	J&B
051530	116	050745H		MI 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B.050745H C.YD236616 D.ED SWEE' CAME UNDER INCREASING IVY SA/AVF RPG & 10RT FIRE. 2 DUSTERS WERE DISABLED & 1 625 DISABLED IN THE INITIAL BURST OF FIRE.0920 A RELIEF FORCE WAS MOUNTED OUT MI 9TH W/ADDITIONAL DUSTERS & 1 TANK. TANK COULD NOT GET ACROSS CAN LO RIVER DUE TO LACK OF SURFACE CRAFT. 3/4 PROVIDED AN ADDITIONAL FORCE.3/4 ELEMS MOVED W OF THE DONG HA BRIDGE & HELD AS RESERVE FORCE AS 9TH MARS RELIEVED SWEEP TH. 1000H 9 TH ARS & DUSTERS CAME UNDER SA,AV,10RT FIRE. 1140 JULE GUN SHES WERE ON STATION. BOTH DUSTERS RECOVERED BUT 625 WAS LEFT DISABLED & BURNING. ALL CASUALTIES EVAC'D ALL UNITS CROSSING THE DONG HA BRIDGE AT 1215. F. 1 G. 9 EVAC, 21 MINOR.	J,II,B

051630

05-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

050001-052400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051825		117		051200H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 360 OF 051200H.	J&B
051826		118		050800H	FM TRANPR THAI: GRAVEL REPLACEMENT.	PSCC, G-2/3
051544		119		051410H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN: 051410H C.214739 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING ARMY RDS EST 85MI. ALL RDS AIRBURST AT 1325 REC'D 7 RDS EST 120 OR 140MI. E. OP SCANNED AREA FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID 156785. G. 1 INDEEVAC	J, II, B
051601		120		051200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: B.051200H C.FR KSCB EN XD861422 D. A C-130 A/C LANDED AT 1200H & UPON LANDING RECEIVED SMALL ARMS FIRE EN XD 861422. A SMALL FIRE STARTED INSIDE THE A/C WHICH FORCED THE A/C TO SHUT DOWN ON THE E END OF THE RUNWAY. A/C ALSO HAS FLAT TIRE. E. FIRE EXTINGUISHED, 81MM & 60MM ISN FIRED W/UNK R.S.	J, II, B
051600		121		051200H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B.051200H C.853417 D. C/1/26 REC'D 1 RD 120MM RKT NEAR E END OF RUNWAY EN 54 MILLS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J, II, B
041602		122		051212H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B.051212H C.FR XD777437, EN XD770430 D. I CO REC'D 2 INCOMING 120MM. NO DAMAGE. E. FIRED ARTY ISN UNK RES.	J, II, B
051625		123		051223H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B.051223H C.FR XD777437 EN XD776413 D. I CO REC'D 1 RD 120MM. NO DAM. E. FIRED ARTY ISN W/UNK RES.	J, II, B
051628		124		051345H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B.051345H C.XD777437 D. I CO REC'D 120MM INCOMING RDS. E. COULD NOT OBS EN.	J, II, B
051758		125		051530H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.051530H C.FR XD831415 D. REC'D 1 RKT RD INSIDE PSN MI ABOVE PSN. E. ARTY FO COULD NOT DET COORD. AO NOW CHECKING AREA.	J, II, B
051630		126		051425H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B.051425H C.XD848408 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM EN UNK PSN.	J, II, B
051725		127		051440H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/9 B.051440H C.1/9 XD772428 D. REC'D 122 RKT EN XD772428 E. ARTY ISN FIRED.	J, II, B
051728		128		051423H	FM 26TH MARS: A.K/3/26 B.051423H C.FR XD803443, EN XD799466 D. K CO REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM RDS. E. UNABLE TO LOC EN PSN.	J, II, B
051739		129		051710H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS B.051710H C.273641 D. YFU-67 & LCU-1574 TOOK MORT RDS EN W. EXACT LOC UNK CALLED AC AT 1720. AFTER BEING INFO'D BY NSA CUA VIET. D. ATTEMPTING ARTY & A/S'S G. 4 INDEEVAC	J, II, B
051820		130		051820H	FM 2H ARVN: A. 1/2 B.051820H C.A-1 D. A-4 REC'D INCOMING & GRD ATK. 5 ARVN KIA/VIA UNK AT THIS TIME. KILLED 31 NVA (6) 3RD ATK BROKE OFF. INCOM- ING SPORADICALLY. 5 CAS TYPE UNK. I. 31 NVA.	J, II, B
051855						

05-10 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D INRDIV COC

050001-052400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051753	131	051500H		FM 26TH INRS: A. 1/3/26 B.051500H C.FR XD777437 IN UNK D. I CO REC'D 1 INCENDING 120MM RD. LAND- ED IN 105 MM ATMO PIT. STARTED FIRE WHICH IS UNDER CONTROL AT THIS TIME. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. G. 3 MEDDEVAC	J, H, B
051804	132	051600H		FM 26TH INRS: A. 1/26 B.051600H C.KSCB, EN 866423, 865421 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. 81MM MSN FIRED. 1 122 RKT IMPACTED NEAR AIR TERMINAL RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA. E. RES UNK. F. 1	J, H, B
051824	133	051610H		FM 9TH INRS: A. CAN LO DIST INRS B.051610H C.YD 129590 D. REC'D APPROX 8 RDS OF UNK CAL ARTY. E. REQ'D COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	
051840	134	051500H		FM 4TH INRS: A. E/2/4 B.051500H C.YD042566 D. MAN DETON UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE BELIEVED TO BE 5 OR MORE GREENS, SET OFF BY TRIP WIRE. E. MEDDEVAC CALLED & COMPL G. 2 MEDDEVAC	J, H, B
051820	135	051630H		FM 9TH INRS: A. 2/1 B.051430-1630H C. FR YD 114701, FM YD085752 D. OBS 40 NVA IN OPEN. E. FIRED 49 RDS 155MM HE 2 TPQ, 6 SECONDARY EXPLO I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
051740	136	051615H		FM 4TH INRS: A. 2/4 V.051615H C.YD074572 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM WHILE RR WAS PASSING G/2/4 PSN. E. CALLED IN ARTY W/UNK RES. ROUGH RIDER PASSED THROUGH PSN. G. 1 MINOR.	J, H, B
051820	137	051820H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1ST AIRTRACS LGU REPT'D TAKING FIRE BEFORE RES IN 1 HIT - 4 KIA-2 MEDDEVAC, 2 MINOR 2 BOATS CONT TO DONG HA OTHER 2 TOWARD CUA VIET MED EVACS BROUGHT TO CUA VIET BY PTL CRAFT. AO DIRECTED W/NEG SIGHTINGS. HOWEVER AO LOST SIGHT 10 RKT PSNS IN THE LAST HR AT 277704- FWD'D TO FSCC FOR TPQ. NEW SUBJECT- 1/3/1 PROBED ACROSS RIVER REC'D RPG & MORT. 1 KIA 7 KIA W/NO IN CAS. C/1/3 PTL KILLED 2 NVA W/SA F.1 G. 11(9 EVAC)	J, H, B
051500	138	051500H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: I CO 3/1 WHILE SEARCHING AREA FIND IN EQUIP DUG UP. 13 FRESH GRAVES W/1 DEAD NVA IN EAC. E. FWD TO S-2 H. 1 BLOWN UP RUSSIAN 30 CAL NG. H. 3 HOME MADE BANGALORS, 7 82MM RDS, 1 CHICOM GREENS.	J, H, B
051842	139	051820H		FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B.051820H C.FR YD155567, EN YD159554 D. TH OBS'D 2 VC & 4 NVA MOVING N ON TRAIL. EN WEARING BLK PJ'S & GREEN UTILS& CAMO W/BRANCHES. FOG SETTING IN TH LOST SIGHT OF EN UNABLE TO FIRE & ARTY. TH CONT'D MSN.	J, H
051750	140	051750H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SP SP'D 10 RKT HBNS ORIENTED SE VARD ALSO SAW SOME BUNKERS IN TRAILING TO E. E. REQ TPQ AT 051810H - G-2 NOTIFIED.	J, H
051920					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

050001-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	051925	141	050620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST INFO IMMEDIATELY	
051844		142	051715H	FM MGB-5: AT 051530 DUMP TRUCK HIT BY SHRAPNEL FM IMPACTING RD ON RT 9 AT YD 225602. ONLY 1 INCOMING RD REPT'D. NO CAS & MINOR DAMAGE TO VEH.	
052000		143	052000H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOHAN SITREP NR 371 051800H	J, M J&B
051917		144	051600H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 051600H C. YD - 269700, 273697, 283673, 278674, 266701, 257713, 275677 D. AO SUPPORTING 3/1 REPORTS 4 BUNKERS VIC YD 269700 FIGHTING HOLES EXTEND FM YD 269700 TO YD 266701. NEW BUNKER VIC YD 273697, NEW FIGHTING HOLES AND BUNKERS IN VILLAGE AT YD 257713 3 SUSPECTED 60MM PSNS VIC YD 278674. CONFIRMED 82MM PSNS AT YD 275677. NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES BOTH SIDES OF ROAD AT YD 283673. E. ARTY AND NGF FIRING ON MORT PSNS.	JH
051902		145	051530H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 051520H C. 285670 284669 D. 1/3/1 REC'D INCOMING SNIPER FIRE. SPOTTED 2 VC RUNNING. RETURNED FIRE WITH 200 RDS SAF AND 15 M-79 RDS. PROBABLY KILLED 1 NVA.	JH
051807		146	051515H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 051515H C. 285686 D. K/3/1 INCOMING ON PUL FID 2 NVA BODIES LYING IN OPEN ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. E. BURIED BODIES I. 2 NVA	JH
051721		147	050800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 050800-1630H C. 296745 YD 296747 D. AT 051300 LAUNCHED CO SWEEP FM 307738 TO TOP OF AO OBS NO PSN OTHER THAN SPOTTED YESTERDAY. EN POLICED AREA OF BODIES HERE BUT MANY BLOOD STAINS REMAIN. C/2 HAD HVT TO NW SAW 2 NVA RUNNING NORTH FM IG KILLED THEM 2 MORE NVA R T'D TO AID BODIES. H-48 A-3 TK HIT THESE WITH 1 HE FD BLOWING AWAY THE 2 PLUS 2 BODIES. SNIPER FIRE CAME FM NORTH. R T'D SPORADIC FIRE WITH TKS AND SA. FIRED 2 RDS 60MM 4.2 AND 105MM. ZONE AND SWEEP NORTH FURTHER. NO MORE FIRE REC'D LEFT NIGHT AND PHT.	JH
051807		148	051515H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 051515H C. 881 SOUTH D. I GO REC'D 1 RD 120MM. NO DAMAGE BELIEVED TO COME FM NORTH. E. NEG	JH
051810		149	051630H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 051630H C. 765450 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING ROCK IT FM ABOVE FM CO RD. E. ROCKET PSN SPOTTED BY FR ON 881 SOUTH AND ARTY NOW BEING CALLED IN.	

052151

05-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

050001-052400H

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052000			150	041742Z	FM COC THIRD HADIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 57 040600H	J
		052000	151	042207Z	FM III HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 379 031200H	J
052100			152	041230Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 59 041800H	J&B
052100			153	041650Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 60 042400H	J&B
042100			154	042215Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 61 050600H	J&B
052100			155	050501Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 62 051200H	J&B
052140			156	052010H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 052110H C. YD 145611 D. G CO AMB OBS INT AROUND PSN. 2 FIGURES APPROACHED E. OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 SWEEP AREA FID 1 NVA KIA(C). REC'D AMB, PULLED BACK AND CALLED 8111 MORT MSN. AMB MOVED TO ALTERNATE PSN. G. 1 MINUT I. 1 NVA	JIB
052135			157	051710H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 051710H C. C-2 D. AIR TO SURFACE MISSILE IR-21 MOD-1 SER NO 10001-1570140 IMPACTED APPROX 7 NM AN/IMPQ-10 RADAR. E. COLLECTED FRAGMENTS AND REQUESTED INVESTIGATION. F. 1	JIB
052200			158		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 104-158 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					 CAPT USIC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					 CAPT USIC	
052220			159	051155Z	FM 1ST MAW COC: PHONO TPI: MSN	G-2
		052200	160	051429Z	FM COC THIRD HADIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TMS	J
052200			161	051835Z	FM BASE DEF: A. AIR CAV B. 051835H C. 229619 D. AIR CAV HUEY'S REC'D INVY FIRE DAMAGING 2 HELOS. BOTH RET'D TO DONG HA. E. ATTEMPTED TO CALL ARMY BUT NOT CLEARED BY 2 D AMIS.	JIB
052100			162	051710 H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 051710H C. 273664 D. ANALYSIS OF FRAGMENTS OF EOD OFFICER AT CTA VIET CONFIRMS FM USED 82MM RR RD AGAINST LCU IT IS FIRED FM B-10 RR GUN MAX RANGE TO BE 4470M.	JIB
052000			163	051800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 051800H C. IN TEXT D. AO OBS APPROX 200 HOLES AT YD 08288 HOLES WERE 24 TO 48 HRS OLD WHICH HAD STRAIN LEADING TO THEM AT YD 079588 WHERE THERE WERE HOLES. AT YD 087588 AM'S PIT WHICH WAS NOT OCCUPIED.	JIB

052225

05-13 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC.

050001-052400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052235			164	050345Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ALSO
052240			165	050221Z	FM SPT ABCC UDORN RTAFB THAIL: JOBREP JIPET	ALSO
		052200	166	050210Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPT RPT 45 55 AND 57	J
		052200	167	050146Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPT RPT 52 53 AND 54	J
		052200	168	050335Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 375 021800H	J
		052200	169	042201Z	FM III MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 367 041800H	J
052114			170	050221Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR HSH	G-1
052112			171	050519Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR HSH	G-2
		052200	172	051030Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 103 105 106 110	J
051950			173	042201Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR HSH	G-2
051951			174	050520Z	FM III MAF COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR WFO-10 PROGRAM	ALSO
052021			175	050325Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD HSH	G-2
051953			176	050123Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR HSH	G-2
051952			177	042233Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR HSH	G-2
052144			178	052040H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 052040H C. 081 S XD 768433 D. SOUTH SIDE OF LP'S REPORTED SEEING FLASH LIGHTS AND HEAVY MVT IN THEIR AREA. E. ARTY AND 60MM HSH FIRE ON ABOVE IN COORD RES UML	JIB
052135			179	052058H	FM 26TH MAR: A. FOB-3 B. 052058H C. KSCB D. FOB-3 REPORTED THAT THEY HAD KILLED 2 NVA IN WIRE. E. NOTIFIED 1/26, 3/26, 1/9 2/26 AND 37TH RANGERS. I. 2 NVA	JIB
052330			180	052100H	FM 3D RECON: A. B. 052100H C. 155567 158565 D. TM OBS 10-20 NVA/VS MOVING S NEAR TH'S PSN. THEN TURNED AND MOVED EAST TOWARD HILL 52 E. FIRED ARTY IN CONJUNCTION W/9TH MAR BSG. TM OBS NO FURTHER MVT AFTER FIRE HSH TM CONT'D FM	JIB
052300			181	030030Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 16 030600H	JIB
052300			182	030500Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 17 031200H	JIB
052226			183	050130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 050230H C. XD 289670 D. REF JOURNAL NR 53. PRELIM INVESTIGATION INDICATES GAS RESULTED FM HOSTILE GUNSHOT. F. 2 (PREV) REPORTED G. 1 EVAJ (PREV RPTD)	JIB
052330			184	031215Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 18 031800H	JIB
052400			185		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 FEBRUARY 1968	

05-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 062400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"T"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1968	
060030			2	051355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRC
	052330		3	042215Z	FMOCIII MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 372 050600H	J
	052330		4	051201Z	FM III MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 358 042400H	J
	052300		5	051205Z	FM III MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 359 050600H	J
060030			6	052000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 052000H C. YD 157584 D. POINT ELEMENT OF ANIB REC'D 15 RDS AVE WHILE MOVING INTO PSN. RET'D SA 60MI AND ARTY. E. 1 G. 1 EVAC	JIB
060030			7	051530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/44 B. 051530H C. YD 243556 D. PTL FM 9TH MAR DETAINED ONE VN MALE. E. TURNED OVER TO INP'S.	JIB
060030			8	052140H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/2/4 B. 052140H C. YD 034561 D. REC'D 1 FRAG GREN FM NORTH AS A RESULT OF THE EXPLD A RIFLE DISCHARGED RDS IN 1 VLA. E. FIRED 8TH ILLUMI WITH NEG OVERS. G. 1 EVAC	JIB
060045			9	052130H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A/1/26 B. 052130H C. XD 845456 XD 847453 D. TOOK 3 INCOMING RDS APPROX 50M OUTSIDE LINES ON THE NORTHERN SIDE. THE RDS CAME FM ABOVE FM COORD. E. ARTY INH FIRED WITH UNK RDS.	JIB
060110			10	052226H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 052226H C. XD 835412 D. L CO REPORT RADAR PICKED UP 2 NVA APPROX 90-100M IN FRONT. IF L-3 PERSONNEL HAVE STOPPED E. IF CONT'D TO OBS.	JIB
060110			11	050350Z	FM OLB: JOE REP JIFFY	AIRC
060110			12	051225Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPT RPT 145 144 146 147	J
060110			13	050454Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 52	J
060110			14	051600Z	FM COC III MARDIV: RECCH SITREP NR 1000 052400H	J
060110			15	051409Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 69 041800H	J
060110			16	051550Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALTINE SITREP NR 19 032400H	J
060110			17	050005Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARTY/HQ FIRED IN HO THIEN QUANG TRI AREA	J
060110			18	051545Z	FM 7AF TACC: JOE REP JIFFY	AIRC
060205			19	051739Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	AIRC
060205			20	051557Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TQTS CLEARANCE	AIRC
060230			21	060001H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 362 052400H	JAB
060230			22	051105Z	FM 3D MAR: ... SITREP NR 63 051800H	JAB
060245					06-01 ...	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060059			23	051500H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 1/44 B. 051500H C. YD 9854(ROCKPILE) D. REC'D UNK HR 1221H ROCKETS WHICH DESTROYED 200 ILLUM RDS, 67 WP RDS UNK HR HC CRIME AND 1 WATER TRAILER. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. F. 2 G. 3 EVAC A D 3 MINOR	
060200		060230	24	042204Z	FM III MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SIT REP HR 302 041200H J	
060300			25	040221Z	FM OLB SPT SQ ABCCC UDORN RTAFB THAI: JOPREP JIFFY AIRO	
060300			26	050738Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2
060300			27	031046Z	FM USS HANES: NGF SUPPORT	NGFO
060300			28	051201Z	FM III MAF COG: ISNS REP RT	AIRO
060300			29	051547Z	FM III MAF COG: NGFS UTILIZATIONS	NGFO
		060230	30	060030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 060030H C. YD 089578 085588 D. REC'D 60 RDS INCOMING 60MI MI ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED ARTY AND BLIND ISN WITH UNK RES	JTB
060240		060400	31	051655Z	FM COG III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
			32	060225Z	FM 3D MAR: A. PIRATE SECURITY B. 060225H D. HEARD SOMEONE CUTTING WIRE. E. THREW 2 GRENS AND FIRED 1 HAND ILLUM WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	JTB
060500			33	051650	FM III MAF COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
060500			34	051658Z	FM FIAV: SECONDARY EXPLO	AIRO
		060500	35	051837Z	FM III MARDIV COG: ATTACK BY FIRE REPO RT	J
060500			36	050755Z	FM III MAF COG: INSIDE SHOLAS	G-3
060540			37	051900Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: JIFFY/JOPREP 060	AIRO
060540			38	051334Z	FM OLB SPT SQ ABCCC UDORN RTAFB THAI: JOPREP JIFFY AIRO	J
		060600	39	051845Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP HR 16 032400H	AIRO
060625			40	051900Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: JIFFY/JOPREP	
060630			41		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 158-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>EXCLAND</i>	
					CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG MAJOR OFFICER.	
					<i>YIMINAH</i>	
					CAPT USMC	
060725			42	051333Z	FM III MAF COG: PANTHER	G-2, AIR
060726			43	051726Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR
060727			44	051600Z	FM TIGERHOUND INGAN RVN: TALLY HO	G-2, AIR
060728			45	052132Z	FM TH D II MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV WEATHER REPT	
		060729	46	051948Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN SALINE SITREP OF 032400H	
		060730	47	051849Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPEN SALINE SITREP OR 031000H	
		060750	48	050403Z	FM III MAF COG: ISNS IN COMPOUND	G-2
060751			49	051701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA ATR OPSUM	AIRO
060850			50	052211Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: KHE SANH EST OF RD3 REC'D	G-2
060851			51	051614Z	FM USS RICHARD B. EDWARDS NGF SUPPORT	FSOC, NGF
060910			52	052110Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: IPIR ISN	G-2, AIR
060912						

06-2

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

050000-052400H

IN	OUT	"J"	TIME	INCLD TMS, MSGS, ORDINS	ACTION
060913		53	050315Z	FM III MAF COG: EPIR MSH	G-2, AIRC
060914		54	050421Z	FM III MAF COG: NIAGRA	G-2, AIRC
	061025	55	051207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS 132,131	
061015		56	060810H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.060810H C.YD468732 D. 1 BOMB IMPACTED ON OUTER WIRE. 3 BOMBS IMPACTED N OF PSN IN DMZ AT ABOUT SAME TIME. E. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED ABOUT 3 FT DEEP B MD BRAG RECOVERED.	J, H, B
061030		57	050801Z	FM III MAF COG: INTEL INDICATIONS OF CO SIZE PRESENT	G-2
	061050	58	051938Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPORT HR 23	
	061051	59	051406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCOLA II SITREP HR 61 OF 050500H.	
	061052	60	051936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS 6,8	
060922		61	060800H	FM 1ST AIRBACS: A. 1ST AIRBACS B.4500H C.YD184669 D. 3/1 AT FIRST LIGHT SAW 3 NVA ALONG RIVER W BETWEEN HUS. FIRED 2 3.5 RKS, AV. I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
061037		62	060420H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.060420H C.YD074574 D. AT APPROX 052200H FM BEGAN PROBING E PORTION OF PSN 20 MIN AFTER S SIDE HAD CONTINUOUS PROBING E. CALLED ARTY & 81MM ILLU. REPELLED PROBE W/H-79 M-86, & CLAYMORES. SEARCHED AREA W/REG RES. G. 2 INDOVAC	J, H, B
061046		63	060845H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B.060845H C.YD034557, EY YD033558 D. SPT'D HIT ALONG SLOPE. CALLED PD TO OBS & SPT'D 15-20 PERSONS IN AREA. CALLED 81MM & ARTY MSH RDS IN 13 KIC(O). & 1 SMO MARY EXPLD. E. CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA. I. 13 NVA	J, H, B
	061214	64	051408Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCOLA II SITREP HR 59 OF 041800H.	
	061215	65	060032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: LOC OF DOUG PERES (4TH MARS)	
	061216	66	060031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCOLA II SITREP HR 63 OF 051800H.	
061116		67	060820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/1/4 B.060820H C. G-2 BRIDGE, FM 060507C20 D. REC'D 8 RDS FM AR Y IN DMZ. RDS IMPACTED 300-500M TO NW OF PSN. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT FM E. PORT RDS IMPACTED 200-400M E OF PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSH REACTION TIME 2 MIN. HEARD 2 SHOTS FM SMO. FIRED MORT MSH AT SUSP FM PSN. RES WOK.	J, H, B
061155		68	051120H	FM 1ST AIRBACS B.051120H C. PR 358670, FM 358668 D. RECON OF FA TAY NA REVEALS 15 INDIVIDUAL 2 MAN MIGHTING HOMES. FM EXP NDED BRASS FM AK-47 9MM & 30 CAL (BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FM).	J, H, B
061233					

06-3

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061200		69		060309Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 601000H - 1. AT 060900H K/3/16 (XD803443) REC'D 3 RDS MORT FIRE FM EN PSN AT XD801446. NO CAS. REC'D FIRE W/60MM MORT W/UNK RES. 2. 060930H E/2/26 (XD803445) REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FIRE OUTSIDE E CO PSN FM EN EN MORT SITE AT XD804447. NO CAS. MORT W/ASK TAKEN U UNDER FIRE W/60MM MORT & 3.5 RKT LAUNCHERS & ARTY.	J,M,B
061221		70		061000H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.061000H C.YD285671 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA FND 1 RADIO, WHICH LOOKED TO BE A RECEIVER SET, IN A CHURCH. RADIO HAS AN UNK OUTPUT. E. TAGGED, RETURNED TO CP.	J,M
061233		71		061555H	FM 3D RECON: 4-2 B.061145H C.YD181555, FM YD 195561 D. TM OBS AVF & SAF FIRE AT A C-53 HELO. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN. RDS ON TGT. RES UNK. TM CONT'D MSN.	J,M
061235		72		061120H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.061120H C.YD283669 D. 1/3/1 1 NVA JUMPED UP FM HOLM 15M FM RIVER BANK. FIRED 1 M-79 & 1 M-16 RD. BODY FELL BACK IN HOLE J.	J,M
061330		73		061200H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: A. 1/3/1 - SITREP OF 061200H 1220 SPT'D HVT ACROSS RIVER - 5 NVA MOVING FM BUNKER TO BUNKER - CALLED ARTY RES 2 NVA KIA(C) 1. 2	J,M,B
061400		74			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
061410		75		060546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
061413		76		060415Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
061412		77		060417Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
0614215		78		060527Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	
061415		79		061150H	FM ARVN: A. 1/2 B.061150H C. A-1 B. 1/2M A-1 RECEIVING HVT INCOMING ALSO HAD GRD CONTACT AT 168719. C CONTACT BROKEN APPROX 1400. ALSO REPTS TO RADIO RELAY TOWER AT YD150805. NO CAS REPTS AVAIL YET. E. FIRED COUNTER BATTY & REQ'D REIN FIRES & TPQ'S FM USMC. REQ'D TPQ ON RADIO RELAY TOWER.	J,M
061445		80		060555Z	FM FIAV OPNS: TGTS FOR TPQ -10 PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
061455		81		060545Z	FM FIAV OPNS: TGT RECON FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
061500						

78-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061458		82			FM BASE DEFENSE: A. HCB-5 C.FR Y241558, FM YD 241548 D. PTL HAS 8 NVA W/RIFLES & UNIFS IN SIGHT. E. 12TH MARS FIRING ISN.	J,M
051437		83		061253H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B.061253H C.263540 D. FID 5 FRESH 2 MAN BUNKERS W/2 ROWS OF 5" LOGS COVERED W/DIRT & CAMO. BUNKERS SPACED N & NE. 1 82MM RD FID. E. DIRT RD & BUNKERS.	J,M
061526	061525	84		060030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	JAB
061527		85		061545Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 64 OF 052400H.	JAB
051528		86		040840H	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 20 OF 040600H.	G-2, FSCC
061530		87		040550Z	FM FIAV OPS: GRAVEL REPLACEMENT.	JAB
		88		052215Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 65 OF 050600H.	
	061533	89		060546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	G-2, AIRO
061534		90		060417Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
061535		91		060315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	COC
061526		92		060412Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP AS OF 061200H.	COC
061527		93		060307Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPT REPT	
061456		94		061330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.061330H C.YD095678 D. FID CO SIZE BASE CAMP DESERTED, FID APPROX 82MM RDS 160MM RD 12 BOXES OF FUSES, 6 LIVING BUNKERS & MISC 782 GEAR. E. DIRT ALL ORDINANCE & BUNKERS	J,M
061600		95		050518H	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 373 OF 060600H.	JAB
061623		96		060743Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SIT SOURCE REPT	Q.C
061530		97		061515H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. HCB-5 B.061515H C.241558, FM 241548 D. PTL SPT'D 8 NVA W/RIFLES & UNIFS. E. 12 MARS: FIRED ARTY AIR CAV ON STATION. I. 2 NVA	J,M,B
061434		98		061200H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.061200H C.FR YD287673, FM YD 283670 D. APPROX 5-10 NVA MOVING FM BUNKER TO BUNKER CALLED IN ARTY. I. 2 NVA.	J,M,B
061705		99		060747Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPT REP	COC
061706		100		060745Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: UNIT SOURCE OF REPORTS	COC
061534		101		061000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B.061000H C.156573 D. WHILE CONTINUING MSH RECON BY 9TH MARS-3 FID ASSEMBLY AREA AT 156372 APPARENTLY USED ON NIGHT OF ATK ON CAN LO AREA. CHARACTERIZED BY SMALL TRAILS & CAMO CUTTING. EST 3-400 PEOPLE.	J,M
061526		102			SITREP AS OF 061200H: 061025(XD03443) K/3/26 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT & SOME SA SNIPER FIRE, FM FM PSN AT XD799466 & 807447. NO FR CAS. AT 1045 C/1/26 REC'D 8 RDS OF 82MM M RT IN BLUE SECTOR OF KSCB. NO FR CAS ARTY FIRED AT FM PSN AT XD 869428 W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
061725		103		060755Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPT REPT	COC
060726		104		060753Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPT REP	COC
061727		105		060751Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPOT REPORT	COC
061815						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061745		106	060749Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SPOT REPORT	COC
061527		107		FM 26TH MARS: AT 061033H, K/3/26 ON HILL 861 & E/2/26 ON HILL 861 REPT'D RECEIVING INCOMING 82MM MORT, 60MM MORT & SOME SAF. ARTY WAS FIRED IN SUPPORT OF K & E COMPANIES AT MORT SITES. AT 1041 KSCB REQ'D 82MM MORT FIRE IMPACTING NEAR AIRSTRIP. ARTY BEING FIRED AT MORT SITE. CAS REPT IF ANZ TO FOLLO	J, H, B
061710		108	061520H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 061520H C. FR YD349693, EN YD 292751, 291751 D. REC'D 6 RDS 140MM RKTS, 4 RDS ON N BANK OF RIVER, 2 RDS ON S BANK. NEG DAM/ CAS. D. COUNTER BTRY FIRE 54 RDS BY 105 HOW, 20 RDS NGF.	J, H, B
061719		109	061030H	FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 62- CHECKED AREA & FND 2 BODIES & FOLL EQUIP: 1 MORT BASE PLATE & ARMED CARRYING CASE, DOCUMENTS- PLATOON CMDR'S NOTE BOOK & BANK BOOK. T. 2 INVA.	J, H, B
061723		110	061135H	FM 4TH MARS: F. 2/4 B. 061135H C. YD255558 D. MAN DETOM M-26 EXPLD DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. MED EVAC REQ'D & COMPL C. 2 MEDEVAC	J, H, B
061820		111	061023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT 170	
061745		112	061727Z	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 061727H C. 160648H 175651 D. YFU 72 PROCEEDING TO BRIDGE RAMP DOING HA RECOV- ING RR MORT FIRE. C. PTL BOAT RETURNING FIRE. 1ST ARMOR AIRFIELD P7 ISSUED FIRE MSN & FSCC FIRED A/S G. 2 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR	J, H, B
061830		113	061710H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARMY EN: 061645-1710H C. 213729 D. REC'D 8 RDS INCOMING OF UNK CAL/TYPL. E. SHFT 2 GRIDS FM SOUND RANGE TO 12TH MARS (YD 218836, YD218847).	J, H, B
061740		114	061730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B. 061630H C. YD 091554 YD 094546 D. TM OBS 4 INVA WEARING KHAKIS. E. TM CALLED ARTY WITH UNK RES TM CONT'D MSH,	JH
062018		115	06033Z	FM OLD SPT SQ ABCCC UDORN RTAFB THAILAND: JOPREP	AIRO
060228		116	060417Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
062019		117	061227Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC

062041

06-6

CONFIDENTIAL

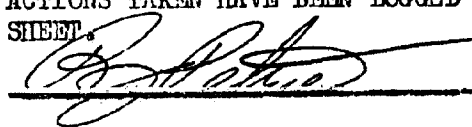
g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

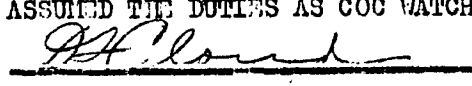
JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061630			118	061615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B. 061615H C. YD 091554 YD 094546 D. TM OBS ONE WOMAN AND 2 MEN. ONE MAN WORE KAKKIS AND ONE WORE BLK PJ'S BOTH MEN CARRIED BOLT ACTION WPNS. WOMAN UNARMED. PEOPLE WERE MOVING IN TREE LINE NEAR RICE PADDY. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES. TM CONT'D MSN.	JH
061915			119		FM BASE DEF: A. BASE DEF D. LT KANE S-2 MCB-5 REPORTS HE HAS VN INFORMANT WHO HAS REPORTED NVA-VC WILL ATTACK DONG HA VIA BRIDGE AT LCU RAMP TONIGHT. E. NOTIFIED 15 ITT TO INTERROGATE VN NATIONAL	JH G-2
	062000		120	061248Z	FM COC III HADIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	062000		120	061248Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 112	J
	062000		121	061240Z	FM III HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113	J
062130			122	061241Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 061205H C. XD 804447 D. AT 1055H E COC REC'D 30 INCOMING 82MM MORTS ONE EN MORT SITE WAS SIGHTED AT ABOVE COORD. E. TOOK EN MORT SITE UNDER FIRE WITH 60MM 3.5 ROCKET AND ARTY RES UNK. G. 3 VIA EVAC	JHB
062130			124	061227H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 061227H C. SD 803443 XD 798450 D. K CO REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81 AND 60MM RES UNK.	JHB
062130			125	061243H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 061243H C. XD 777437 XD 769543 776543 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 120MM MORT AND TOOK 50 CALIBER SNIPER FIRE FM XD 776453. RES OF INCOMING 2 FR VIA. E. ARTY FIRED WITH UNK RES. G. 2 EVAC	JHB
062130			126	061212Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 061212H C. XD 777437 REC'D 1 INCOMING 120MM MORT NO CAS OR DAMAGE. E. UNABLE TO SIGHT EN PSN DUE TO WEATHER.	JHB
062130			127	061115H	FM 26TH MAR: A. I/9 B. 061115H C. XD 827416 XD 820402 828401 818399 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM FM XD 820402 AND XD 828401. ALSO REC'D SUSP RPG AND RR FIRE FM XD 818399. E. 60 AND 81MM MORT AND ARTY MSN FIRED W/UNK RES.	JHB
062200			128		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-128 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	


 _____ CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.


 _____ CAPT USMC

062205

06-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COB

060001-062400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062130		129		061219H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 061219H C. XD 777437 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 120MM MORT RD. NO CAS, DEST 2 WATER CANS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	JIB
062130		130		061101H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 061101H C. XD KSCB XD 865425 D. 1/D/126 HEARD 50 CAL FIRE DIRECTED AT DELOS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED SHIM HSH GOOD TWT COVERAGE RES UNK.	JIB
062137		131		051500H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 051500H C. 296745 D. DEBRIEFING OF PILOT CHDR OF 1/C/1/3 INDICATES ADDITIONAL NVA KILLED. 2 BY ARMY ONE BY IG AND 1 BY SAF. 2 SHIPER PSNS WERE SILENCED BY DIRECT HE HITS FM LVTH 6 BUT COULD NOT BE ACCURATELY OBS FOR POSS KILLS TOTAL IN KIA NOW IS 8. I. 4 NVA	JIB
062045		132		062045H	FM BASE DEF: A. BASE DEF B. 062045H C. DMCB D. SECTOR 2 REPORTS 6 RDS IMPACTING 300-400M OUTSIDE PERIM VIC YD 234557. SECTOR 3 reports 9 RDS IMPACTING 800M S OF PERIM VIC YD 228578. NO MUZZLE FLASHES OR SOUND LEAVING THE TUB REPORTED. F. CHECKED FSCC AND 2DARVN REPORT WHO RPT NO FR FIRE IN ABOVE AREA AT REPORTED TIME	JIB
062100		133		062100H	FM BASE DEF: A. DMCB. B. 062100H C. DMCB YD 252601 D. SECTOR 1 REPORT MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE 75-100M IN FRONT OF BUNKER NUMBER 7. E. FIRED POPUPS AND ARMY ILLUM 1SH OF 5 RDS WITH INC RDS.	JIB
062230		134		061727H	NO FURTHER MOVEMENT OBS. FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 061727H C. YD 260643 261644 D. USN PTL BOATS SWEEPING CUA VIET PICKED UP 2 LENGTH OF CABLE AT 290665 35 FT LONG EACH. BELIEVED IN USING IT AS MOVING CABLE FOR LINES. 3 CAS OCCURRED BY YFU 72 DURING 1727H RIVER FLIGHT IN WHICH 6 RDS RR GUN FIRED. CRAFT CONT'D TO PROCEED TO DONG HA. G. 3 EVAC	JIB
062235		135		062115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 062115H C. YD 134609 YD 132 609 D. AMB OBS 3 FIGURES MOVING IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. E. OPENED FIRE WITH M-60 AND M16 THEN MOVED TO NEW AMB SITE. I. 3 H. 2 N. HISC GEAR.	JIB
062150		136		061915H	FM 3D MA: A. 1D3 B. 061915H C. YD 297549 YD 297552 D. OBS 4 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS ARMED WITH VPUS. E. TM MADE CONTACT WITH SA AND AMF. OBS 2 BODIES MOTIONLESS. RET'D TO PERIM AND CALLED SHIM HSH. WILL HUCK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. I. 2 VC	JIB
062400		137			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 6 FEBRUARY 1968 06-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 070001H

TO: 072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1968	
062255		2	062255H	FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB B. 062255H C. KSCB AND HILL JTB 861 D. HILL 861-E/2/26 REPORTS LIGHT TO MODERATE GROUND ATTACK FM 3 AND SE. RECEIVING INCOMING ALSO KSCB RXC INCOMING 82TH HORT AND ROCKETS LIGHT TO MODERATE GROUND PROBE, AT SE END OF PERIM. LANG VEI RECEIVING INCOMING UNK TYPE AND QUANTITY. 2345 PROBE ON HILL 861 HAS CEASED. KSCB LIGHT GROUND ACTIVITY, HEAVY MOVEMENT IN AREA.	
	062200	3	061204Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	J
	062200	4	061203Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	J
070001		5	061438Z	FM TASK FORCE ALPHA: HAKION REAFB THAI: MUSCLE SHOLAS HSG	ESCC
	062300	6	061455Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 131	J
	062300	7	061456Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 132	J
	062300	8	061503Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	J
	062300	9	061457Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 123	J
	062300	10	061458Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130	J
	062300	11	061501Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 127	J
	062300	12	061459Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 129	J
	062300	13	060750Z	FM III MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP 061000H	J
	062300	14	051823Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 178	J
070020		15	060843Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
070020		16	060725Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA	G-2
	070050	17	061600Z	FM COC III MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1001 062400H	J
	070030	18	061508Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 125	J
	070030	19	061500Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 124	J
	070030	20	061625Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
	070030	21	061628Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 135	J
070110		22	061517Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CONTINGENCY TGT	AIRO
	070030	23	061630Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136	J
070130		24	061420Z	FM HIAV COC: IR IPIR USN	G-2
070135		25	061519Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CONTINGENCY TGT	AIRO
070150		26	031823Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO

070200

07-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070107			27	070040H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 070040H C. 841421 D. LP REPORTS 6 RDS LANDED NEAR WIRE. IT IS THEIR BELIEF EN IS TRYING TO HIT WIRE.	JIB
070215			28	061537Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	AIRO
070025			29	062345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 062345H C. CAMP CARROLL YD 027594 D. REC'D 7 RDS INCOMING FM VIC ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH UNK RES.	JIB
070235			30	061521Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CONTINGENCY TGTS	AIRO
		070030	31	061715Z	FM COC III HADIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
070236			32	070130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 070130H C. 341696 D. LP FOR 1ST AIRTRAC BN DEF PERIM REC'D 1 INCOMING GREEN WHICH DETONATED 25-35M AWAY. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JIB
000232			33	070143H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 070143H C. YD 136714 YD 093680 D. REC'D 2RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNED FIRE WITH 10 RDS 81MM ON EACH ABOVE COORD.	JIB
070233			34	070115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 070115H C. YD 116688 D. REC'D 1 RD LIGHT ARTY. E. REPORTED TO CP.	JIB
070310			35	061437Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
070340			36	061710Z	FM HIAV COC: HIAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
070430			37	061735Z	FM HIAV COC: HIAV BDA	AIRO
070430			38	060511Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
070430			39	061439Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
070520			40	051541Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC SPOT REPORT	COC
070520			41	051540Z	FM 26TH MAR: COC S OT REPORT	COC
070520			42	060145Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
070520			43	060951Z	FM III MAF COC: USS PRO TIDENCE SCHEDULE	FSCC
070518			44	070300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/3/4 B. 070300H C. YD 061552 D. LINE DETECTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEM. E. THREW 2 GREENS AND UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JIB
070515			45	062350H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 062350H C. YD 038551 YD 037552 D. LP SPOTTED 3 EN TROOPS AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. THREW GREENS AND CALLED 81MM AND ARTY MSG. R S UNK WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	JIB
	070600		46	061800Z	FM COC III HADIV: MANEUVER BNS	J
	070600		47	061650Z	FM COC III HADIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
	070600		48	061910Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 34	J
	070600		49	061920Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 33	J
	070600		50	061915Z	FM COC III HADIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	070600		51	061930Z	FM COC III HADIV: ARTY/MSG FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
070545			52	060147Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
070545			53	060511Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
070540			54	060215Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSG	G-2
070540			55	060729Z	FM III MAF COC: NR OF MSG	G-2
070615					07-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070600		56	061630Z	FM TASK FORCE X-RAY COC: EPQ SUMMARY FOR PIRU BAI	J
070600		57	060143Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIN HEN	G-2
070600		58	070510H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 070510H C. YD 114701 YD 08257805 D. CP-2 SPOTTED CONVOY 5-7 MILES LONG. E. CALLING IN GENERAL SUPPORT AND ARMY ON ABOVE EN COORD.	JMB
070600		59	062155H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 062155H C. XD 845420 REC'D 1 INCOMING ROCKET 5220 MILES E. FIRED COUNTER AND ROCKET FIRE. RES UNK	JMB
070600		60	062134H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 062134H C. XD 805442 D. LP HEARD HEAVY MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. LP OPENED FIRE BUT WERE UNABLE TO OBS RES.	JMB
	070630	61	062330Z	FM COC III MARDIV: WEATHER FOR THIRDMARDIV	J
	070600	62	051203Z	FM III MARDIV COC: NAPOLEON SITREP HR 360 051200H	J
070630		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL REPORTS 128-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN C C AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>W. H. Land</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>W. H. Land</i> CAPT USMC	
070715		64	062230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/99B. 062230H C. YD103575 D. LP OPENED FIRE ON 2 FIGURES TO THEIR FRONT APPROX 35-50M AWAY. E. RET'D TO CP & MAIN FIRE TH SWEET AREA FWD 2 NVA KIA(C) 1. 2 NVA H. 2 AK-47. N. AK-47 MAGS, CHITCH GREENS, DOCUMENTS HISC GEAR.	J, H, B
070710		65	062145Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES, CHANGES TO	AIRO
070730		66	061630Z	FM USS LYNDEN HOCORUIC: NGF SUPPORT	FSCC, INPGC
070710		67	062205H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 062205H C. ROCKPILE, FM XD990542 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60M OUTSIDE PSH. E. FIRED 1 RD UP & 20 RDS IN ON THE GRID.	J, M, B
070800		68	062211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
	070801	69	050340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORTS 59, 60, 62, 65	
070825		70	070825H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP HR 374 OF 061200H.	J&B
070826		71	061820H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP HR 175 OF 061800H.	J&B
070831		72	062340H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP HR 376 OF 062400H.	J&B
070837		73	070559H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP HR 377 OF 070600H.	J&B
070855		74	060435Z	FM 3D MARS: SITREP HR 66 OF 061200H.	J&B
070909		75	061055Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP HR 67 OF 061800H.	J&B
070911		76	061615Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP HR 68 OF 062400H.	J&B
	071000	77	061901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 27	
071020					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
062200		78		070659H	EN 26TH MARS: 2255- HILL 861 E/2/26 PSN LIGHT GRD ATK IN # & SE. REC INCOMING ALSO ATK EST TO TO BE DIVERSION. KSCB RECEIVING INCOMING 82MM MORT & RTTS. LIGHT GRD PROBE AT SE END OF PSN. LP'S & ARVN ALER PULLED BACK TO PSN. LANG VEI RECEIV- ING INCOMING TYPE & NR OF RDS UNK. ARVN REPT MANY VC/NVA COL LUCAS USA SAYS HE HAS NOT SEEN EN. 26TH MARS S-3 REPTS SIGHTING OF 1ST 2 BUS NVA EARLIER MOVING TO KHE SANH. 062325H ATK OF HILL 861 CEASED KSCB STILL HAS ACTIVE ACTY IN ARVN AREA. 062355H REPORT OF PSOC 4 175'S FIRING MISS IN SUPPORT OF KSCB. 0700050H, 26TH MARS REPTS AT 0040H LANG VEI SP CAMP UNDER GRD ATK. SOME EN IN WIRE. EN SUPPORTED BY TANKS. KSCB RECEIVING HVY INCOMING. KSCB FIRING SUPPORTING ARMS IN SUPPORT OF LANG VEI. 070105H III MAF REPTS EN TANKS (7) IN WIRE AT LANG VEI. 26TH MARS- REQ'D SPOOKY FOR SUPPORT OF LANG VEE. HVY INCOMING AT KSCB. 070135H KSCB AVERAGING 6 RDS PER MIN INCOMING. GRD TROOPS APPROACHING WIRE AT LANG VEE. 070140H III MAF REPTS 9 EN TANKS AT LANG VEI, 1 TANK KNOCKED OUT. 7 INSIDE PSN ON HILL, 2 IN WIRE. 070210H THIRD MARDIV DASC REPTS 4 FLIGHTS FIXED WING A/C ON STATION. 070225H 3D MARDIV DASC REPTS NO CYLDR LANG VEI REQ'D FLIGHTS ARMED W/RTTS PRES AT FLIGHTS ARE OUT OF RET ORDINANCE. FLIGHTS WILL BE SCRAMBLED IN DA NANG. 070240H 26TH MARS- EN TROOPS INSIDE WIRE AT LANG VEI. 070245H III MAF TANK ARE ON HILL EVERY ONE ABOVE GRD IS EN REQ AIR & ARTY TO BE FIRED ON PSN IMMEDIATELY. GEN THOMPkins REQ'D 26TH MARS FIRE FIRECRACKERS ORDINANCE. 070257 FIRECRACKER ORDINANCE BEING FIRED. (BY 26TH MARS). 070315H 26TH MARS- REPTS NO COM: W/LANG VEI PSN. 28 RDS OF 105MM FIRE- CRACKER ORDINANCE FIRED FOLL'D BY VT HE RE- SUMED AIR STRIKES. 070325H III MAF- TANK SETTING ON TOP OF COM: BUNKER LANG VEI SWITCHING TO SECONDARY COM: 1. 070300H - KSCB STILL TAKING HVY INCOMING MORT & RTTS. 070330H 26TH MARS REPTS INBOUND W/UNK CARGO. 070335H III MAF CONFIRMS C-130 TO KSCB W/PASSENGERS. 070400H CONFERENCE CALLED W/COL SMITH III MAF, & CAPT EDWARDS USSF & MAJ SAIMON. USSF REQUESTS RELIEF FORCE BE SENT TO LANG VEI AT FIRST LIGHT. 070406H GEN THOMPkins NEG ON RELIEF FORCE. 070415H USSF REQ ARTY AGAIN BE FIRED ON LANG VEI PSN. 070350H AO SPT'D FLAME THROWERS BEING USED USSF HAS NO FLAME THROWERS. 070421H 26TH MARS REPTS FIRING FIRECRACKERS AGAIN. 070440H 26TH MARS INSTRUCTED TO FIRE ROUND ROBIN OF FIRECRACKERS, VT & HE. 26TH MARS- REPTS	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
CONT IN 07-4				SIGNIFICANT IN ACTY N OF HILL 861,881,950. KSCB TAKING MORTS, & RPTS. 26TH MARS RESUMED COMB W/LANG VEI AT 070432H. LANG VEI-FIRECRACKERS ON TGT "KEEP IN COMING". 070450H 26TH MARS REPTS TANKS HAVE LEFT LANG VEI HEADING E TOWARD KHE SANH. RUNNING MORE A/S ON LANG VEI, SENDING AO TO LOOK FOR TANKS. 070500H 2/26 KSCB REPTS RECEIVING 30 HDS RPTS. B/1/26 REPTS UNDET NR OF OF ARTY FIRE. 075533H 26TH MARS REPTS 1 TANK BURNING ON ROAD, 1 VEH BURNING IN LANG VEI COMPOUND, TANKS NO LONGER IN SIGHT OF ROAD. 070615H KSCB STILL TAKING LIGHT INCOMING. HVY MVT AROUND ROYAL LAOTIAN ELEPHANT PSN. REPT'D BY SIVUKY HANSON USA. 070720H 26TH MARS-COBT'D HVY MVT AROUND ROYAL LAOTIAN ELEPHANT PSN. 070740H 15A CONTACT W/LANG VEI ABOUT 15 PR BELIEVED STILL IN COMPOUND. 070835H 15A STILL HAS COM W/LANG VEI. 0900H 15A TRYING TO GET CLOSER TO LING VEI A/S BEING CALLED ON IN STILL IN AREA & SOME OF TANKS, 15A STILL HAS COM W/26TH MARS & LANV VEI. J,M,B	
070802	79			IN 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 070800H - KSCB CONT TO REC OCCASIONAL INCOMING. AT 0720KSCB SECURE IN RED ALERT. 2. 0730 SF 15A REPT'D CONTACT W/ SF CAMP AT LANG VEI. SF 15A BELIEVED 15MEN ARE STILL ALIVE IN THAT CAMP. AT 0740 SA 15A ANNOUNC-ED INTENTION TO GO TO RELIEF OF LANG VEI CAMP. USING SPOOKY FOR COVER. J,M,B	
070940	80			IN 26TH MARS: 070900H SITREP- KSCB RUNWAY IS EXPECTED TO BE CLOSED TO FIXED WING A/S UNTIL 1030H. KSCB IS RELATIVELY QUIET. 2. SF 15A MET OPPOSITION APPROX SQD SIZE NVA UNIT W/AW. AO ON STATION SPT'D 2 STATIONARY TANKS 500M S OF LANG VEI BELIEVED TO BE DISABLED AT IN PSNS, NEAR LANG VEI AT THIS TIME.	
070715	81	070700H		IN 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 070700H - 1. KSCB RECEIVING OCCASIONAL INCOMING FIRE. AT 0613 4 FIRES REPT'D IN SF IN AREA OF KSCB. FIRE TRUCK ENCOUNTERED MORT & SNIPER FIRE. RES UNK, THIS TIME. 2. 26TH MARS CONT SUPPORT OF LANG VEG SF CAMP W/AIR & ARTY. STATUS OF CAMP UNK THIS TIME. J,M,B	
071130	82	060900Z		IN CG FIRST MAW: STANDARD FRAG ORDER	
071131	83	061013Z		IN THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 373 OF 060600H. G-2, AI, RO	
	071132	84	061910Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
	071133	85	061012Z	IN THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALLIN: SITREP NR 20 OF 040600H.	
071134					

07-5

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-082400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	071135	86		061011Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OBN OSCOLA II SITREP NR 63 OF 060600H.	
	071136	87		061010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OBN OSCOLA II SITREP NR 64 OF 052400H.	
	071137	88		061740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS 109,188	
	071138	89		061040H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP AS OF 061200H.	
	071139	90		061816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER MSG	
	071140	91		060520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REPS 57,61,62,63	
	071141	92		061203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPT REP 116	
	071142	93		061913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	
	071143	94		061920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
	071144	95		061930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARTY NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE	
	071145	96		061650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
071215		97		041328H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 21 OF 041200H.	
071216		98		041120Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 22 OF 041800H.	
071217		99		041125Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 23 OF 042400H.	
071218		100		050100Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 24 OF 050600H.	
071219		101		051205H	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 25 OF 051200H.	
071220		102		051835H	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 26 OF 031800H.	
071221		103		060015H	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 27 OF 052400H.	
071222		104		060630H	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 28 OF 060600H.	
071223		105		060914Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 29 OF 061200H.	
071224		106		061757Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 30 OF 061800H.	
071225		107		070010H	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 41 OF 062400H.	
071226		108		070617H	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 32 OF 070600H.	
071033		109		070955H	FM 9TH MARS: A. GP/2/1 B. 070955H C. FR A-4 FM, 066229 D. REC'D INCOMING LIGHT ARTY INSIDE PEN-6 RDS. E. RETURN'D FIRE W/36 RDS ARTY ON 066725 OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J,H,B
071110		110		062100H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 062100H C. FR YD297744, FM YD 298748 D. C/1/3 ELIM HEARD THE SOUND OF CHOPING AT ABOVE COORD. E. 4.2 HORT A C-4 FIRED 12 RDS NOISE STOPPED.	J,M
071039		111		070935H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 070935H C. FR 355663, IN 363667 D. PF S/D CONTACT W/1ST VC P/LT PF'S REC'D AMF & SAF W/DREW TO 355672 BELIEVED VC TO HAVE BAR'S & SUB-MOS E. PF'S REIN TO P/LT SIZE P/LT REOCCUPIED ORIGINAL PSN VC BROKE CONTACT HANDS S/D P/LT TO REIN PF P/LT CO B 2ND & 4TH P/LT TO CONDUCT SWEEP SOUTHERN AO. AT 1040H B 1ST AIRTRACS WILL SUEP 2 P/LT TO SWEEP THE AREA VIC YD362667 IN WHICH PF REPT'D CONTACT W/1 VC PLATOON, 0800 THIS MORNING.	
	071235	112		061910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
	071236	113		061915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	
	071237	114		070310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (WICK RUN)	

071238

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071313	115	070109Z		FM III MAF COC: THE 17TH PF PLTN	G-2
071314	114	070450H		FM 4TH MARS: CONCERNING III MAF 062145Z MSG WE CLEAR & CONCURR- PASSED TO A INITIALIZED BY G-2, AIRO & G-2 TOTS.	
071130	115	071130H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS B.061130H C.363668 D. B CO S'WEP AT 363668 TRIPPED EXPLD DEVICE M-26 GREN. INX GAS.	J,M
071125	116	071125H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. I/3/1 B.071125H C. 071125H D. I/3/1 CDS 1 NVA CRAWLING THROUGH DOORWAY OF HOOF. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA RES 1 NVA KIA(C). I. 1 NVA	J,M,B
071335	117			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FM 1000-1300H - 1000H MSGB REMAINING QUIET SPORATIC INCOMING. AO CONTINUES TO CALL A/S IN LANG VEI AREA 1047H MSGB- NO IN- COMING FOR SORT TIME CONTINUING A/S IN LANG VEI AREA. S-3 26TH MARS-APPEARS TO BE LIFTING.1100-1200 ALL SECURE NO REPT OF 15A.	J,M,B
071305	118	071100H		FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARMY IN: B.071100H C. 214739 D. REC'D 7 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL. 4 AIR BURSTS, 3 DUBS. IT IS EST AT 8521. E. FIRED COUNT R BTRY ON GRID 222823 ALSO 232823.	J,M,B
071327	119	071145H		FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.071145H C.YD145604 D. PTL SEARCHING HOUSE AND MEDICAL EQUIP CONSISTING OF BLOOD TRANSFUSING KITS & ASST'D FIRST AID EQUIP. E. DETAINED OWNER OF HOUSE & BROUG T TO PSN FOR INTERROGATION. L. 1 H. 1 HEMOSTAT, 1 FORCEP, 2 SCALP BLADES, 1 BOTTLE SERTUN ALBUMIN W/ATTACHMENTS, 3 INTERVENOUS NEEDLES, GAUZE & BOTTLE OF UNK MEDICINE.	J,M,B
071400	120			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				 CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				 CAPT, USMC	
071420	121	071420H		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 58 OF 041200H.	J&B
071421	122	041125Z		FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 59 OF 041800H.	J&B
071422	123	041543Z		FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 60 OF 042400H.	J&B
071423	124	042237Z		FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 61 OF 050600H.	J&B
071424	125	070205Z		FM OLB RTAFB THAI: ALIEN CAT HSN REPT	G-2, AIRO
071430	126	070320Z		FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: JOPREP JIFFY/TACPAL	G-2, AIRO
071435	127	070320Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (QUICK RUN)	
071436	128	070450Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF KHE SAME	
071440					

07-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

070001-072400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG., ORDERS	ACTION
071105		129		FM III MAF: LT DAVIS USSF OVERFLIGHT OF LANG VET THIS AM 1. W/15A ARE 4 AMERICAN + 100 FR (LAOTIAN VIENTHET), 2. TANK ON TOP OF TCC. 3. UNK NR OF FR'S BELIEVED IN TCC. 4. 2 TANKS ON ROAD SW OF CAMP (ALL 3 ABOVE TANKS DISABLED). 5. FIGHTING STILL GOING ON IN CAMP.	J, H G-2, AIRO
071435		130	071435Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&B
071500		131	071500H	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 62 OF 050600H.	J&B
	071517	132	070605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	AIRO
071525		133	070124Z	FM III MAF COC: SHIFTS FM USS MOUNT HICKINLEY	J&B
071526		134	051127Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SIT REP NR 63 OF 051800H.	J&B
071527		135	050700Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 64 OF 052400H.	J&B
071545		136	052359Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 65 OF 060600H.	J&B
071546		137	050603Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 66 OF 061200H.	J&B
071553		138	061130Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 67 OF 061800H.	J&B
071400		139	071300H	FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B. 071300H C. FR YD960537, EN YD960537 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/15 VC SITTING IN ANB. EN WEARING PITH HELMETS, MIXED BLACK & GREEN UNIFORMS, TM REC'D AMF MORTS & GREENS. TM BROKE CONTACT. D. MOVED BACK TO FR P.M. CONT'D ISH TOMORROW. G. 1 MINOR.	J, H, B
071424		140	071424H	FM 26TH MARS: A. LANG VET B. 071424H C. KSCB-LANG VET D. 3 SOVIET MEDIUM TANKS T-34 HAVE BEEN DESTROYED (2 ON ROAD, 1 IN COMPOUND).	J, H, B J&B
071559		141	061700Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 68 OF 062400H.	J&B
071430		142	071430H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. AIR CAV B. 071430H C. 194610 D. C/1/9 AIR CAV REPT'D 55 NVA/VC KIA (C) BREAK-DO TH - 36 GUNSHIP 50 CAL, 7 GUNSHIP REPS - 12TH MARS ARTY. NOT INCLUDED ON 3D MARDIV TOTALS E. INFO'D 12TH MARS SPOT TO G-3.	J, H, B J&B
071601		143	042327Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 69 OF 070600H.	J&B
071525		144	071130H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 071130H C. 363668 D. B CO ELFM WHILE FORMING FOR SWEEP TRIPPED 1 EXPLO DEVICE THOUGHT TO BE M-26 GRENADE. GRENADE STRAPPED TO TREE W/TRIP WIRE SEVERAL ABOVE GRD. APPROX 5 SEC DELAY. (SURVEYED) AREA.	J, H
071530		145	071510H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 071510H C. FR YD260531, EN YD255538 D. TM OBS 6 NVA/VC IN MIXED CIV & BLACK PJ'S W/COOLIE HATS & PACKS. EN ARMED W/AK-47. TM REC'D 405 RDS SHIPER FIRE IN AREA. E. INFANTRY ELFM IN VIC NOTIFIED. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA & CONT'D ISH. I. UNK	J, H
071535		146	071345H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 071345H C. FR 368654, EN 372654 D. VILLAGERS INFO KPT CARSON SCOUTS W/B CO SWEEP TM THAT 2 VC WERE IN TREE LINE. ELMS ADVANCED & OBS'D 2 PEOPLE RUNNING W. E. OPTIC FIRE W/NEG RESULTS.	J, M
071611					

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071615		147		071210H	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 32 OF 071200H.	J&B
071616		148		070428Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 70 OF 071200H.	J&B
071650		149		071230H	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 379 OF 071200H.	J&B
071612		150		071230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B.071230H C.150602 D. VILLAGE REPT'D DEAD NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. SWEEP AREA & FIND BODY DEAD SEVERAL DAYS. AP- PARTIALLY KILLED BY 60MM MORT. I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
071513		151		071500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.071500H C.143605 D. PTL FIND HOUSE CONTAINING 750LBS RICE. E. NOTIFIED DIST HQS. CONFISCATED RICE TO BE PICKED UP & TURNED INTO DAI VEI.	J, H
071654		152		041200H	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 383 FOR 041800H.	J&B
071615		153		071505H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.071505H C.323652 D. BLEBS OF B CO 1ST AMTRAC: WHILE SWEEPING AREA FIND AEROSOL CAN W/EXPLOS RIGGED W/PULL TYPE DET. OBJ WAS BURIED 2" UNDER SAND. ALSO FIND 1 105MM DUD. E. DESU BOTH IN PLACE.	J, H
071540		154		071315H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.071315H C.YD285687 D. K/3/1 APPROACHED BY 4 VN MALES INTO AMB SITE. 2 CAME UP FM FRONT & 2 FM LEFT FLANK. SIGHTED FOR THEM TO HALT & MOVED FWD TO CHECK ID'S. THEY TURNED & FLED. SOUNDED HAIL AGAIN W/NEG RES. OPENED FIRE W/6 M-79 RDS, 1 5.56 & 24 & 62 KILLING 1 MALE. I. 1 VC.	J, H, B
071659		155		041550Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 384 OF 042400H.	J&B
071709		156		070237Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: JOPREP JIFFY	G-2, AIRO
071710		157		070237Z	FM 7AF TSN RVN: JOPREP JIFFY	G-2, AIRO
071708		158		070126Z	FM FIRST MAW: INFOREQ ADIFB PAS: TO COMI CTRS	FSCC, AIRO
071711		159		070320Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: JOPREP JIFFY	G-2, AIRO
071713		160		042235Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 385 OF 050600H.	J&B
071800		161		062145Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
071805		162		050620Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 386 OF 051200H.	J&B
071810		163		051110Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 387 OF 051800H.	J&B
071811		164		051610Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 388 OF 052400H.	J&B
071817		165		070816Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOM FOR TP-10 PROGRAM	G-2, FSOC, AIRO
071818		166		070800Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOM FOR TP-10 PROGRAM	G-2, FSOC, AIRO
071530		167		071125H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.071125H C.YD282669 D. I/3/1 OBS NVA CRAWLING THRU DOORWAY OF HUT. FIRED 8 M-16 RDS RES 1 NVA KIA(C). I. 1 NVA-PREV REPT'D	J, H
071621		168		071400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 V.071400H C.FR YD075574, EN YD067584 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT & 2 RDS 75MM RR WHILE ROUGH RIDER PASSING G/2/4 PSN. E. COUNTER MORT FIRE W/TANKS, ARTY & 81MM. RES UNK	J, H, B
071820		169		052200Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 389 OF 060600H.	J&B
071821						

07-9

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

4-3

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
071800		170		071530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071530H C. YD207720 D. 2 PLTS FM 3/3 ARE IN HVY CONTACT W/ 1ST PM OF NVA. LZ PRESENTLY BEING ESTAB AT YD199719. PRE: HAVE 4 MEDVAC & 1 PRIORITY MEDVAC. E. 4/3/3 PRESENTLY AT YD191717 IS MOVING IN IT'S DIRECTION TO REIN. ROAD SWEEP DETAIL HOLDING AT INTERSECTION. RT 566 & 1 FOR POSS REIN.	J, H, B G-2, IRO
071830		171		070829Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR ISN	
071815		172		071635H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 071635H C. YD074573 D. REC'D 11 RDS 821H WHILE CONVOY WAS PASSING G/2/4 PSN, FM UNK IN LOC. E. CALLED ARTY & 81MM ISN BUNKS ALSO FIRED. RES UNK. G. 1 MINOR.	J, H, B G-2, IRO
071845		173		070325Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J, H, B G-2, IRO
071846		174		070321Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, IRO
071900		175		060530Z	FM 9TH MAR: SITREP NR 390 OF 061200H.	J&B
071730		176		071720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071720H C. 207720 D. 3/3 NOW HAS ONE COMPANY IN CONTACT WITH 1ST IN BN. C. TWO COMPANIES NOW MOVING TO REINFORCE TRYING TO BREAK CONTACT AND COMPLETE REEVAC	JIB
072003		177		070507Z	FM III MAF COG: NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR ISN	G-2
072004		178		070325Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER ISN	G-2
072005		179		070833Z	FM III MAF COG: ISNS REPORT	G-2
071930		180		071900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 071900H C. YD 260531 YD 275537 D. TH OBS 12 VC TO THEIR WEST MOVING NORTH ALONG TRAIL, WEARING BLK PJ'S COOLIE HATS AK-47'S AND 2 PACKS. E. FR INFANTRY TOOK FM UNDER FIRE WITH MORTS. TH CALLED FIRE ISN RDS ON TGT RES UNK, TH CONT'D ISN.	JH
072045		181		071305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071305-2030H C. 205723 D. K ANTH 3/3 REMAIN IN AREA OF CONTACT WITH V/B COMMAND GROUP REPORT 2 KIA 18 IPED EVAC 40 NVA KIA (C). E. HAVE SET UP A DEFENSE PSN AND REQUESTED ARTY FIRES. F. 2 G. 18 EVAC I. 40	JH
072200		182			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120-182 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD' IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGG'D IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	



CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG MARCH OFFICER.



CAPT USMC

072200

07-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV CCG

070001-072400H

TIME	IN	BUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
072033			183	070115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 070115H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCLUDING 2 OF WHICH LANDED IN- SIDE PSN. FRAGMENTS REVEALED RDS TO BE 105MM. CARTER ANALYSIS SHOWED RDS TO COME FM SOUTH.	JIB
072000			184	071845H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP HR 378 071800H	J&B
072000			185	061045Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 391 061800H	J&B
072000			186-	061601Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 392 062400H	J&B
072000			187	062240Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 393 070600H	J&B
072000			188	070430Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 394 071200H	J&B
072000			189	071000Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP HR 395 071800H	J&B
072000			190	071210H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALLINE SITREP HR 33 071200H	J&B
072000			191	071200H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALLINE SITREP HR 34 071800H	J&B
072030			192	071140H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 071140H C. XD 803443 XD 800445 D. K CO REC'D 12 INCLUDING RDS 82MM E. REC'D FIRE WITH 60MM RDS UNK. E. F. 1	JIB
072047			193	071746H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 071747H C. 349693 291751 D. CUA VIET PORT FACILITIES REC'D 6 RDS 140MM ROCKETS ALL LANDED IN MOUTH OF RIVER NEAR CAS AND DAMAGES. E. COUNTER BATT FIRED 12 RDS 105MM.	JIB
072030			194	071140H	FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 071140H C. XD 806444 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT FM UNK LOCATION. E. INEG	JIB
072200			195	062200Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP HR 69 070600H	J&B
072000			196	070837Z	FM III MAF CCG: AIR: REGION PRIORITY	AIRO
072200			197	070840Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP HR 70 071200H	J&B
072200			198	062800Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP 67 070600H	J&B
072000			199	061005Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP HR 71 071800H	J&B
072330			200	071343Z	FM III MAF CCG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE QUICK RUN	AIRO
080002			201	070903Z	FM USS RICHARD EDWARDS: INGP SUPPORT	NGFO
080001			202	071203Z	FM HQ CO C 5TH SFGA BAHANG: INSTUR HR 37-68	G-2
072400			203		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 7 FEBRUARY 1968	

07-11

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 080001H
TO: 082400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 FEBRUARY 1968	
	072300	2	071201Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 115	J
	072300	3	071203Z	FM COC III MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J
	072300	4	071209Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 78	J
	072300	5	071213Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J
	072300	6	071211Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 154	J
	072300	7	071205Z	FM COC III MARDIV: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
072300		8	071240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071240-2030H C. YD 203719 D. REF J/181 AND 170 L CO SET UP BLOCKING PSN AT YD 197716. N CO REINFORCED K CO. IN FORCE EST TO BE IN SIZE. AT 1900H N AND K CO'S ESTABLISHED PERIM AT YD 205723. AT 2015H L CO RETURNED TO BN PSN. CORRECT CASUALTY FIGURES LISTED BELOW. F. 3 G. 17 EVAC I. 30 H. 10	JIB
080015		9	071700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 071700H C. YD 174723 5900 MILS D. REC'D 1 RD EST TO BE 122MM RKT FM VIC YD 183719. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY WITH UNK RES. F. 1	JIB
072130		10	071830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 071830H C. YD 137625 D. AT APPROX 1600H ENGR DRIVING AWAY BRUSH ON EAST SIDE OF ROUTE 561 FND 1 DEAD NVA NVA WAS FULLY DRESSED AND APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD ABOUT 2 WKS COULD NOT DETERMINE ORIGINAL COLOR OF CLOTHES DUE TO ROTTING OF BODY ROPE AROUND WAIST WHICH INDICATED WAS POSSIBLY PULLED FM SPOT OF DEATH. E. BURNED BODY. I. 1 NVA	JIB
080100		11	072100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 072100H C. YD 026561 YD 022566 D. 2 LP'S REPORT HEAVY MOVEMENT AT ABOVE IN COORD HEAVY MOVEMENT WAS REPORTED AFTER ILLUM WAS FIRED. E. INSTRUCTED LP'S TO RETURN TO CP SOUNDED 100% ALERT SATURATED AREA WITH 60MM 81MM AND ARTY HE ILLUM FIRED SPORADICALLY. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JIB
072330		12	072125H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 072125H C. YD 114701 YD 107705, YD 110707 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE 2 INFRA RED LIGHTS. E. FIRED 60MM MSN 53 RDS AND LIGHTS WENT OUT.	JIB
072323		13	072235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 072235H C. YD 114701 5600 MILS 5000H D. OP-4 SPOTTED ROCKETS BEING FIRED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. E. STILL OBSERVING AREA	JIB
080030 080135		14 15	072325H 071337Z	FM 1ST AIRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 379 072400H FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	JIB G-2
080135				08-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

080001-082400H

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080100		16	080014H	FM 1ST AFTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 350 072400H	J&B
080200		17	071600Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 396 072400H	J&B
080210		18	071401Z	FM III MAF COG: ARVN SITREP	COC
070215		19	072338H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 072338H C. YD 302552 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS BELIEVED TO BE M-79 OR 60MM OUTSIDE PSN. E. ALERTED UNITS ON PERM TO MAINTAIN OBSERVATION FOR POSS FLASHES.	JIB
080230		20	080015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 080015H C. YD 114701 YD 065795 D. OBS LIGHTS OF EN CONVOY MOVING E TO W APPEARED TO BE 10 TRUCKS. E. RAN 2 TPQ'S ON EN COORD.	JIB
080240		21	080215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. NEG B. 080215H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 5 RDS UNK CALIBER. NEG GAS/DAMAGE. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	JIB
080300		22	080240H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 8"/A B. 080240H C. YD 2167(C-1) D. REC'D 8 RDS INCOMING EST AZIMUTH 4200 MILS EST TO BE 120MM. E. - N NEG.	JIB
080400		23	080350H	FM 12TH MAR: A. 8"/A B. 080350H C. 2167(C-1) D. REC'D 4 ROCKETS EST TO BE 122MM EST AZIMUTH 4200 MILS. ROCKETS LANDED OUTSIDE PSN.	JIB
080500	24		071215Z	FM COG III WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 139	J
080500	25		071221Z	FM COG III WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 140	J
080500	26		071229Z	FM COG III WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 142	J
080500	27		071231Z	FM COG III WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 168	J
080500	28		071232Z	FM COG III WARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR	J
080500	29		071255Z	FM III MAF COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 389 06018H	JIB
080600	30		071600Z	FM COG III WARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1002 072400H	J
080620	31		070327Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR MSG	G-2
080630	32		071259Z	FM III WARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 170	J
080630	33		071450Z	FM III WARDIV COG: LANCASTER SITREP NR 70 071200H	J
080630	34		071430Z	FM COG III WARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 32 071200H	J
080630	35		071420Z	FM COG III WARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 69 070600H	J
080630	36		071416Z	FM COG III WARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 379 070600H	J
080630	37		071410Z	FM COG III WARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 68 062400H	J

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 182-38
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL
ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
SHEET.



CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.



CAPT USMC

080655

08-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

080001-400H

TH	TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	080630	39		071530Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 71 071800H	J
	080630	40		071531Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 183	J
	080630	41		071532Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 192	J
	080630	42		071533Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 193	J
	080630	43		071534Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 194	J
	080630	44		071535Z	FM COC THIRDWARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 69 070600H	J
	080520	45		071636Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 378 071800H	J
	080630	46		071541Z	FM COC IIIHARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 395 071800H	J
	080630	47		071547Z	FM III COC HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 33 071200H	J
	080630	48		071735Z	FM MIAM: MIAM BDA	AIRO
080714		49		071851Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT LIGHT REPORT	ESCC G-3
080730		50		071046Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 384 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 042400H.	
	080751	51		071047Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 385 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 050600H.	
	080732	52		071543Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 34 OF 071800H.	
	080733	53		071045Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 586 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 051200H.	
	080734	54		070045Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 383 OF OPN KENTUCKY OF 041800H.	
	080735	55		070822Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 63 OF 051800H.	
080758		56		071309Z	FM III HAF COC: PROJECT NYGRA	G-2, AIRO
080759		57		072231Z	FM III HAF COC: RED HAZE:	G-2, AIRO
080759		58		071645Z	FM III HAF COC: FIRST NAV FIRE INCIDENTS	G-2, AIRO
080800		59		072211Z	FM III HAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
	080801	60		071839Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 379 OF 072400H.	
	080802	61		071828Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
	080803	62		071815Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: HGF FIRED INTO N QUANTARI	
	080804	63		071700Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
	080805	64		071655Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
	080806	65		071840Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
	080807	66		071850Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 388 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 052400H.	
	080808	67		071851Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 67 OF 061800H.	
	080809	68		071849Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SITREP NR 387 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 051800H.	
	080830	69		070824Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 65 OF 060800H.	
	080831	70		070823Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 64 OF 052400H.	
080810		71			FM 26TH MAR: PERIMETER WAS RE-ESTABLISHED BY 080700- A/1/9 OF PERIMETER WAS RE-ESTABLISHED BY 080620H. 1/9 HAS RECD HVY RPTS & HORS IN D.A. & C CO AREA. AT 0659H 1/9 REPTD HVY IN HVY AT YDB24414, TOWARD PSN. AT 0500H 1/3/26 (HELL 881 S) TOOK 3 RDS 120MM FORT. RDS 1 MR KIA, 2 MIA (EVAC), 1 MINOR. KSCB CONT TO REC INCOMING ART FIRE THIS TIME.	J, M, B

080835

08-3-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

000001-002400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080810	72			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FM 0520 TO 0730H - AT 0520H A/1/9 STARTED RECEIVING RPG RDS & GRD ATK. 0530H XII MAF INFO'D OF A/1/9 CONTACT. 0540H 26TH MARS NO GRD ATK ON 2/26 ONLY INCOMING 82MM MORT. 0415 A/1/9 REC'D 1 INCOMING RKT AT GUN PSN 6. RES 3 FR KIA. 0645 - MAJ SWEENEY 26TH MARS - THE ACTION ON BASE & HILLS IS SPORATIC INCOMING & ACTION W/ A/1/9 HAS SETTLED DOWN. FM DID PENETRATE THE WIRE WERE REPUSED. SOME SAF AT THIS TIME. INFO PASSED TO XII MAF & PASSED THAT FIREBOMBING "D" ORDINANCE WAS USED AT LANG VHI. 0730 CONTACT COMPLETELY BROKEN. NEG INCOMING REPT'D AT A/1/9 PSN. - BASE STILL SPORATIC INCOMING.	J, M, B
080916	73			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 080900H - A RELIEF COLUMN LEFT FM 1/9 REACHED OP PIT PSN & CONSOLIDATED. THEY ARE UNDER SAF AT THIS TIME. INTENTIONS ARE TO W/DRAW WHOLE FORCE BACK TO KSOB PERIMETER.	J, M, B
080935	74	070500Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TOTS *	
080944	75	080010Z		FM FMAW OPNS: TOT RECOM FOR TAP-10 PROGRAM	G-2, FSCC,
089945	76	070720Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 59 OF 041800H.	
080946	77	070721Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 58 OF 041200H.	
081005	78	080065Z		FM FMAW OPNS: TOT RECOM FOR TAP-10 PROGRAM	G-2, ATRC
081006	79	070723Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 61 OF 040600H.	
081007	80	070722Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 60 OF 042400H.	
080957	81	080030H		FM NET AMTRACH: B. 080030 (LATE ENTRY) C. 300745, IN 298242 D. FROM 07/1/5 SAW 5 WHITE LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE FLASHLIGHTS BUT HEARD NOTHING. E. FIRED 33 4.2 MORT W/ EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J, M
081004	82	080910H		FM 26TH MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 080910H C. FR A-4. FM UNK D. REC'D 3 RDS. 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. CALIBER COUNTER MORT MSN.	J, M, B
080945	83	080920H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 H. 080920H C. YD26B338 D. TM END T. CEMENT BUNKER (REIN W/STEEL) 12'x6'x6'. FM ALSO END 1 SMALLER BUNKER REIN W/LOGS & DIRT 4 TUNNELS LEAD TO FIRST BUNKER, 2 TO SECOND. TUNNELS MISC RICE, DISHES, TOOLS, (SHOVEL, HOE, HAMMER, SAW), 1 BOUNCING BETTY MINE & FOOD STUFFS. 6-10 VG BELIEVED TO HAVE USED AREA W/ IN LAST 12-24 HRS. BUNKER APPROX 1 MONTH OLD. FM WILL DEST COMPLEX & CON'T MSN.	JIM, B
091035					

08-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

IN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080030	84		071430H	FM 26TH MARS: LTREP FM 071430 TO 070520H -AT 1430H REPTS CONTINUED SPORADIC INCOMING MORT W/IN PSN OF OUTLYING OP. HAVE APPROX 1000 REFUGEES OUTSIDE PERIMETER TO W. PEOPLE HAVE BEEN TOLD TO RETURN TO VILLAGES. TANKS AT LANG VIE WERE CONFIRMED TO BE SOVIET MEDIUM TANKS(T-34) 3 HAVE BEEN DEST. 1505H BEGINNING TO REC 122MM RKTS. CONTINUE TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING RKTS-1600H. TPO BEL G RWN RES IN MANY SECONDARY EXPLO. 32 EVACUATED FM LANG VIE. 16 WERE AMERICANS. 1800- KSCB CONTINUES TO REC INCOMING MORT & RKTS. CASUALTY FIGURES WILL FOLLOW. THE (6) AT LANG VIE IS OUT & PRESENTLY AT C MED KSCB. HE HAS A MINOR WOUND. 1850H - KSCB CONTINUES TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING. ROYAL LAOTIAN ELEPHANTS LEFT THEIR PSN TRYING TO MAKE IT TO KSCB BY FOOT MARCH. 1930H KSCB CONT TO REC SPORADIC INCOMING. 2035H K/3/26 REPTS AT 071140H REC'D 82MM MORT RDS-12. RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES. -F. 1 G. 2 EVAC, 071140H B/2/26 REC'D 5 RDS OF INCOMING 60MM. NEG CAS. 2045H NEG CONTACT. 2145H 1 HUEY & 2 46'S WERE HIT IN EXTRACTION OF PERSONNEL FM LANG VIE. HUEY HAD CO-PILOT & 2 CREW MEMBERS WOUNDED. 2200H-2300H NEG SIGNIFICANT EVENTS. 080030H KSCB REPTS THAT AT 0010H REC'D 2 REG'D 2 RDS 122MM RPT. REFUGEES PREV. REPT'D AS APPROACHING KSCB ARE NOW LOC'D IN THE VILLAGE OF TACAN. 072350H 1/9 LP SPT'D D. 50 NVA AT RDS33475 MOVING-N. ARTY FIRED. URG RES. 080200H 26TH MARS REQ'D INSTRUCTIONS FOR DISPOSITION OF REFUGEES GATHERING IN VIC KSCB. 26TH MARS REPTS THAT FIRECRACKER "GBU" WAS EMPLOYED. 0300H 26TH MARS INTENTIONS ARE TO KEEP THE 33RD BN QIDG & PP FORCES OUTSIDE THE KSCB. IT IS NOT FEASIBLE TO INTEGRATE THESE FORCES INTO BASE DEFENSES AT THIS TIME. 0415H 26TH MARS DECISION WAS MADE TO TREAT THE 33RD BN QIDG & PP FORCES IN SAME MANNER AS CIV REFUGEES UNTIL FURTHER GUIDANCE IS FORTHCOMING. INSTRUCTIONS PASSED TO 26TH MARS AT 080435H.	J,M,B
081035	85		081000H	FM 26TH MARS: STREP AS OF 081000H A/4/9 CONT TO CONSOLIDATE PSN OF A-1'S OP STILL REC SPORADIC SAF. AT 0800H APPROX 20425 GING PERSONNEL ARRIVED AT KSCB WIRE. THERE WERE WPS & EQUIP WERE TAKEN & THE S-5 ADVISED THEM TO RETURN TO THEIR VILLAGE.	J,M,B
081100	86		051215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT RUF 133	
081101	87		041811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 185	
081102					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

0000010082400H

IN	OUT	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081105	88	070534Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 25 OF 051200H.	
	081115	89	070533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 34 OF 050600H.	
	081200	90	070532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 23 OF 042400H.	
	081201	91	070531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 22 OF 041800H.	
	081202	92	070530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 21 OF 070530H.	
	081203	93	070544Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
	081204	94	070543Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
	081205	95	070545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	081206	96	070542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79	
	081207	97	071341Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 32 OF 070600H.	
	081208	98	070535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 26 OF 051800H.	
	081210	99	070821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 66 OF 061200H.	
	081211	100	070820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 62 OF 051200H.	
081135	101	080830H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.080830H C.194715 D. REF "J" 8. LIST OF EQUIP CAPT BY L 1/3/3 ON 7 FEB68: 1 DPD IMG, 1 DPM IMG, 2 AK-47, 4 TYPE 56 CARBINES, 1 BOIT ACTION CARBINE, 1 7.62 BOIT ACTION SUBMACHINE RIFLE, 2 DPD MG, AMMO DRUMS, 1 BOX AMMO, 7 CHICOM GRENS, 1 DH-10 AP MINE, 2 AK-47 MAG POUCHES, 2 SKS BAYONETS, & ASSTD 702 GAR, CLOTHING, NVA MONEY-PERSONAL CORRESPONDENCE, M. 8 TMT, 2 ON. J, M, R	
081152	102	081020H		FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/1 B.081020H C.YD176695 D. PTL RND 1 LEVING BUNTER W/COOKING POT, DEST W/604	
081202	103	081047H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.081047H C.YD114701 D. RECD 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. HEARD FIRE W/4.2 MORT 16 RDS HE AT YD112748 W/6 RDS AT YD114717, 10 RDS 81MM HE AT YD110714.	
081210	104	081145H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS: B.081145H C.CAMP CARROLL. D. CAMP CARROLL RECD 4 RDS 75MM OR 85MM FM VIC 5800 MILES 2 RDS LANDED IN 3/4 AREA. 2 RDS IN 2/4 E. COUNTER BATT MSN FIRED W/REACTION TIME OF 30 SEC. C. 1 MEDEVAC	
081255	105	071920Z		FM 1ST XRAY COG: DAILY TPD SUMMARY FOR PHU DAT AREA(U).	G-2, ARO
081256					

02-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D II. RDIV COC

080001-082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081304			106	080419Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
081249			107		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 081200H - 080935H 1/3/26 REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM TH N. NO CAS. 0935H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 RD 120MM MORT FIRE FM XD774454. ARTY FIRED ON ENW/UNK RES. 0950 1/3/26 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. NO CAS. 1000H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT FM UNK LOC. RES 1 FR KTA, 2 FR VIA REDEVAC. 1145H AO'S RPT'D 4 TH TANKS IN GRID 7832. A/S BEING CONDUCTED BELIEVED 2 TANKS DISABLED. AO ALSO SIGHTED 20 VEH IN GRID SQUARE 7037 MOVING W. A/S ALSO BEING CONDUCTED ON THIS TARGET.	J, M, B J&B
081220			108	070612H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITRE NR 380 OF 080600H.	J&B
081130			109		FM 26TH MARS: PLT PSN STILL BEING CONSOLIDATED & W/DRA N TO COMPANY PSN. STILL RECEIVING SAF & MORT - GROUND CONTACT HAS BROKEN -FR CAS UNK BUT LIGHT. EN CAS IN EXCESS OF 150 KIA(C). PASSED TO III MAF.	J, M, B
081400			110		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-110 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND A ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT, USMC	
081401			111	071633Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 72 OF 072400H.	J&B
081416			112	080421Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
081425			113	072215Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 397 OF 080600H.	J&B
081450			114	080515Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 398 OF 081200H.	J&B
081515			115	070615H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 35 OF 080600H.	J&B
081530			116	080407Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF KHE SANH	
081332			117	081340H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 081340H C. YD255532 D. TH EXCHANGED SAF W/2 NVA IN TRENCH AT ABOVE COORD. EN WEARING GREEN UTILS, OFFICER HAD COV- ERS & 32 CAL PISTOLS. BOT EN KIA. E. TH RE- TAINED DOCUMENTS & WPNS & RETURNED TO CP W/ SAME. I. 2 NVA. H. DOCUMENTS & PERSONEL EQUIP.	J, M, B
081445			118	081430H	FM 3D RECON: A. 301 B. 081430H C. XD994523, 994517 D. TH OBS 1 HUT 6'x6'x6' AT 2ND COORD. HUT MADE OF WOOD. & ELEPHANT GRASS. NO SIGH OF RESENT OCCUPATION. CALLED ARTY ON HUT W/UNK RESULTS.	J, M
081651			119	080831Z	FM III MAF COC: PROBABLE TANK TRACK ACTY IN SE SE PON RIVER.	G-2/3, PSCC
081800						

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

080001-082400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081655			120	080347Z	FM III MAF COG: THAN QUIT OP	G-2/3
081720			121	081435H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.081435H C.YD286672 D. L/3/1 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT DIRECT HIT ON PSN. 3 CAS. E. MEDEVAC COMPL G. 3 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
081735			122	081415H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.081415H C.YD316688 D. LVT-3-43 DETCH EXPLO DEVICE. VEHN DEST BY FIRE CAUS'D BY EXPLO 4 MAR VIA. 1 VN NATIONAL VIA. E. SECURITY EST FOR LOSS SALVAGE OF EQUIP. VN MED- EVAC TO HUANG TRI. C. 4 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
081841			123	071240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. YD 211723 D. K/3/3 ENGAGED WITH BN DUG IN FM YD 211723 TO 201719 ENGAGEMENT CHARACTERIZED BY CLOSE IN FIGHTING WHICH LASTED UNTIL DARK. L/3/3 DEPLOYED AT 1330 TO OCCUPY BLOCKING PSN TO ENGAGE EN ALONG PROB ROUTES OF WITHDRAWAL FM POINT OF CONTACT TO SW H CO IN CID GRP DEPLOYED TO ASSIST K CO RETRIEVE CAS AND BREAK CONTACT. K/3/3 STILL INY ENGAGED LAST LIGHT. K CO WITH DRUM RET'D TO PERIM ESTABLISHED BY M CO 150M FM POINT OF CONTACT AT FIRST LIGHT K AND M BROKE EN RESISTANCE CONSOLIDATED IN VILLAGE AT YD 212722 CAS FR/EN EQUIP RECOVERED FM YD 212722 AND 201719. E. DETAILED NARRATIVE SUMMARY TO FOLLOW: WPNS REPORTED ON "J" IN 101 AFTER ACTION REPORT TO BE SUBMITTED APPROX 9 FEB 68. F. 30 G. 30 EVAC AND 3 MINOR I. 139 M. NEG AT THIS TIME	JMB
081940			124	080617Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR NSN	G-2
081900			125	081220Z	FM COG III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TUES	J
081653			126	081600H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 081600H C. YD 272542 D. FWD COMPL NVA DIAGRAM OF DONG HA NUMEROUS PAPER MEDICAL GEAR CLOTHES, FOOD STUFFS, IN TRASH DUMP AROUND VILLE VIC ABOVE COORD. E. FWD ITEMS TO 1/3 S-2.	JM
082220			127	081735H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 081735H C. YD 364676 D. A CO PTL IN DAY TIME PSN FWD 1 EXPLO DEVICE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
082032			128	081345Z	FM 26TH MAR: ARC LIGHT	AIRO
082033			129	080623Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR NSN	G-2
082030			130	072210Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLASITREP IN 73 080600H	J&B
082050			131	081900H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 081900H C. 294746 YD 296747 D. C/1/3 LP AT ABOVE COORD OBS 4 NVA APPEARED TO BE WEARING HELMETS/FLAK JACKETS. E. LVTH-6'S FIRED 61 R S 105MM W/UNK RES. NVA 100M TO THE NORTH. AREA TARGETED FOR H & I'S	JM

082110

08-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

080001-082400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082015		132	082000H	FM 12TH MAR: A. C A B B. 082000H C. YD 214739 D. OP-9 SPOTTED SMALL GROUPS OF NVA MOVING S. GROUPS LAST OBS AT YD 249761. EST 200-300 NVA HAVE MOVED THROUGH LAST 1 1/2 HOURS. E. FIRED 81'S, ON GROUP OF 5 NVA, NO FURTHER ACT DUE TO WIDE DISTRIBUTION ON EN. REQUEST TP ASAP FOR 279745- 249761.	JH
	082200	133	071301Z	FM III HADIVOC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	J
	082200	134	071319Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 176	J
	082200	135	071305Z	FM III HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 172	J
	082200	136	071303Z	FM III HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 126	J
	082000	137	071315Z	FM COC III HADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 30 061200H	J
082200		138	071710Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 72 072400H	J&B
082000		139	082100H	FM 3D MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 71 071800H	J&B
082055		140	081935H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 081935H C. YD 113698 D. OP TOWER SPOTTED EST NVA GO HEADING NORTH. E. FIRED 81'S, ARTY TWIN-40'S AND TP WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE.	JH

082200 141 I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 110-141
ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL
ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
SHEET.



CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.



CAPT USMC

	082200	142	071539Z	FM COC III HADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 393 070600H	J
	082200	143	071650Z	FM III HADIV COC: OSHEOLA SITREP NR 70 071200H	J
	082200	144	071652Z	FM COC III HADIV: REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
	082200	145	071540Z	FM III HADIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 394 071200H	J
082230		146	072245Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 73 080600H	J&B
082210		147	080631Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 74 081200H	J&B
082230		148	080615H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 381 081200H	J&B
082230		149	080600H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 36 081200H	J&B
081854		150		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 REF J/101 D. 5 AK-47 9 SKS CARBIN ES, 2 LMG TYPE 58, 1 LMG TYPE 56, 2 SNIPER RIFLES AND 2 RPG TUBES: DELETE J/ 101 AS DANGEROUS (THIS ONLY APPLIES TO WPNS CAPTURED)	JIB
	082200	151	081330Z	FM COC III HADIV: AO SIGHTING	J
082200		152	081045Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 75 081800H	J&B

082300

08-9

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

080001-082400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082200	153					FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 D. REF J/117 TM MOVING UP HILL WHEN FND TRENCH LINE 2 1/2' DEEP AND 2' WIDE (APPROX 1 WK OLD) 20' OFF TRAIL. 1/2 WAY UP HILL TM FND 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLE 50' FURTHER SAW 1 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLE. TM ALMOST TO TOP OF HILL WHEN REC'D SAF FM RIGHT FRONT OF TM. TM REM'D FIRE THEN REC'D AWF FM RIGHT REAR HEARD HVT FM TRENCH. POINT MAN GOT UP AND RUC'D 1 RD FM TRENCH 2 RD JAUDED AND EN WAS KILLED KILLED 2D MAN WHEN HE STOOD UP. KIA'S BELIEVED TO BE CHINESE. TM STRIPPED EN OF GEAR AND MOVED TO FR PSN. I. 2 (PREV RPTD) H. 2 .32 CAL PISTOLS H. 2 BERRIETS, 1 HATCHET, 1 AXE, 1 U.S. RAYONET 1 WALLET W/PAPERS AND MONEY, 1 WATCH, 2 CHINESE COMPASSES, 1 LIGHTER, 1 PEN 1 FLASH LIGHT, 2 PONGHOS 1 SHELTER HALFS, TOOTH BRUSH, 2 BOWLS SPOON 1 PISTOLCOVER, 4 BATTERIES, ROPES.	JMB
082200	154				081015Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENT CKY SITREP NR 399 081000H	JAB
082330	155				082150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 082150H C. YD 114701 YD 104710 099691 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS SUSP EN HVT E. FIRED 4.2 MORT MSN OF 9 RDS HE. 81MM MSN OF 10 RDS HE LIGHTS WENT OUT.	JH
082225	156				082145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 082145H C. YD 145615 127619 D. TOWER USING NIGHT OBSERVATION DEVICE SPOTTED 15 NVA IN OPEN. E. CALLED 81MM MSN FIRED DUSTERS AND ARTY EXCELLENT TGT COV WILL CHECK AT FIRST. LIGHT	J
082041	157				081715H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A, 1ST AIRTRAC B. 081715H C. 297467 29577481 D. C/1/3 LP AT ABOVE COORD OBS 5 OR 6 NVA POPPING THEIR HEADS IN AND OUT OF BUNKERS OBS 4 WHO APPEARED TO BE CARRYING HEAVY OBJECTS E. INTH-6'S FIRED 80 RDS 81MM MORT AND 105MM ARTY WITH EXCELLENT TGT COV. 1 MAN WAS SEEN FLYING INTO AIR. BELIEVED 3 OTHERS HIT. OTHER NVA RAN TO NORTH, NO FURTHER HVT NOTED. I. 1 NVA	JAB
	082300	158			081341Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGES	J
082335	159				081351Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRB
082035	160				081330H	FM 12TH MAR: A. H/3/12 B. 081330H D. AT 1330H H/3/12 FIRED TWT 3,000,000TH RD FIRED BY THE 12TH MARINES IN THE REPUBLIC OF VIET NAM. IT WAS A 105MM HE RD FIRED AT EN TROOPS IN OPEN. BGEN HOFFMAN WAS AT THE LANYARD	JH
082400	161					JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 FEBRUARY 1968	

08-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HIA RVN
FROM: 090001H
TO: 092400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 FEBRUARY 1968	
082330			2	082200H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D RECON B. 082200H C. YD 308552 D. 3D RECON CP AREA REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING CAL AND TYPE UNK. RDS LANDED VIC OF ABOVE COORD. RES IN 4 VIA (EVAC) E. REACTION FORCE FORMED FOR POSS INFILTRATION. G. 4 EVAC AND 1 MINOR	JIB
082331			3	082045H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1SR AIRTRAC B. 082045H C. 296746 297747 D. C/1/3 TIREN GREEN AT SUSP EN MOVEMENT E. NEG	JH
090030			4	081800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP HR 37 081800H	JAB
090030			5	081800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP HR 38 081800H	JAB
090145			6	080815Z	FM FIAV COG: FIAV BDA	AIRB
090300			7	061417Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			8	051531Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			9	051539Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			10	051537Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			11	051535Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			12	060801Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			13	060803Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			14	060807Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			15	060805Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			16	060809Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			17	060813Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			18	060813Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
071423			19	071423Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			20	061425Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			21	061419Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			22	061421Z	FM COG 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			23	061427Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			24	061429Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			25	061401Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			26	061403Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			27	061401Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			28	061407Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
061409Z			29	061409Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			30	061411Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			31	061413Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090300			32	061415Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC
090350			33	080131Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRB
090350			34	081923Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT REPORT	COC

090350

09-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

090001-02400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, USGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
090350		35	081915Z	FM 26TH IAR: SPOT REPORT AND SITREP	COC
090350		36	081921Z	FM 26TH IAR: SITREP AS OF 081700H	COC
090350		37	081917Z	FM 26TH IAR: SITREP AND SPOT REPORT	COC
090400		38	081620Z	FM 4TH IAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 76 082400H	J&B
090400		39	081630Z	FM 9TH IAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 400 082400H	J&B
090400		40	090400H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 382 081800H	J&B
090400		41	082300H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 383 082400H	J&B
090017		42	090017H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALTINE SITREP NR 38 082400H	J&B
090400		43		FM 26TH IAR: A. 1/9 B. 8 FEB 68 D. REF J/ 72, 73 85 AND 109 CORRECT RESULTS OF A/1/9'S ACTION ARE AS FOLLOWS: F. 21 G. 26 EVAC AND 1 MINOR H. 3 I. 124 K. 1 NVA H. 27 IWO AND 23 CSWC N. 27 AK-47, 9 IIR, 3 IIR, 1 60MM MORTAR, 3 RPG-7, 7 NBC-2	J M B
09435		44	080619Z	FM III IAF COG: PHOTO IPI: IIR	G-2
090430		45	061620H	FM 26TH IAR: A. A/1/9 B. 061630H C. XD 810401 D. SPOTTED IN ACTIVE MORT SITE AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED F/W STRIKE ON ACTIVE MORT PIR 90% TARGET COVERAGE AND HAD 2 SECONDARY EXPL.	JII
	090430	46	081630Z	FM COG III WARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1003 082400H	J
090430		47	040712Z	FM 26TH IAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 382 041200H	J&B
090500		48	081635Z	FM FAW: FAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
090525		49	080621Z	FM III IAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR (U)	G-2
090525		50	080615Z	FM III IAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR (U)	G-2
090500		51	041035Z	FM 26TH IAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 383 041800H	J&B
090500		52	041620Z	FM 26TH IAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 384 042400H	J&B
090500		53	050112Z	FM 26TH IAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 385 050600H	J&B
090530		54		FM KIE SAMI DASC: A. DASC B. 8 FEB 68 D. REPORTED AIR ACTION ON 8 FEB 68 AS FOLLOWS: 1145H ONE TANK DAMAGED-XD 784320, 1245H ONE TANK DAMAGED XD 785319, 1655H ONE TANK DAMAGED XD 784319.	JIB
090540		55	080625Z	FM III IAF COG: STAR IPIR IIR	G-2
090600		56	081000Z	FM III IAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
090630		57		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 141-57 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

090635

09-2

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

090001-092400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090830			58		FM VO: COM W/26TH MARS- TELEPHONE SPORATIC, KY8 COVERED TO COC/NOT COVERED TO 26TH MARS COC.	
090825			59		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP AS OF 090700H - AT 090620H FO SPT'D 10-12 PERSONNEL AT XD834414. 8TH MORT FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J,H,B
090835			60	082211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 080600H	G-2
090845			61	080627Z	FM III MAF COC: BLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
090846			62	082327Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR INH	G-2, AIRO
090830			63	090830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B.090830H C.160580 D. SWEEP TH ABANDONED BY UNK HR FM. D/1/4 CP & 1 PIT MOVING TOWARDS SCENE. SWEEP TH HAS 1 PLT OF D/1/4 V/IT. RECON & H/2/4 HAVE OBS FM INVT NEAR AFB SITE. MORE TO FOLL.	J,M,B
090909			64	090046Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TESTS	
090910			65		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP 090800H D. AT 0720H D/1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 82TH MORT FM VIC XD821401. FIRED 81 & 60TH MORT INH ON SUSP IN PSH. IN MORT FIRE CEASED. NO FB CAS.	J,H,B
090915			66		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP - 090900H AT 0755 I/3/26 ON HILL 881 S. REC'D 1 RD 120TH MORT. NOG DAM/ CASUALTIES.	J,H,B
090950			67	090042Z	FM TEAMPR THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT	G-2/3, FSCC
090951			68	082339Z	FM III MAF COC: HR OF IN MORT FIRE.	G-2
091045			69	170539Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 30 OF 061800H.	
091052			70	070540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 31 OF 062400H.	
091053			71	070538Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 28 OF 060600H.	
091054			72	070537Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N SALINE SITREP NR 29 OF 061200H.	
091055			73	070536Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 27 OF 052400H.	
091056			74	060751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: S. OF REPT 67,73	
091057			75	082315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: V. WINTER REPORT	
091058			76	081506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN HANOVER SITREP NR 381 OF 081200H.	
091059			77	081505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 36 OF 081200H.	
091059			78	081500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 74 OF 081200H.	
091100			79	081425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 72 OF 072400H.	
091101			80	081420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 71 OF 071800H.	
081102			81	081415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N LANCASTER II SITREP NR 73 OF 080600H.	

081103

09-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H

TH	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSS, ORDERS	ACTION
	091104	82	071721Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIRP OF SUM	
	091105	83	081730Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIRP OF SUM	
	091106	84	082020Z	MI THIRD MARDIV COG: THIRD MARDIV BTR P	
091215		85	090357Z	MI TFANPR THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT.	
091216		86	090030Z	MI 7AF TACC TSH RVN: AMENDMENT ONE TO ARC LIGHT FRAC ORDER "NIFORM SIX THREE	G-2, APRO
091217		87	090259Z	MI TFANPR THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT.	G-2/3, FSCC
091218		88	090333Z	MI TFANPR THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT.	G-2/3, FSCC
091219		89	090210Z	MI TFANPR THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT.	G-2/3, FSCC
091220		90	090104Z	MI TFANPR THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT.	G-2/3, FSCC
091230		91		MI VO: THIRD MARDIV COG: TELETYPE DOWN W/ THE MAP THE MAP ADVISED.	
091050		92	091015H	MI 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 091015H C. YD153566 D. MI EXCHANGED BAT & AIT W/ HST 10-12 NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL. MI WEARING DMC UNITS, AK-47 B-TOOLS, PACKS & CARRYING STEELBAR BLIVES. E. MI INVENTORY UNIT IN AREA & MOVED OUT TO CP FOR INTERACTION. RES OF CONTACT 1 MI KIA (C), 1 AK-67 CAPT'D, EX- TRACTION REQ'D BY 9TH MARS DUE TO PR ACTY IN AREA. H. 1 A/C I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
091121		93	091050H	MI 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B. 091050H C. FR XD997446, MI XD985456 D. REC'D 5 RDS 60MI NORT. E. CALLED ARTY ISN & 81'S RDS UNK.	J, H, B
091145		94	091130H	MI BASH DEF: A. 11TH ENG B. 091130H D. RT 9 HAS BEEN SWEEP & CLEARED TO CAN LO. PT 561 HAS BEEN SWEEP & CLEARED TO 9/4.	J
091232		95	091105H	MI 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 091105H C. YD132626 D. ROAD SWEEP END BLOOD & PARTS OF BODY IN LOC OF OF 8TH MSN FIRED LAST NIGHT. E. SEARCHED AREA W/ PTL I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
091225		96		MI 26TH MARS: SITREP -- 091225H D. AT 1025H B/1/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FIRE IN GRAY SECTOR OF KSCB. AZIMUTH 5400 MILS. COULD NOT OBS DUE TO FOG	J, H, B
091320		97	081640Z	MI TFANPA THAI: SPOTLIGHT REPORT	G-2/3, FSCC
091321		98	090133Z	MI III MAP COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, APRO
091322		99	082205Z	MI CO GO C 5TH SFGA DAMING: SITE	G-2
091312		100	081200H	MI 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 091200H C. YD075576 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA THAT WAS PROBED LAST NIGHT END NVA GEAR & 1 NVA BODY APPROX 1 WK OLD. E. BEST 3 CHICOM GREENS & 1 PILE OF RICE/STEWED IN REST OF GEAR TO S-2. I. 1 NVA. H. 2 NVA GAS MASKS, 2 PONGHOS, LOOSE AIT) OF 7.62 MG. 1B DRUM W 105RDS, 1 HV_Y 1B TRIPOD & LIGHT. 1 AK-47 RIFLE RECOL PAD 2 BOTTLES.	J, H, B

091330

09-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091336	101	090700H		FI 9TH HARS: A. CAG-1 B.090700H C.121588 D. SWEEP THRU AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S AMB. UNCOVERED HUMAN SKULL & BLOOD TRAIL. TRAILS LED TO HOUSE WHERE 2 MEN WERE FND W/BLOOD ON CLOTHS. E. TOOK CIVS TO DIST H'S. L. 2	J,II,B
091400	102			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-102 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS JOC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
091345	103	081257Z		FI 1ST HARS: B.091200H C.285674 D. 1/3/1	G-2, AIRO
091305	104	091200H		REC'D 4 HRS ARTY FI AZHUTU OF 6200 HRS. ALSO REC'D 10 HRS 8211 HRS. 1. CALLED COUN IN BTRY. C. 3 1122VAC	J,II,B
091310	105	091215H		FI 1ST HARS: B.091215H C. 285674, FI 272669 D. 1/3/1 REC'D 7 HRS 6011 HRS. E. CALLED ARTY MEN ON SUSP IN PSNS. YD272669 .	J,II,B
091325	106			FI 26TH HARS: SITREP 1300H-1130H K/3/26 XD 803443 REC'D 1 RD 0211 HRS -NO DAMAGE. UNABLE TO SPT IN LOC DUE TO COG. 1140H 1/3/26 XD 77437 OBS SECONDARY EXPLO AT XD780455 AFTER TP).	J,II,B
091415	107			FI NO: 091410H- COMI STATUS TT W/26TH HARS ALL HAF DOWN LAND LINE COMM ALL UP. KY-8 26TH HARS CANNOT REC COG ON COVERED CIRCUIT.	J,II
091352	108	091030H		FI 1ST HARS: B.091020H YD284670 D. SIGHTED 1 IVA. FIRED 2 UP 30 M-14, BURNED HUT.	J,II
091415	109	091400H		FI 26TH HARS: SITREP 091400H-AT 1300H K/3/26 (XD803443) REC'D 2 HRS 1011 HRS FI793447. REC'D FIRE W/8111 HRS. UNK RESULTS.	J,II,B
091453	110	080010Z		FI FIRST HARS: SITREP P OF 39 OF 090600H.	JCB
091500	111	082207Z		FI FOURTH HARS: SITREP NR77 OF 090600H.	JCB
091515	112	082240Z		FI 9TH HARS: SITREP NR 401 OF 090600H.	JCB
091600	113	080305Z		FI THIRD HARS: SITREP NR 401 OF 090600H.	
091601	114	090355Z		FI THIRD HARS: DAILY REPORT OF KHE SANH.	
091602	115	051207Z		FI THIRD HARS: SPOT REPORT NR 130	
091603	116	050530Z		FI THIRD HARS: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
091604	117	071841Z		FI THIRD HARS: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 35 OF 071800H.	
091605	118	071842Z		FI THIRD HARS: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
091606					

09-5 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

090001-092400H

g-3

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091607		119		061248Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	091608	120		071452Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	091609	121		071902Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 21	
	091610	122		071901Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
	091611	123		071900Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 19	
	091612	124		071903Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 396 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 072400H.	
	091613	125		042325Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SP RPTS 29,30,31 & 34	
	091614	126		051213Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SP RPTS 120,122,123,121,120	
	091615	127		071538Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 392 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 042400H.	
	091616	128		071536Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 391 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 061800H.	
	091617	129		081018Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	091618	130		081019Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
	091619	131		071547Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN OSCOLA II SITREP NR 66 OF 061200H.	
	091620	132		070153Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN OSCOLA II SITREP NR 68 OF 062400H.	
	091621	133		090046Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
	091622	134		082321Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 43	
	091623	135		082320Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
	091624	136		090140Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 54	
	091625	137		090140Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	091626	138		070152Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 376 OF 062400H.	
	091627	139		070151Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN OSCOLA SITREP NR 67 OF 061800H.	
	091628	140		071900Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: WEATHER REPORT	
091629		141		090335Z	FM THIRD MAP COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	G-2, AIRO
091630		142		090009Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2, FSCC
091631		143		081357Z	FM THIRD MAP COG: IPIR ISU	G-2, AIRO
091632		144		090045Z	FM FIRST HARDIV COG: DAILY TP1 SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA	
091635		145		090335Z	FM III MAP COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS.	G-2, AIRO
091636		146		090545Z	FM 9TH H.B.S: SITREP NR 402 OF 091200H.	G-2, AIRO
	091637	147		080004Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	JAB
	091638	148		090005Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
	091639	149		070005Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
	091640	150		070040Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 304 OF 061200H.	
	091641	151		041723Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY MANEUVER RPT	
	091642	152		041900Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 29	
	091643	153		061901Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
	091644	154		061800Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER RPT	
	091645	155		070002Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
	091646	156		070001Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
	091647	157		051231Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	091648	158		070155Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 337 OF 070600H.	

091649

09-6 CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091649	159	051420H	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPS 157 & 138		
	091650	160	051619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPS 157 & 156	
	091651	161	071500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 375 OF 061800H.	
	091652	162	050350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP A OF 050000H.	
091402	163	090830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B.090830H C.172507 D. LEAD BLN OF RT 9 ROAD SWEEP RECD SA, RIG & MORT FIRE AT YD172508 B. FIRE RET'D W/TWIN 40'S M-79, & SA. 2ND PLT D CO SWEEP S END OF ROAD IN ATTEMPT TO CUT OFF HAD 1 KIA(G). FM FOREC APPROX 10 NVA. FWD NUMEROUS EMPLO DEVICES IN AREA- ALL BLOWN IN PLACE. G. 1 MEDEVAC. I. 1 NVA.	J, H, B	
091445	164	091345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.091345H C.050571 D. REC'D 10 81MM MORT RDS. M. FIRED 60MM & ARTY ISBS ON SUSP FM PSN. W/UNK RES.	J, H, B	
091447	165	091430H	FM 8TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 091430H C. CAMP CARROLL D. HAD 2 105MM PREMATURE AIR BURSTS OVER 3/4 81MM MORT PSN. REC GAS. M. 1/12 WILL C INDUCT INVESTIGATION.	J, H, B	
091523	166	091130H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B.091130H C.214739 D. AT 091130H REC'D 15 RDS INCOMING ART EST 85MM. AT 1440H REC'D 9 INCOMING RDS 6 OF WHICH WERE AIR BURSTS. EST 85MM. FIRED COUNTER B'RY ON YD 22878243 & YD22878243		
091535	167	091330H	FM FSCG: HQ B.091330H D. AT 091330H 2 U/I VN MALES CAME UP ON THE HQF SUPPORT NET(M-733). VN'S MENTIONED THE "TAMTICO" WHICH IS THE CALL SIGN FOR A SHIP THAT WAS FIRING A ISN IN SUPPORT OF THE 3D MARDIV AT THAT TIME. (PASSED TO G-2) (ALSO PASSED TO CEO).	J, H, B	
091500	168	020330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 9TH MARS B.020330H C.YD128589 D. ARTY ATK IN AREA. 1 M-43 USING SEVERLY DAM, 1 USMC & 1 USA M-43 DEST. M. 1 USMC, 1 USA. G. 1 USMC MEDEVAC	J, H, B	
091600	169	040130H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.040130H C.241611 D. 1ST LT EPPS S-2 3 D SP REPT'D 6 NVA/VC BODIES HAVE BEEN RECOVERED AT LCU RAMP. ALL BODIES HAD DIVING GEAR WHICH WAS RECOVERED BY 2ND ARVN. I. 6 NVA.	J, H, B	
091556	170	091045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/2/4 B.091045H C.YD047569 D. S-D SIZE PTL SUPPLIED AN NVA REIN PLATOON, WAITING IN AMB ALONG RT-9. NVA HAD WHAT APPEARED TO BE WIRE COM W/N BANK OF RIVER & APPARENTLY WAITING TO AMB CONVOY. E. PTL OPENED FIRE IN A AT CLOSE RANGE. REACTION FOREC DISPATCHED FM E/2/4 & NVA BROKE CONTACT MOVING TO N. CALLED ARTY & MORT MSN. PURSUED NVA BY ARTY FIRE. F. 5 G. 7 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR M. 3 AK-47, 1 MG I. 12 NVA.	J, H, B	

09-7

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

090001-092400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
091719	171	090630Z	FM 1ST MAW OPS: TARGETING RECON FOR TRQ-10	G-2, AIRO	
091800	172	090203Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO	
091801	173	090723Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	G-2, AIRO	
091802	174	091520H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 40 OF 091200H.	J&B	
091803	175	091803H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 384 OF 090600H.	J&B	
091804	176	091521H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 386 OF 091200H.	J&B	
091627	177	091420H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.091420H C.YD176550 D. TRIPED GREEN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. COULD NOT OBS TYPE. E. CALLED & COMPL MEDDEVAC. G. 1 MEDDEVAC.	J, H, B	
091628	178	091430H	FM 3D MARS: A. D/1/3 B.091430H C. YD259533. D. PTL UNCOVERED FRESH GRAVE AND 1 MALE BODY SUSP NVA WEARING GREEN CAMO SCARF & SHIRT & HAD SHRAPNEL WOUNDS, IN LEG APPROX 12 HRS OLD. E. RECOVERED GRAVE AND 2 NVA BODIES IN SIMILAR DRESS IN AREA. BLOOD NOT YET COAGULATED. I. 3 NVA.	J, H, B	
091700	179	091500H	FM BASE DEFENSE: C.245564 B.091500H D. MCB-5 PTL HAD VISUAL CONTACT OF 3 NVA/VC AT 246556 MOVING N. PTL COULD DISTINGUISH GREEN UNIFORMS RAIN GEAR, SOFT COVERS. E. 2 FIRE MISS BY 12TH MARS ON TGT. NOTIFIED G/1/9 AIR CAV TO CHECK AREA. NEG RES.	J, H	
091700	180	091400H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.091400H C.264581 D. PTL MCB-5 REPT'D THAT ON 3 FEB THEY OBS'D 6 HOLES IN GRD AT COORD 264581, THAT AT 091400H THEY OBS'D 8 HOLES. 3-4' DEEP 3-4" DIAMETER.	J, H	
091645	181		FM USS JOHNSTON(DD821): D. USS JOHNSTON REC'D 5 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FM XD239809 D. COUNTER BTRY FIRED BY JOHNSTON & USS MANLEY(DD940) & SILENCED BTRY. JOHNSTON PSN AP ROX YD750380. NO DAM/CAS. A-1 NGF FM REPTS SPORATIC MORT INGOLING THROUGHOUT DAY.	J, H, B	
091838	182	090753Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE REQ	G-2, AIRO	
091840	183	090011Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO	
091745	184	091410H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.091610H C.YD167611 D. PTL REC'D AMF FM HOUSE ALONG RIVER. E. CALLED 81MM MSH & ARTY (TANKS). F. 2 G. 3 MEDDEVAC	J, H, B	
091821	185	091515H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B.091515H C.2174 D. REC'D 14 RDS MORT 85MM. HAD 2 AIR BURSTS, 4 BUDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON 213826.	J, H, B	
091940			09-8	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

09 07 02400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDER	ACTION
091900	186	091600H		FM BASE DEF: A. AIR CAV B. 091600H C. 287557 D. CAPT HOLDEN (C/1/9 AIR CAV) REPORTS THAT RETURNING FM HSN FOR BASE DEFENSE THEY OBS 1 NVA NEAR A BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD. NVA SOLDIER WARNING GRN UTIL WAS KILLED BY M-60 FIRE FM COMPER. I. 1 NVA	J H B
092100	187	091840H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 41 091800H	J&B
092100	188	091812H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 385 091800H	J&B
092200	189			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 102-189 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REG'D IN COC AND ALL ACTION TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. G. Petre</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>W. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
092200	190	092000H		FM COC MO: TELETYPE TO ALL REGTS AND III MAF IS DOWN. RADIO IS UP TO ALL REGTS. LAND LINE IS UP TO ALL REGTS AND III MAF.	
092200	191	091100Z		FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 403 091800H	J&B
092225	192	090445Z		FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 78 091200H	J&B
092140	193	091700H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 091700-1750H D. B-52 STRIKES SATURATED ASSIGNED AREA ON SCHEDULE COVERING NUMEROUS AVENUES OF APPROACH AND SUSP STORAGE/ASSEMBLY AREA. SECONDARY EXPLO OBS ON WESTERN END OF LAST STRIKES. EST 30 EN OBS MOVING JUST PRIOR TO LAST DROP. FINAL BOMBS COVERED THIS AREA. FIRE HSN CALLED W/UNOBS RES.	J H B
092245	194	090805Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET CLEARANCE REQ	AIRO
092300	195	090011Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR HSN	G-2
092357	196	091411Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	AIRO
092345	197	090751Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE REQ	AIRO
092345	198	090113Z		FM III MAF COC: HSN REPORT	F3CC
092345	199	090345Z		FM III MAF COC: RECON SCHOOL	G-3
092345	200	090553Z		FM III MAF COC: SIA R IPIR HSN	G-2
092345	201	090755Z		FM III MAF COC: HSN SCHEDULE	F3CC, AIRO
092345	202	081310Z		FM III MAF LHD TFA: WIRE NOTE	G-2
092305	203	092125H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 092125H C. YD 14 701 YD 07778627 D. OP-2 SPOTTED LIGHT AT ABOVE EN GRID, SUSP EN CONVOY. E. FIRED 7 RAS 175HH AND CALLED TPQ. OBS ONE LARGE FIRE BALL AFTER TPQ WAS DROPPED.	JH
092400	204			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 9 FEBRUARY 1968	

9-9

090110

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D [REDACTED] CO
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 100000H
 TO: 102400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1968	
100020		2		FM III MAF COC: A. I TOC C. IN TEXT D. EN AT VIC YD 767206 AND YD 773206 OBS WITH ROCKET ON A VII.	JH G-2
100030		3		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB B. 9 FEB D. INCOMING RDS FOR THE COMBAT BASE AND SURROUNDING PSNS, FM 090000H TO 092400H TOTALLED 50 RDS MOSTLY MIXED NORTH AND A FEW ROCKETS.	
100100		4	091239Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR HSN	G-2
100140		5	090211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR HSN	G-2
100025		6	092130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 092130H C. 286672 D. 286473 D. L/3/1 SA MOVEMENT APPROX 10 PEOPLE MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER BANK FIRED SAF 60TH AND ARTY HSN.	JH
100200		7	092354H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 386 092400H	J&B
100200		8	092354H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 42 092400H	J&B
100215		9	090207Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR HSN	G-2
100215		10	090213Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR HSN	G-2
100215		11	090551Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR HSN	G-2
100250		12	051555Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 388 052400H	J&B
100250		13	060611H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 389 060600H	J&B
100250		14	060410Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 390 061200H	J&B
100250		15	061239Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 391 061800H	J&B
100250		16	061615Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 392 062400H	J&B
100330		17	092215H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 092215H C. XD 831418 D. LP REC'D SAF AND GREENS FM 35-40 EN. LP WITH-DREW TO INNER PERIM, SHORTLY THEREAFTER 7 SATCHEL CHARGES WERE THROWN INTO WIRE. 2 EN PENETRATED AS FAR AS TANGLE FOOT WIRE. EN BROK OFF AND WITHDREW. F. 2 G. 3 MINOR I, UNK	J&B
100415		18	100311H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A & C/1/9 B. 100311H C. XD 832418 D. A/1/9 AND C/1/9 REC'D SAF AND GREENS. CALLED ARMY AND FIRING CEASED	J&B
100500		19	100230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 100230H C. NEG D. C/1/9 LP DETECTED 10-12 IVA ABOUT 30H TO FRONT. LP REC'D SAF AND GREEN RET'D FIRE-SAW 3 EN FALL NO FR CAS.	JH
100500	20		082136Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 382 081800H	J
100500	21		082144Z	FM COC III MAF: LANCASTER SITREP NR 76 082400H	J
100500	22		082130Z	FM COC III MAF: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 382 041200H	J
100500	23		082132Z	FM COC III MAF: SALINE SITREP NR 38 082400H	J
100500	24		082134Z	FM III MARDIV COC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 383 082400H	J
100500	25		082130Z	FM III MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 400 082400H	J

100630

10-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2D MARDIV COG

200000H

FROM: 100001H

TO: 102400H

IN	OUT	WTU	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS., ORDERS	ACTION
100001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1968	
100030		2		FM III MAF COG: A. I TOG C. IN ORX D. FM AT VIC XD 767206 AND XD 773206 ONE WITH ROCKETS ON A VTL.	JM G-2
100030		3		FM 26TH MAR: A. TSCN B. OVER D. INCOMING RDS FOR THE COMBAT BASE AND SURROUNDING PENS. FM 590001H TO 092400H TOTALLED 50 RDS MOSTLY FIRED MORT AND A FEW ROCKETS.	
100100		4	091239Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO TPIR MSN	G-2
100140		5	090211Z	FM III MAF COG: STAR TPIR MSN	G-2
100025		6	092130H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 092130H C. 286672 28443 D. 1/3/1 SAMUETT MOVEMENT APPROX 30 PEOPLE MOVING NORTH ALONG RIVER BANK FIRED SAF 60MM AND ARTY MSN.	JM
100200		7	092354H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 386 092400H	J&B
100200		8	092359H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 42 092400H	J&B
100215		9	090207Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO TPIR MSN	G-2
100215		10	090213Z	FM III MAF COG: STAR TPIR MSN	G-2
100215		11	090551Z	FM III MAF COG: TPIR MSN	G-2
100250		12	091555Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 388 052400H	J&B
100250		13	060611H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 389 060600H	J&B
100250		14	060410Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 390 061200H	J&B
100250		15	061239Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 391 061800H	J&B
100250		16	061615Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 392 062400H	J&B
100330		17	092215H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 092215H C. XD H31418 D. LP REQ'D SAF AND GRENS FM 35-40 EN. LP WITH- DRAW TO INNER PERIM; SHORTLY THEREAFTER 7 SATCHEL CHARGES WERE THROWN INTO WIRE. 2 EN OVER AND WITHDRAWN. F. 2 G. 3 MINOR I, UNK	JMB
100415		18	100311H	FM 26TH MAR: A. A & C/1/9 B. 100311H C. XD 032418 D. A/1/9 AND C/1/9 REQ'D SAF AND GRENS. CALLED ARTY AND FIRING GRANTED	JMB
100500		19	100230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 100230H C. NEG D. C/1/9 LP DETECTED 10-12 NVA ABOUT 30M TO FRONT. LP REQ'D SAF AND GRENS REQ'D FIRE SAW 3 EN FALL NO FR CAS.	JMB
100500	20		082136Z	FM COG THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 382 081800H	J
100500	21		082144Z	FM COG III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 76 082400H	J
100500	22		082130Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 382 041200H	J
100500	23		082132Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 38 082400H	J
100500	24		082134Z	FM III MARDIV COG: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 383 082400H	J
100500	25		082130Z	FM III MARDIV COG: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 400 082400H	J

100630

10-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HMDIV COC

10001-102400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100446	26	100300H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 100300H C. 313687 JMB D. 11/3/ OF REC'D 1 INCHING SHIPER RD-1 VIA- SENT OUT REACTION FORCE TO SHIFT OP PSN. 11. MSG G. 1 EVAC	
100630	27			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 189-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
100600	28			FM COC WO: TELETYPE IS UP WITH ALL REGTS BUT IS DOWN WITH III MAF COC. RADIO IS UP WITH ALL REGTS BUT IS DOWN WITH IN OFF IN HUE.	
100620	29	092001Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP A3 OF 092400H	COC
100620	30			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP A3 OF 092200H	COC
100620	31	092003Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP A3 OF 092300H	COC
100620	32	092007Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP A3 OF 092100H	COC
100730	33	091425Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TOTS	
100731	34	080812Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 23	
100732	35	080818Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 73	
100733	36	080817Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 72	
100734	37	080816Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 71	
100735	38	080815Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 107	
100836	39	080731Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP HR 380 OF 080600H	
100837	40	080037Z		FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPH OSCOLA II SITREP HR 72 OF 072400H.	
100701	41			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP- 100700H. AT 0620 B/1/9 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK IN PSN. NO CASUALTIES.	J.M.B O.C
100820	42	091021Z		FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 091500H.	
100821	43	091020Z		FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 091800H.	
100822	44	091617Z		FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 091700H.	
100823	45	091615Z		FM TWOSIX MARS: SITREP FOR 091600H.	
100812	46			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 100800H. AT 100745H 1/3/26 881 S. REC'D 1 RD 120MM FIRE. NO CASUALTIES.	J.M.B G-2, AIRO
100920	47	092139Z		FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSH	
100921	48	101800Z		FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY REQ SUMMARS FOR PHU BAI AREA	
100945					

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

100001-102400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
100935		49		FM 26TH MARS: 100900 SITREP. AT 0830H ANAO REC'D CIV TRAFFIC ON RT 9 BETWEEN KHE SANH & LANG VIL. E TRAFFIC APPEARED TO CARRY BUNDLES & PACKS WHILE W TRAFFIC WAS MOSTLY VOITH & OLD MEN W/PERSONAL BELONGINGS. AT 0830H KSCB REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT. 1 IMPACTED IN RUNWAY 50M FM W END. NO CASUALTIES.	J, H
101000		50	100920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. GP/2/1 B.100920H C. A-4, IN YD 113719,117718,113718 D. REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING RR INSIDE PERIMETER MINE FIELD. 3. REC'D FIRE W/ 31 RDS 81MM & 4.2" MORT.	J, H, B G-2, AIRO
101015		51	092100Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	
	101215	52	091600Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: RECON SITREP	
	101216	53	092215Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: THIRD HADIV SITREP	
	101217	54	091915Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 42 OF 092400H.	
	101218	55	091910Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 388 OF 092400H.	
	101219	56	091928Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: THIRD HADIV WEATHER REPORT	
101220		57	092211Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
101221		58	100011Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2, AIRO
101222		59	092135Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2, AIRO
	101223	60	091916Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 392 OF 062359H	
	101224	61	091918Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: O N SCOTLAND SITREP NR 391 OF 061800H.	
101111		62	101007H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B.101007H C.YD048562 D. FIND SIGNS OF EST BN SIZE HARBORING SINE. APPROX 6 NO OLD, AT ABOVE COORD. FRESH TRAILS IN AREA INDICATE RECENT TRAVEL.	J, H
	101247	63	100328Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: DAILY REPORT OF KHE SANH	
101259		64	100225Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
101250		65		FM 26TH MARS: C-130 #149813- BASKETBALL, MSN #81 CAUSE BELIEVED TO BE SHIPER OR MORT FIRE REC'D WHILE 2 MILES SW OF STRIP MAKING IT'S APPROACH TO LAND. PLANE ON FIRE WHEN LANDING. APPEARS ENTIRELY DENT. NO REPORT ON CAS. PLANE CARRYING FUEL & PLANE THROWERS.	J, H
101210		66		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP 100840H D. 0840H, 1/3/26 OBS A SECONDARY EXPLO FM TPQ AT XD790447. AT 0845H D/1/9 CALLED 81MM MORT ISN ON AN IN 60MM MORT AT XD822430. RES UNK. AT 0847 K/3/26 REC'D 3 RDS OF 82MM MORT FM XD795449 CAUSING 1 FR VIA MEDVAC. ARTY MSN CALLED W/UNK RES.0900 1/9 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FM IN PSN AT XD828404 CAUSING 1 FR VIA MEDVAC. ARTY ISN FIRED W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
101320					

9-3

100001-102400H

JOURNAL 2D BARDIV COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101321		67	091241Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2, AIRO
	101322	68	100207Z	FM OUBL6250 SPT SQ ABCC RTAFB THAI: JIFFY FINAL	
101236		69	100745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.100745H C.193723 D. 11/3/3 END 1 BODY(NVA) DEAD AIRCRAFT 1 WK. L. CONT' ISH. I. 1 NVA.	J, H, B
101323		70	101230H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.101230H C.YD293502 D. WRIPPED EXPLODEVIC BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GREEN. E. REQ'D 2 COMPL MEDEVAC. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J, H, B
101400		71		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				----- CAPT, USMC	
101223		72	100810H	FM 1ST AIRCRAFT: B.100810H C.FR YD276620, FM YD 266620 D. NAVY CRAFT YFU-7 REC'D 1 RD RR & SAF. RR RD RICHOCETED OFF WATER & HIT STEEL ANCHOR. SLIGHT DAMAGE TO STEEL. E. BOAT CONT' TO DOWN HA.	J, H, B
101247		73	101130H	FM 1ST AIRCRAFT: B.101130H C. YD285672 D. 1/3/1 CALLED IN FIRE MSN ACROSS RIVER. 1 NVA JUMPED OUT OF HOLE & WAS BROUGHT UNDER M-16 FIRE(10 RDS) 1 NVA KIA(C) 1 USMC WIA INJURED BY SHORT ARTY RD OR SHRAPNEL- PASSED TO DIV INSP. G. 1 MEDEVAC. I. 1 NVA.	DIV INSP J, H, B
101350		74	091600Z	FM III MAF COC: FRAW FIRE INCIDENTS.	G-2, AIRO
101419		75	091550Z	FM III MAF COC: FRAW RDA	G-2, AIRO
101420		76	100235Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
101415		77	101415H	FM COC VO: COMM STATUS- TEL TYPV IS UP W/EVERY ONE EXCEPT VOICE LINE DOWN W/HP. KY-8 UP W/ EVERYONE EXCEPT INST RELAY THROUGH 4TH MARS TO 26TH MARS ON COVERED CIRCUIT. LIMA LIMA IS UP TO ALL UNITS.	J G-2, AIRO
101550		78	092137Z	FM III MAF COC: THAI MESSAGE IN 2 PARTS	G-2, AIRO
101551		79	091339Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
101552		80	100203Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
101553		81	091235Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITY IS	G-2, AIRO
101454		82	101350Z	FM 11TH REG: ROAD SWEEP FM B.101350H C.218792 D. 2 A/T SOVIET 41 MINES FND ON OPPOSITE SHOUL- DERS OF ROAD. FM FND 1 MINE & TRUCK DET N OTHER. E. DET ICS IN FLAT TIRE. DETT OTHER MINE IN PLACE.	J, H
101630					

10-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

100001-102400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101505		83	101145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 101145H C. 198712 D. 1/3/3 END 4 DH-10 MINES RIGGED FOR COMMAND DECON. 6 CHICOM GRES, & 782 GEAR DOCUMENTS & PERSONEL LETTERS. E. DEST MINES & GEAR FWD'D TO S-2.	J, N
101830		84	092220Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 389 OF 100600H.	J&B
101831		85	101220Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 390 OF 100200H.	J&B
101630		86	101430H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1B. 101430H C. YD2725*8, EN YD 2635*6 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF W/10 NVA, 5 IN BUNKER 5 OUTSIDE. EN WORE GREEN UTILS, BUSH COVERS & AK-47s, & CARRIED PACKS & 1 IMG. E. HUEYS MADE RUNS. RES UNK. SNIPERS W/TM KILLED 2 & WOUNDED 1 NVA. I. 2	J, N, B
101430		87	101305H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP 101300H AT 101130H 1/26 KSCB REC'D 4 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK FM PSN. AT 1137H E/2/26 806445 REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM MORT FM UNK FM PSN. RES IN 1 FR VIA HDEVAC. 1140H 1/3/26 XD777437 REC'D 9 RDS INCOMING 60MM & 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK FM PSN. NO CAS. 1215H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING RD EST ARTY FM DIRECTION OF HILL 918 XD726445. ARTY ISN FIRED W/UNK RES. 1215H E/2/26 806444 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT FM UNK FM PSN RES IN 3 VIA MINOR.	J, N, B
101435		88	101405H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 101400H AT 1227H 1/3/26 XD777437 REC'D 1 RD EST ARTY FM VIC HILL 918 XD726445. AO SENT TO OBS. AT 1240H E/2/26 XD 806446 REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE ARTY FM 310° AT 9000 YDS. ARTY ISN FIRED W/UNK RESULTS.	J, N, B
101900	89	100825Z	FM COG III HARDIV: RIPPLE DELIVERY METHOD RECON	J	
102000	90	061204Z	FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 110	J	
102000	91	061202Z	FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109	J	
102000	92	100910Z	FM COG III HARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PLANNED)	J	
101954	93	101800Z	FM TASK FORCE X-RAY: TPD SUMMARY FOR PHU HAI AREA	J	
101957	94	100549Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO I IR ISN	G-2	
101956	95	091907Z	FM III MAF COG: RED HAZE IPIR ISN	G-2	
101955	96	091905Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR ISN	G-2	
102000	97	100715Z	FM COG III HARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (PRIORITY)	J	
102030	98	091301Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 79 091800H	J&B	
102030	99	091630H	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 80 092400H	J&B	
102045			10-5	CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102043			100	100833Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRCO
102042			101	100953Z	FM III MAF COC: REF TO CG MSG	G-3 COC
102053			102	092235Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR ISN	G-2
102052			103	100227Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR ISN	G-2
101745			104	101700H	FM 1ST AIRAC: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 101700H C. 330700 D. LOCAL IN FORMER AND KIM CARSON SCOUT IDENTIFIED SUSPECT AS BEING ON COUNTER INTELLIGENCE TIL. BIA CK LIST, KNOWN TO FEED AND BILLET LOCAL VC. E. TOOK SUSPECT INTO CUSTODY. BN 3-2 WILL INTERROGATE. L. 1	JIB
101905			105	100915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 100915H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82TH RR. 2 RDS LANDED IN FRONT OF RADAR UNIT AND THE OTHER HIT A G CO BUNKER.	JIB
102010			106	100810H	FM 1ST AIRAC: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 100810H C. 268628 276620 D. REF J# 72 CHANGE LINE "C" TO READ AS LISTED ABOVE	JIB
102103			107	100201Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
102100			108	102100H	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 81 100600H	JAB
102100			109	090423Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 82 101200H	JAB
102055			110	101920H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 101920H C. YD 044568 D. AIR SPOTTED 2 NVA RUNNING ACROSS ROAD WHILE IN ROUTE TO AIR SITE. E. OPENED FIRE WITH SA, CALLED 60TH ILLUM RE'D 8TH AND ARTY ISN. RDS UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
	102100		111	101005Z	FM COC III MARDIV: MSG FOR COL LOWRDS	J
102130			112	101240H	FM 1ST AIRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 44 101200H	JAB
102130			113	102130H	FM 1ST AIRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 43 100600H	JAB
102200			114		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>B. Petre</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>B. Petre</i> * CAPT USMC	
102210			115		FM COC NO: TELETYPE IS DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND HKP BUT IS UP WITH III MAF. RADIO IS DOWN WITH 26TH MAR(DN) BUT IS UP WITH 26TH MAR(CLEAR) AND NO ALL REGTS. LAND LINE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR BUT UP WITH III MAF AND ALL REGTS.	
102011			116	101520H	FM 1ST AIRAC: A. 1ST AIRAC B. 101520H C. 285672 D. 1/3/1 USING ARTY FOR COVERAGE HAD 1 SHORT RD RES IN 1 USMC VLA. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CON- DUCTED BY 3/1. G. 1 EVAC	JIB DOWNSP

202214

10-6 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COG

100001-102400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
042206		117	042206Z	FM COC III IARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 380 032400H	J
	102100	118	042345Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 46 AND 39	J
	102100	119	061055Z	FM COCIII IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 108	J
	102100	120	051205Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J
	102100	121	051855Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 17 031200H	J
102300		122	102200H	FM 9TH IAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 404 092400H	J&B
102300		123	092202Z	FM 9TH IAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 405 100600H	J&B
102300		124	100700Z	FM 9TH IAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 406 101200H	J&B
102300		125	101000Z	FM 9TH IAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 407 101800H	J&B
102255		126	102100H	FM 3D IAR: A. D/1/3 B. 102100H C. YD 276537 D. SPOTTED 2 FIGURES IN FRONT OF ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 10 RDS BAF, PEOPLE MOVED PARALLEL TO FRONT THEN OUT IN FRONT OF D COC'S AFB. THEN 3 GREENS AND REC'D 3 INCOMING GREENS. FIR D 60M ILLUM(2 RDS) AND 3 RDS 60M HE. AFB PULLED BACK G. 2 EVAC	JIB
102335		127	102200H	FM 9TH IAR: A. G/2/1 B. 102200H C. YD 114705 D. LP REC'D 1 RDS 82M HORT NO CAS.	JIB
102335		128	100607Z	FM III IAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR HSH	G-2
102400H		129		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 FEBRUARY 1968	

10-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MAEDIV CG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1968	
102300			2	102130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 45 101800H	JAB
102345			3	100800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 100800-1700H C. YD 202718 D. SUMMARY OF SWEEP OF AREA OF CONTACT ON 7FEB68 ON 10FEB L AND M COS SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT OF 7FEB68. SEE SPOT REPORT 082130H. HAD PREPARED PSN TO ACCOMMODATE 250-300 NVA WAS FND, EXTENDING FM YD 202718-YD 211722 AND WAS ORGANIZED IN DEPTH. APPROX 30 H LBS WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN SLEPT IN, 2-5 HRS BEFORE CONTACT. FND AT YD 198716 40 GRAVES FRESHLY DUG THROUGHOUT AREA. SEVERAL WERE EXHUMED REVEALING NVA KILLED WITHIN LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. 1 VC KILLED BY PREP FIRES AND FND WITH "W" TOOL IN HAND, NEAR FRESHLY DUG GRAVE H-16 RDS ON PERSON WITH H-16 NEARBY. 1 DEAD NVA FND IN BUSHES AT YD 188721 BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY SA. DURING H CO AMB OF 30JAN68 (NOT PREV REPORTED). ALSO FND A SPENDED NVA RADIO BATTERY, DUG IN MORTAR PSN AND UNIT STAGING AREAS GAVE EVIDENCE OF BATT SIZE UNIT IN KILO CO INCIDENT OF 7FEB. WITHDRAWAL ROUTE ORIENTED TO THE SOUTH. 20 FRESH HOLES WITH CERTAIN GEAR COLLECTED BY NVA WERE FND IN THIS AREA, FM 7FEB BATTLE AT YD 208711. SEVERAL FRESH GRAVES ALSO FND IN AREA. SAME GENERAL AREA DISCLOSED A NAT WITH MEDICAL GEAR. PREP FIRES HAD BEEN FIRED INTO AREA PRIOR TO APPROACH. FND FRESH BLOOD SPOTS IN HOLTS AND COMPRESS BANDAGES WHICH THEY BELIEVED PREP FIRES INFLICTED GAS ON TODAY'S SWEEP. ALSO BELIEVE VILLAGERS VIC YD 211711 TREATED WOUNDED NVA. ONE GRAVE EXHUMED REVEALED 1 NVA WHO APPARENTLY DIED OF WOUNDS IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO APPROACH OF L CO (PREV REPORT D). SEVERAL NVA PACKS CONTAINING FRESH LAUNDRY AND RICE WAS STAGED SOUTH OF PRIMARY CONTACT ON 7FEB. I. 1 NVA AND 1 VC H. 1 SK CARBINE, 1 H-16, 1 H-79, 1 RPG-2, 1 AK* SHOTGUN RIFLE W/SCOPE. N. 1 RPG-2 HD [REDACTED] AK-47 MAGS, 2 COVERS 1 CHINESE TYPE [REDACTED] [REDACTED], 46 CHICOM GRENS, 19 NVA "E" [REDACTED], 15 BANDAGES, 1 AK-47 MAG POUCH, 5 H-26 GRENS, 1 H-17 GAS MASKS, 3 H-79 C/S RDS, 25 H-79 RDS, 134 CARBINES RDS, 10 H-16 MAGS, (CONTINUED ON PAGE 11-2)	JIB

110140

11-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D 10001V COC

110001-112400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 11-1) : 6 Z-10 GREYS, 11 NVA PACKS, 4 MACHETTES, 4 CHICOR AMMO BELTS, 11 NVA CANTEENS, 6 NVA R-RATS CANS, 55 LBS OF RICE, 2 PR SCANDALS, 2 LBS TABACCO, CLEANING GEAR FOR AK-47, 8 POUCHES, 3 NVA BOMBS, 1 HELMET GAS MASK, 1 RPG CLEANING ROD, 1 RUSSIAN WATCH, 1 DIARY AND DOCUMENTS, 11 SHIRTS AND 9 TROUSERS.

110205	4	110110H	FM HLO QUANG TRI: A. NEG B. 110110H C. YD 338533 JM D: QUANG TRI ARVN CITADEL REC'D 6 ROCKETS EST 1400H. FIRE STRUCTAL DAMAGED. 1. COUNTER BTRY FIRE FIRED ON YD 300485. G. 1 EVAC	
110245	5	101640Z	FM HNAV COC: HNAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
110245	6	101630Z	FM HNAV COC: HNAV BDA	AIRO
110307	7	101505Z	FM III MAF COC: S-AR IPIR MSG	G-2
110307	8	101647Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIRO
110400	9		FM 26TH MAR: A. NEG D. AT 102015H 1/3/26 LP AT KSCB REC'D ONE INCOMING GREY. LP WITHDRAWN. TRIP FLARE POPPED REVEALING 14 EN NEAR WIRE. SA, N-79 AND 81'S WERE FIRED AT EN. RES IN 1 HAV KIA(C). AT 102040H 1/3/26 XD 777437 OBS 2 NVA-FIRED ON TREN KILLING BOTH. AT 102120H 1/3/26 SPOTTED ONE NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED KILLING 1 NVA(C). I. 4	
110400	10		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 10FEB68 D. SUMMARY OF A/S ON 10FEB68 XD 797456 DESTROYED ONE MORT SHX PSN AND 5 BUNKERS. ATXD799459 DESTROYED 1 MORT PIT 2 BUNKERS AND 2 NVA KIA(C). I. 2	
110425	11	101803Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET	AIRO
110500	12	102350H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: GALINE SITREP NR 46 102400H	J&B
110500	13	101715Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 405 102400H	J&B
110630	14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

110600	15	110600H	FM 4TH MAR: BANGASTER II SITREP NR 83 101800H	J&B
110600	16	101625Z	FM 4TH MAR: BANGASTER SITREP NR 84 102400H	J&B
110600	17	110600H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: BANGASTER SITREP NR 391 101800H	J&B
110600	18	102355H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: BANGASTER SITREP NR 392 102400H	J&B
110520	19	101829Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO SENSOR	G-2
110600	20	101831Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO TYPE SENSOR	G-2

110630

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

090218

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D TACTIC COG

110001-110000

TIME	DATE	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	------	-----	-------------------------	--------

(CONTINUED FROM PAGE 11-1) : 6 Z-10 TRENS, 11 NVA PACKS, 4 HAMMOCKS, 4 CHICOM AMMO BELTS, 11 NVA CANTEENS, 6 NVA R-PATS C/NS, 55 LBS OF RICE, 2 PR SCANDALS, 2 LBS TABACCO, CLOTHING GEAR FOR AK-47, 8 PONCHOS, 3 NVA TENTS, 1 WEINERT GAS MASK, 1 RPG CLOTHING ROD, 1 RUSSIAN WATCH, 1 DIARY AND DOCUMENTS, 11 SHIRTS AND 9 TROUSERS.

110205	4	110110H	FM MLO QUANG TRI: A. NEG B. 110110H C. YD 338553 JM D: QUANG TRI ARVN GITABEL RECD 6 ROCKETS EST 120MM. FIRE STRICTLY DAMAGED. 2. COUNTER BTRY FIRE FIRED ON YD 300485. G. 1. EVAC	
110245	5	101640Z	FM BMAW COG: BMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRG
110245	6	101630Z	FM BMAW COG: BMAW BDA	AIRG
110307	7	101505Z	FM III MAF COG: STAR TPIR MSN	G-2
110307	8	101647Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIRG
110400	9		FM 26TH MAR A. NEG D. AT 102015H 1/3/26. IF AT KSCE RECD ONE INCOMING GUN. IF WITHDREW. TRIP FLARE POPPED REVEALING 14 EN NEAR WIRE. SALMS 79 AND 81'S WERE FIRED AT EN. EN IN 1 NAV KIA(C). AT 102042H 1/3/26. KD 777457 OBS 2 NVA FIRED ON TRIP KILLING BOTH. AT 102120H 1/3/26. SPOTTED ONE NVA WITH STARLIGHT SCOPE. FIRED KILLING 1 NVA(C). I. 4	
110400	10		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 10 FEB 68 D. SUMMARY OF A/S ON 10 FEB 68: KD 797456 DESTROYED ONE MORT. EN P3N AND 5 BUNKERS. ATXD 799459 DESTROYED 1 MORT. PIT 2 BUNKERS AND 2 NVA KIA(C). I. 2	
110425	11	101503Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGET	AIRG
110500	12	102350H	FM 1ST AMTRAC. SALINE SITREP NR 46 102400H	J&B
110500	13	101715Z	FM 9TH MAR. KENTUCKE SITREP NR 405 102400H	J&B
110630	14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-14 ARE PARTIALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

110600	15	110600H	FM 4TH MAR LANCASTER II SITREP NR 63 101600	J&B
110600	16	101625Z	FM 4TH MAR LANCASTER SITREP NR 64 102400H	J&B
110600	17	110600H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 391 101600H	J&B
110600	18	102355H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 392 102400H	J&B
110520	19	101829Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO SENSOR	G-2
110600	20	101832Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO HYPER SENSOR	G-2

110630

11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

110001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110630			21		FM COC WO: TELETYPE IS UP WITH 26TH MAR BUT DOWN WITH III MAF. LAND LINE IS UP WITH ALL REGTS AND III MAF, DOWN WITH 26TH MAR. RADIO UP WITH ALL REGTS EXCEPT 26TH MAR COC, IN OFF-HUE, SLFA. LAND LINE ALSO DOWN WITH TASK FORCE X-RAY.	
110645			22	110600H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 110600H. KSCB REC'D 3 RDS INCENDING ROCKETS DURING THE PAST 1 HOUR NO CASUALTIES.	
110800			23	110600H	FM 1ST MTRACS: B.110600H C.284671, D. RUCON PTL OF 1/3/1 SCOUTED TAI KA TUI WEST. ON CROSSING BRIDGE, SAW NOVEN PT IN HEDGE ROW TO S & SIG. RETTE BURNING IN ANOTHER PSN AT END OF BRIDGE REC'D GREN DIRECT OVERHEAD FM 3RD PSN. E. CALLED AVTY W/DREN.	J, H
110835			24		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 110600H - DURING THE PERIOD 0700-0800H KSCB REC'D 1 RD INCENDING RKT FIRE.	J, H, B
110904			25	110820H	FM 9TH MA S: A. OF/2/1 B.110820H C.YD114701(A-4) FM 113718 D. REC'D 2 INCENDING RR FIRE INSIDE PSN, HITTING BUNKER. E. REC'D FIRE 1/81121 FORT ISH 11 RDS, & 22 RDS 4.2" FORT AT ABOVE FM COORD. F. 1	J, H, B
111010			26		FM 26TH MARS: 110900H SITREP. D. AT 0858H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL INCENDING FIRE.	J, H, B
111110			27		FM 26TH MARS: 111100H SITREP. D. AT 1000H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 1 RD 120MM FORT FIRE. NO CAS. AT 1000H 0/1/26 (XD849419) REC'D 1 FORT RD OF UNK CAL/TYPE, CAUSING 1 VIA MED WAC. G. 1 EVAC	J, H, B
111245			28	110335Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
111246			29	110410Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF KIE SAMH	
111233			30	111045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGH RIDER B.111045H C.YD092577 D. A 175MM SELF PROPELLED STRUCK A MINE AT A ABOVE GRID. THE MINE WAS LOC ON EDGE OF ROAD & WAS NOT COLLND DFT. THE TFFIRE CONVOY HAD PASSED BEFORE. ENG BELIEVED MINE WAS EITHER TM-41 OR BOX TYPE. THE AREA WAS SWEEP Y'S URDAY & TODAY W/NO SIGNS OF RECENT DIGGING. SECURITY SET FOR TRACK VEH. A SWEET-NEVILL WILL BE SET SO MOVE SIGHT. G. 2 MED WAC	J, H, B
111300			31		FM 26TH MARS: 1200 SITREP C.KSCB. AT 1110 K/3/26 XD803443 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM FORT RT NEG CAS. 1115H D/1/9 XD832443 FIRED FORT ISH AT XD822403. FORT FIRE CEASED. 1050 0/1/26 XD846421 REC'D 1 RKT RES 1 VIA (ITHOR) 0930 B/1/26 XD849415 PICKED 4 MEN NEAR KSCB CARRYING M-79 & M-26 GREN. MEN DET'D. 1200H PRESENTLY KSCB REC'D IVY INCENDING BELIEVED TO BE DELAY FUSES. G. 1 MINOR L. 2	J, H, B

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111317		32		110315Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G 2, AIRO
	111318	33		101701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	111319	34		102230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	111320	35		101414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	111321	36		101445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ANTI-MECHANIZED DEFENSE	
	111322	37		091607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOL'ON SITREP NR 385 OF 091800H.	
	111323	38		091606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY NR 043 OF 091800H.	
	111324	39		091603Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 193	
	111325	40		091604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 78 OF 091200H.	
	111326	41		091611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIRCRAFT SPOT REPORT	
	111327	42		091610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	111328	43		091608Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 41 OF 091800H.	
	111329	44		091605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER INS	
	111330	45		090547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 298 OF 090600H.	
	111331	46		091241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
	111331	47		061240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
	111331	48		091430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
	111332	49		091428Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	111332	50		091425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
	111332	51		091423Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
	111332	52		091421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	111333	53		091420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	111334	54		091415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 164	
	111335	55		091417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	111335	56		091414Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 166	
	111335	57		091412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 167	
	111335	58		091410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 168	
	111336	59		091410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 169	
	111336	60		091400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 163	
	111336	61		091404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 177	
	111336	62		091405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 170	
	111336	63		091403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 178	
	111337	64		091402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOL'ON SITREP NR 384 OF 090600H.	
	111337	65		091401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 181	
	111337	66		091400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REP (NR 155	
	111338	67		091017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 35 OF 090600H.	
	111338	68		081016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 398 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 081200H.	
	111339	69		081015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 321 OF 080600H.	
	111339	70		080832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
	111339	71		080831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	

111339

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG:

110001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, ICS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	------------------------	--------

111340	72	080833Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 22	
111341	73	080834Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
111342	74	081924Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 390 OF 061200H.	
111343	75	080830Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
111344	75	051200Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
111345	76	051105Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
111346	77	052245Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 362 OF 052400H.	
111347	78	052255Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
111348	79	051450Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 148	
111349	80	051452Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 371 OF 051800H.	
111350	81	051229Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
111351	82	051820Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 9	
111352	83	051321Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 161	
111352	84	051322Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 179	

111400

85

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.

[Signature] ----- CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] ----- CAPT, USMC

111353	86	051830Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 183	
111354	87	081605Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 157	
111355	88	081604Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 150	
111356	89	081603Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 153	
111357	90	081602Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
111358	91	081601Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 75 OF 081800H.	
111359	92	081600Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 398 OF 081800H FOR OPN KENTUCKY	
111359	93	081217Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 384 OF 042300H.	
111401	94	092345Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 390 OF 061200H.	
111402	95	091910Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 388 OF 092400H.	
111403	96	092341Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 42 OF 092400H.	
111404	97	101408Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 44 OF 101200H.	
111405	98	101400Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
111406	99	101401Z			FI THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	

111406

11-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
111406			100	111405H	FM COG TO: TT DOWN W/JII MAF & 26TH MARS, KY-8 IS UP W/EVERYONE EXCEPT MIO HUB. LIMA LIMA IS UP W/EVERYONE.	
111407			101	111402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
111408		102		051211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPS 125,126,127,128,129	
111409		103		101203Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 81 OF 092400H.	
111410		104		101404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 79 OF 091800H.	
111411		105		101916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 392 OF 062359H.	
111412		106		090546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 395 OF 071800H.	
111413		107		092340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 391 OF 061800H.	
111414		108		082316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 383 OF 041800H.	
111415		109		082318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 385 OF 050600H.	
111416		110		101200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OP SUM	
111417		111		090945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 402 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 091200H.	
111330			112		FM 26TH MARS: 1300H SITREP 1115H-KSCB REC'D 1 INCOMING RKT WHICH IMPACTED ON A BUNKER 1 KIA, 1 MIA(C). S-1 REPT'D 2 KIA & 3 MIA(MINOR & B GO RECON REPT'D 3 MIA REDEVAC. ALL ABOVE CAS SUSTAINED DURING RKT ATK AT 1200H. UNDER NR OF RKT'S DURING THIS PERIOD. F. 3 G. 4 REDEVAC, 3 MINOR.	
111455			113	112235Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 85 OF 110600H.	J, H, B
111510			114	102245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 408 OF 110600H.	J&B
111511			115	110500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 410 OF 111200H.	J&B
111545			116	110559H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP 393 OF 110600H.	J&B
111546			117	110615H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 47 OF 110600H.	J&B
111547			118	111220H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 48 OF 111200H.	J&B
111525			119		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H- NEG	
111500			120	111200H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. SECTOR IV PTL B. 111200H C. 203500 D. 12TH MARS PTL REC'D 304 RDS SAF IN VIC OF CIV WORKERS. PTL REPT'D FIRE BETWEEN CIVS, E. GEN'T PTL.	J, H
111526			121	111230H	FM 9TH MT: B. 111230H C.S. SIDE RT 9 IN CAC COMPOUND. D. H-36 IN SUPPOR OF H/2/4 WHILE UNLOADING BARBED WIRE IN FR, ALLEGEDLY REPT'D CLEARED, NINE FIELD, HIT NINE. E. CHECK OF AREA REVEALED 7 MORE MINE.	J, H
111602						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

110001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111536		122		111500H	FM 11TH REG: A. D CO 11TH REG B. 111500H C. DIST HQS CANO LO D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT. E. HOOK COVER.	J, H, B
111553		123		111000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 111000H C. YD187743 D. L CO FINDFRESH TRACKS OF TRACK VEH RUNNING S TO N. 14" WIDE 3 1/2-4' FM TRACK TO TRACK. ALSO FND 1 NVA CLAYMORE MINE RECORDED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DIAGRAM OF TRACK MADE & DEST MINE IN PLACE.	J, H
111603		124		042053Z	FM III MAF COG: NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
111551		125		111335H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 111335H C. YD113718 D. AO & AP SPT'D 2 NVA IN OPEN. FTRD 105MM ARTY ISN OF 10 RDS HE & 6 WP AT ABOVE COORD. I. 1 NVA	J, H, B
111520		126			FM 26TH MARS: 1400 SITREP. D. AT 1320H INELO COVERING REDEVAC ON HILL 861 RE'D SEVERAL RDS SAF V UNIDING GO-PILOT IN THIGH. (DO NOT CARRY ON 26TH MARS TOTAL). AT 1345H K/3/26 (XD803443) REC 4 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK IN PSN.	J, H, B
111632		127		110741Z	FM III MAF COG: FM RANKS SIGNED ON RT 9	G-2, AIRO
111635		128		111635H	FM 3RD MARS: SITREP NR 74 OF 080600H.	J&B
111639		129		081115Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 75 OF 081800H.	J&B
111027		130		110127Z	FM III MAF COG: HAH HQA RF UNIT	G-2/3, COG
111658		131		100100Z	FM TF XRAY COG: TGT HEN BY TP) IN PHU BAI AREA	G-2, AIRO
111659		132		110232Z	FM OLD THAI: JIFY SPOTLIGHT REPORTS	G-2, AIRO
111800		133		110434Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 86 OF 111200H.	J&B
111600		134		111546H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 111546H C. 114701 D. REC'D 2 RDS RR FIRE INSIDE PSN. 5 RDS LIGHT & MEDIUM ARTY. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT ISN OF 36 RDS & 35 RDS 4.2" ON SUSP EN LOC.	J, H, B
111619		135		111530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 111530H C. YD074574 D. WHILE RETURNING FM PTL REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE & RE'D REDEVAC. G. 5 REDEVAC	J, H, B
111815		136		110249Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
111816		137		110835Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRO
111817		138		101700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANUEVER BUS	
111818		139		100815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
111820		140		101155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
111821		141		110830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
111822		142		110825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
111823		143		110800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
111824		144		110251Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
111825		145		110830Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRO
111721		146			FM 26TH MARS: D. 1600H I/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 3 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK IN PSN. 1610H E/2/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM XD792464. ARTY ISN FTRD W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
111830		147		110929Z	FM III MAF COG: OMN SAN FRANCISCO (S)	G-2/3, COG
111849						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

110001-112400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111830		148			FM 26TH MAR: 1800 SITREP - AT 1705 1/3/26 (XD 777437) OBS SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO RESULTING FM ARC LIGHT RUN AT XD783423.	J,H,E
111636		149		111445H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 111445H C. YD071500 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM WHILE ROUGH RIDER PASSED G PSN. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT W/UNK RES. +	J,H,L
111638		150		111500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 111500H C. CAMP CARROLL D. 046536 D. 1/3/4 FO CALLED FIRE MEN AT ABOVE COORD. FWD OF 2ND & 94TH PSN. FO REPEATEDLY INQUIRED ON CONTROL WIRE NET IS SIGHTING THE EN TROOPS- ANSWER NEG- CLEARANCE GRANTED. MEN FIRED & ADJUSTED. 4TH MAR CHECKED FIRE INDICATING FR TROOPS. D. INCIDENT REPT'D & INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	DIV J,H,C/G/S
111810		151		111645H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 111645H C. FR YD132550, JN YD129541 D. TM OBS'D 35 NVA IN A TREE LINE MOVING W. TM WEARING GREEN UTILS, PACKS & MPNS W/ MORT TUBES & BASE PLATES. E. CALLED FIRE MEN W/EXCELL TOT COVERAGE. DISTANCE TO GREAT TO ASC SS DAMAGE. TM CONT'D MEN.	J,H
111800		152		111515H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 111515-1545H C. 214739 D. REC'D 10 RDS BEST 85MM ARTY, 4 AIR BURST AND 4 GRD BURST 2 WERE DUDS. AT 1545H 8" PSN REC'D AT 1364 34 RDS BEST 105MM TO 152MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BRY AT SUSP EN PSN. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 ITHON	J,H
111748		153		111546H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 111546-1600H C. YD 114701 134725, 123724, 137717 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM RR FIRE ALSO REC'D 5 RDS LIGHT AND MEDIUM ARTY. E. REC'D 1 RD HE 81MM AT YD 134725 5 RDS 81MM ON 123724 AND 35 RDS 4.2 MORT ON 137717.	J,H
111745		154		111445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 111445H C. CMT LO DIST H. YD 114602 D. REC'D 5 RDS SUSP 82MM MORT IN AN AZIMUTH OF 5850 MILS. E. REC'D COUNTER FIRE WITH ARTY RES IN OFFORE AND 1 SECONDARY EXPLO	J,H
111923		155		111345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/H/2/29 B. 111345H C. YD 083576 D. FWD 4 60MM RDS, 4 MORT FUSES, 1 1/2 LB BLOCK TNT, AND 2 CHICOM GRENS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FWD G'AR TO BN S-2.	J,H
111815		156		111740H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C-2 B. 111740H C. YD 135645 D. C-2 RECEIVING MORE INCOMING AS OF 111740H, UNK CAL AND UNK AMOUNTS. D. MORE TO FOLLOW WHEN AVAILABLE.	J,H

112005

11-8

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARHIV COG:

10001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111920		157		111645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 111645H C. YD 075572 D. WHILE PROVIDING RR SECURITY A VEH HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. 2/11/3/4 HAD 4 INJURED PERSONNEL AND HAVE NOT RECOVERED 1 11-60 MG. B. CAS EVACED BY VEH TO 3/4 BAS. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY YO DETERMINING LOCATION OF MG. G. 2 EVAC AND 2 MINOR.	JIB
112000		158		101615H	FM BASE DEF: A. FLG-B B. 101615H C. 258597 292610 D. FLAG-B OP REPORTED CIV CARRYING PERSONAL POSSESSIONS GOING TOWARD DONG HA. CIV SAID VC/NVA HAD OCCUPIED THEIR VILLAGE, ALSO REPORTED ARVINS IN THE AREA.	JH
111605		159			FM 26TH MAR: STARTED AS OF 111600H. AT 111445H K/3/26 (XD 803443) REC'D 3 RDS OF INCOMING 82MM FM XD 799448. 82MM MSH FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 111505H I/3/26 (777437) REC'D 8RDS OF 82MM MORT AND SNIPER FIRE DURING RESUPPLY. NO DAMAGE OR CAS. AT 111520H A COVY FAC CONTROLLED 2A-4 A/C DELIVERING 8 TANKS OF CS GAS ON VILLAGE OF BY HINH (XD750350) FOLLOED CS GAS WITH CAS NO TROOPS SEEN. AT 111523H I/3/26 (XD 777437) REC'D 13 INCOMING RDS 60MM MORT. FM UNK EN LOCATION RES IN 1 FR VIA (EVAC) AT 111545H K/3/26 (XD 803443) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM UNK EN PSN NO DAM OR CAS.	JIB
111949		160		110500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 110500H C. YD 102707 D. AT ABOVE TIME FR TH FM G/2/1 DEPARTED FM OP. AT 0930H HEARD AND LOCATED AN EN SNIPER PSN, ON AN AZIMUTH OF 3300 MILS. AT 1330H 7 RDS 60MM MORT IMPACTED IN EXACT PREV OCCUPIED BY OP. M. AT 0930H FIRED 60MM MSH 52 RDS SILENCING SNIPER PSN. AT 1300H UNIT RET'D TO CP.	JMB
111953		161		111730H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 111730H C. OBJ#3 D. I/3/1 SPOTTED 6 NVA APPROX 400-500M ALONG RIVER BANK MOVING FM HUT TO HUT. ARTY CALLED WITH GOOD TGT COV. TWO HUTS DESTROYED.	JH
111950		162		111745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 AND AO B. 111745H C. YD 114701 128727 D. AO OBS 1 EN IN NEW TRENCH LINE ALSO NEW CAMO FIGHTING HOLES.	JH
111947		163		111748H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 111748H C. 3/ CP AZIMUTH 5800 MILS 7000H D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL OUTSIDE PSN.	JIB
111933		164		111739H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 111739H C. C-2 YD 078639 D. REC'D 11 RDS EST 105MM ARTY FM 4700 MILS. RDS IMPACTED 500M SE OF PSN. B. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRED WITH 70 RDS 105MM. REACTION TIME 6 MIN.	JIB
112035					11-9	CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

110001-112400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111951			165	111920H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1SE ANTRAC B. 111920H C. 285672 283665 D. 1/3/1 SPOTTED SUSP EN SUPPLY BOAT ON BANK OF RIVER. FIRED 2 RDS 1061M WITH DIRECT HIS. SECONDARY EXPLO RESULTED.	JMB
111938			166	111600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 111600-1620H C. C-2 YD 098640 D. REC'D 7 RDS 821M MORT FM DIRECTION 4700 HHS RDS CAME IN AT 3 MIN INTERVALS. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUTSIDE PSN, WESTERLY DIRECTION. E. REC'D COUNTER MORT FIRE WITH 60RDS 1061M HE AT ABOVE COORD REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	JMB
112200			167		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-167 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>AS Petrus</i> CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>AS Vland</i> CAPT USMC	
112200			168	2145H	FM COC VO: LAND LINE COMM ALL UP, KY-8 IS UP WITH ALL UNITS. TT IS UP.	
	112100		169	11345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MSG FOR INFO ONLY	J
112200			170	111824H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 394 111200H	J&B
112200			171	111825H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR395 111800H	J&B
112200			172	111933H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 49 111800H	J&B
112200			173	111040Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR408 111800H	J B
	112100		174	111109Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 126	J
	112100		175	090846Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SALINE SITREP NR 39 090600H	J
	112100		176	090847Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 77 090600H	J
	112100		177	100849Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SPOTRPO: THR 65	J
	112100		178	100847Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 49	J
	112100		179	111105Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 74 081200H	J
	112100		180	110741Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORTNR 112	J
	112100		181	110740Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORTNR 31	J
	112100		182	081920Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 382 081800H	J
	112100		183	111108Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 86 111200H	J
	112100		184	111111Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 135	J
	112100		185	111107Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 134	J
	112100		186	111106Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 75 081800H	J
	112100		187	081915Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 37 081800H	J
	112100		188	081910Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT +	J
	112100		189	081930Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	112100		190	101705Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116	J
	112100		191	101405Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 81 100600H	J

112217

11-10

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D IARDIV COC

110001-112400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	112100	192	092200Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR18	J
	112100	193	092201Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 17	J
	112100	194	102126Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 46 102400H	J
	112100	195	102125Z	FM COC III IARDIV: ARTY/NCF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	112100	196	102145Z	FM COC THIRD IARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR405 102400H	J
	112100	197	102130Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 10	J
	112100	198	102127Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 9	J
	112100	199	092230Z	FM COC III IARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	112100	200	100854Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 73	J
	112100	201	100853Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 72	J
	112100	202	100852Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 70	J
	112100	203	100851Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 69	J
	112011	204	100850Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66	J
	112100	205	110535Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 26	J
	112100	206	110532Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 27	J
	112100	207	110531Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 25	J
	112100	208	110530Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 30	J
	112100	209	092231Z	FM COC III IARDIV: ARTY/NCF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	112100	210	090845Z	FM COC III IARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR401 090600H	J
	112100	211	100848Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 50	J
	112100	212	100846Z	FM COC III IARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 41 AND 46	J
	112100	213	100845Z	FM COC III IARDIV: H POLEAN SITREP NR 382 081800H	J
	112100	214	110247Z	FM III IAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSG	G-2
112145		215	102230Z	FM IST IAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
112146		216	110853Z	FM III IAF COC: ITAGARA MSG	G-2
112320		217	112030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 112030H C. 103576 D. SPOTTED 10 VN DRESSED AS ARVNS WALKING E TO W TO BRIDGE AT ABOVE COORD AND THEN TURNED AND MOVED BACK TOWARD CAN LO. E. CAC/6 INFORMED TO INVESTIGATE AND INTERCEPT VN BUT COULD NOT DO SO. REQ'D CAN LO DETERMINE IF VN WERE FR OR NOT. CAN LO BELIEVES THEY WERE PEG.	JH
112215		1218	112035H	FM 3D MAR: A. PERIM DEF B. 112035H C. 305532 D. LP OBS 4 FIGURES APPROX 40M AWAY. AT 2055H LP OBS 210 RE FIGURES BEHIND THEM. E. THREE 11 M-26 GRENS AS FIGURES CLOSED IN ON THEIR PSN 4 M-26'S WERE DUDS. LP RET'D TO PERIM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JH
112400		219		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 FEBRUARY 1968 11-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HARBIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
120001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1968	
112330		2	112021H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 112021H C. YD 061570, 064572 D. TANK RETRIEVED TRUCK THAT HIT MINE AND WAS DESTROYED TO G/2/4 PSN. ITEMS ABOARD TRUCK 4 & 3/4 PALLETS OF C-RATIONS AND 6 CASES OF HEAT TABLETS, 4 M-16'S WERE INSIDE TRUCK ALONG WITH M-60 IFF AMMO. E. S&D DISPATCHED TO AREA TO SEARCH FOR M-60 WITH NEG RES. FND AT MINE AT 061570, 35M EAST OF MINE THAT DESTROYED TRUCK ATTACHED TO MINE WAS A WIRE LEADING TO CHD DEMONATING FOOT TRIGGER DEVICE INSIDE A FOXHOLE. ALSO FND 1 105MM RD AT 064572. MINE WAS DESTROYED ALONG WITH 105MM RD. CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ AS ABOVE. G. 3 EVAC AND 2 MINOR.	JIB
	120030	3	111500Z	FM COC III M HARBIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGS	J
120040		4	102341Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER MIN	G-2
120040		5	111143Z	FM COC III MAF: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
120030		6	112330H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B. 112330H C. XD831415 D. LP OBS 5-6 FIGURES IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. E. CONT TO OBS.	
120200		7	111145Z	FM III MAF COG: MSGS FM 0600/12 TO 0600/13	J, H
120201		8	111209Z	FM III MAF COG: IPT: MSG	G-2, AIRO
	120233	9	111615Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
	120234	10	111735Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	120235	11	111810Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	
120236		12	111630Z	FM 1ST XRAY COG: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA.	AIRO
120211		13	112345H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D TANKS B. 112345H C. 299569 D. SAW 3 MEN ON TRAIL. E. OPTED FIRE. MEN DID NOT FIRE. SWEPT AREA FND 1 FM KIA (C) I. 1 NVA H. 1 M-16 W/1AG H. PERSONAL PAPERS, PHOTOS, CLOTHS.	J, H, B
120311		14	111730Z	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 50 OF 112400H.	J&B
120319		15	111630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 412 OF 112400H.	J&B
120430		16	111901Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	G-2, AIRO
120445		17	111645Z	FM III MAF COG: FMAV BDA ROR 11 FEB 68	AIRO
120455		18	111903Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE CHANGE TO	AIRO
120500		19	111359Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG: DONG HA AIR OP SUM	
	120501	20	091502Z	FM THIRD HARBIV COG: DONG HA AIRPOP SUM	
120530		21	112030Z	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 396 OF 112400H.	
120545					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCID NTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
120555			22	111211Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR ISN	G-2, AIRO
120556			23	122101Z	FM III MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
		120557	24	112020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
120605			25	110315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT REQ (PREPARED)	G-2, AIRO
120630			26		FM COC WO: COM UP ON TELETYPE, LINA, LINA, & KY-8.	
120700			27		EMERGENCY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 167-27 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>DC Cloud</i> CAPT, USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>THH Miller</i> CAPT, USMC	
120645			28	111841Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, IRO
120600			29	111500Z	FM CO COC 5TH SFQA DAMANG: INSTUM NR 41-68	G-2
120910			30	111943Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR ISN	G-2
120910			31	111630Z	FM III MAF COC: FIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
120850			32	120805H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B. 120805H C. YD 013461 D. TM FID 2 60M MORT RDS SET A: EXPLO DEVICES WITH PRESSURE RELEASE. E. INFANTRY PTL WITH TM D: ST EXPLO DEVICES IN PALCE. CONT'D ISN	JM
121051			33	112211Z	FM COC III MAF: SIGNIFICANT'S EVENTS LOG	COC
		121000	34	112205Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARMY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
		121000	35	091925Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 388 052400H	J
		121000	36	091935Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 389 060600H	J
		121000	37	112101Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 412 112400H	J
		121000	38	112103Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALTIE SITREP NR 50 112400H	J
		121000	39	112102Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 13	J
		121000	40	111548Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 163	J
		121030	41	111549Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 160	J
		121030	42	111547Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 164	J
		121030	43	111546Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 165	J
		121030	44	111545Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 166	J
121050			45	121015H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 121015H C. 214739 D. REC'D 13 RDS INCOMING EST TO BE 85TH ARTY. E. UNABLE TO LOCATE EN ISN.	JMB

121105

12-2

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS , MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121101		46		121030H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/1/3/4 B. 121030H C. YD 070539 YD 076534 D. OBS 10 EN AT ABOVE COORD WHO APPEARED TO BE HIDING IN BUSHES. E. REQ'D ARTY HSN.	JH
	121130	47		101820Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 3	J
	121130	48		101835Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 407 101800H	J
	121130	49		101830Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 406 101200H	J
	121130	50		101820Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SALINE SITREP NR 45 101800H	J
	121130	51		101215Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 86	J
	121130	52		101708Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	121130	53		101835Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 405 100600H	J
	121130	54		101816Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 404 092400H	J
	121130	55		101818Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 126	J
	121130	56		101817Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
121135		57		120041Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR HSN	G-2
121200		58		12001Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR HSN	G-2
121200		59		112035Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR HSN	G-2
121205		60		121100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 121100H C. YD 925404 D. APPROX 150 CIV OPS MOVING EAST ALONG ROUTE #9 TOWARD CA LU. E. NOTIFIED CA LU.	JH
121200		61		121125H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/1/3/4 B. 121125H C. YD 070939 076534 D. FIRED 13 RDS ARTY ON ABOVE COORD, APPARENTLY 5 MALES AND 5 FEMALES. EN DEPARTED AREA. GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK	JH
121202		62		121000H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 121000H C. OBJ3 YD 278669 D. 1/3/1 SPOTTED 3 EN AT ABOVE COORD MOVING IN NORTH EASY DIRECTION CARRYING BUNDLES. FIRED 20 RDS 60MM EN MOVED BACK TO SOUTH.	JH
121226		63		121035H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 121035H C. YD 264537 261536 D. REQ'D 35-40 RDS AMF. E. R T'D SAF 81MM MORTS HSN ARTY HSN 4 RDS 81MM FELL SHORT RESULTING IN FR CAS. 81MM WAS REGISTERED WITH ONE RD OF WP. MED EVAC COMPLETED. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY 1/3. G. 3 EVAC	JHB
121201		64		121045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 121045H C. YD 088578 YD 085594 D. REQ'D 8 RDS 81MM MORT FIRE EN ABOVE EN COORD. E. R T'D FIRE WITH 60MM AND REQ'D MED EVAC. ALL EVACS COMPLETED EXCEPT FOR ONE ROUTINE G. 5 EVAC AND 4 MINOR	JHB
121235		65		121055H	FM 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 121055H C. YD 264548 D. PTL HIT 105MM RD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. MED EVAC CALLED REACTION TIME 22 MIN. G. 2 EVAC	JHB

121320

12-3

CONFIDENTIAL

6-30

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121248			66	120900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 120900H C. YD 113701 112705 D. WHILE WORKING IN G CO AREA REC'D CONTINUOUS SNIPER FIRE APPROX 27 RDS SAF. STILL RECEIVING FIRE. E. REF'D 1 WP ,9 THE 60MM MORT AND 63 RDS 81MM HE. ON ABOVE GRID	JH
121248	121200		67 68	120415Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF KIE SANH FM 9TH MAR: REF J/66 CONDUCTING FIRE MSN WITH 3.5 ROCKETS. TGT ENGAGED AT 109700. EN REF'D 7 RDS 60MM MORT, INCOMING RDS HIT OF LOCATION OCCUPIED FM 7FEB AT 110704. NO FIRE REF'D BY SNIPER WHERE 3.5 RD HIT.	J
121227			69	121100H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 121100H C. OBJ3 YD 278667 AND 276668 D. AO SPOTTED ACTY AT ABOVE COORD. VC WERE MOVING RICE ALSO SPOTTED TRENCH LINE COMPLEX . ARTY MSN CALLED AND 60MM H & I CALLED IN GENERAL AREA.	J H
121325			70	121235H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 121235H C. 2174 D. REC'D 6 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. H. FIRING COUNTER BTRY ON 211826.	JH B
121400			71		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 27-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  CAPT USMC	
121400			72		ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  CAPT USMC	
121350	121300		73	120519Z	FM COC VO: TELETYPE IS UP WITH ALL RECTS AND MAP. RADIO IS UP WITH ALL RXT. LAND LINE IS UP WITH ALL RECTS SON	J
	121350		74	111213Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: PHOTO MSN	AIRO J
	121300+		75	101204Z	FM III MAF: COC: SUPER MSN	AIRO J
	121300		76	101202Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR390 101200H	J
	121200		77	101205Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SPOTREPORT H: 98	J
121457			78	120155Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP R 389 100600H	J
121429			79	121300H	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
					FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 121300H C. 139546,138538 D. TH OBS 10 NVA MOVING E WEARING KHAKIS G'N UTIL HELMETS AND PASCK, CARRYING 2 60MM MORTS AND 7 SMALL ARMS AND 1 10 FT BAMBOO POLE. E. TH CALLED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COV. EN STILL APPEARED TO BE IN TREE LINE. TH KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	JH
121525				12-4	CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		121300	80	110848Z	FM COCIII HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 47 110600H	J
		121300	81	111556Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR	J
		121300	82	111555Z	FM COC III HARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 394 111200H	J
		121300	83	111554Z	FM COC III HARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP AS OF 111600H	J
		121330	84	111555Z	FM COC III HARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
		121300	85	111552Z	FM COC III HARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 395 111800H	J
		121300	86	111551Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 49 111800H	J
		121300	87	111550Z	FM COC III HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 408 111800H	J
		121300	88	110850Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 48 111200H	J
		121300	89	110842Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 122	J
		121300	90	110840Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 125	J
		121300	91	110855Z	FM COC III HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 409 11060600H	J
		121300	92	110859Z	FM COC III HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 410 111200H	J
121300			93	102323Z	FM COC III HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 83 101800	J
		121300	94	102320Z	FM COC III HARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 391 101800	J
		121300	95	102321Z	FM COC III HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR84 102400	J
		121300	96	102300Z	FM COC III HARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 392 102400	J
		121300	97	120530Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 63	J
		121300	98	120531Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR64	J
		121300	99	101407Z	FM COC III HARDIV COO: SALINE SITREP NR 43 100600	J
		121300	100	101406 Z	FM COC THIRTHARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 82 101200	J
		121300	101	090601Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 96	J
		121300	102	090603Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 95	J
		121300	103	090602Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 93	J
		121300	104	090601Z	FM COCIII HARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 92	J
		121300	105	120532Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 63	J
		121300	106	120533Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 45	J
121400			107	121130H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 121130H C. 352674 JH D. GO A PTL AT ABOVE COORD END 2 BOOBY TRIPPED 105TH RDS WITH 2 60TH UNDER EACH. HAD FULL RELEASE TRIP WIRES. ALSO APPROX 300H FISHING LINE STRETCHED ACROSS OPENING FOR POSS MANUAL DETONATION. E. DISPATCHED EOD TM W/O DEST IN PLACE.	JH
121530			108	120601Z	FM III HAF COG: ARC LIGHT CONTINGENCY TGT APPROVAL AIRO	
121535			109	120339Z	FM COC III HAF: OPN SAN FRANCISCO	G-3
		121400	110	110510Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 22	J
		121400	111	100036Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 26	J
		121400	112	111245Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 153	J
		121400	113	111246Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR154	J
		121400	114	111247Z	FM COCIII HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR-156	J
		121400	115	111248Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 157	J
		121400	116	100855Z	FM COC THIRTHARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR97	J
111557			117	111557Z	FM COC III HARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER HHS	J
		121400	118	100035Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 19	J
		121400	119	111244Z	FM COCIII HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 152	J
		121400	120	111240Z	F COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 146	J
		121400	121	111241Z	FM COCIII HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 148	J
		121400	122	111242Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 149	J
		121400	123	111243Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J

121625

12-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

120001-122400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121400	124	11051Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 24	J
121605		125	121226Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 121226H C. 175723 5800 HILLS 8000H D. REC'D 18 RDS EST 1051H ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. CALLED MED EVAC FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRES. HLN SENT TO GENERAL SUPPORT. G. 3 EVAC 1 MINOR.	JIB
			INC		
121610		125	121500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. ;2;500H C. 173721 4800 HILLS 2000H. D. REC'D 35 RDS 601H HORT OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 811H HORT AND ARTY PSN REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	JIB
121600		126	121330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 OP-2 B. 121330H C. 114701 16747778 D. SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY PSN. POSS 1 OR 2 PIECES FIRING. E. FIRED GENERAL SUPPORT PSN OF 1751H ARTY ,9 RDS HE	JIB
121530		127	121300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 OP-1 B. 121300H C. 114701 134795 D. SPOTTED ACTIVE ARTY. E. FIRED 23 RDS 8" ARTY AND OBS 5 SECONDARY EXPLOS.	JIB
121500		128	121130H	FM BASE DEF: A. 2/12 B. 121130H C. 207598,206604 D. BUNKER IN 2/12 AREA REC'D 5-6 RDS SAF FM ACROSS RIVER FM VILLE AT ABOVE COORD. NO DAN/CAS REPORTED	JIB
121635		129	121605H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 121605H C. 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD BELIEVED TO BE UNK CAL ROCKET. E. RET'D FIRE.	JIB
	121500	130	120725Z	FM COC III HADIV: ORDER OF BATTLE	J
	121500	131	120542Z	FM COC THIRD HADIV: SCOUT DOG TMS	J
	121500	132	120540Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
	121500	133	112245Z	FM COC III HADIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 39112400	J
	121500	134	120730Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 82	J
	121500	135	120728Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 68	J
	121500	136	120726Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66	J
	121500	137	090205Z	FM COC III HADIV: SPO TREPORTS 63,66,65	J
121600		138	081440H	FM B/3D SP: A. B/3D SP B. 081440H C. YD 888283 D. DB PLT 39 FIRED UPON PSN BY UNK PERSON AT ABOVE COORD. A PF UNIT IN AREA WAS FIRING AT THAT TIME. POSS EXISTS THAT THEIR FIRE WAS APPROX CAUSE. NO TRACE OF SPIDER HOLE OR VC VPH FND IN AREA. PF UNIT DISCLAIMS ANY KNOWLEDGE. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR	JIB
	121600	139	120815Z	FM III HADIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	J
	121600	140	120820Z	FM COC III HADIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	J
1211715		141	121550H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 121550-1610H C. C-2 061668 D. REC'D 7 RDS LIGHT ARTY FM DIRECTION OF 5000 HILLS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE 150 R S OF 1051H	JIB

121755

12-6 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121645			142	121330H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 121330H C. 287679 286688 D. PTL FM GOLD LION LIMA SPOTTED 2 PERSONS NEAR HUT. WHEN PTL ADVANCED PERSONS HID BEHIND HUT. ARTY ISN CALLED GOOD TGT COV.	JM
121648			143	121430H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 121430H C. 00J3 D. 1/3/1 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING ARTY - 3 LIVE RDS AND 1 DUD. CHECKED AREA FOR DUD RDS WITH NEG RES. SHELL FRAGMENTS FND. 1. SHELL FRAGMENTS FND TO BE ANALYZED.	JIB
121658			144	121300H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 121300H C. 291697 D. PTL FM 1/3/1 FND 1 M-79 WITH 27 M-79 RDS. ALSO 1 CTG BELL 1 CANTEN BENCH WITH BLOOD STAINS 1 PR NVA BOOTS, FRESH FIGHTING HOLES IN RICE PADDY DIKE APPROX 10M APART EXTENDING 80-100M ALL HOLES FACING TOWARD LAM XUAN. M-79 RDS DESTROYED RES T OF GEAR RETAINED.	JM
121800			145	121751H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 121751H C. YD 330694 D. 1 UNIDENTIFIED AIR CRAFT (THOUGHT TO BE F-4 OR F-8) STRAFED NAVY CRAFT WITH 20MM. 1 PASS AND DEPARTED. G. 1 EVAC	
121805			146	121515H	FM 3D MAR: A. PROV TANKS B. 121515H C. 299569 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF M-16 WHILE ON PTL MARINE SUFFERED GUN SHOT WOUND OF LEFT RIB (SELF INFLICTED) . E. CORPSMAN GAVE 1ST AID AND TOOK MARINE TO D-HQ. 3D TANK EXEC OFFICER CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. G. 1 MED EVAC	JIB
121700			147	062115H	FM 3D SP: A. B/3D SP B. 062115H C. YD 780348 AND YD 760320 D. ARVN SOURCE B-2 YIELDS FOLLOWING INFO: 1. VC COMPANY IN CONTACT WITH PF UNIT AT 1ST COORD ABOVE. 2. COMPANIES LOCATED IN GS 7632 MSH TO ATTACK CON TE ISLAND YD 801322. DO NOT ANTICIPATE ACTION AT THIS PSN UNTIL THESE UNITS HAVE MOVED INTO 82MM MORT RANGE.	JM
121700			148	021530H	FM 3D SP: A. B/3D SP: B. 021530-1815H C. YD 430258-XD 884286 D. 30 OF 41 VC'S SENT TO 12TH COASTAL GROUP FOR INTERROGATION. 8 OF 11 INTERROGATED AT THIS PSN ARE VC SUSP INCLUDED ARE K'SUNG, TAX COLLECTOR AND ASST GUERRILLA FORCE LDR. 3 TUNNELS LOCATIONS OBTAINED. RE: FIELD TO EVAC SUSP ASAP. INTERROGATION REPORT WILL ACCOMPANY VC SUSP.	JM
121853			149	120950Z	FM COC III MAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AI NO
121854			150	120915Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	airo
		121730	151	100855Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 97	J

121900

12-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

120001-2 2400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121911		152		121700H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.121700H C.YD282671 D. I/3/1 SPT'D SMOKE FM SUSP UNDERGR UND BUNKER. FIRED LAIV. E. DIRECT HIT ON TOT.	J,M
121956		153		121922H	FM 9TH MARS: B.121922H C.FR YD114701, EN 103703 D. CONDUCTED FIRE ISN ON EN COORD. E. OP OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. 20 RDS 4.2" MORT EXPENDED.	J,M
	122110	154		121235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	121222	155		121222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
122039		156		121350H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.121530H C.FR YD285672, EN YD 223671 D. I/3/1 FIRED 15 RDS 106 RR & NGF COVERAGE ON AREA AFFORDING EN CONCEALMENT & OBS. E. 4 HUTS, 2 CHIEFT WALLS, & 2 BRIER BUILDINGS DEST	J,M
122041		157		121745H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.121745H C. YD285672, EN YD 282672 D. I/3/1 SIGHTED 1 NVA IN FRONT OF A GRP OF HUTS. FIRED 2 RDS 106 RR. E. NEG RES.	J,M
122140		158		122140H	FM COC WO: LAND LINES DOWN TO 26TH MARS, 4TH MARS, 3D MARDIV, 3D MARS. KY-8 CAN RECEIVE 26TH MARS, THEY CANNOT RECEIVE US. TT DOWN W/ 26TH MARS.	J
122200		159			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-159 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC	
122200		160		121300Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR ISN	G-2, AIRC
121945		161		121845H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.121945H C.FR XD831415 FM XD824416 D. D/1/9 OBS'D 4 EN MOVING INTO BUNKER. FIRED 81'S 106RR & ARTY. DIRECT HIT ON BUNKER - 4 NVA (C). I. 4 NVA.	J,M,B
122129		162		122010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.122010H C.FR YD114701, EN YD 11706 D. L OBS 2 FIGURES MOVING UNDER WIRE. ALSO HEARD INT TO FRONT. E. FIRED 60MM MORT ISN OF 30 RDS.	J,M
122212		163		121751H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.121751H C. 333696 D. STRAFING INCIDENT PREV REPT'D USED 20MM SHELS(US MANUFA) DIV 103 RDS HIT THREE LGH-8'S(856-F53-600). A/C BELIEVED C/S PHANTOM. 2 IN SKY, 1 FIRED, BOTH LOW ALTITUDE.	J,M,B
122155		164		121712H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.121712H C.FR XD994445, EN XD988488 D. REC'D 12 RDS 60MM & SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D COUNTER MORT FIRE & ARTY & OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J,M,B
122236						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

120001-122400H

TIME	IN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
122158			165	122150H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAN LO DIST ADVISORS: B.121550H D. 5 HVA CO'S REPT'D IN D-5 AREA ARMED W/5 82MM MORT & 2 HVT MG'S. FOLL'D BY 1 SAPPER. 2 CO'S WILL ATK RP PSN TONIGHT IN D-5 & 3 CO'D WILL RE- MAIN IN REFUGEE VILLAGE. RATED C-3	J,M,B G-2
122202			166	121635H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/9 B.121635H C.XD992444, FM XD984446 D. REC'D 4 RDS SAF & 3RDS 60MM MORT THEN REC'D 3 MORT RDS SA & 4 RDS 60MM MORT OVER A 10MIN PERIOD. E. REP'D FIRE W/5 LAWS, 30 RDS HE 4.2" RDS IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO AT XD985444. RES UNK.	J,M,B
122248			167	121435Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
	122249		168	121425Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
122200			169	122200H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 76 OF 081800H.	J&B
122201			170	082215Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 77 OF 080600H.	J&B
122202			171	090810Z	FM T IRD MARS: SITREP NR 78 OF 081200H.	J&B
122203			172	091100Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 79 OF 082800H.	J&B
122204			173	091535Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 80 OF 082400H.	J&B
122205			174	082200Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 81 OF 090600H.	J&B
122206			175	122206H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 82 OF 091200H.	J&B
122207			176	100340Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 83 OF 091800H.	J&B
122208			177	101010Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 83 OF 101800H.	J&B
122209			178	122209H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 84 OF 102400H.	J&B
122210			179	102200Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 85 OF 110600H.	J&B
122211			180	112400Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 86 OF 111200H.	J&B
122212			181	110945Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 87 OF 111800H.	J&B
122213			182	111400Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 88 OF 112400H.	J&B
122214			183	122214H	FM T IRD MARS: SITREP NR 89 OF 120600H.	J&B
122215			184	120415Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 90 OF 121200H.	J&B
122254			185	121950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.121950H C.YD185715 D. RADAR DETECTED TRACKED VEHN MOVING S TO E. E. ARMY MEN FIRED W/UNK RES.	J,M'S G-2
122320			186	121745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.121745H C.YD074575, FM YD068584 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT. U. CALLED COUNTER MORT W/UNK RES & REQ'D MEDEVAC. COMPL MEDEVAC 1612H. G. 2 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
122322			187	121800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.121800H C.YD071580 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM AT BASE OF MIKE HILL, FM UNK FM PSN. E. CALLED 81MM & 60MM & ARTY FIRE ON SUSP FM PSN. W/UNK RES. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
122400			188		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 FEBRUARY 1968	

122400

12-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

THIRD MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
130001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 FEBRUARY 1968	
130002		2	120636H	FM 1ST AIRFAC: SITREP NR 397 OF 120600H.	J&B
	130003	3	121500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	130004	4	121500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
	130005	5	121430Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSH	G-2, AIRO
130014		6	121059Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 121500H.	GOC
130015		7	121058Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H.	GOC
130016		8	112230Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 410 OF 120600H.	J&B
130017		9	120630H	FM 1ST AIRFAC: SITREP NR 51 OF 120600H.	J&B
130019		10	111241Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 87 OF 111800H.	J&B
130035		11	111630Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 88 OF 112400H.	J&B
130045		12	112230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 90 OF 120600H.	J&B
130046		13	120825Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 90 OF 121200H.	J&B
130018		14	122145H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D TANKS. B. 122145H C. 318550 D. FLARES TRIPPED VIC 318550 LATER REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE APPROX 500M OUT. E. HAND ILLUM RES IN NEG OBS. UNABLE TO DET LOC OF SNIPER.	J, M
130048		15	121215Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 91 OF 121800H.	J&B
130110		16	121241H	FM 1ST AIRFAC: SITREP NR 52 OF 121200H.	J&B
130111		17	121936H	FM 1ST AIRFAC: SITREP NR 53 OF 121800H.	J&B
130112		18	121543Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 122300.	COC
130113		19	121341Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP OF 121000H.	GOC
130114		20	121300Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 122000H.	COC
130115		21	121107Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP OF 121900H.	GOC
130116		22	121105Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP OF 121800H.	COC
130117		23	121103Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 121700H.	COC
	130118	24	121605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
130118		25	121555Z	FM III MAF COC: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	COC
130119		26	121327Z	FM III MAF COC: FIRM OF THE 124TH RF CO	G-2/3, COC
130125		27	121148H	FM 1ST AIRFAC: SITREP NR 398 OF 121200H.	J&B
130126		28	121803H	FM 1ST AIRFAC: SITREP NR 399 OF 121800H.	J&B
130132		29	121105Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 90 OF 121800H.	J&B
130015		30		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1400H. AT 121445H 2/26 (XD820448) REPT'D REC 4 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM XD797457 & YD807465. 81 MORT MENS FIRED GOOD TGT COVERAGE. UNK RES.	J, M, B
140015		31		FM 26TH MARS: 1500H SITREP- AT 1330H 37 ARVN RANG RS(KSCB) SPT'D 4/5 NVA & 2 57RR AT XD 954414. FIRED SA, 81 MORT & ARTY MSH W/UNK RES. AT 1240H C BTRY KSCB REC'D 1 INCOMING RD UNK CAL FM UNK IN P.M., RES IN 1 PR VIA MEDEVAC.	J, M, B
130150		32	121651Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 122400H.	J&B
130155		33	120545Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 414 OF 121200H.	J&B
130156		34	121100Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 412 OF 121800H.	J&B
130157		35	122400H	FM 26TH MARS: A. KSCB B. 120001-2400H KSCB REC'D 65 RDS INCOMING MIXED MORT, RKT & ARTY. G. 2 MEDEVAC, 4 MINOR.	J, M, B
130200					

13-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130220	36	121625Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 416 OF 122400H.	J&B
130105	37			FM 26TH MARS: 121700H SITREP. AT 1610H D/1/26 KSCB RPT'D RECEIVING 1 INCOMING 122 RKT FM UNK IN LOC. AT 1625H D/1/9(XD831415) REC'D 3 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM XD821404. ARTY HSN FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 1645H KSCB REC'D 1 122 RKT FM UNK IN PSN. RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR	J, H, B
130105	38			FM 26TH MARS: 121800H SITREP- AT 1640H K/3/26 REC'D 4 INCOMING 82MM RDS FM UNK IN PSN RES IN 1 FR VIA (REDEVAC).	J, H, B
130105	39			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 122000H- AT 1815H OP VIC YD828446) SPT'D 2 NVA CARRYING WHAT APPEAR- ED TO BE A MORT TUBE AT XD837451 MOVING FM N TO S. FIRED SAF & EN DISAPPEARED INTO BRUSH. AT 1950H 1/9(XD831419) RPT'D HEARING WHAT SOUNDED LIKE TRACKED VEH START FM LOC OF OLD A CO OP(XD803421).	J, H, B
130105	40			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 122200H- AT 2100H L L/3/26(XD835420) USING MOD PICKED UP 2 NVA IN FRONT OF VERT AT XD840424): 81MM HSN FIRED & MVT CEASED. AT 2115H 1/26(XD849419) USING PT-6 PICKED UP MVT OF SQD SIZE BLN AT XD848426). FIRED 81 MORT HSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE BUT UNK RES. AT 2120H C/1/26(XD848419) REC'D 11 RDS 82 MORT & 18 60MM MORT RDS FM UNK IN LOC. NO CAS. AT 2145H D/1/9(XD831425) SAW 3 PEOPLE MOVING TOWARDS PSN. THRT/ M-26 GREEN W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
130105	41			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 122300H- AT 1110H (XD 833410 & XD827414) HEARD WHISTLING TO TOWER FRONT). LP WILL CONT TO OBS.	J, H
130513	42	130116H		FM 1ST AIRFACS: SITREP NR 400 OF 122400H.	J&B
130514	43	121703Z		FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 92 OF 122400H.	J&B
130530	44	130115H		FM 1ST AIRFACS: SITREP NR 54 OF 122400H.	J&B
130535	45	121640Z		FM FIAV COG: FIAV BDA FOR 12 FEB 68	G-2, AIRO
130540	46	121625Z		FM FIAV COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 12 FEB 68	AIRO
130630	47			FM COG WO: LIMA LIMA DOWN W/26TH MARS, ALL OTHERS UP KY-8 DOWN W/26TH MARS, ALL OTHERS UP. TT DOWN W/26TH MARS, UP W/III MAP & NKP.	J
130700	48			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 159-48 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN ENTERED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>ACloud</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>William</i> CAPT, USMC FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM (QUICK RUN)	
130701	49	122045Z			

13-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H

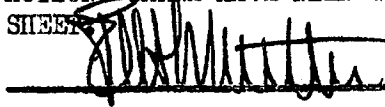
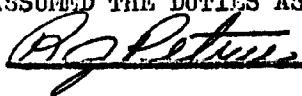
TIME		"J"	DTG	MSGs, ORDERS, INCIDENTS,	ACTION
IN	OUT				
130636		50	121705Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: SIAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
130637		51	121645Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR INTERPRETATION REPORT	G-2, AIRO
130638		52	121823Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2, AIRO
130650		53	121951Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
130700		54	121600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 91 122400H	J&B
130700		55	101625Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 84 102400H	J&B
130700		56	122200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 92 130600H	J&B
130700		57	122400H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 122400H 1. AT 122255H 1/9 REC'D ONE INCOMING FROM UNK LOCATION. AT 122312H D/1/9 (XD 831415) LP HEARD AND SAW INVT NEAR THEIR WIRE. LP THREW M-26 GREN FIRED SA AND 1 CLAYMORE IENE. INVT CEASED.	JIB
130700		58	122245Z	FM 9TH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 414 130600H	J&B
130700		59	130730H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 130700H. AT 130615H 2/26 CALLED FIRE HIGH ON A STATIONARY LIGHT AT XD 807478. LIGHT WAS EXTINGUISHED AND ONE SECONDARY RESULTED.	JIB
130800		60	130730	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 401 130600H	J&B
130922		61	130001Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2
	131000	62	121935Z	FM COG III MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
131000		63	130936H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 130936H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 7 RDS 82MM RR INSIDE PSN. E. RETURNING FIRE.	JIB
131055		64	130720H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 130720H C. YD 294532 D. POINT ELEMENT TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. REQ'D MED EVAC BY VEH. G. 2 EVAC	JIB
131110		65	120300H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 120300-1100H C. 284675 D. RECON PTL OF BLT 3/1 CROSSED BEN HGN RIVER. HEARD MUCH EN TALKING AND MOVEMENT WEST ON RIVER BANK. E. WILL TGT AGAIN FOR FINES.	JH
131140		66	130936H	FM 9TH MAR: A. REF J/63 D. RET'D 23 RDS 82MM ON YD 100704, 45 RDS HE 4.2 ON 113718, 7 RDS WP AND 8 RDS HE 4.2 099712, 10 RDS WP 105MM 11347161. G. 3 EVAC	
131135		67	131010H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 6/2/9 B. 131010H C. YD 168608 YD 169608 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM EST 5 EN FM THE EAST. E. RET'D M-16, M-79, M-60 AND 60MM MORT. AO ON STATION.	JH
131130		68	121855Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR SUPER MSN	G-2
131125		69	122307Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR IPIR MSN	G 2
131235		70	130301Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
131235		71	131130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 131130H C. YD 117624 D. OBS 3 NVA AT 1300H. E. FIRED 10 RDS 82MM WITH GOOD TGT COV. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA.	JH
131313		72	130137Z	FM III MAF COG: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
131310		73	130325Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSN	G-2
131320				13-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS , MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131330	74	131201H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 402 131200H	J&B	
131330	75	131202H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 55 130600H	J&B	
131330	76	131239H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 56 131200H	J&B	
131400	77		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-77 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			 CAPT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
			 CAPT USMC		
131405	78		FM COC VO: TELETYPE IS UP WITH ALL REGTS EXCEPT 26TH MAR. RADIO IS UP WITH ALL REGTS. LAND LINE IS UP WITH ALL REGTS BUT DOWN WITH TASK FORCE X-RAY.		
1312 48	79		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. H&G C. KSCB D. BETWEEN 131120H AND 131155H B,C,D/1/26 REC'D 32 RDS 60 AND 82H MORT FM UNK PSN. E/2/26 (XD 805445) REC'D 5 RDS 82H MORT FM UNK EN PSN. AT PRESENT 37TH ARVN IN PTL IS IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE EN UNIT APPROX 500M SE OF KSCB. E. ARTY FIRED SEVERAL MSNS AT SUSP EN MORT SITES RES OF INCHING 2 VIA MINOR. G. 2 MINOR		
131550	80	131335H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 131335H C. 128698 D. MID ARVN 6X6 WHICH HAD STRUCK AT HINE IN ROAD. ENGR NOW IN PROCESS OF SECURING ONE LOAD OF FUEL AND ONE WRECKER TO MOV. VEH. WILL CONTINUE SWEEP ON FOOT.	JH	
131430	81		FM 26TH MAR: REF J/79. 1/3/26 REC'D 5 RDS 82H MORT FM UNK EN PSN. 1/3/26 WAS LOCATED AT XD 777437.	JMB	
131425	82	130530Z	FM III MAF COC: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPO-10 PROGRAM	AIRO	
131400	83	121707Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 81 100600H	J	
131400	84	121711Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 84 102400H	J	
131400	85	121710Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 83 101800H	J	
131400	86	121709Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 82 101200H	J	
131400	87	121708Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 81 100600H	J	
131400	88	121706Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 80 092400H	J	
131400	89	121704Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 78 091200H	J	
131400	90	121702Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 76 082400H	J	
131400	91	130017Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA MSN	G-2	
131420	92		FM 9TH MAR: REF J/67 D. AFTER SEARCH OF AREA DISCOVERED 2 NVA KIA. 1. 2 NVA L. 4		
131500	93	130451Z	FM III MAF COC: CORRECTION TO MSG 130301Z	AIRO	
131500	94	130603Z	FM COC III MARDIV: AIRCRAFT FIRING INCIDENT	J	
131505			13-4	CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H

TIME		IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT						
131543				95	130115Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
131516				96	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
	131600			97	122126Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 399 121800H	J
	131600			98	122125Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 398 121200H	J
	131600			99	122135Z	FM COC III MAF EST: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 400 122400H	J
	131600			100	122134Z	FM COC III MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP 122000H	J
	131600			101	122133Z	FM COC III MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
	131600			102	122127Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 90 121800H	J
	131600			103	122128Z	FM COC III MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
	131600			104	122130Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 415 122400H	J
	131600			105	122131Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 415 121800H	J
	131600			106	122132Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 414 121200H	J
131645				107	130301Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT	AIRO
131730				108	120730Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR SN	G-2
131641				109	130710Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
	131600			110	121703Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 77 090600H	J
	131600			111	130535Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 383 041800H	J
	131600			112	130530Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 384 042400H	J
	141600			113	130540Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 382 041200H	J
131630				114	121444H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 131444H C. YD 171730 YD 150733 D. REC'D 20 RDS 60MM OUTSIDE PSN FM AZIMUTH OF 4800 MILS. E. FIRED 80MM MSG REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES.	JTB
	131700			115	121705Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 79 091800H	J
	131700			116	130605Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 379 031800H	J
	131700			117	13055Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 380 032400H	J
	131700			118	130550Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 381 040600H	J
	131700			119	130615Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 377 030600H	J
	131700			120	130610Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 378 031200H	J
	131700			121	130310Z	FM COC III MARDIV: 26TH MARINES MESSAGE	J
131835				122	121651Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS 122400H	COC
131637				123	130135Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
131836				124	130441Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 131200H	COC
	131800			125	13040Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 91 122400H	J
	131800			126	130400Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 57	J
131838				127	130800Z	FM FIA' COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
131640				128	130324Z	FM CTU 70.8.9: NGF REPORT	NGFO
131900				129	130945Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	AIRO
131822				130	130947Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
131823				131	130945Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	G-2, AIRO
131930				132	130405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 417 OF 130600H.	
131825				133	131740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 131740H. C. A-3 D. REC'D 10 RDS EST 85MM ARTY OUT SIDE PSN. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED BY GENERAL SUPPORT	J, H, B

131950

13-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

130001-132400H

I	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131830	134	131505H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.131503H C.YD176721 & 179725 D. REC'D 70 RDS EST 105TH ARTY. RDS LANDED INSIDE PSN. E. COUNTER BTRY CALLED. NO OBSERVING AREA. G. 1 IED/VAC	J,H,B
131635	135	131510H			FM 1ST AIRBACS: B.131510H C.FR YD285672, FM YD 282670 D. 1/3/1 FIRED 60MM MORT & 106 RR RDS ON SUSP FM PSNS. SETTING 2 HUTS ON FIRE. 1 NVA RAN FM BURNING HUT & WAS TAKEN UNDER SAF. E. 2 HUTS BURNED 1 NVA KIA(C). I. 1 NVA	J,H,B
131723	136				FM 26TH MARS: 1700H SITREP- AT 1615H FOB-3(KSCB) RPT'D VILLAGES AT XD8645 & 8441 WERE ON FIRE. OBS MANY SECONDARY EXPLC, FM BOTH VILLAGES. AT 1600H C/1/9(XD831419) FM SPT'D 15 NVA RUSHING INTO TREE LINE AT XD839408. CALLED ARTY MSH W/ UNK RES. AT 1640H D/1/9(XD831415) REC'D 3 INCOM- ING 60MM MORT FM UNK FM PSN. NO DAM/CAS.	J,H,B
131738	137				FM 26TH MARS: 1500H SITREP- AT 1415H(XD777437) 1/3/26 REC'D MORT & 50 CAL FIRE. SNIPER FIRE DURING RESUPPLY. USING ORGANIC & SUPPORTING ARTS SUPPRESS FIRE. AT 1415 1/26 KSCB REC'D 5 82MM MORT RDS OBS AT XD853406. ARTY MSH FIRED W/UNK RES. 1420H K/3/26 (XD803443) REC'D 3 82MM MORT RDS RES IN 1 FR MIA(MINOR) G. 1 MINOR	J,H,B
131740	138				FM 26TH MARS: 1400H SITREP- AT 1000H 37ARVN RANGER FM KSCB SPT OUT 6 MAN PTL TO CHECK OUT AN UN 82MM RR SITE, XD859410. PTL AMB 5, KILLING 2 & CAPTURING RR. 60MM MORT MSH CALLED ON 3 NVA W/UNK RES. 1330H E/2/26 (XD804445) REC'D 1 82MM MORT RD FM XD786459. RES IN 1 FR MIA(MINOR). G. 1 MINOR	J,H,B
131839	139	131720H			FM 1ST AIRBACS: B.131720H C.FR YD285673 D. 1/3/1 OBS SUSP FM MVT & REPLACEMENTS VIC YD273684. BUNKER OBS VIC YD280670. NO RPT'D MVT VIC YD 279669 & DROPPED RED SMOKE MARKER. FM TOOK RE- FUGE IN BUNKERS. 1/3/1 CALLED ARTY. 2 STRUCTURES DEST. 1 FM SEEN TO FALL DUE TO ARTY FIRE.	J,H,
132050	140	130315Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM(PLANNED)	
132051	141	130430Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT OF KID BANH	
131052	142	130100Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
132053	143	121822Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP	
132054	144	121821Z			FM THIRDMARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 53 OF 121800H.	
132055	145	121820Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 91 OF 121800 :	
132056	146	121625Z			FM THIR D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 397 OF 120600H.	
132057	147	121624Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 187	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

130001-132400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132057		148		121623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 186	
	132058	149		121622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 166	
	132059	150		121621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 164	
	132059	151		121620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
	132100	152		121147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 146	
	132101	153		121146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 145	
	132101	154		121145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 143	
	132102	155		121144Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 141	
	132102	156		121142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 129	
	132103	157		121141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 125	
	132103	138		121140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	132104	139		121516Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 163	
	132105	140		121515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 161	
	132105	141		121517Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY VR REPORT	
	132106	142		121300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 73 OF 080600H.	
	132106	143		130506Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	132106	144		130502Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	132107	145		130500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
	132107	146		130508Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 385 OF 050600H.	
	132108	147		121301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR CPSUM	
132014		148		131145H	FM 3D MARS: A. S-5 B.131145H C. YD298566 D. TRAN VAN THO VN CIV TRUCK STOPPED WAITING FOR ANOTHER CONVOY TO COME ACROSS BRIDGE. VECU STARTED & 10 YR OLD BOY BETWEEN TRUCK & TRAILER TRAILER WENT OVER VN BOYS LEG BREAKING IT. BOY TAKEN TO D MED DONG HA & THEN AFTER TREATMENT SENT TO QUANG TRI HOSP.	J,M,B
132025		149		131830H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.131820H C.FR YD294673, EN YD 278667 D. L/3/1 FIRED 80 RDS 60MM WP MORT ON GRP OF HUTS WHERE EN ACTY HAD BEEN OBS'D. 2 EN OBS RUNNING FM BURNING HUT. CONDUCTED 60MM HE MORT MSN ON FLEEING EN. S.E. SIZEABLE FIRES STARTED IN AREA. EN CAS UNK.	J,M
131922		150			FM 26TH MARS: 1800H SITREP- AT 1600H B/1/26 KSCB REC'D 2 RR FIRE FM XD845411 106 RR MSN FIRED RES IN 3 SECONDARY EXPLO. 1620H D/1/9 XD827216 FIRED ARTY MSN ON ACTIVE RR SITE AT XD839409 RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J,M,B
132017		151			FM 26TH MARS: 2000H SITREP - AO DEBRIEF: OBS AREA HIT BY ARC LIGHT(XD760470) UNCOVERED 10 MORT PSMS. 1 DEST OTHERS BADLY DAMAGED. 1 SECNDARY EXPLO, 3 SECONDARY FIRES & 1 NVA KIA(C).	J,M,B
132114		152		132040H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.132040H C.FR 311718, EN 31371 3 D.PERIMETER PSN OF B/1/3 DETECTED 304 PERSONS D. FIRED 21 RDS 60MM MORT W/UNK RES.	J,M
132155						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HMDIV COC

130001-132400H

TIME	III	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132157			153		FM COC W3: ALL COM UP EXCEPT 3RD & 4TH MARS ON LAND LINE.	J
132200			154		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 77-154 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
132201			155	130947Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	AIRO
132202			156	131201Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2, AIRO
132206			157	130508Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 385 OF 050600H.	
132216			158	132035H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.132035H C. CA LU D. 918 IS FINAL COUNT TO DATE ON CIVS ARRIVED AT CA LU. CLEARANCE TO CALL LO HAS BEEN GRANTED BY DIST CHIEF WHO SAID & DIST ADVISORS. HOUSING CRITICAL BUT TENTS ARE BEING SET UP.	G-5 J, H, D & S
132235			159	131326Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
132236			160	131325Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
132237			161	131324Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
132238			162	131323Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 139	
132239			163	131322Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 138	
132240			164	131321Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
132241			165	131320Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
132242			166	131327Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
132305			167	131240Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: ARC DELIVERED CS REQ FOR	
132306			168	131240Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: ARC DELIVERED CS REQ FOR	
132307			169	131135Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
132308			170	131136Z	FM THIRD HMDIV COC: OPN OSCOLA II SITREP NR 92 OF 130600H.	
132309			171	131201Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	
132228			172	131412H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.131412H C.072571 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82TH BORT. E. FIRED 60MM & 81MM COUNTER BORT FIRE.	J, H, B
132230			173	132230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-1 B.132230H C.YDO22478 D. TM HEARD 10-12 NVA TO H OF PSN. E. TM CALLED ARTY & 81MM W/HEK RECS. TM CO 'T HSN	J, H
132233			174	131720H	FM 4TH MARS: A. RF CO B.131720 C.FEYD119528, 106522, 111521 D. D-5 RF CO REPT'S TEST VC/NVA CO DIGGING IN AT AB VS PSNS AHEAD W/2 82TH BORT, 2 60TH BORT & 3 A/ HIG'S. PASSED TO 3/4 & ALL 4TH MARS UNITS. NO RATING GIVEN.	J, H, G-2
132314						

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL, 3D INF DIV COG

130001-132400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132241		175	132215H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.132215H C.FR 296745, EN 296746 D. B/1/3 SAW 4 NVA ATTEMPTING TO FLANK PLT AIB. E. FIRED 10 RDS 4.2" MORT. NVA HEADED BACK NORTH.	
132350		176	131435Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSH	J, M
132351		177	131000Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
132400		178		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 FEBRUARY 1968	G-2, AIRO

132400

13-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 140001H
 TO: 142400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 FEBRUARY 1968	
140045		2	131642Z	FM TF X-RAY: DAILY TPJ SUTTIARY FOR PHU BAI AREA AIRO	
140046		3	131615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
	140047	4	131440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	140048	5	131450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
	140049	6	121816Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 88 OF 112400H.	
	140050	7	121815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 89 OF 121200H.	
	140051	8	121715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 88 OF 120600H.	
	140052	9	121700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 89 FOR OPN OSCEOLA OF 122400H.	
	140053	10	121713Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 89 OF 111800H.	
	140054	11	121712Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 86 OF 111200H.	
	140055	12	121711Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 85 OF 110600H.	
	140056	13	131600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
140200		14		FM 26TH MARS: B/1/26 KSCB USING PPS-6 DETECTED MVT 2-4 NVA AT XD848414. FIRED M-79. OBS 1 SEC EXPLD, 2130H. AT 2030H 2/26 LP XD821452 HEARD NOISE TO FRON. 3-5 NVA. FIRED SA. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED DRAG MARKS THROUGH THE GRASS. 2230H A/S RUN ON VEGH MOVING ON HWY 9 NEAR LONG VEH OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J,M,B
140152		15	140016H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CP/2/1 B.140016H C. YD127689, EN YD127688 D. SPT'D 2 PERSONS MOVING IN SW DIRECTION .E. ENGAGED EN V/SAF LAST SEEN HEAD-ING IN SAME DIRECTION.	J,M
140146		16	132210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/4 B.132210H C.YD108577 D. TPQ DROPPED HUNG PHU BY MOUNTINYRDS REFUGEE HAILLET. DIST H'S CHECKED SITUATION 1- KIA, 23 ENTER EVAC 4 ROUTING MEDEVAC. 3. MEDEVAC COMPL F. 10 CIVS, G. 27 MEDEVACS.	G-5 J,M,B &S
140220		17	140105H	FM 26TH MARS: C. XD885350 D. ARC LIGHT IN VIC OF ABOVE COORDS CAUSED NUMEROUS SECONDARY EXPLD.	J,M,B
	140221	18	131533Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 158	
	140222	19	131532Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 151	
	140223	20	131531Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 151	
	140224	21	131530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
	140225	22	131615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
	140226	23	131401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 149	

140226

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H

IN	CUM	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140227	24	131400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 148		
140227	25	131328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 131		
140228	26	122333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 38		
140229	27	122325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 35		
140230	28	122321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT		
140231	29	122345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 92 OF 122400H.		
140232	30	130925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 56 OF 131200H.		
140233	31	130924Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 79		
140234	32	130923Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 81		
140234	33	130921Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 402 OF 131200H.		
140235	34	130920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92		
140235	35	130927Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 55 OF 130600H.		
140236	36	131313Z	FM THIRD MAF COG: HAI LANG SS HQ	G-2	
140350	37	122320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 54 OF 122400H.		
140351	38	122315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARTY/NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE 12 FEB 68		
120352	39	131600Z	FM III MAF COG: FMAV BDA FOR 13 FEB 68		
140353	40	131550Z	FM III MAF COG: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 13 FEB 68		
140500	41	121819Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 87 OF 111800H.		
140501	42	121818Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 89 OF 120600H.		
140502	43	121817Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 90 OF 121200H.		
140503	44	130640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 373 OF 020600H.		
140504	45	130630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 374 OF 021200H.		
140505	46	130625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 375 OF 021800H.		
140506	47	130620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 376 OF 022400H.		
140511	48	141010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 141010H C.Y 169608 D. REC'D SNIPER FM ESTAB 5 FM ON 13 OG PSN. W. REPT'D FIRE W/M-16 & 14-79 & 60MM MORT LSH. SWEEP AREA & FID 2 NVA KIA(C). I. 2 NVA	J,M,B	
140630	49		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 154-49 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
 ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

140639

14-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

140001-142400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
140630			50	140635	FM COC WO: ALL COM UP W/ALL STATIONS	J
140630			51	131947Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: TPIR MSH	G-2, AIRC
140631			52	132150Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: ARCLIGHT	G-2, ARIO
140632			53	131720Z	FM TF X-RAY COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA(U)	G-2, AIRC
140633			54	122336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 39	
140635			55	132130Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: ARCLIGHT REQUEST(U)	AIRC
140656			56	131931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
140730			57		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: D. AT 140440H A TPQ DROPPED AT XD 730490 RESULTED IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 140515H A TPQ DROPPED ON SUSPECTED EN AUTO DUMP RESULTED IN ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO.	JMB
1410810			58	149635H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 140635H C. YD 185738 D. AT 132045H H/3/3 HEARD MVT, VOICES AND FINALLY OBS APPROX 20 NVA MOVING NW ON TRAIL AT DISTANCE OF 150M. I/3/3 MOVING EAST AT 185738 WAS ALERTED TO HOLD IN PSN. I/3/3 SUBSEQUENTLY HEARD VOICES TO SOUTH AND IMMEDIATELY ESTABLISHED HASTY AIB ALONG TRAIL AT 185738 W/KILLING ZONE TO SOUTH. AIB OBS NVA APPROACHING IN COLUMN. LEAD ELEMENT PASSED THRU AND ENGAGED MIDDLE OF COLUMN AT CLOSE RANGE. CLOSEST NVA FM FR AT THIS TIME WAS 5 FT AWAY. 7 NVA WERE OBS TO FALL ON TRAIL. KILLER TM FIRED 3 MAGS M-16 INTO BODIES ON TRAIL THEN BEGAN TO SEARCH BODIES. SAF WAS R/C'D ON EAST FLANK AIB 2ND ELEMENT RET'D FIRE WITH 3 AW'S. EN FIRE CEASED. AIB LDR AT THIS TIME COMMENCED WITHDRAWAL TO A-3 AND WAS ENGAGED ON WEST FLANK. RET'D FIRE WITH M-16, AAV, M-79 AND M-60, EN FIRE CEASED AND BROKE CONTACT. AIB RET'D TO A-3 AT APPROX 2100. I/3/3 MOVING AT YD 184725 ENCOUNTERED LIGHT CONTACT WITH EN RES IN CAPTURE OF 1 PV. OTHER RES OF ENCOUNTER UNK, ALSO DURING THIS PERIOD H/3/3 ENGAGED EN ON 3 OCCASSIONS WITH UNK RES. IT IS BELIEVED THAT EN ENGAGED BY I AND H/3/3 WERE ELEMENTS OF EN FORCE INITIALLY OBS BY H/3/3 AND ENGAGED BY I/3/3. A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE CONDUCTED IN FORCE AT FIRST LIGHT, AT WHICH A SUMMARY WILL BE SUBMITTED. P. 1 G. 1 EVAC I. 7 K. 1 H. 1 CARBINE	JMB
141016			59	141000H	FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 B. 141000H C. REG D. AT 140915H E/2/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK EN PSN.	JMB
141040			60	131931Z	FM COC III MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
141040			61	132211Z	FM COC III MAF: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	G-2
141040			62	131953Z	FM COC III MAF: SUPR MSH	G-2

141043

14-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141030		63	140840H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 140940H C. YD 114701 YD 114718 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM RR IN C CO PSN. E. RET'D 4 RDS 106 RR AT ABOVE IN COORD, 9 RDS 82MM AND 12 RDS 4.2 ON YD 113718.	JMB
141100		64	141045H	FM BASE DEF: A. NEG B. 141045H C. 2D ARVN DONG HA D. 5 MORT RDS HIT AT 246612 FM 320 DEGREES AT DISTANCE OF 12000M. E. CRATER ANALYSIS SENT OTO SCENE.	JMB
141145		65	140730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 1/3/4 B. 140730H C. CAMP CARROLL D. BUNKER IN SOUTHERN SECTOR OF PERIM OCCUPIED BY 2 MARINE PERSONNEL BLEW UP FM UNK CAUSE. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 2	JMB
141148		66	140945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 140945H C. CA IN D. APPROX 200 REFUGEES ARRIVED THIS MORNING. 1 REFUGEE A PF WHO ESCAPED FM NVA. E. HOLDING USED CAP CIV BEING MOVED TO VIC OF VILLE. PF WILL BE SENT TO CAMP CARROLL ON FIRST AVAILABLE TRANSPORTATION.	JMB
141125		67	141000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 141000H C. YD 135622 D. ROAD SWEEP FND 1 FRENCH 20 LB AT MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
141147		68	140920H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A0 B. 140920H C. YD 046629 D. LOCATED CAHO BATS AT ABOVE GRID POSS ROCKET OR ARTY PSN. E. RAN A/S AND ARTY HSN WITH UNK RES.	JMB
141122		69	141015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 141015H C. YD188718 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND GRID SPOTTED AND KILLED 1 NVA. E. GEAR FND ON BODY TO BE FWD TO 9TH MAR S-2. I. 1 NVA	JMB
141210		70	131315Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INTSUM NR 43-68	G-2
	141200	71	140210Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 58	J
141230		72	131820H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 57 131800H	J&B
141230		73	131800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 403 131800H	J&B
141235		74	132101Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR ISN	G-2
	141300	75	132300Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARTY/HGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	141300	76	140053Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 140800H 26TH MAR	J
	141300	77	132330Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 17	J
	141300	78	132325Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 172	J
	141300	79	132320Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER HNS	J
	141300	80	132315Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
140700		81	140550H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 140550H C. XD 885294 XD 836295 D. A/S WERE CONDUCTED ON SUSP FM AIRMO DUMP AT XD 885294 AND XD 836295 RESULTING IN 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO AND NUMEROUS FIRES.	JMB

141315

14-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONTINUED FROM

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV HQ

140001-142400H

TIME	CWT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
141330	32	142140Z		FM COCIII MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 121600H
141300	33	140400Z		FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 57
141300	34	140400Z		FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 48
141300	35	132340Z		FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR -
141300	36	132330Z		FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 14
141320	37	141205H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 141205H C. YD 114700 136720 D. REC'D 12-13 RDS 60TH MORT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 60 RDS 105MM WITH GOOD HGT CO ALSO 49 RDS HE ON YD 10427098 WITH ONE SECONDARY FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 141045H C. 274512 D. SP 4 OR 5 PERSONNEL IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 8MM 15N 6 WP RDS 10 RDS HE WILL CHECK AREA. FM 4TH MAR: A. H/3/4 B. 141215H C. 049540 D. W ON PTL HAD 1 MAN IED EVACED DUE TO APPARENT STOMACH CRAMPS. E. IED EVAC REQ'D. G. 1 FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 141200H FM 26TH MAR: 26TH MAR SITREP 141300H I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 49-92 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC
141355	38	141045H		
141330	39	141215H		
141345	90	140433Z		
141355	91	140542Z		
141400	92			
141400	93			
141405	94	140431Z		
141437	95	140725H		
141440	96	140320Z		
141440	97	140325Z		
141440	98	132240Z		
141420	99	140248Z		
141430	100	130523Z		
141440	101	140520Z		
141400	102	131820H		
141500	103	131700Z		
141600	104	140622H		
141600	105	141230H		
141615				

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature]

CAPT USMC

FM COC HQ: RADIO IS UP WITH ALL NIGHTS. SITREP
IS UP WITH UNIT EXCEPT III MAR COC. LAND LINE
UP TO ALL REGTS EXC PT 4TH MARINES: III MAR
NOTIFIED.

FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 141100H
FM 4TH MAR: REF J 65 H-4 HAND ILLUM AND H-26
3RD EXPLODED 2 KIA PRV RPTD. GOV'T ISSUE 782
3RD AND INDIVIDUAL WPNS DEST ALONG WITH TIGER
HOLE ADD 2 VIA EVAC NOT REPORTED. RS PENDING
INVESTIGATION BY HQ 4TH MARINES. G. 2 EVAC

FM COCIII MARDIV: REPORT OF KUE SANN
FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM
FM COC III MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM
FM 26TH MAR: SPOT LIGHT REPORTING
FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 418 13120
FM COC III MARDIV: P OBJECT NIAGARA PHOTO TWIN
FM 1ST AIRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 57 131800H
FM 1ST AIRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 58 132400H
FM 1ST AIRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 59 140600H
FM 1ST AIRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 60 141200H

14-5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

140001-142400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141611			106	141515H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 141515H C. OBJ 3. JTB D. 1/3/1 FIRED 5 RDS 106IM AT BRIDGE AND KNOCKED OUT 8-10 FT SECTION.	
141930			107	132245Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 421 OF 140600H.	J&B
141931			108	131700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 420 OF 132400H.	J&B
141932			109	132200Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 419 OF 131800H.	J&B
141950			110	140515Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 422 OF 141200H.	J&B
141822			111	141245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 141245H C. Y 064568 D. REC'D 18 RDS 021H. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE 011H & ARTY. ALSO HAD TANKS FIRE ON SUSP IN PSNS. AO WAS ON STATION. G. 2 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR	J,M,B
141835			112	141655H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/4 B. 141655H C. YD129590 D. REC'D 4 RDS 821H MORT FM RAC: AZIMUTH OF 3430 MIDS. E. USED COUNTER RADER W/NEG RES. F. 1 USED 1 VN CIV.	J,M,B
141850			113	141605H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1600H - AT 1535H BRIG GEN HEST ADC FIRST MAW CAME ABOARD & DEPARTED AT 1515H. E. AT 1455H A/1/26 KSCB REC'D 11 RDS 601H MORT FM UNK IN PSN.	J,M,B
141855			114	141610H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 8" B. 141610H C. 145615 D. REC'D 20 RDS 81& 81H MORT THROUGHOUT PSN. G. 4 MINORJ,M,B	J,M,B
141900			115		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700H AT 1350H E/2/26 (XD806445) REC'D 4 RDS 821H FM XD796445 A/S RUN W/UNK RES. AT 1455H 2/26 (XD820451) REC'D 2 RDS 601H FM XD818449 OR XD808456. A/S RUN W/UNK RES. AT 1455H 1/26 1/26 KSCB REC'D 11 RDS 601H MORT FM UNK PSN. AT 1415H 3/26, KSCB, FO CALLED IN ARTY MSH ON 50 CAL PSN AT XD865423, RES IN 1 50 CAL PSN DEST. AT 1515H D/1/9 (XD851415) REC'D 2 RDS 821H FM UNK IN PSN, RES IN 2 FR KIA & 1 WIA (EVAC). AT 1535H 1/3/26 (777437) REC'D 1 RKT FM XD766456. ARTY MSH FIRED W/UNK RES. F. 2 G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
142010			116	140317Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
141023			117	140315Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
142025			118	140741Z	FM III MAF COC: RUC ZIES-2 INT ZDK. S O S I R.	COC, COMI C
142000			119		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1900H- LATE ENTRY: AT 1 1200H "A" ENG (KSCB) REPT'D RECEIVING 1 INCOMING RKT FM UNK IN PSN. RD. IMPACTED NEXT TO PC RESULTING IN 1 FR KIA, 1 WIA (EVAC). F. 1 G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
142014			120	142014Z	FM III MAF COC: BLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
142017			121	140700Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSH	G-2, AIRO
142031			122	140515Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: TARGETING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ 10 PROGRAM	FSCC G-2, AIRO
142045						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAF DIV COG

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MRS, ORDERS	ACTION
141945	123	141600H	→	FM TF ROBBIE: B.141600H C.148612 D. REC'D UNDET NR 82MI NORT RDS. E. DEG G. 4 MINOR FI TANKS.	J,H,B
141946	124	140515Z		FI FIRST MAW COG: TARGETING RECON FOR TP 1-10 PROGRAM.	FSCC G-2,AIRO
142057	125	131949Z		FI III MAF COG: IP PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2,AIRO
141020	126	141445H		FI 4TH MARS: A. AO B.141445H C. YD031666 D. AO LOC'D NUMEROUS BUNKERS & TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD. E. RE'D HAI.	J,M
141822	127	141740H		FI 1ST AIRTRACS: B.141740H C. OBJ 3 D. L/3/1 REC'D INCOMING ARMY FI DIRECTION 5500 MILS.	J,M
141829	128	141645H	→	FI 4TH MARS: A. E/3/9 B.141645H C. FR XD992451, EN XD987456 D. REC'D SAF & SOME 50 CAL FIRE FI EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE. SUBSEQUENTLY TAKING SA HARASS- ING FIRE & SOME 60MM MORT. E. 8TH & ARMY FIRED & AO IS CHECKING AREA.	J,H
142045	129	140155Z		FI III MAF COG: DAILY REPORT KHE SAMH SITUATION COG	
142030	130	141920H		FI 3D RECON: B.302 B.141920H C. XD965557, EN XD 973549 D. TH OBS'D 2 VC/NVA CROSSING STREAM WEAR- ING BLACK PJ'S W/MTS. EN MOVING N TO S. E. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT & TH DON'T HSH.	J,M
142036	131	141940H		FI 3D MARS: A. PERIMETER SECURITY B.141940H C. EN 296549 D. OBS 4 PERSONNEL, 2 WEARING KHAKIS. E. FIRED 6 M-79 RDSW/UNK RDS DUE TO LACK OF LIGHT. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
142200	132			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 92-132 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>Bo Petrus</i> ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>Edmond</i> ----- CAPT, USMC	
142201	133			FM COG WATCH OFFICER: ALL COM UP W/EXCEPTION OF TT- CAN SEND TO 26TH MARS BUT CANNOT REC FI THEM. <i>BP</i>	
142150	134	140821Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
142120	135	132315Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
142121	136	140015Z		FM III AF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2, AIRO
142147	137	141115Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
142148	138	141113Z		FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2, AIRO
141030	139	141610H	→	FI 3D MARS: A. S-5 B.141610H C. YD323540 D. VECB DRIVEN BY LCPL LARRY S FORTER 2153573 7TH COM IN AIR FORCE COMPOUND DRUG HA STRUCK AN 8 YR OLD VN BOY, KILLING HIM. 4 OTHERS WENT IN JEEP. 30 MARS WILL HANDLE INVESTIGATION.	DIV IN: J,M,B,C/
144409					

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDET CCG

140001-142400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142121	140	141400H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.141400H C.1855737 D. SEARCH OF KILLING ZONE AT FIRST LIGHT ULTIMATELY CONFIRMED TO BE AT 185737 INDICATED A COLUMN OF APPROX 25 NVA APPROACHED AMB SITE. AT SUCH TIME 10 NVA HAD ENTERED THE AMB SITE. 1 MEMBER APPROX 5' IN THE TRAIL WAS DISCOVERED BY NVA WHICH TRIGGERED AMB. SEVERAL BLOOD SPOTS ON TRAIL INDICATED SOME OF THE DEAD DRAGGED FM KILLING ZONE. DEAD NVA & 1 WOUNDED NVA WERE FND AT AMB SITE ON 14 FEB. A KILLER TM HAD FIRED M-16 RDS INTO NVA ON TRAIL AFTER INITIAL AMB BEFORE PULLING BACK 1 NVA APPARENTLY W/DREW TO S. & WAS SUBDUED & TAKEN TO POW BY 3/3 AMB AT 185729. DURING THE SEARCH M/3 OBS 1 NVA RUNNING AT XD186718 & ENGAGED W/SA. SEARCH OF THE BODY & AREA REVEALED NVA HAD NO WPN BUT HAD MEDICAL KIT & CHICOM GRENS. F. 1 PREV REPT'D G. 1 MEDEVAC PREV REPT'D I. 2 NVA PREF REPT'D K. 2 POW. M. 2 AK-47 N. 4 PACKS, 9 GAS MASKS, ASS'TD CLOTHING & 782 GEAR, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, 70 AK-47 RDS, 9 CHICOM GRENS.	J,M,B
142050	141	141630H		FM 4TH MARS A. K/3/9 B.141630H D. K/3/9 CO PTL RETURNING TO CALU WAS TAKEN UNDER NVA MORT & SAF 800M N OF CALU. E. RELIEF FORCS HAS BEEN SENT TO AID K/3/9. PRESENTLY CO & XD OF K/3/9 ARE WITH MEDEVAC. MORE WILL FOLL. G. 6 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
142119	142	141950H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.141950H C.203714 D. RADAR DET'D 7-8 PERSONS MOVING S. AT 1955 DETECTED MVT AGAIN. U. ARTY BSN CALLED.	J,M
142205	143	142025H		FM 1ST MTRACS: B.142025H C. FR YD326706, FM YD 326705 D. PTL MOVING TO NIGHT PSN OBS'D 3 PERSONNEL; CHALLENGED, PERSONNEL FLED FIRED WARNING SHOT PERSONNEL CONT'D. FIRED 15 SAF RDS. AT 2055H WHILE CALLING MEDEVAC, PTL OBS'D 10 RDS SAF. DIRECTED AT CHOPPER FM YD237704. E. CHECKED AREA, 1 FEMALE WOUNDED, 1 MALE DETAINED. BOTH EVAC'D TO QUANG TRI. ITT NOTIFIED. L. 2	J,M,B
142149	144			FM 26TH MARS: 2000H SITREP- LATE ENTRY: AT 1400H PTL FM FOB-3 SPT'D 1 NVA AT XD843410. PTL ENGAGED W/SAF RES IN 1 NVA KIA(6). SHORTLY THEREAFTER PTL OBS'D 2 NVA AT 848411. PTL FIR'D SA BUT NVA MOVED INTO UNDERBRUSH. AT 1557H FO FM K/3/26(XD 803445) FIRED ARTY MSH ON BUNKER RES AT 797447 RES IN SEVERAL SMALL SECONDARY EXPLD. AT 1815H FO FM 1/3/26 (XD777437) FIRED ARTY MSH ON BUNKER AT XD788430 RES IN DEST OF BUNKER.	J,M,B

142315

14-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

140001-142400H

TIME	OFF	JO	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142314	145	142215H		FM 3D MARS: A. PERIMETER SECURITY: B. 142215H C. 298555 D. REC'D 3 RDS SHIPTR FIRE FM VIC ABOVE COORD. E. OBS AREA W/ SS SPT'D MUZZEL FLASH OF 3D RD. RET'D FIRE W/ 3 H-79. TILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
142300	146			FM 26TH MARS: 2200H SITREP- AT 2030H AO PICKED UP TRANSMISSIONS FM A UNIT OF 3/9, SAYING THEY NEEDED ASSISTANCE FOR MEDEVACS. 26TH MARS SENT CH-46'S & UH-1E. HILO'S & NOTIFIED 4TH MARS OF SITUATION. 2100H A-6 A/C ATK'D A VEGH MOVING ON RT 9(XD3037)RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLD.	J,M,B
142335	147	131142Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
142336	148	131141Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
142337	149	131114Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SCOUT DOG TRANS	
142338	150	131139Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 60 OF 141200H.	
142339	151	131138Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 59 OF 140600H.	
142340	152	131137Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 418 OF 131200H.	
142341	153	140546Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 57 OF	
142342	154	140544Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 59	
142343	155	140543Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 63	
142344	156	140542Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
142344	157	140541Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 67	
142345	158	140540Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 403 OF 131800H.	
142345	159	140539Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
142345	160	131143Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
142346	161	140538Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
142347	162	010856Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 369 OF 010600H.	
142347	163	131136Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 57 OF 131800H.	
142348	164	131135Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 58 OF 132400H.	
142349	165	141346Z		FM III MAF COG: SENSOR LOCATION UPDATE	G-2/3, FSC
142350	165	141517Z		FM III MAF COG: INFRARED RECON	G-2, AIRO
142351	166	141215Z		FM CO CO 5TH SFGA DANANG: SITE	G-2/3
142358	167	141435Z		FM III MAF COG: IPIR ISN	G-2, AIRO
142358	168	131600Z		FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 404 OF 132400H.	J&B
142359	169	141231Z		FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 406 OF 141200H.	J&B
142359	170	140602H		FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 405 OF 140600H.	J&B
142359	171	141804H		FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 407 OF 141800H.	J&B

142400

172

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 FEBRUARY 1968

142400

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

3D MARDIV COG
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 FEBRUARY 1968	
150014			2	142005H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 61 OF 141800H.	J&B
142324			3	142300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B. 142300H C. 182587, EN 183593 D. PF'S ON BRIDGE REC'D INCOMING 60MM MORT-TOTAL OF 18 RDS. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE W/ARTY. INCOMING CEASED.	J, M, B
150130			4	141550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
150131			5	150131H	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 92 OF 132400H.	J&B
150132			6	150132H	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 93 OF 130600H.	J&B
150133			7	130400Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 94 OF 131200H.	J&B
150134			8	131800H	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 95 OF 131800H.	J&B
150135			9	131600Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 96 OF 132400H.	J&B
150136			10	132225Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 97 OF 140600H.	J&B
150137			11	130052Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 98 OF 141200H.	J&B
150023			12	142200H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 142200H C. XD702683 D. M/3/1 REC'D 8 RDS ARTY. DIRECTION 4900 MILS. RDS LANDED 200-300H FM M/3/1 PSN. NO CAS.	J, M, B
150127			13		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 150120H - AT 142310H K/3/26 ON HILL 861 SPT'D 6 NVA ON RIDGE XD799443 K/3/26 PLOTTED AN 81MM MORT TOT ON THE PSN. AT 150012H WHEN FM BROUGHT ALONG METALIC TUBE INTO THE PSN- CALLED 81MM NEW W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. NO FURTHER ACTY OBS'D.	J, M, B
150200			14	122000Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 9 OF 130600H.	J&B
150201			15	150201H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 93 OF 131200H.	J&B
150202			16	141035Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 94 OF 131800H.	J&B
150203			17	131600Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 95 OF 132400H.	J&B
150204			18	132200Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 97 OF 140600H.	J&B
150205			19	150205H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 98 OF 140600H.	J&B
150206			20	141100Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 99 OF 141200H.	J&B
150245			21	140315Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
150246			22	140317Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
150247			23	141100Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 423 OF 141800H.	J&B
150248			24	141600Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 408 OF 142400H.	J&B
150249			25	141645Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 424 OF 142400H.	J&B
150245			26	141510Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 99 OF 141800H.	J&B
150315			27	140317Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	AIRO, FSOC
150316			28	141501Z	FM III MAF COG: NGFS UTILIZATION	FSOC, NGLO
150317			29	131420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ONI NAPOLYON SITREP NR 388 OF 092400H.	
150318			30	131419Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ONI NAPOLYON SITREP NR 383 OF 082400H.	
150319			31	131418Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ONI LANCASTER SITREP NR 76 OF 082400H.	
150320			32	131417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 123	
150321			33	131416Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 3 OT REPORT NR 119	
150322						

CONFIDENTIAL

15-1

903

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D M. DIV. COC

150001-152400H

TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, M S, ORDERS	ACTION
150323		34	131415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
150324		35	141721Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 100 OF 142400H.	J&B
	150345	36	131149Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
	150346	37	131147Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT	
	150347	38	131146Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 81	
	150348	39	131145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
	150349	40	131144Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
150418		41	141515Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
150419		42	131645Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
150420		43	131700Z	FM FMAV COC: SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS IN COUNTRY	G-2, AIRO
141545		44	141445H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 141445H C. OBJECTIVE 3 D. 1/3/1 REC'D 6 RDS HVZ INCOMING ARTY IN DIRECTION 5900 MILS. SHOT AZIMUTH & NO IS SAYING TO LOC IN PHN. J, H, B	
150514		45	141957Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
150516		46	141255Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSNS	G-2, FGCC
	150517	47	141545Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OP SUM	
	150518	48	131600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD MARDIV COC RECON SITREP	
150519		49	141700Z	FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY TPJ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA(U)	G-2, AIRO
150515		50	150440H	FM 3D MARS: A. 1/3 B. 150440H C. 305521, PHN 196506 D. ANB SITE REC'D 4-5 RDS INCOMING MORT. B. FIRED ARTY & 81MM MSNS ANB SITE MOVED TO NEW PSN.	J, H, B
150700		51		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 132-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
150701		52		<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC FM COC WO: ALL CONTINUED RECEPTION OF TF W/26TH MARS.	J
150600	53	142002Z	FM COC III MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J	
150650	54	141859Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2	
150650	55	142053Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2	
150650	56	141855Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	G-2	
150650	57	142051Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	J&B	
150800	58	141630Z	FM 3D MARS: OSCOLA SITREP NR 100 142400H		
	150730	59	142010Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 420 132400H	J
	150730	60	141736Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 146	J
	150730	61	131740Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 407 141200H	J
	150700	62	141738Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 405 140600H	J
	150700	63	141739Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 406 142200H	J
	150700	64	141737Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 404 132400H	J

150800

15-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H

LT	OR	PT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	150800	65	141735Z	INOC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 140	J
	150800	66	142020Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 103 142400H	J
	150800	67	142019Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 99 141800H	J
	150800	68	142018Z	IN COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 408 142400H	J
	150800	69	142017Z	IN COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 423 141800H	J
	150800	70	142016Z	IN COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 424 142400H	J
	150800	71	142015Z	IN COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 61 141800H	J
	150800	72	142013Z	IN COC III MARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER ENS	J
	150800	73	142055Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 97 149600H	J
150600		74	150545H	IN 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 150545H C. XD 848408 D. B/1/26 USING STAR LIGHT SCOPE FIRED A 60MI IEN ON 2 EN AT ABOVE COORD. E. NEE I. 2 EN (NVA)	JNB
	150800	75	142250Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 92 122400H	J
	150800	76	142251Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 93 122400H	J
	150800	77	142252Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 84 13200H	J
	150800	78	142253Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 95 131800H	J
	150800	79	142254Z	IN COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 96 132400H	J
	150800	80	142015Z	IN COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 422 140600H	J
	150800	81	142011Z	IN COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 419 131800H	J
150900		83	142215Z	IN III MAF COC: SLAR TPIR IEN	G-2
150817		84	142211Z	IN III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
150900		85	142515Z	IN COC III MAF: PHOTO TPIR IEN	G-2
150800		86	142030Z	IN COC III MAF: PHOTO TPIR IEN	G-2
151010		87	150027Z	IN III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	151000	88	150058Z	IN COC III MARDIV: SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV AO(DAILY)	J
151015		89	150013H	IN 4TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 150913H C. YD 050520 D. WHILE ON PTL HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF PN E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 3/4 -DIV INSPECTOR NOTIFIED. G. 1 MED EVAC	JNB G/S DIV INSP
151035		90	151000H	IN 3D MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 151000H C. YD 270514 D. FID 4 RDS 82MI NORT WITHOUT INCREMENTS IN BUSHES ALONG SIDE OF TRAIL, BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN THERE 1-2 DAYS. E. WILL DESTROY IN PLACE AND CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA.	JM
142321		91	142230H	IN 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 142230H C. 136623 D. AMB OBS NVA WALKING TOWARDS PSN. E. FIRED M-16 M-60 AND M-79 OBS FIGURES DROP. OTHER NVA IN AREA. WILL CONDUCT SWEEP OF AREA.	JNB
142324		92	142300H	IN 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 142300H C. 182587 183593 D. PF'S ON BRIDGE REC'D IN COMING 60MI NORT. 8 RDS AT THIS TIME ARTY IEN CALLED. E. MORE TO FOLLOW.	JNB
151058		93	150950H	IN 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 150950H C. YD 112705 YD 106704 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE, OBS SNIPER MUZZLE FLASH. E. RET'D 1 RD 106 RR RES UNK.	JM

151200

15-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

150001-152400H

TO	FROM	DTG	REMARKS, LOGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151100	94	150040H	FM 90TH MAR: A. 2/1 OP#2 B. 150940H C. 11470H RECEIVED 19 NVA IN COM. N. FL 30 25 50 4.2 HOURS IN AT ABOVE COORD.	JH
151200	95	150905H	FM 95TH MAR: A. 3/5 B. 150905H C. YD 150730 D. RECD 17 RDS 60TH MORT OUTSIDE PSH. E. K CO CHECKING AREA.	JH
151200	96	151000H	FM 96TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 151000H C. YD 131621 D. PSH DISCOVERED NASTY POOLS OF BLOOD. BLOODY BOOTS AND CAP AND DRAG MARKS. E. CONT'D TO SEARCH AREA.	JH
151100	97	151000H	FM 97TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 151000H C. YD 131655 134657 D. OP OBS 2 NVA IN BRUSH FIRING SAF AT VEN ON MSR.D. OP TOOK IN UNDER FIRE WITH SAF AND FIRED 24 RDS 81MM HE AND 1 WP FM FLD TO THE EAST WILL CHOC AREA.	JH
151130	98	150945H	FM 98TH MAR: A. 11/3/4 B. 150945H C. YD 065512 D. FID ONE HOLE 2 1/2' X 3' X 4' THAT APPEARED TO BE THE MOUTH OF A TUNNEL THAT WAS USED WITHIN LAST WK. N. HOLE BLOWN BY ENGR.	JH
150950	99	150910H	FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B. 150910H C. YD 065507 D. 7TH BND 2 SHOTS OF 8 INCH CONNECTED BUNKERS EACH 6METER IN 6 FT X 5FT. BUNKERS CONNECTED WITH TUNNELS AND HAVE STORAGE HOLDS 1' X 1' X 1' IN FLOOR OF EACH. BUNKERS HAVE NOT BEEN USED IN APPROX 2 MO. EN CONT'D HSH.	JH
151200	100	150240Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 12	J
151200	101	150235Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 3	J
151200	102	150232Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 144	J
151200	103	150230Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 143	J
151200	104	150228Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 141	J
151200	105	150225Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 139	J
151200	106	150222Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 134	J
151200	107	150220Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 133	J
151200	108	150218Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 112	J
151200	109	150215Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 111	J
151200	110	142340Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 99 141300H	J
151200	111	142330Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
151200	112	142320Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 94 131800H	J
151200	113	142314Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 93 132400H	J
151200	114	142307Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 97 140600H	J
151200	115	142305Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 98 141200H	J
151200	116	142300Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: ARRY/IGF PERIOD IN NONFIRE SHOOTING AREA.	J
151200	117	142244Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 95 131200H	J
151200	118	150215Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 50	J
151200	119	142300Z	FM 60C III MARDIV: OSCEOLA STRENGTH 92 130600H	J

151230

15-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151230		120		150305Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	AIRO
151130		121		141645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 141645H C. IN TEXT D. AT 141900H K CO REPORTED THAT THEY ARE STILL RECEIVING MORT AND SAF EST PSN TO BE XD 993450 SUSP EN PSN APPEARED TO XD 975462 AND 950436. AT 1906H REPORTED THAT K/6 AND K/5 HAD BEEN HIT AND REQUIRE MED EVAC. AT 1935H 3D PIF LOCATED XD 990455 UNABLE TO MOVE BECAUSE OS CAS SETTING UP 360 DEGREES DEFENSIVE PERIM. AT 2134H REC'D R PORE 3D PIF RECEIVING MORTS FM XD 986443. AT 2135H S-3/A ASSUMED COMMAND AS K/6 NOW LOCATED AT K/3 PSN. AT 2352H REPORTED THAT K/1 AND K/4 HAD COMPLETED LINK UP. K/2 STILL COMING IN. AT 0117H K/3 XD 987448. AT 0325 K/1 AND K/2 REPORTED LINK UP AND MOVING TO CA LU. AT 0420H K/1 AND 2 AND I/3 WHO WAS ACTING AS SECURITY ENTERED CA LU COMBAT BASE PSN. E. FIRED 81MM, ARTY. 4.2 AND CALLED F/W. MED EVAC PARTIALLY COMPLETED. F. 1 G. 16 EVAC	JIB
151230	122			150201Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
151230	123			150246Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 13	J
151230	124			150300Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 422 141200H	J
151230	125			142344Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 98 141200H	J
151300	126			151145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 151145H C. YD 105683 D. MIDONE BASE PLATE BELIEVED TO BE 82MM. E. CHECKED AREA FURTHER WITH NEG RES. WILL BRING BASE PLATE BACK TO CP UPON RETURNING.	JH
151250		127		151200H	FM III MAF: A. FIAV B. 151200H C. YD 347039 D. PHOTO READ OUT 3 OCCUPIED AA PSNS AT ABOVE COORD.	JH
151400		128			FM COC VO: TELETYPE IS UP WITH ALL UNITS EXCEPT 26TH MARINES. RADIO IS UP WITH ALL UNITS. LAND LINE IS UP WITH ALL UNITS.	
151400		129			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 52-129 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  -----CAPT USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  -----CAPT USMC	
151400	130			150510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCOLEA SITREP 100 142400H	J
151400	131			150555Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 121	J
151400	132			150600Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 92	J
151500	133			150602Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 91	J
151500	134			150559Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 95	J
151500	135			150608Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 89	J
151500	136			150604Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 74	J
151525	137			150633Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
151530					CONFIDENTIAL	

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H

time	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INQ DENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151530			138	142200Z	FM 3D MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 101 150600H	J&B
151530			139	142300Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 424 150600H	J&B
151530			140	150500Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 425 151200H	J&B
151350			141	151155H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 151155H C. 152728 175721 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS 60M OUTSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 16 RDS 81M REACTION TIME 90 SEC ARTY FIRED WITH GOOD TGT COV 4 MIN REACTION TIME.	JTB
151340			142	151240H	FM 3D MAR: A. 1P'S B. 151240H C. 302560 D. SENTRIES NOTIFIED 2 CIV IAL'S AROUND GOV'T TRUCK. E. WENT TO INVESTIGATE AND 1 MAN RAN AWAY. APPREHENDED OTHER VN WHO HAD 2 ID CARDS, TURNED OVER TO 15TH ITT. L.1	JTB
151519			143	151215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 151215-1345H C. 102648 102644 100644 100643 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SAF FM ABOVE COORD. AO ON STATION SPOTTED APPROX 15 NVA IN 8 FIGHTING HOLES AT 3D COORD. E. FIRED 140 RDS 81M AND 100 RDS 105M. CALLED F/V STRIKE WITH GOOD TGT COV. G. 1 EVAC I. 3	JTB
151525			144	151421H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 151421H C. 175721, 5100 MILS 1500H D. REC'D 15 RDS 82M MORT OUTSIDE PSN. E. ARMY HSN CALLED W/UNK RES.	JTB
151505			145	151250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 151250H C. 114701 D. REC'D 14 RDS 60M AND 16 RDS 82M MORT. E. RT'D LORDS 81M 09267098, 4 RDS 117717, 3 RDS 117723, 14 RDS 120722, 15 RDS 105M 120730, 18 RDS 1287131, 15 RDS 104732, 30 RDS 147725.	JTB
151338			146	151245H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 151245H C. 363661 D. ELEMENT OF 1ST AIRTRAC WHILE ON PTL FND 2 BOOBY TRAPS AT ABOVE COORD. TRAPS WERE HOLES WITH COORD ATTACHED TO CHICOM GREEN STRETCHED ACROSS IT. TRAPS WAS TRIPPED BUT MARKER APPROX 20M AWAY. MARKER WAS 5 MOUNDS OF DIRT IN A CIRCLE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JTB
151400			147	151235H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 151235H C. CA LU D. LAST NIGHT CHIEF OF LANG KHAT VILLAGE AND 13 HAMLET CHIEFS MET AND DECIDED THEY WANTED PERMISSION TO GO UP RTE9 AND WILL EXCEPT ALL RESPONSIBILITIES OF EN CONTACT, IF PERMISSION IS GRANTED THEY WILL RETURN TO KUT SAMH.	JTB
151500			148	140602Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 91	J
151600			149	150800Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 425 151200H	J
151600			150	150820Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 424 150600H	J
151600			151	150802Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 144	J
151600			152	150804Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 145	J
151700			153	150806Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 143	J
161700			154	150808Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 142	J
161700			155	150800Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 101 150600H	J
161700			156	150810Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 141	J

151850

15-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

150001-15200H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151535	157	151440H			FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 151440H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 6 RDS ON AZIMUTH OF 5700 HILS EST 85-100M ARTY. E. FIRED ARTY IEN AND CRATER ANALYSIS WAS CONDUCTED, RDS EST TO BE 85M ARTY ON AZIMUTH 6280 HILS. ARTY IEN RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLD ATO43585. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
151705	158	151515H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 151515H C. 115701 109708 D. AIRD TRUCK IN CP- AREA REC'D 3-4 RDS SNIPER FIRE, DRIVER WAS HIT IN RIGHT SIDE. E. DRIVER TAKEN TO BAS. FIRED 5 RDS 60M MORT. G. 1 MINOR	JMB
151755	159	151425H			FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 151425H C. YD277518 D. FUD 150 LBS OF RICE AND A BAG CONTAINING BOOKS AND PAPERS. E. DEST RICE AND BRINGING BOOKS AND PAPERS TO C-2. H. BOOKS AND PAPERS	JH
151915	160	151105Z			FM THIRD HADIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
151600	161	151535H			FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 151535H C. 258563, IN 245553 D. SECTOR II PTL SPT'D 5 NVA - IN OBS'D FR PTL & DELOYED. E. FIRE IEN CALLED W/REG RES.	J,M
151815	162	151535H			FM BASE DEFENSE B. 151535H C. REF "J" 161 - DE- BRIEF OF PTL APPROX 7 NVA WERE SPT'D 2 WEARING HELMETS, 3 WEARING EXTRA LARGE PACKS & MPUS. COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED ALL 7 WEARING GREEN UTILITIES.	J,M
151845	163				FM 4TH MARS: K/3/9 B. XD988446, IN XD985443 D. REF "J" 121 AT 1105H K BEGAN MOVING AT 1230H REC'D HVA VOLUME SA & AWP FM EST IN REIN PTL. AT 1255H CONTACT WAS BROKEN & 1/3/4 BEGAN MOVING TO ASS'ST K PTL. AT 1545H MEDEVAC HELOS IN AREA AT- TEMPTED TO LIFT OUT CAS. REC'D FIRE & WAS FORCED TO ABANDON IEN. 1 HELO WAS HIT & HAS BEEN LEFT DAMAGED AT CA LU LZ. AT PRESENT TIME 1/3/4 & K/3 HAS BEGUN MVT TO CA LU W/VIA'S F. 4 G. 16 MEDEVAC 23 MINORS. (TOTALS FOR ENTIRE CONTACT).	J,M,H
151830	164	151415H			FM 4TH MARS: B. 151415H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REF "J" 157 - REC'D 9 RDS INCHING IN APPROX A 1 HR PERIOD. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATED THAT RDS WERE 152M (FM S-2 2/94) E. COUNTER BTRY MENS FIRED W/ 2 SECONDARY EXPLD 043585 FIRED IEN AT COUNTER MORT RADAR SPOTTING VIC 074634 G. 3 MEDEVAC	J,H,B
151831	165	151600H			FM 1ST AIRLACS: B. 151600H C. YD335630, IN YD342640 D. RECON PTL 3/1 ON PTL OBS AT YD338647 APPROX 100 FIGHTING HOLS IN HAILT AREA, FRESHLY DUG & WELL CAMOFLAGED BUT NOT ALL COMPLETED. END CROSSING AT YD334647 TO BE PASSABLE & USED BY CIV BOTH BY FOOT & CART.	J,M

152000

15-7

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

150001-152400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, MFS, ORDERS	ACTION
151914		166		151755H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 151755H C. FR 074574, FM VIC 0662 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MI HORT. E. FINED ARTY 81'S, 60'S & TANKS AT SUSP IN PSH. RES UNK.	J, H, B
152017		167		150305Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (WICK RUN)	G-2, AIRO
152040		168		150627Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR HSN	G-2, AIRO
152041		169		150437Z	FM OIC III MAF COM CTR: END OF CRYPTO PERIOD.	CEO
152054		170		152054Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
152055		171		150057Z	FM III MAF COC: 7TH AF HOT ITEM REPORT N-659	G-2, AIRO
152037		172		141750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CP/2/1 B. 151750H C. FR 114699, FM 188764 D. OBS 12 NVA IN OPEN E FINED 8 RDS 105MI AT ABOVE IN COORD & 8 RDS AT YD19397648.	J, M
152110		173		151155Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO ICIR HSN	G-2, AIRO
152130		174		150055Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR	G-2, AIRO
152226		175			FM COC WO: ALL COMH UP	J
152230		176			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 129-176 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

B. Petrus CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

H. Cloud CAPT, USMC

152235	177	050530Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 386 OF 051200H	J&B
152236	178	031146Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 387 OF 051800H.	J&B
152237	179	091923Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 388 OF 052350H.	J&B
152238	180	091935Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 389 OF 060600H.	J&B
152239	181	091935Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 389 OF 060600H.	J&B
152240	182	060410Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 390 OF 061200H.	J&B
152241	183	061235Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 391 OF 061800H.	J&B
152242	184	061615Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 392 OF 062359H.	J&B
152243	185	062300Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 393 OF 070600H.	J&B
152244	186	070500Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 394 OF 071200H.	J&B
152244	187	090546Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 395 OF 071800H.	J&B
152245	188	071544Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 396 OF 072400H.	J&B
152246	189	072303Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 397 OF 080600H.	J&B
152246	190	080545Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 398 OF 081200H.	J&B
151220	191	081224Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 399 OF 081800H.	J&B
151221	192	081645Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 400 OF 082400H.	J&B
151222	193	090620Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 401 OF 090600H.	J&B
151223	194	090430Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 402 OF 091200H.	J&B
151224	195	091036Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 403 OF 091800H.	J&B
151225	196	091659Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 404 OF 091400H.	J&B
151226	197	100620H	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 405 OF 100600H.	J&B
152330	198	151421Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO, FSCC
152330	199	151200Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR HSN	AIRO
152400	200		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 FEBRUARY 1968	

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 160001H
TO: 162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1968	
152345			2	151200H	FM III MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRO
152346			3	151215Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSG	AIRO
152318			4	152045H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.152045H C.YD300684, FM YD 290690 D. M/3/1 OP SIGHTED 5 VC, 1 CARRYING PACK & POSS RADIO. FM MOVING NE. FO CALLED MORT MSGN OF 5 ILLUM, 1 SP & 6C FM RDS. W/GOOD TGT COV RAGE. E. PTL FM M/3/1 WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	J, M AIRO
152355			5	151330Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRO
160015			6	151515Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSG	COC
160016			7	151301Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151900H.	
160100			8	151600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
160131			9	140440Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 406 OF 101200H.	J&B
160132			10	101054Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 407 OF 101800H.	J&B
160133			11	101645Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 408 OF 101400H.	J&B
160134			12	110610H	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 409 OF 110600H.	J&B
160135			13	110141Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 410 OF 111200H.	J&B
160136			14	111105Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 411 OF 111800H.	J&B
160137			15	111606Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 412 OF 112400H.	J&B
160138			16	112204Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 413 OF 120600H.	J&B
160139			17	120416Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 414 OF 121200H.	J&B
15221-			18	152210H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/13 B.152210 C. KSOB D. 1ST PROV 155 BTRY REPT'D HANG FIRE DURING MSGN, MSG IN 1 VIA (NEC). 1/13 INVESTIGATING. TO BE FMD'D THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 REDEVAC (NEC)	DIV INSP J, M, B C/S
160005			19		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 151900H - AT 151850H SPT'D 2 NVA AT XD835401. FIRED SA & 60MM MORT MSGN W/UNK RES.	J, M, B
160130			20	152245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.152234H C.YD157479 D. ANIB SITE DETECTED MVT OF APPROX 5 VC. FIRED ON EN AND EN RET'D FIRE W/SA & FIRED S. VC. FIRED SAF AND MIXED MORT. CHECK AREA & FMD 2 VC KIA (C). G. 2 MINOR. I. 2 VC M. 1 AK-47, 1 CARBINE. N. 2 PACKS.	J, M, B
160225			21	151628Z	FM TF XRAY COG: DAILY TP SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA (U)	AIRO
160226			22	151311Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151300H.	COC
160227			23	151313Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151500H	COC
160227			24	151321Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151400H.	COC
160228			25	151309Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP OF 151200H.	COC
160229			26	151307Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151100H.	COC
160230			27	151305Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151000H.	COC
160231			28	151717Z	FM III MAF COG: ITTIS FOUND ON MSGN	AIRO, NSC
160232			29	121006Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 415 OF 121800H.	J&B
160232						

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160233	30		121650Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 416 OF 122400H.	J&B
160234	31		122210Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 417 OF 130600H.	J&B
160235	32		130430Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 418 OF 131200H.	J&B
160236	33		131040Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 419 OF 131800H.	J&B
160237	34		131632Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 420 OF 132400H.	J&B
160238	35		132214Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 421 OF 140600H.	J&B
160238	36		141002Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 423 OF 141800H.	J&B
160239	37		141756Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 424 OF 142400H.	J&B
160245	38		151645Z	FM III MAF COC: FIRST MARINE AIRCRAFT WING BDA	AIRO
160320	39		151717Z	FM III MAF COC: TREES FOUND ON MSH	AIRO, FSCC
160321	40		151527Z	FM III MAF COC: INITIAL SCAN BY NPIC OF MSH GIANT DRAGON.	FSCC, G-2
160100	41			FM 26TH MARS: KSCB- REC'D TOTAL OF 124 RDS MIXED ED MORT & RKT FM 150001-162400H. F. 2 G. 16 MEDEVAC, 12 MINORS.	J, M, B COC
160320	42		151315Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151600H.	
160225	43			FM 26TH MARS: 151100H SITREP- AT 151015H B & C/26 REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORT, 2 122MM RKTs & UNK NR OF 60MM MORT. COUNTER MORT FIRED. CAS: 1 FR VIA MINOR. AT 1035H 3P FM REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT & 2 122MM RKTs. NEG CAS.	J, M, B
160226	44			FM 26TH MARS: 151200H SITREP: AT 151025H E/2/26 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT. NO CAS. 60MM MORT COUNTER FIRED. ON XD796458, W/UNK RES.	J, M, B FSCC
160340	45		151430Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSH	
160227	46			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 151400H - AT 1115H B/1/9 PTL SPT'D & FIRED UPON 2 NVA AT XD832409 PTL MOVED ON LINE TO CHECK AREA & REC'D HVY FIRE FM THEIR LEFT BLANK. FM ELFT BELIEVED TO BE 7 TO 10 MM DUG IN. 81MM MORT MSH FIRED & PTL BROKE CONTACT. RES OF CONTACT 1 FR VIA MED- EVAC & 2 FR VIA MINOR. AT 1320H B/1/26 KSCB REC'D 1 RKT. AT 151325H B RECON KSCB REC'D 1 INCOMING RKT FM FM UNK FM PSN. RES IN SIT CARSON SCOUT VIA MEDEVAC. AT 1335H KSCB REC'D 1 RKT FM UNK FM PSN. NO CAS. AT 1230H B/1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 1 INCOMING 60MM MORT RD FM UNK FM PSN. RES 1 FR KIA & 3 VIA MEDEVAC.	J, M, B
160227	47			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1000H- LATE REPT: AT 131410H LSA AREA OF KSCB REC'D 5 INCOMING RKTs. 1 FR KIA. 2 FR VIA MEDEVAC, 6 MINOR.	J, M, B
160345	48		142230Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 425 OF 150600H.	J&B
160346	49		150428Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 426 OF 151200H.	J&B
160348					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160225	50			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 151500H- BDA FOR A/S RUM IN EN BUNKERS AT XD834404. ADD 7 NVA/KIA(G). AT 151030H C/1/26 KSCB) REPT'D INCOMING MORT RD FM UNK W/PSH RES IN 1 FR VIA ITHOR. AT 1100H KSCB REC'D 15 RDS 8211H MORT FM UNK W/PSH. AT 1115H L/3/26 WIRE DETAIL (KSCB) REC'D 15 RDS SA SHIPER FIRE. FIRED 8111H MORT IISH AT SUSP EN PSH W/UNK RES. AT 1220H B/1/26 KSCB REC'D 6 8211H MORT RDS FM XD850417. 8111H MORT IISH FIRED W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
160225	51			FM 26TH MARS: 151500H SITREP: AT 1300H 1/26 REC'D 1 8211H MORT RD FM UNK W/PSH RES IN 1 FR VIA(IHNR). AT 1320H K/3/26(XD803443) REC'D 8 8211H MORT RDS FM XD797445. 1 8111H MORT IISH FIRED W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
160410	52	141700Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 62 OF 141800H.	J&B
160411	53	160411H		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 63 OF 142400H.	J&B
160412	54	150734Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 64 OF 151200H.	J&B
160413	55	152215Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 65 OF 151800H.	J&B
160430	56	142200Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 409 OF 150600H.	J&B
160432	57	150735Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 410 OF 151200H.	J&B
160433	58	151000Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 411 OF 151800H.	J&B
160434	59	151600Z		FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 412 OF 152400H.	J&B
160440	60	151319Z		FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151800H.	J&B
160430	61	151317Z		FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 151700H.	J&B
160430	62	151719Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA.	FSCC,G-2/3
160430	63	160330H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.314724, EN 310730 D. DETECTED MVT POSS 5-6 NVA 700H FM C-4 E. FIRED 60TH MORT ISH.	J,M
160445	64	150445Z		FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 102 OF 151200H.	J&B
160446	65	151035Z		FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 103 OF 151800H.	J&B
160447	66	151630Z		FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 104 OF 152400H.	J&B
160500	67	151357Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/PIR	G-2/3, FSCC
160515	68	151050Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 426 OF 151800H.	J&B
160516	69	151730Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 427 OF 152400H.	J&B
160320	70			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 151600H.- AT 1405H I/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 4 INCOMING MORTS FM UNK FM PSH. NO CAS. AT 151430H 2/26(XD819449) REC'D INCOMING MORT RDS FM XD808454. ARTY IISH FIRED W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
160535	71	151915Z		FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO, FSCC
160536	72	151525Z		FM III MAF COG: INITIAL SCAN W/ NPIS ON YAKKEE TEAM IISH	G-2/3, FSCC
160537	73	150255Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAR	G-2, FSCC
160538	74	151141Z		FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
160600					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160430	75			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 151800H- AO DEBRIEF- FIXED WING UNCOVERED 2 AA PSNS AT XD819399 & DEST THEM. AT 1625H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 2 821M MORT RDS FM UNK FM PSN. NO CAS.	J, H, B
160430	76			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 151700H - AT 1600H D/1/9 (827416) REPT'D SUSP HHS LIE WAS SHOT AT F-4 A/C FM XD798404. CHECK W/AO'S A/C IN THE AIR & DASC. ALL REPT'D HIG SIGHTINGS. AT 1505H 1/3/26 (XD 777437) REPT'D ARTY BEING FIRED FM VIC OF XD 803444) REC'D 2 INCOMING 821M MORT RDS FM UNK FM PSN. AT 1505H 1/3/26 (KSCB) CP TOOK DIRECT HIT BY 122M RKT. FM 5400 MIL: RES IN 3 FR TA EVAC & 2 TA MINOR. AT 1615H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 2 INCOMING MORT RDS DURING RESUPPLY. FM PSN UNK.	J, H, B
160615	77	151630Z		FM CG FIAW: FIAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 15 FEB68	AIRO
160625	78	160457H		FM NGF: A. USS HAINES B.0436-0437 D. YD228836 D. FIRED MSH ON SUSP ARMY PSN. 2. 26 RDS H1 & 19 RDS UP OF 5", 38 WERE FIRED GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNKNOWN.	J, H
160700	79			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 176-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
160730	80	151819Z		FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSH	G-2
160730	81			FM COC WD: ALL COMM UP TO ALL REGTS	
160700	82	152115Z		FM COC III MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
160730	83	151245Z		FM CO COC 5TH SEGA DAMAG: INTSUM NR 45-68	G-2
-	160700	84	151620Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 403 091800H	J
	160700	85	151621Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 404 092400H	J
	160700	86	151622Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 405 100600H	J
	160800	87	151619Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 402 091200H	J
	160800	88	151618Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 401 090600H	J
	160800	89	151617Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 400 082400H	J
	160800	90	151616Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 399 081800H	J
	160800	91	151613Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	160800	92	151604Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 390 061200H	J
	160800	93	151603Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 389 060600H	J
	160800	94	151602Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 388 052400H	J
	160800	95	151705Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	J
	160800	96	151710Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGTS	J

160810

26-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

9-3

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	160800	97	151601Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 387 051800H	J
	160800	98	151559Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 386 051200H	J
	160800	99	151614Z	FM COC III MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS	J
	160800	100	151615Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP	J
160820		101	150845Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN REPORT	G-2
160835		102	151608Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 394 71200H	J
	160835	103	151607Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 393 070600H	J
	160835	104	151606Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 392 062400H	J
	160834	105	151609Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 395 071800H	J
160809		106	160730H	FM 1ST A TRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 160730H C. 344634 D. AT 0030H I AND L/3/1 MOVED BY AIRTRAC FM ASSEMBLY POINT TO 352628 BOTH UNITS BEGAN A SWEEP INTO LEXIN 344634 0700H NO RESISTANCE, CIV ACTING NORMAL. CONTINUING TO OBJ.	JM
160915		107	152347Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRC
160923		108	160430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 160430H C. XD 980458 D. ONE BLIM SHORT RD LANDED JUST OUTSIDE PERIM. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED RES WILL FOLLOW OVER ADMIN CHANNELS. DIV INSP NOTIFIED. G. 1 MINOR	JMB
	160900	109	152207Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DONG HA AIR C/SUM	AIRC
161003		110	160805H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 160805H C. YD 183758 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD I CO MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. E. ENGAGED EN WITH SA AND LAWS. AO ON STATION REPORTS EN WITHDRAWING. F/W ON STATION AND WILL BE USED ON WITHDRAWING EN. G. 6 EVAC	JMB
161045		111	161000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 161000H D. REF J/110 I CO REMAINS IN LIGHT CONTACT. ARMY EN BEING ADJUSTED. LZ TO BE TAKE ESTABLISHED I CO'S LOCATION. E. GUNSHIPS ON STATION TO BE USED IN ORDER TO BREAK CONTACT. F. 2 G. 3 EVAC AND 3 MINOR, DELETE 6 UNDEVACS PREV REPORTED REFJ# 110	JMB
161050		112	161000H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 161000H C. 214739 D. REC'D 5 RDS INCOMING LARGER THAN 85MM ARTY.	JMB
161100		113	160815H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 160815H C. YD 139707 D. FND ONE NVA BODY WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN DEAD FOR A LONG TIME. I. 1 NVA	JMB
161120		114	161045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 161045H C. 060568 D. TRUCK IN CONVOY STRUCK MINE AT ABOVE COORD. NEG CAS. E. VEN WILL BE BROUGHT TO CAMP CARROLL	JMB
161125		115	161000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 161000H C. YD 14701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM HR AND 5 RDS 60MM, 1 DIRECT HIT ON OLD OP-1 W/82MM HR RD. E. RET'D 10 RDS 81MM AT 117716, 28 RDS 101705, 12 RDS 4.2 099707, 5 RDS 90MM AT 103705.	JMB
161128		116	151645Z	FM FIHAW: FIHAW BDA	AIRC
161130				16-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161155			117	161130H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 161130H C. 214739 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING RD LARGER THAN 85MM.	JMB
161205			118	160235Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIR
161140			119	162100H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1st AMTRAC B. 161100H C. 321680 D. FR ARMY WOUNDED 5 VN CIV, 1 SERIOUS AND 4 MINOR E. 4 MINOR TREATED IN FIELD AND RELEASED 1 SERIOUS REF'D TO CP. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 1ST AMTRAC- DIV INSP NOTIFIED.	JMB
161100			120	161040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B. 161040H C. 158556, 158554 D. TM REX SA/AW W/2 VC/NVA ARMED WITH AW'S AND WEARING BUSH COVERS WITH FEATHERS IN THEM. OTHER EQUIP AND UNIT UNK. E. TM BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA.	JH
161152			121	161050H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 161050H C. N/A D. I AND L/3/1 SWEEP THROUGH LE XUYEN (YD 345633) WITH NO EN CONTACT. K/3/1 SWEEP FM YD 357625 SW TO YD 341620 MEETING NO RESISTANCE. SWEEP OPTS CONT'D. E. NEG	JH
161300			122	161130H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 161130H C. YD 183758 D. REF J/#111 EST APPROX 30-80 NVA IN AREA OF CONTACT, I CO STILL TRYING TO BREAK CONTACT. J. CONT'D GUNSHIP SUPPORT IS REQ'D.	JMB
161255			123	161210H	FM 3RD MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 161210H C. 27555 D. FND RIFLE(MOUZER-2 TYPE) AT ABOVE COORD. E. SEARCHING AREA AND WILL BRING IN WPN. N.1	JMB
161305			124	161030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 161030H C. 124701 103703 D. REC'D 10 RDS 60MM MORT IN FRONT OF OP-1. E. RET'D 30 RDS 60MM WHICH TERMINATED EN FIRE.	JH
161303			125	161220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 161220H C. 153734 D. OP OBS 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. ENGAGED EN WITH 106 RR RDS UNK.	JH
K 1330			126		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 161300H AT 1155 1/3/26 XD 777437 REC'D 3 INCOMING MORT RDS FM UNK EN PSN. AT 1255H KSCB REC'D APPROX 40 INCOMING MORTS AND ROCKETS.	JMB
161310			127	161200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 161200H C. 053566 D. FND SQD SIZE HARBORING SITE EST 6 NO OLD-AT ABOVE COORD.	JH
161330			128		FM 9TH MAR: CORRECTION: REF J# 110 AND 122 LINE C" SHOULD READ YD 171740.	JMB
161230			129	152245Z	FM 1ST AMT AC: SALINE SITREP HR 68 160600H	JMB
161340			130	152345Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIR

161345

16-6

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
161400		131		FM COC WO: COMM IS UP WITHALL REGTS, TELETYPE IS DOWN WITH III MAF COC AND 26TH MARINES.	
161400		132		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79-132 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> -----CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> -----CAPT USMC	
161400		133		FM COC WO: TELETYPE HAS REGAINED COMM WITH III MAF COC AT 1355H.	
161400	134	160154Z		FM COC III MARDIV: SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV DAILY	J
161412	135	1614 5H		FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 16145H C. 073563 D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL ARMY FM 6000 HILLS. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
161350	136	161320H		FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 161320H C. 274515 D. FND 1 AK-50 MG (CHINESE TYPE) E. WILL RETURN TO HN AREA. H. 1 AK-50.	JTB
161500	137	160525Z		FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
161430	138	152335Z		FM COC III MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
161430	139	152130Z		FM COC III MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
161447	140	152211Z		FM COC III MAF: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
161530	141	160710Z		FM COC III MARDIV: INITIAL RPT	
161440	142	161315H		FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 161315H C. YD 060572 D. FND SMALL BOAT AT ABOVE COORD, IN GOOD CONDITION NOT RECENTLY USED. E. DEST BOAT.	JH
161517	143	161420H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 161420H C. 143614 YD 093659 059629 D. CAN LO DIST H: REPORTED INCOMING 2/9 TOWER AND OP SPOTTED ACTIVE ROCKET SITE. E. FIRED ARTY HSN TWIN 40'S AND TANKS GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	JTB
161517	144	161130H		FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 161130H C. YD 157579 FND ONE HN PACK IN VIC OF HN CONTACT OF 152245 E. KEPT PACK AND CONT'D HSN, RET'D WD THIS PKT, 800 COMPANIES WOOD CLOTHES AND GEAR.	JH
161517	145	161400H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 161400H C. YD 052556 D. H/3/4 OBS HN BKTS BEING FIRED FM ABOVE COORD. E. 2/9 CONDUCTING GIRE HSN.	JH

-52800

7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME		"J"	DFG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
161443		146	K1300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 161300H C. 067570 D. FTD TH-43 AT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
161526		147	141645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 141645H C. NEG D. THE FOLLOWING CORRECT CAS FIGURES FM 3/9 CONTACT 141645H. LINE G ERRONEOUS AS TOTALS. F. 8 G. 37 EVAC 4 MINOR I. 13 H. 4 H. 1AK-47 N. 1 RPF RD 3 82MM RDS AND MICS 782 GEAR.	
161607		148	160515Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: NGF SUPPORT	NGFO
161507		149	161400H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: 1ST AIRTRAC B. 161400H C. 349694 D. 1ST AIRTRAC IN REC'D 14 RDS 100MM OR LARGER ARTY FM 82MM 330 DEGREES. E. CALLED FOR AO FIRED ARTY 15H ON 282760 TOWER SPOTTED FLASH RPT TO 12 TH MAR COUNTERBATTY.	JIB
161635		150	160245Z	FIXING 7AF TACC TSN RVN: NGF SUPPORT	NGFO
161423		151	161423H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 161423H C. 119649 118648 D. TH EXC SAF AND AMF WITH 10-15 NVA/VC UNIFORMS AND EQUIP UNK. E. TH BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED OUT OF AREA. E	JM
161410		152	161410H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A1 B. 161410H C. XD 970478 D. TH TRIPPED UNK TYPE IN EXPLD DEVICE. DOG WITH TH ALERTED DURING WAIT FOR EXTRACT. E. TH EXT AT 161446H ARTY CALLED AFTER EXT AS H&I. F. 2 G. 2 EVAC	JIB
161620		153	161245H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 161245H C. 214739 D. REC'D 8 RDS EST 85MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	JIB
161612		154	161415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 161415-1425H C. 129590 D. REC'D 25-35 RDS 140MM RKTs RDS LANDED INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ARTY. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR.	JIB
161542		155	161500H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 161500H C. 328037 D. WHILE SWEEPING THROUGH AREA MADE CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. FIRE FIGHT STARTED W/SAF AND DEVELOPED INTO INTENSE SAF AND AMF. E. 1/3/1 WITH TANKS TO THE SOUTH OF OBJ AREA VIC 326637 TO SUPPORT 1/3/1 MAX SUPPORTING AMIS TO BE UTILIZED	JIB
161625		156	161515H	FM 3D MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 161515H C. 274511 D. FTD 1 NVA KIA WEARING BLUE SWEATER AND BLK JACKET. E. NEG I. 1 NVA	
161600	157	160012Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 408 102400H	J	
161600	158	160060Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 409 150600H	J	
161600	159	160055Z	FM COC III MARDIV: AIR DELIVERED CS, REQ FOR	J	
161600	160	160515Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 414 161200H	JIB	
161600	161	160007Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 410 151200H	J	
161600	162	160008Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 411 151800H	J	
161500	163	160009Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 412 152400H	J	
161700					

161700

16-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC:

160001-162400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	161600	164	160011Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 407 101800H	J
	161600	165	160010Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 406 102000H	J
	161610	166	160840Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: III MARDIV MSG	J
	161610	167	160015Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 411 111800H	JJ
	161607	168	160014Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 410 111200H	J
	161600	169	160013Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 409 110600H	J
161607		170	161440H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3/ B. 161440H C. 187753 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD MED EVAC WAS REQ'D AND COMPLETED AT 1502H. E. CHANGE LINE "G" TO READ AS BELOW. F. 4 G. 8 EVAC	JTB
161603		171	161345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 161345H C. CAMP CARROLL 064541 D. 2/1/3/4 OBS 6 PERSONS WEARING HELMETS AND DARK UNIFORMS AND CARRYING WEPS AT ABOVE COORD E. FC DISPATCH'D MSN TO OBS AREA 60TH MSN WITH EXCELLENT TOT COV WILL CHECK: CORRECTIO WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.	JH
161605		172	161330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 161430H C. 143613 D. CP SPOTTED MORT TUBS. E. FIRED 8TH VEH AND TWIN 40'S EXCELLENT COVERAGE.	JH
161615		173	161545H	FM 12TH MAR: A. OBSERVATION TOWER OBS 2 VEH YD 114864 MOVING WEST - EAST AT FAST RATE OF SPEED MUCH DUST MADE BY VEH COULD NOT DETERMINE IF THEY WERE TRACK VEH OR NOT.	
161645		174	161430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 161430-1600H C. 129390 5700 HILS D. REQ'D APPROX 26 HDS MIXED 82MM AND 122MM ROCKETS. E. FIRED COUNTER BARY	J HJ
161637		175	160551Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
	161700	176	160326Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 163	J
	161700	177	160348Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 75	J
	161700	178	160344	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 76	J
	161700	179	160342Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 44	J
	161700	180	160341Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 43	J
	161700	181	160340Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 18	J
	161700	182	160338Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
	161700	183	160335Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4	J
	161700	184	160333Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 164	J
	161700	185	160332Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
	161700	186	160331Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 46	
	161700	187	160330Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 47	J
	161700	188	160325Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 158	J
	161700	189	160324Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 166	J
	161700	190	160322Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 41	J
	161700	191	160321Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 70	J
	161700	192	160320Z	FM COC III MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
	161700	193	160018Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 414 121200H	J
	161700	194	160017Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 413 120600H	J
	161700	195	160017Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 412 122400H	J

161815

16-9 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3DIARDIV COG

160001-162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISGS, ORDER	ACTION
161310			196	161310H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1-2 B. 161310H C. YD 268513 D. TH FID 1 KHAKI SUIT 1 NVA COVER WITH RED STAR 1 CAPT BELT WITH RED STAR, 1 DIARY, 1 PICTURE WITH MAP OF LOCAL AREA ON BACK 1 PACK W/BLOOD ON IT AND MISC CIV AND MILITARY CLOTHES. E. GEAR FID IN 2 MAN BUNKER AND IS EST 3-4 WKS OLD. GEAR BROUGHT BACK WITH TH.	JH
161630			197	161640H	FM 3D REGON: A. 1-2 B. 161630H C. YD 265513 D. TH FID 3 HUTS 1 WAS AIR RAID TYPE SHELTER CONTAINING 1 SUIT CASE WITH CIV CLOTHES AND 1 NVA COVER W/STAR SECOND HASTY HUT MADE OF STAIN. CONTAINING A CLOTHES LINE WITH CIV CLOTHES ON IT ALSO FOOD SCRAPS 2 OR 3 DAYS OLS. PLUS 1 NVA BUSH COVER. THE 3D HUT MADE OF HUD AND OUTSIDE A PACK WAS FID, CONTAINING RIBB, TOOTH BRUSH AND TOOTH PASTE. ALSO OUTSIDE WAS 1 NVA CTG BELT WITH STAR IN IT.	JH
161525			198	161525H	FM 3D REGON: A. 2-1 B. 161525H C. YD 166669 TH EXC SAE/ANF WITH 20 NVA. E. TH CAPTURED 1 PACK AND PAPERS. CALLED ARMY MEMBERS UNK. 1-8 H. 1 BUCK MISC PAPERS.	JHB
161740			199	161500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 11/2/9 B. 161500H C. YD 072571 D. TOOK 12 RDS EN 82MM MORT FIRE. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED WITH MORTS TAKES, AND ARMY.	JHB
161821			200	161645H	FM TASK FORCE ROBBIN: B. 161645H C. 148612 D. MORT ATTACK REG'D UNK NR OF MORTS IDS. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR	JHB
161835			201	161615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 6/1/4 B. 161515H C. YD 164606 D. REPORT FM PF POLICE CHIEF THAT 30 VC WERE CROSSING RIVER AND LEAVING VILLAGE AT THIS COORD. VC KILLED VILLAGE HUNHOO WITH AK-47 WHILE LEAVING VC TOOK 3 MALE POWS. E. TOOK PIT INTO VILLAGE AND SEARCHED UNDER DIRECTION OF POLICE CHIEF WITH NEG RES.	JH
161830			202	161645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 161645H C. 0-3 YD 095615 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT. E. ARTY HIGH BEING FIRED G. 3 EVAC	JHB
161850			203	161645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 6/2/4 B. 161645H C. 074574 065593 D. REC'D 3 IDS 82MM MORT FM VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT WITH UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR	JHB
161840			204	160557Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR INSH	G-2
161900			205	151030Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 427 151800H	JCB
161900			206	151620Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 428 152400H	JCB
161900			207	142206Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 429 160600H	JCB

161910

16-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

160001-162400H

IN	OUR	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161900	208	152300Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 428 160600H	J&B	
161911	209	161029Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO	
161908	210	161600H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.161600H G. YD326635 D. WHILE DIRECTING SUPPORTING ARMS ON OBJECTIVE, AO OBS 1 NVA KIA. FIRE ALSO RESULTED IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO. E. 1 NVA KIA, 7 STRUCTURES DEST. I. 1 NVA.	J, M, B	
161821	211		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 161400H - AT 1225H B/1/9 (XD827416) REC'D 3 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE FM XD822403 60MM MORT MEN FIRED RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 1000H 20 MEN ARVN RANGER PTL ENGAGED TO SIZE EN FORCE AT XD849409. CONTACT WAS MADE ON OUTER EDGE OF AN EXTENSIVE BUNKER COMPLEX THAT ARVN'S CLAIM TO BE MOST ELABORATE. HAVE SEEN. BUNKER SYSTEM EXTENDED FM XD843403 TO XD849409, TO XD853396 TO XD858403. TP 1'S PLANNED. AT 1230H 1/9 (XD827416) REC'D 5 RR RDS FM XD823403. 81MM MORT MEN FIRED W/UNK RES. 1 COMING RESULTED IN 1 FR KIA, 1 FR WIA (EVAC) & 1 FR WIA MINOR.	J, M, B	
162001	212	161025Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO	
162002	213	161055Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO	
162010	214	151620Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 66 OF 152400H.	J&B	
162011	215	152200Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 413 OF 160600H.	J&B	
162017	216	161200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: COORDINATION & EMPLOYMENT OF ACCELERATED ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
162035	217	142320Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 101 OF 150600H.	J&B	
162036	218	150510Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 102 OF 151200H.	J&B	
162036	219	160030Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: TARGETING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	AIRO	
162037	220	161027Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES		
162038	221	161205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ANTI-MECHANIZED DEFENSE		
162039	222	161100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
162040	223	161220Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 103 OF 151800H.	J&B	
162040	224	161715H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.161715H G. YD326637 D. 1/3/1 CONT'D TO PRESS THE ATK UTILIZING SUPPORTING ARMS, TANK, & ONTOS. REC SPERATIC SA & AVF EN VILLE. AO, PTL BOATS, & 1/3/1 BLOCKING ESCAPE ROUTES TO W.	J, M, B	
162136	225	160515Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 68 OF 161200H.	J&B	
162245	226	152245Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 67 OF 160600H.	J&B	
162051	227	161500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.161500H G.A-4, FM 11957875 D. OBS 1 TRACK VEH AT ABOVE COORD. SHORTLY AFTER SIGHTING OBS 2 MORE TRACK VEHs JOINED FIRST ONE. HAD APPEARANCE OF HAVING ALONG CHASSIS TURRET MOUNT WELL FWD ON CHASSIS. WHEN SECOND 2 VEHs OBS FIRST 1 MOVED W, 1 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE & OTHER MOVED BEHIND HILL. E. FIRED 8" HSH OF 21 RDS HE & TPQ. 2 DIRECT HITS ON STATIONARY VEH 25 RDS 95MM FM TANKS AT A-4 FIRED ON SAME.	J, M, B	

162150

16-11

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

160001-162400

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, M'S, ORDERS	ACTION
------	----	-----	-----	-----	------------------------	--------

162057		227		161500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.161500H C.YD092668 D. DEBRIEFING REVEALED A/1/4 PTL MID 1 DOWN HELO AT ABOVE COORD. BATTLE PTL COMPLETED W/O CONTACT & NO INDICATION OF RECENT EN ACTY.	J,H,B
--------	--	-----	--	---------	---	-------

161115		228		161525H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2-1 B.161525H C.YD166669 D. TH MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 50-60 HVA. REC'D SA&A/F, REC'D SA&A. HELOS ATTEMPTING TO EXTRACT TH. REC'D HVA VOLUME OF FIRE. FIVE TH MEMBERS WERE EXTRACTED ON 1 HELO UN-1E(GUNSHIP) LEFT IN TO PICK UP REMAINDER OF TH. UN-1E CRASHED AFTER LEFT OUT FM LZ. UNK AT T IS TIME IF REMAINING 3 TH MEMBERS WERE POSITIVELY ABOARD DOWNED HU-4. SPARROW HAWK PUT IN AT CRASH SITE IMMEDIATE DEBRIEF OF EXTRACTED TH MEMBERS INDICATE 8 HVA KIA(C) FM AND PRIOR TO HWY CONTACT. F. 2 G. 1 MEDEVAC, H. 3 I. 8 HVA	J,H,B
--------	--	-----	--	---------	---	-------

162205		229		162205H	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP IR 104 OF 152400H.	J&B
162206		230		152235Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP IR 105 OF 160600H.	J&B
162207		231		161440H	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP IR 106 OF 161200H.	J&B
162214		232			FM COG NO: LAND LIFT DOWN W/26TH MARS & III MAF TT DOWN W/26TH MARS. UP W/ALL UNITS ON KY-8.	

162230		233			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 132-233 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
--------	--	-----	--	--	---	--

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

162215		234		161027Z	FM III MAF COG: ABC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
--------	--	-----	--	---------	-----------------------------------	-----------

162122		235		161645H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/3 B.161645H C.YD272508 D. REF "J" 123 D. PTL MID WHAT APPEARED TO BE EN BASE CAMP VIC 272508. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA & FID FOLL: 209 LBS RICE, 10 LBS SAIT, MEDICAL SUPP, 1 MANSERRIFLE, ASSORTED 782 GEAR, CLOTHING, 1 BICYCLE & 2 FRESH GRAVES W/2 HVA T.L. D LIEVED TO HAVE DIED OF SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. 1-2 DAYS OLD. ALL GEAR FID'D TO S-2. I. 2 HVA H. 1. ETC.	J,H,B
--------	--	-----	--	---------	---	-------

162132		236			FM 26TH MARS: 161500H SITREP- AT 1400H B/1/26 (K90B) REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PHL. RES 3 FR VIA (EVAC) AT 1450H C/1/26 (K90B) REC'D 15-00 RDS SHIPPER FIRE XD654442. REC'D SA & H-79 W/UNK RESULTS.	J,H,B
--------	--	-----	--	--	--	-------

162145		237			FM 4TH MARS: REF "J" 135- DELETE THE 1 MEDEVAC PREV REPT'D & ADD FOLL CHANGES: F. 1 G. 2 MINOR	J,H,B
--------	--	-----	--	--	--	-------

162235

16-12 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

160001-162400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162236			238	162236H	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 105 OF 152400H.	J&B
162237			239	160425Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 106 OF 160600H.	J&B
162230			240	161100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B.161100H C.YD157558 D. REF "J" 120 - AFTER TM BROKE CONTACT, TM MOVED TO YD 157558. TM OBS 3 VC/NVA TRYING TO ENVELOPE TM'S PSN FM THE W. TM EXCHANGED SAF & FIRED M-79 AT EN. E. TM CALLED ARTY MSN OF 6 RDS W/GOOD COVERAGE. UNK RES. TM MOVED N TO EXTRACTION POINT & WAS EXTRACTED AT YD145589 AT 161430H.	J,M
	162338		241	161500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
162250			242	161120Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 107 OF 161800H.	J&B
162251			243	160402Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 430 OF 161200H.	J&B
162218			244		FM 26TH MARS: B.161600H SITREP- AT 1515H 1/3/26 REC'D 7 MORT RDS RES IN 2 VIA IHOR. FM PSN. UNK. AT 1525H D/1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 1 RD 821M MORT, RES IN 1 VIA EVAC. FM PSN UNK.	J,M,B
162400			245		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 FEBRUARY 1968	

16 2400

16-13

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC

DONG HA RVN

FROM: 170001H

TO: 172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001			1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 FEBRUARY 1968	
170006			2		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 161700H - AT 1555H B2D/1/9 (XD631415) REC'D 2 INCOMING GOMH MORT RDS & 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM UN IN PSH. NO CAS. AT 1520H 0/1/26 REC'D 1 RD 122MM RKT FM UNK IN PSH, RES IN 1 FR VIA (MINOR) G. 1 MINOR	J,H,B
162323			3	162000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 D.162000H C.YD165668 D. B PLATOON SPARROW HAW DISPATCHED TO ABOVE COORD WHERE GUNSHIP WAS DOWNED BY EN. PLT REC'D SA/AVF & GREYS FM 3 SIDES WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECH HELLO. AVF CAME VIC HELLO. E. PLATOON W/DREW 150M SE OF DOWNED HELLO. CALLED FOR PLANESEIP COVERAGE & 81MM & ARTY DEFENSIVE FIRE. AT FIRST LIGHT TILL HELLO LEFT REMAINDER OF B/1/4 TO CHECK HELOS. F. 1 G. 4	J,H,B
170030			4		FM 26TH MARS: TOTAL RDS REC'D FOR 16FEB68: 92 MIXED MORT & RKT. CASUALTIES AS FOLL: F. 1 G. 8 HEDDEVAC, 2 MINOR	J,H,B
170010			5	162225H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 D.162225H C. YD963534 D. CP REC'D 2 RDS ARTY AT 2225H & 2320H. RDS LANDED NEAR TRASH DUMP VIC YD65536. RDS CAME FM E DIRECTION E. ARTY CHECK FIRE FOR POSS FR RDS. INVESTIGATION BY PSOC PROVED RDS NOT FR.	J,M J&B
170050			6	151245Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP FR 107 OF 161800H.	
170125			7	160920Z	FM 7AF TACO TSN MSG: 7AF TAOPAL/ARC LIGHT/BUGLE NOTE FRAG ORDER	AIRO
170126			8	160445Z	FM FIRST MARS COG: III MAF IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRO
170127			9	161430Z	FM FIRST MARS COG: III MAF IP IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRO
170130			10	160930Z	FM FIRST MARS COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSG	AIRO, PSOC
170214			11	162200H	FM 1ST AIRBROS: B.161945-2200H C. YD32630 D. CP 3/1 SPT'D 12 EN ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RIVER ABOUT 15H FM CP & KILLED 6 W/SAF, 1 WOUNDED PRISONER TAKEN IN A SEPARATE INCIDENTS, THE SENIOR NAVY ADVISOR TO THE JUNK BASE WAS WOUNDED BY SAF & HEDDEVAC. AT 162115H AT SAME LOC WHERE EN HAD PREV TRIED TO ESCAPE ACROSS RIVER. CP GRP HEARD SPLASHING SOUNDS. FIRED SAF & 1 GRN INTO AREA UNDER RETRAKMENT, RESULTING IN 1 ADD EN KIA. 1/3/1 IS CONDUCTING S'OPS UNDER ILLUM OF VILLAGE AT YD326636 W/LIGHT RESISTANCE AS OF 162230H. OTHER UNITS MAINTAINING BLOCKING POSNS. I. 7 NVA K. 1 PW. (BODY COUNT OF ADDITIONAL EN KIA WILL BE ACCOMPLISHED AT FIRST LIGHT).	J,H,B

170330

17-1

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170000-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
170435		12	161927Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: 170300H SITREP	COC
	170426	13	161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REGCH SITREP	
170037		14	162220H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/4 B. 162220H C. FR YD063543, EN YD106517 D. MOD LOG'D HE FIRING AT D-5 VIC ABOVE COORD. E. NOTIFIED 3/4 WHO NOTIFIED REGT F3CC. MSN FIRED W/GOOD TOT COVERAGE.	J,M
170337		15	170200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. AP/2/1 B. 170200H C. A-4, EN YD 057616 D. E/2/1 PPS-6 RADAR SPT'D VECN BELIEVED TO BE HWY 11 VING IN S DIRECTION. AT AZIMUTH 2839 RANGE 115H.	J,M
170445		16	161500H	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF IPIR MSN	AIRO, G-2
1700458		17	170300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 075550 C. 170300H D. GREY DETON INSIDE PSN. DETAILS OF INCIDENT UNK THIS TIME. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. CALLED A: COMPL MEDEVAC. F. 1 G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
170515		18	161811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 107 OF 161800H.	
	170516	19	151611Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 397 OF 080600H.	
	170517	20	151612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 398 OF 081200H.	
	170518	21	152208Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 426 FOR OPH KENTUCKY OF 151800H.	
	170519	22	152209Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP NR 427 FOR OPH KENTUCKY OF 152400H.	
	170519	23	152210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 014 OF 152400H.	
	170520	24	152211Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA SITREP NR 102 OF 151200H.	
	170520	25	152212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH OSCEOLA II SITREP NR 103 OF 151800H.	
	170521	26	152213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 426 OF 151200H.	
	170521	27	152214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 62 OF 142400H.	
	170522	28	152215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 63 OF 150600H.	
	170522	29	162216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 64 OF 151200H.	
	170523	30	162217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 65 OF 151800H.	
170524		31	161737Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 108 OF 162400H.	J&B
170525		32	161450Z	FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 69 OF 161800H.	J&B
170526		33	161600Z	FM THIRD MARS: SITREP NR 108 OF 162400H.	J&B
170545		34	161500Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
170550		35	161830Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: ARC LIGHT	F3CC, AIRO
170600					

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170601		36	170635H	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 414 OF 161800H.	J&B
170602		37	161000Z	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 415 OF 161800H.	J&B
170603		38	161635Z	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 416 OF 161400H.	J&B
170630		39	161750Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: ARC LIGHT	G-2, AIRO
170700		40		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 233-40 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
170701		41		FM COG WO: ALL COM UP	J
170700		42	161420Z	FM COG III MARDIV: B-52 STRIKE PROPOSAL	J
170700		43	161421Z	FM III MARDIV COG: CIRCUMSTANCE CRITERIA FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J
170730		44	160713Z	FM III MAF COG: AA ICSN RPT	G-2
170805		45	162330Z	FM 26TH MAR: 170500H SITREP	COC
170830		46	161730Z	FM CG FIAM: FIAM BD	AIRO
170835		47	161700Z	FM CG FIAM: FIAM FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
170835		48	162200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 162200H C. YD 171740 D. REF J# 110, 111, 122 ADD 24 NVA KIA(0). I. 24 NVA	JTB
170935		49	161700Z	FM 1P X-RAY COG: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA	IRO
170935		50	1611811Z	FM 26TH MAR: 26TH MARINES 170200H SITREP	COC
	171000	51	162349Z	FM COG III MARDIV: 26TH MARINES MSG	J
	171000	52	162013Z	FM COG III MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
	171100	53	161830Z	FM COG III MARDIV COG: DONG VA AIR OPSUM	J
171100		54	161401Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER ICSN	G-2
	171100	55	170145Z	FM COG III MARDIV: DAILY SUMMARY OD 3D MARDIV	J
171100		56	170900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 170900H C. 114701, 110720 D. REC'D APPROX 7 RDS 60MM AND 7 RDS 82MM MORT ONTOS ON OP-2 SPOTTED FLAS ES AT EN COORD. E. REF'D FIRE WITH 11 RDS IRE AT SUSP MORT, RDS ON TGT.	J&B
171103		57	171020H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 171020H C. 30571 6 D. B/1/3 FM FOOT PRINTS OF APPROX 50 PEOPLE MOVING SW. ARC. OF SUSP EN IRE LAST NIGHT.	JTB

17115

17-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171115			58		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. IN TEXT D. IN TEST D. AT 170034H B/1/9 REC'D 10 RDS MORT FIRE FM UNK CAL FM AZIMUTH OF 2400 MHS NO CAS. AT 170045H 1/3/26 REC'D 10 RDS MORT OF UNK CAL FM OLD CAC THREE VILLAGE SITE(XD 849408) NO CAS. AT 170145 MHS 881 S, 861-A REPORTED RECEIVING RPG, MORT POSS ARTY AND SOME SAF. AT 0152H 881 S REPORTED FIRING HAD CEASED.	
171125			59	170235Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
171125			60		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. IN TEXT C. IN TEXT D. AT 170130H K/3/26 ON HILL 861 BEGAN RECEIVING INCOMING FIRE APPROX INCOMING TOTAL 36 RDS 82MM MORT 14 RPGS 13 GRENS, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE, 12 RDS ARTY AND MODERATE SAF AND AMF. 81MM MORT 60MM MORT M-79 GRENS AND ARTY USED IN RETURNING FIRE INCOMING CEASED AT 0307H RDS IN 4 VIA EVAC. G. 4 EVAC	JTB
170813			61	170813H	FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B. 170813H C. 077450 D. TM SET OFF UNK TYPE EN EXPLD DEVICE, 3 SERIOUS VIA. E. TM TO BE EXTRACTED. G. 3 EVAC	JTB
171136			62	171040H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B. 171040H C. 105520 104519 D. TM OBS 4 NVA WEARING GRUNTIL, SHORTS AND BUSH HATS MOVING SW AT ABOVE COORD. EN CARRYING PACKS RIFLES AND GART BELTS. E. TM SET AMB WITH REG RES. CONT'D MSG.	JTB
171217			63	170845H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 170845H C. 334628 D. ONE MAN WOUNDED BY AP MINE IN CP AREA. MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
161240			64	171235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 171235H C. 166688 D. PLT AT DOWNED HELO IN CONTACT WITH UNK SIZE EN FORCE. 1 MED EVAC SO FAR 1 BODY STILL MISSING FM CRASH B CO(-) ENROUTE TO THIS PSN IS APPROX 30 MIN AWAY. G. 1 EVAC	JTB
171242			65	171100H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 171100H C. 317632 D. K/3/1 ON SEARCH AND DESTROY DISCOVERED 3 VC IN STONE HOUSE. FIRE FIGHT DEVELOPED K/3/1 CON- DUCTED ARTY MSG AND ENGAGED WITH SAF AND GRENS. E. EN PSN REDUCED. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC I, 3	JTB
171310			66		FM COC WO: AS OF 171315H COMM WITH III MAF COC AND 26TH MARINES IS DOWN WITH TELETYPE. III MAF NOTIFIED.	
	171300		67	151607Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP HR 391 061800H	J
	171300		68	151610Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP HR 386 072400H	J
171310			69		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: D. REFJ# 11 ADD 2 FR KIA AND 3 VIA MED EVACS. F. 2 G. 3 EVAC	JTB

171340

17-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

170001-172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171247			70	171115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 171115H C. 29673 D. MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH 45 CAL. PESTOL CAUSING WOUND IN RIGHT CALF. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 1/4- DIV INSP NOTIFIED. G. MINOR	JMB
171330			71	171330H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC D. M CO 3/1 REPORTS DEFINITE INFILTRATION INTO VILLAGE OF MAI XA THI EAST. E. CALLING ARTY AND REQUEST TPQ FOR TONIGHT.	JMB
171330			72	170215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 170215H D. 4 OR 5 GREENS EXPLODED IN LIVING QUARTERS BUNKER-NO EN CONTACT AT TIME OF EXPLO. E. INVESTIGATION BY 1/4 DIV INSP NOTIFIED. F. 1 G. 6 MINOR	JMB
171400			73		FM COC WO: TELETYPE UP WITH ALL UNITS EXCEPT III MAF AND 26TH MAR. RADIO UP WITH 1ST AIRTRACS AND 26TH MAR AND WITH EVERYBODY ELSE. LAND LINE UP WITH EVERYONE EXCEPT 4TH MARINES.	
171400			74		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 40-74 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COE AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. -----CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. -----CAPT USMC FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 171200H C. 325636 D. 1/3/1 ASSUMED BLOCKING PSN AT 161400H WEST OF OBJ TOOK FLEEING NVA/VC UNDER FIRE. UPON SECURE BY L CO MOVED INTO OBS AND EST NIGHT DEFENSIVE AT 170730H COMMENCED SEARCH AND DESTROY MGN IN CONJ WITH L/3/1. UTILIZED TANKS DIRECT SUPPORT 60MM 81MM 105MM AND SAF. G.(1) 2 I. 24 NVA, 4 VC	JMB
171405			76	171305H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 171305H C. KD 777437 D. REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN, NO CAS/DAMAGE.	JMB
171525			77	170950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 170950H C. YDL43694 D. WHILE ASSISTING ANOTHER MAN IN HEAVILY WOODED DRAW AN M - 16 ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED DURING CRO- SSING RES IN 1 MAN KIA. E. INVESTIGATION BY 2/1 F. 1, DIV INSP CHIEF OF STAFF NOTIFIED	
171500			78	170445Z	FM COCIII MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
171640					17-5	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

170001-172400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171555		79		171035H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 171035-1535H C. MSG D. ALL REFUGEES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF 6 HAVE DEPARTED CA LU, NO MORE REFUGEES HAVE ARRIVED TODAY. ACCOUNT OF OF REMAINING REFUGEES WILL FOLLOW.	
171534		80		161600H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 161600-170200H YD.327638 D. 1/3/1 ASSAULTED EN PSN IN OBJ AREA REC'D HEAVY S./AWF WITHDRAWN FID ELEMENTS CALLED IN SUPPORTING FIRE ON OBJ AREA. AT 170730H COM- ENGED S/D HSN FID 2 NVA KIA HAD 7 USMC KIA. G. 7 EVAC I. 2 NVA	JTB
171700		81		162230Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 71 170600H	J&B
171700		82		102240Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 109 170600H	J&B
171700		83		161016Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 431 161800H	J&B
171700		84		161730Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 70 162400H	J&B
171710		85		170237Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
171825		86		160941Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
171800		87		162000Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. NAPOLAN SITREP NR 417 170600H	J&B
171716		88		171610H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 171610H C. KSCB D.RX'D 2 RDS 60TH MORT FM UNK EN PSN, RES IN 2 VIA. G. 2 EVAC	JTB
171730		89		171630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 171630H C. 039568 061592 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY FISH W/UNK RES. G. 3 EVAC AND 1 MINOR	JTB
171730		90		162259Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR FISH	G-2
171750		91		170421Z	FM 26TH MAR: 171200H SITREP FOR 26TH MAR	COC
171750		92		161653Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR FISH	G-2
171822		93		162105Z	FM COC III MAF: SALR IPIR FISH	G-2
17182		94		161613Z	FM COC III MAF: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	AIRO
171915		95		161201Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
171916		96		170314Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
171917		97		170313Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
171918		98		170312Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
171919		99		170311Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
171920		100		170310Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
191820		101		171330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OP/2/1 B. 171330H C. YD114701, EN YD145726 D. OP OBS'D 35 NVA MOVING SE CARRYING HVY PACKS & SA POSS CARRYING MORT TUBES. H. FIRED 29 RDS 4/2 HE ALSO 24 RDS 105MM HE. J, H	
171924		102		171840H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 171840H C. XD991549, EN YD 004575 D. ARTY FO ON OP SIGHTED 2 NVA/VC IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 2 RDS WP & 9 RDS HE 105MM. RDS UNK. J, H	
171949		103		171820H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B. 171820-1840H C. 245780 TO 253750 D. FO HAS OBS APPROX 100 NVA W/PACKS & WPNS MOVING FM 145750 T 253750 W/IN LAST 30 MIN IN GRPS OF APPROX 3-8 PERSONS 1 LARGE GRP OF 30. H. FISH BEING FIRED FM 4/12 AT PRESENT TIME ON LARGE GRP. SMALLER GRPS BEING FIRED ON BY 81MM MORT MSNS. J, H	
172010						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

170001-172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
172015		104		162200H	FM 9TH MARS: LATE ENTRY- A. 3/3 B.162200H C. YD 183758 D. SUMMARY OF 3/3 RECON OF S DMZ. E. AT 160200H I/3/3 & M/3/3 & COMMAND GRP COMMENCED MVT TO DEPLOY FOR FIRST LIGHT SWEEP FM PLD ON RAILROAD TRACKS BETWEEN YD180760, & YD192754 THRU THE 1775 GRID. WHILE COMPL THE INITIAL DEPLOYMENT OF THE 2 COMPANIES AT YD160800H. ELIM O3 I/3/3 SPT'D 20 NVA IN GREEN UNIFORMS W/PACKS, HMMERS MOVING FM YD178761 AT APPROX 160803H. I/3/3 FND APPROX 60 82MM MORT RDS. WHILE EMPLOYING TO EN-GAGE THE APPROACHING NVA, I/3/3 WAS HEAVILY EN-GAGED W/ANOTHER FORCE OF APPROX 30 NVA FM CONCEAL-ED FIGHTING PSNS AT YD183758 AS I/3/3 CLOSED IN ON BUNKERS. THEY WERE ALSO ENGAGED IN THEIR REAR BY SEVERAL NVA IN SPIDER TRAPS. BUNKERS WERE WELL CONSTRUCTED & CAMO & COVERED APPROACHED FM THE RAILROAD TRACKS. BUNKERS WERE SCREENED BY TREES & UNDERGROWTH WHICH SOMEWHAT NEGATED THE EFFECT OF LAWS, M-79 & M-26'S. DH-10 MINES & EXPL-OSIVES & CHICOM GRENS DISCOVERED IN AREA. FR STAND OFF DISTANCE OF THE EN WAS AS LITTLE AS 5M. EN ELIMS NOT IN BUNKERS W/DREW & ARTY & GUNSHIPS & FIXED WING WERE CALLED IN W/EXCELL RES. M/3/3 WAS DEPLOYED N TO I/3/3 REAR TO PREVENT ENCIRCLE-MENT, AFTER APPROX 3 HRS OF CLOSE IN FIGHTING. I/3/3 ATTACKED BUNKERS BY FIR & PUSHED EN BACK FM BUNKERS A SUFFICIENT DISTANCE TO EXTRACT CAS. AIR & GUNSHIPS WERE AGAIN CALLED IN TO ENGAGE RETREATING EN & HAD OUTSTANDING RES. MEDEVAC COMPL, THE SWEEP CONT AS PLANNED AT 161412H. M/3/3 ELIMS DETON EXPL-OSIVE DEVICE "C" TYPE UNK AT 180738 RES IN 1 USMC CAS, MEDEVAC. MVT FM S TO DMZ WAS RE-STRICED TO FILE ALONG RAILROAD TRACKS. DUT TO WAIST DEEP MARCH & RICE PADDIES ON EACH SIDE. BUNKERS THROUGHOUT THE AREA WERE ORGANIZED & HEAVILY FORTIFIED W/CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS. EX-TEND TO THE POINT OF CONTACT W TO THE AN-XA AREA EVIDENCE OF RECENT MVT OF LARGE NR OF EN PERSON-NEL N & S THROUGH THE AN-XA AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF TRACKED VEH CAS & KIA'S INCURED PRIMARILY WERE OF THE UPPER BODY FM GUNSHOT WOUNDS. EN WERE DISLOGED FM BUNKERS PRIMARILY AS RESULTS OF EF-FECTIVE DEPLOYMENT OF THE M-79 CS. EN CAS DO NOT INCLUDE A RESULT OF THE GUNSHIPS, THIS INFO WILL FOLL LATER. P. 4 G. 6 MEDEVAC I. TOTAL 24(14 FIXED WING, 10 ARTY, UNK).	J,M,B
172047		105		171230H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.171230H C.300686 D. M/3/1 2 YOUNG MALE VN IN UTILS WERE OBS DIGGING IN A STRAIPLE. SUSP WERE SEARCHED BY M CO. N. FWD T S-2. L. 2	J,M,B
172110						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
172049		106		171400H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.171400-1500H C. FR 279685, EN YD286678 D. CONDUCTED FIRE ON SUSP EN PSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. E. UNK RES.	J,M
172155		107			FM COG WO: LAND LINE DOWN W/3D & 4TH MARS, TT DOWN W/26TH MARS, KY-8 UP W/ALL STATIONS- 1 LINE TO III MAP DOWN ON LAND LINE.	J
172200		108			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 74-108 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COGAND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> _____ CAPT, USMC	
172000		109		171425H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.161600-171425H C. 325636, EN 325636 D. L&L/3/1 ASSAULTED EN PSN ON 161600H AFTER SECURING PSN SET UP NIGHT DEFENSE & CONDUCTED S/D MSN AT FIRST LIGHT. TOTAL GEAR CAPT'D IS AS FOLL: 9 RPG-2 RDS, 5 RPG-7 RDS, 2 AT MINES (RUSSIAN), 1 RUSSIAN CLAYMORE, 5 RPG-7 BOOSTER, 50 FUSES FOR 82MM MORT, 28 FUSES FOR 60MM MORT, 7 CANS MORT INCENDENTS, 7 LBS TNT, 22 BLASTING CAPS, 2 TIME FUSES, 1140 7.62 SHORT RDS, 542 7.62 LONG RDS, 20-30 CAL CARBINE RDS, 10 82MM MORT WRENCHES, 3 AIMING STAKES, 8 NVA GAS MASKS, 24 CHICOM GRENS, 1 M-46 GREN, 8 BOXES 50 CAL 27.7 MG AMMO, 1 RPG 2 RKT LAUNCHER, 6 AK-47, 5 SKS, 2 US 30 CAL CARBINES, ASST'D MEDICAL SUPPLIES, DOCUMENTS & 782 GEAR. (3 AK-47'S, 1 SKS PREV REPT) J,M,B	
172115		110		171820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.171820H C. FR A-3, EN AZ-MUTH 5800 HILS, DISTANCE 7000M. D. REC'D 6 RDS UNK TYPE/CAL IMPACTING IN MINE FIELD. E. CALLED ARMY MSN AT COORD YD155753, REACTION TIME 6 MIN. J,M,B	
172134		111		172044H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 V.172044H C. FR YD074572, EN YD076573, D. REC'D 10 RDS SAF & HEARD MVT OF APPROX 5 EN. T. FIR'D M-16 & THREW 2 M-26 GRENS. CONTACT BROKEN. CHECK AREA W/NG RES. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN FIRST LIGHT. J,M	
172156		112			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 172100H - AT 1950H L/3/26(KSCB) REPT'D 3 TRIP MINES TRIPPED IN FRONT OF PSN. FIRED M-79 IN AREA W/UNK RES. AT 2030H L/3/26(KSCB) REPT'D 2 TRIP MINES SET OFF IN FRONT OF PSN. THREW GRENS FIRED M-79 W/ UNK RES. AT 2050H K/3/26 REPT'D HWY MVT AROUND PSN. ALSO HEARD THAT SOUNDED LIKE WIRE BEING CUT. FIRED M-79 W/UNK RES. AREA UNDER SURVEILL. J,M	
172230						

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

170001-172400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSG, ORDERS	ACTION
172231			113	170446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	172233		114	171420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM AGTS	
	172235		115	171425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
172305			116	160500Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 429 OF 161200H.	J&B
172306			117	161120Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 430 OF 161800H.	J&B
172307			118	161700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 431 OF 162400H.	J&B
172308			119	162330Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 432 OF 170600H.	J&B
172309			120	170600Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 433 OF 171200H.	J&B
172310			121	171200Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 434 OF 171800H.	J&B
172315			122	171215Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SEGA DANANG: SITE	G-2
	172326		123	161745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARTY/NGF FIRED INFO NORTH-ERN QUANG TRI AREA	
172330			124	171245Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR 1111	G-2
172355			125	170943Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	MIRO
172356			126	161843Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
172400			127		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 FEBRUARY 1968	

172400

17-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

3D MARDIV COG
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1968	
180020		2	171345Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: IPIR MSG	G-2
180035		3	170446Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
171526		4	141645H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 141645H D. THE FOLL IS THE CORRECT C.S FIGURE FM 3/9 CONTACT BEGINNING 141645H: F. 8 G. 37 REDEVAC, 34 MINOR H. 4 I. 13 INVA. H. 1 AK-47.	J, H, B
180005		5	172245H	FM 3D HA S: A. 3D SP B. 172245 C. 316542, IN 32254 D. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF & OBS INVT IN FRONT OF WIRE & REC'D 3 RDS SAF. E. ACTIVATED 3 FLAND ILLUM & EXPENDED 7 RDS M079. RES UNK. WILL CHECK AREA AR FIRST LIGHT.	J, M
180040		6	162211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT TV HTS LOG 170600H.	G-2/3, COG
180042		7	161810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BHS	
180043		8	160655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR DELIVERED CS REQ FOR	J&B
180050		9	171235Z	FM FIRST AIRBACS: SITREP HR 75 OF 171200H.	J&B
180051		10	170603Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP HR 110 OF 171200H.	J&B
180052		11	171100Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP HR 111 OF 171200H.	J&B
180058		12	171332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 88	
180059		13	171331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT HR 89	
180059		14	171400Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF IPIR MSG	G-2
180100		15	171600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RECON SITREP	
180110		16	171330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN HAPOLYON SITREP HR 417 OF 170600H.	
180115		17	161651Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
180125		18	170115Z	FM III MAF COG: ABS SUGGESTED M BSA SANI	G-2
180126		19	170041Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSG	G-2/3, FSCC
180109		20	172110H	FM 1ST AIRBACS: B. 172120H C. YD342685 D. HAS/3/1 OP REC'D 5 RDS CARVINE FIRE. INVT WAS ILRD & REPT'D TO HAS CP. NUMBER OF OP FIRED 2 RDS M-16 KILLING ANOTHER MEMBER OF OP. E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED RES T'D'D THRU BATTLE ADMIN CHANNELS. F. 1	Div Insp J, M, B
180200		21	170720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
180201		22	170945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGT	
180202		23	170131Z	FM III MAF COG: IPIR MSG	G-2
180225		24	170839Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR LUXON PRIORITIES(U)	G-2, AIRO
180245		25	171802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
180246		26	171801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BHS	
180247		27	171120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP HR 431 OF 161800H.	
180248		28	171121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP HR 70 OF 162400H.	
180249		29	171122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP OF 170600H.	
180250		30	171123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP HR 109 OF 170600H.	
180251		31	171800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY ZK IN FIRE REPORT	
180252					

18-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

100001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180253	32	171550Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM		
180315	33	171345Z	FM FIRST MAR COG: III MAF IPTR 11TH		G-2
180325	34	162246Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 433 OF 170600H.		J&B
180326	35	161600Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP NR 432 OF 162359H.		J&B
180327	36	171630Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 435 OF 172400H.		J&B
180328	37	171400Z	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 73 OF 171800H.		J&B
180330	38	172400H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 3/1 B. 160600-172400H D. THE FOLLOWING CORRECTED TOTALS FOR 3/1'S S&D OPERATION THAT COMMENCED 160600H ARE LISTED BELOW. F. 3 G. 14 MEDEVAC I. 35 K. 2 H. 17 TUC, 1 CSU		J, H, B
180355	39	171611Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 112 OF 172400H.		J&B
180311	40	180200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B. 180200H C. CAMP CARROLL D. MARINE RETURNING TO TENT AFTER HIS WATCH, STUMBLED THROUGH TENT & WAS SHOT IN LEFT SHOULDER. E. TAKEN TO D.S. WILL BE ROUTINE MEDEVAC TOMORROW. MARINE IN D.S. CLAIMED HE SHOT THIS I.F. III-VESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. G. 1 MEDEVAC		DIV INSP J, H, B C/S
180405	41	180401H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 418 OF 171200H.		J&B
180406	42	171100Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 419 OF 171800H.		J&B
180407	43	171645Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 420 OF 172400H.		J&B
180408	44	171621Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 172400H.		COC
180409	45	170311Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: 171100H SITREP		COC
180415	46	171901Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 172200H.		COC
180400	47	172200H	FM 9TH MARS: B. 170800-2200H D. HELO LIFT FOR REMAINDER CO B CANCELED DUE TO WEATHER. CO B MOVED OUT BY FOOT TO LINE UP W/B-2 PLT. AT 0830H H-2 PLT RECOVERED RADIO OPERATOR KIA IN PREP SPOT REPT. NVA HAD TAKEN PRC-25 FM BODY. AT 0908H B PLT REACHED SITE OF HELO CRASH, HELO APPEARED TO HAVE CRASHED IN THE INVERTED NOSE DOWN PSN. 4 KIA & 1 WIA DISCOVERED AT SITE. 2 MEN UNACCOUNTED FOR AT THE TIME. HELO WRECKAGE STREAM THROUGHOUT AREA. HELO OBVIOUSLY UNSAVAGABLE. AT 0930H COMMENCED MEDEVAC OF PERSONNEL FM B PLT, RECON KIA EVAC IN CREW. AT 1050H B PLT FND 1 ADDITIONAL KIA IN DENSE BRUSH 50M FM CRASH SITE. AT 1140H B-2 PLT HIT BY SA, AV & GREN FM S, RES IN 1 WIA. AO ARRIVED ON STATION AT 1215H, & EN W/DREN TO S W/81MM FIRE FM C-2 BRIDGE IMPACTING ON THEM. (NVA). AT 1330H CO B(-) LINKED UP W/B-2 PLT & COMMENCED DETAILED SEARCH OF AREA. AT 1335H AO OBS UNACCOUNTED MEMBER OF HELO IN BOMB CRATER AT YD163666. AT 1429H B CO FND SURVIVOR WIA AT 1440 MEDEVAC COMPL. RETURN TO C-2 HINDERED BY THICK UNDERGROWTH & DARKNESS & B CO TIED UP W/2/1 FOR REST OF NIGHT. F. 1 DOES NOT INCLUDE 5 FM HELO CREW & RECON G. 5 DOES NOT INCLUDE 2 FM HELO CREW & RECON. I. 1 NVA. J, M, B (REF "J" 220 OF 16 FEB 68- A. 1/4 SUITARY)		

180435

63

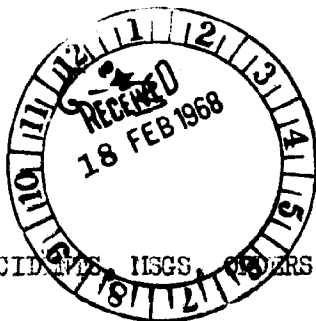
CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

180001-182400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180425		48		171817Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 180200H.	COC
180430		49		171903Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 180300H.	COC
180431		50		170305Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
180432		51		170037Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
180445		52		171630Z	FM III MAF COG: FIAV FIRE INCIDENTS,	AIRO
180410		53			FM 26TH MARS: 171100H SITREP- AT 170945H A/1/26 MARINE DETON EXPLD DEVICE OF UNK TYPE AT XD 847417 . 1 FR VIA HINOR.	J,H,B
180410		54			FM 26TH MARS: 172400H SITREP- AT 122300H B/1/9 (XD831415) PICKED UP MVT ON SID AT XD833417. FIRED 81MM MORT MSH W/UNK RES. AT 172330H E/2/26 SPT'D 1 NVA AT WIRE. SA FIRED W/UNK RES.	J,H,B
170415		55			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 172200H.- AT 172045H C/1/26 (KSCB) REPT'D 5 TO 6 IN NEAR THEIR WIRE. NOD SUBSTANTIATED ACTY. THREEV GREENS & FIRED SA. WILL CHECK OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,H,B
180500		56		172030Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	
180425		57			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 180200H- AT 180122H B BTRY 1/13 REC'D 6 RDS MEDIUM ARTY FM 600MILS. NO CAS. AT 0105 RR FIRE WAS REC'D BY 1/26 PSN, AT KSCB. ARTY RET'D FIRE. TPQ'S ARE PLANNED, IN- COMING CONTINUES AT THIS TIME.	J,H,B
180430		58			FM 26TH MARS: 180300H SITREP- FM 180105 TO 0200H 1/26 REC'D APPROX 45 RDS 82MM, RR & SUSP ARTY FIRE. ARTY FIRES & TPQ DROP WERE USED TO SUPPRESS, EN FIRE. NO CAS. AT THE PRESENT TIME THE FIRE HAS CEASED.	J,H,B
180510		59		171748Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 432 OF OPN KENTUCKY OF 170600H.	
180511		60		171749Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 433 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 171200H.	
180512		61		171749Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 434 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 171800H.	
180513		62		171745Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 429 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 161200H.	
180514		63		171746Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 430 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 161800H.	
180515		64		171747Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 431 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 162400H.	
180437		65		171820H	FM 12TH MARS: A. 12TH MARS: B. 171820H C. 177800H D. 1ST CO NVA IN OPEN OBS. E. FIRED ON BY ARTY 35 RDS & TPQ ON AREA.	J,H
180545						

DECLASSIFIED

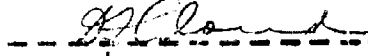


CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC
NINE

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS	MSGs	ORDERS	ACTION
180546	66	170231Z	FM III MAF COC: 18N DATE FLOWN 18E FEB 68				G-2/3, FBCC
180547	67	172032Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLION SITREP NR 418 OF 171200H.				
180548	68	172033Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLION SITREP NR 419 OF 171800H.				
180549	69	172034Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLION SITREP NR 420 OF 172400H.				
180550	70	172035Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 112 OF 172400H.				
180550	71	172036Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 40				
180551	72	171855Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 433 OF 170600H.				
180552	73	171856Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 73 OF 171800H.				
180553	74	171857Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 435 OF 172400H.				
180554	75	171858Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 432 OF 162400H.				
180555	76	172145Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM				
180556	77	171145Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 18N				G-2
170545	78	172400H	FM 1ST AIRCRAFTS: B. 172200-172400H C.297685, EN 297685 D. EN ATTEMPTING TO SEIZE OP & PROBE FR LINES. 10-15 EN GOT TO W/IN 50M OF OP. ON W/DREW 30M & CALLED IN AN ADJUSTED ARTY 18N. OP REC'D 2 INCOMING GREENS & 3 M-79 RDS THREE GREENS AT EN & FIRED M-79. SAW 3 BODIES BEING DRAGGED AWAY. J, H, B				
	180628	79	171945Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: PHU HAI WEATHER			
180629	80	171305Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA				G-2/3, FBCC
180630	81	171325Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA				G-2/3, FBCC
180645	82	160312Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 425 OF 150600H.				
180646	83	160311Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 424 OF 142400H.				
180647	84	160310Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 423 OF 141800H.				
180648	85	160309Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 422 OF 141200H.				
180649	86	160308Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 421 OF 140600H.				
180700	87		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 108-87 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.				


 CAPT, USMC
 ASSUMES THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

 CAPT, USMC
 FM COC AND COM UP

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CCG

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180703		89	171321Z	FM III MAF CCG: SUPER NR	G-2, AIR
180704		90	171605Z	FM III MAF CCG: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100
180705		91	171350Z	FM III MAF CCG: RDS REC'D	COG
	180800	92	171815Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 110 171200H	J
	180800	93	171504Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 104	J
	180800	94	171503Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 110	J
	180800	95	171501Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR	J
	180800	96	171500Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 105	J
	180800	97	171449Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109	J
	180800	98	171817Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 111 171800H	J
	180800	99	171816Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 75 171200H	J
180830		100	171825 Z	FM III MAF CCG: SALR IPIR NSN	G-2
180830		101	171741Z	FM III MAF CCG: SALR IPIR NSN	G-2
180830		102	172211Z	FM III MAF CCG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COG
	180800	103	161300Z	FM COCHII MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 427 151800H	J
	180800	104	161304Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 428 160600H	J
	180800	105	161302Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 428 152400H	J
	180800	106	161303Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 413 160600H	J
	180800	107	161301Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 429 160600H	J
180845		108	172721Z	FM III MAF CCG: SUPER NSN	G-2
180845		109	172045Z	FM III MAF CCG: SALR IPIR NSN	G-2
180900		110	171602Z	FM CCG III MAF: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2
180900		111	171625Z	FM III MAF CCG: SALR IPIR NSN	G-2
180910		112	172109Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 180500H	COG
180925		113	172005Z	FM 27TH MAR: DAILY TTP SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA	J
180935		114	172007Z	FM TWO SIX MAR: SITREP AS OF 180400H	COG
180925		115	171147Z	FM III MAF CCG: SUPER NSN	G-2
	180930	116	162157Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 108 162400H	J
	180930	117	172106Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 54	J
	180930	118	172103Z	FM COCHII MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 58	J
	180930	119	173104Z	FM COCHII MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 57	J
	180930	120	172102Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 53	J
	180930	121	172105Z	FM COCHII MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 55	J
	180930	122	161255Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 69 161800H	J
	180930	123	161256Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 108 162400H	J
180935		124	180215H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D-5 B. 180215H C. 096518 D. REC'D 5 RDS B-40 ROCKETS IN ARVN PSN AT D-5. 3 ARVN VLA NOT INCLUDED IN LANCASTER TOTALS. E. FIRED ARTY HAN. G. 3 LWAC	J
180940		125	162158Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 18FEB68	COG
	180940	126	180140Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV J AC:170000H-180900H NR 116	J
	180945	127	180215Z	FM III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT.	J
	181205	128	180315Z	FM III MARDIV CCG: ARC LIGHT	J
	181200	129	180140Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: AIR DELIVERED REQ FOR	J
	181200	130	161446Z	FM CCG III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 102 151200H	J

181215

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181214		131		181100H	+FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 181100H C. 074572,066920 062584,0675544,069585 D. BEGINNING AT 1015H REC'D 33 RDS 82MM MORT ALSO REC'D 2 RDS ARTY FIRE. 3. USED TANKS, 60MM AND ARTY FOR COUNTER BTRY. C. 3 EVAC AND 5 MINOR.	JIB
181200		132		180700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 180700H C. 198718 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD K/3/3 FWD DOCUMENTS AND 782 GEAR. E. LIST OF CACIE WILL BE FWD ON RETURN TO FM PSN.	JM
181205		133		181115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 181115H C. 058703 D. UNIT PASSED THROUGH DESERTED BASI AREA WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED BY ARVN OR MARINES UNIT ALSO FWD COMPLEX WHICH WAS 1 WK OLD BAMBOO POLE TYPE STRUCTURE S DEG FM CONTACT.	
181200		134		180305H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 180305H C. 833417 D. OBS ONE FM ON THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE AT ABOVE COOR E. THREW 1 GREN AND CHECKED AREA WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE NEG RES.	JIB
181200		135		170115H	FM 26TH MAR: A. H/3/26 B. 170115H C. HILL 881 S D. H/3/26 LP HILL 881 S REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT. H/3/26 REPORTED RECEIVING SPORADIC AMF AT THE SAME TIME. E. ARTY, 81MM AND 60MM MORT WERE FIRED. AMF CEASED BUT 60MM INCOMING CONT'D SPORADICALLY. NO GAS.	JIB
181120		136		171347Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	G-2
181200		137		161447Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 103 151800H	J
181200		138		161445Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 101 150600H	J
181200		139		161129Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 149	J
181200		140		161128Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 152	J
181200		141		161127Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 153	J
181200		142		161126Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 170	J
181200		143		161124Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 155	J
181200		144		161124Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 155	J
181200		145		161123Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 154	J
181200		146		161122Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 143	J
181200		147		161121Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 172	J
181200		148		161449Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 105 160600H	J
181200		149		161448Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 104 152400H	J
181100		150		172211Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 180600H	COC
181030		151		180117Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 180900H	COC
181105		152		180213Z	FM COC 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 181000H	COC
181256		153		180119Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	G-2
181300		154		171349Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	G-2

181310

18-5

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	REF	DATE	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181300		155	181211H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 181211H C. 074572,06755832 D. AF 1124H REC'D 9 RDS 82TH MORT. B. CALLED COUNTER ROVER FIRE WITH TANKS AND ARTY. F. 1 G. 1 RVAC	
181230	156	161313Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 202	J
181230	156	161312Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 206	J
181230	156	161311Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 203	J
181230	156	161310Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 199	J
181230	156	161309Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 198	J
181230	163	161307Z		FM COG III HARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
181230	163	161306Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 130	J
181230	163	161305Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR	J
181230	164	160307Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 420 152400H	J
181230	165	150306Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 419 131800H	J
181230	166	170305Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 418 131200H	J
181300	167	170213Z		FM COG III HARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 416 152400H	J
181300	168	170212Z		FM COG III HARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 415 151800H	J
181300	169	170211Z		FM COG III HARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 414 161200H	J
181300	170	170210Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 237	J
181300	172	160304Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 417 130600H	J
181300	160	150303Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 416 122400H	J
181300	173	150302Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 415 121800H	J
181300	174	150801Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 108	J
181330	175	161451Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 68 161200H	J
181330	176	161452Z		FM COG III HARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 106 161200H	J
181330	177	161450Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 67 160600H	J
181330	178	161553Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 236	J
181400	179	151552Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 224	J
181400	180	151551Z		FM COG III HARDIV: OSCOLA SITREP NR 105 160600H	J
181400	181	151550Z		FM COG III HARDIV: OSCOLA SITREP NR 106 161200H	J
181430	182	130248Z		FM CTG 79.5: MSG FM USS ALAMO	1/15
181400	183	130512Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 131	J
181415	184	130510Z		FM COG 26TH MAR: SITREP A. OF 180400H	J
181400	185	171128Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J
181400	186	171127Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 38	J
181400	187	171126Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 77	J
181400	188	171124Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 76	J
181400	189	171123Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 64	J
181425	190	180800H		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR D. AF ABOVE TIME 37TH ARMY RANGER PTE MADE CONTACT WITH A NVA FORCE OF UNK SIZE. CAS FOR PR WAS ING. CONTACT MADE EAST OF KSB. I. 5 M. 2 AK-47	JMB
181400	191	161802Z		FM COG III HARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
181400	192	161803Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 3	J
181400	193	161804Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 244	J
181400	194	161803Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
181400	195	161800Z		FM COG III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4	J

181430

15-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181420	196	181330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 181330H C. 060551 D. REC'D JTB 4 BBS INCOMING 82MM MORT. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT AND ARTY FIRE. WITH UNK RES.		
181430	197	180340H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 D. AT 180430H REC'D 4-5 INCOMING RR FIRE RES IN 1 VLA MINOR. G. 1 MINOR	JTB	
181422	198	181400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AC B. 181400H C. 064558 D. SPOTTED AA PSN, OCCUPIED MORT PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRE BEING FIRED.	JH	
1814X	199	161536Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 228	J	
181430	200	161531Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 235	J	
181430	201	161532Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 227	J	
181430	202	170316Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 69	J	
181430	203	170315Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 70	J	
181430	204	170317Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J	
181445	205	181030H	FM 26TH MAR: A. E/2/26 D. WHILE BURNING ALONG THE NORTHERN SECTOR OF KSCB AT ABOVE TIME: LOCATED 2 NVA BODIES SEVERAL METERS APART AT XD 806444. BODIES ASRE BELIEVED TO BE FM 5THB ACTION. 1. 2 NVA	JTB	
181445	206	171859Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 38	J	
181445	207	171746Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 20	J	
181500	208		FM COC WO: TELETYPE, RADIO AND LAND LINE UP WITH ALL REGTS.		
181500	209		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 88-209 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
181445	210	170319Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 62	J	
181445	211	170320Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 63	J	
181500	212	170321Z	FM COC 26TH MARINES: SITREP AS OF 170500H	COC	
181500	213	170322Z	FM COC 26TH MARINES: SITREP AS OF 170200H	COC	
181500	214	180340Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124	J	
181500	215	180120Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 37	J	
181500	216	170325Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 56	J	
181500	217	170330Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 48	J	
181500	218	172225Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 78	J	
181500	219	162025Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 11	J	
181522	220	180525Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 11	J	
181525	221	180630Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 11	J	
181525	222	161400Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 47	J	
181525	223	172101Z	FM COC III MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 47	J	

181535

18-8

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

180001-182400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	162150Z	224	162150Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 17	J
	181545	225	180715Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 155	J
	181548	226	171502Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	181547	227	161620Z	FM COC III MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 107 161800H	J
181545		228	171507Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER MSG	G-2
181433		229	172200H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 172200-2400H	JMB
				C. YD 297685 D. PREV SPOT REPORT 180545H ON INCIDENT INVOLVING EN ATTACK EN M/3/1 OP WAS CORRECT IN LISTING EN CAS 3 KIA(P) HOWEVER 180600H OPH SALINE SITREP WAS IN ERROR IN LISTING THE EN CAS AS 3KIA(C). SUBTRACT 3 KIA(C) FM OPH SALINE TOTALS. I. 3	
181430		230	180715H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 180715H C. 300685 D. M/3/1 CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA VIC OF LAST NIGHT'S PROXING ATTEMPT BY EN DETAINED 2 VN MALES FWD TO 1ST AIRTRAC IN S-2 WERE INTERROGATED AND CLASSIFIED AS INNOCENT CIV.	JH
181520		231	181430H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAB B. 181430H C. 214739 D. REC'D 8 INCOMING RDS, 7 RDS AIR BURST INSIDE PSN, 1 RD WAS A DUD WHICH WAS A 85MM ARTY. E. SOUND GAVE GRID OF YD 22017920 WHICH WAS SENT TO 12TH MAR AO.	JMB
181431		232	181200H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 181200H C. 303681 D. M/3/1 CHECKING AREA OF ATTEMPTED NIGHT PROBE BY EN DISCOVERED 1 AK-47 MAG W/20 RDS. 1 57MM RR RD 1 BAMBOO AIMING DEVICE FOR MORT 1 UNK TYPE LINE 8" IN CIR BY 6" HIGH.	JH
181600		233	161621Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 430 161200H	J
181555		234	181505H	FM BASE DEF: A. BASE DEF B. 181505H C. 223641 D. CAPT BOND 1/44 REPORTED UNUSUAL NR OF VN 15-20 MALE AT COORD ABOVE. ONE MALE RAN WHEN HIS VEH APPROACHED AREA.	JH
	181615	235	172235Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARTY/HGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
181625		236	181703Z	FM III MAF COG: CPCR MSG	G-2
181613		237	180739Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
	181650	238	180815Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
180907		239	181835Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
181750		240	180307Z	FM III MAF COG: CPCR MSG	G-2
181840		241	180305Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA	G-2
181720		242	181645H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 181645H C. CA IN D. A TOTAL OF 165 REFUGEES ARRIVED CA LU THIS DATE FM KUE SANH.	JMB

181848

18-9

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COE

180001-182400H

TIME		JN	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
181719	243	181530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 181530H C. YD 053621 D. ADJUSTED ARTY ON EN MVT AT ABOVE COORD. AO EST CO SIZE UNIT IN AREA AND OBS 1 MAN MOVING SE WITH MORT TUBE. ARTY COV ON TGT WAS GOOD.	JH	
181935	244	181040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM T-T KHE SANH 290 RED		
	181936	245	171755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RESERT ISN	
181825	246	181650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 181650H C. YD162732 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD H/3/3 REPT'D HINE DETON. E. IEDEVAC CALLED IN AT 1655H & COMPL 1720H. G. 1 IEDEVAC	J,M,B	
181845	247	181825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 181825H C. 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT NEAR F CO PSN. E. RETURNING 81MM & ARTY.	J,M,B	
181910	248	181750H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 181750H C. C-2 D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 60MM MORT FM UNK DIRECTION. E. ALL RDS IMPACTED OUT SIDE OF PSN ON SW SIDE OF ISN.	J,M,B	
182020	249	171700Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 74 OF 172400H.	J&B	
182021	250	181019Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 181700H.	COC	
	182022	251	180701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 229	
	182023	252	180700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 231	
	182031	253	180702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BURNING BRUSH OF KSCB	
	182032	254	180703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 180900	
	182033	255	180704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 196	
	182034	256	180705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 180600H	
182010	257	180745Z	FM FSGC 1ST AIR CAV: NGF MSN REQ	FSGC, NGLA	
182050	258	172510Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 421 OF 180600H.	J&B	
182051	259	172300Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 436 OF 180600H.	J&B	
181945	260		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 181700H- AT 1555H SECURITY FOR BULLDOZER WORKING FOR 1/9(XD820417) REPT'D RECIVING 1 SHIP IN RD. EN PSN UNDER DUE TO FOG. NO GAS.	J,M,B	
182018	261	181825H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A-4 B. 181825H C. A-4 D. REC'D 12 RDS 60MM MORT & 16 RDS 82MM MORT 2 RDS RR FIRE. E. FIRED 105MM MSN, 4.2, & 81MM MORT MENS.	J,M,B	
182043	262	181837Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 181837H C. YD190708 D. PTL FM 1/3/3 IN CONTACT W/UNK SIZE FORCE. E. CONTACT BROKEN AT 1855H & REPT'D TO A-3 AT 1945H. NFI TO BE FIRED INTO AREA OF CONTACT & WILL SEARCH 1ST LIGHT. G. 1 MINOR I. 8 NVA	J,M,B	
182100	263	181847H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 181847 C. FR 055567, FM YD053569 D. OBS 1 NVA APPROACHING PSN. FIRED SA & 81MM & ARTY MEN ON 4 MORE SPOTTED APPROX 30 MIN LATER. WILL SEARCH AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J,M	
182142	264	170943Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO	

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

180001-182400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182145			265	181335Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AINO
182219			266	182200Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 75 OF 180600H.	J&B
182212			267	182100H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B. 182100 C. 140875 D. OBS 2 SETS OF LIGHTS APPEARED TO BE TRUCKS GOING S ON HWY 1 AT ABOVE GRID. LIGHTS DISA- PHARED.	J, M
182220			266	180805Z	FM III MAF COG: VC IN ROADS IN THE COMB. UNITS	G-2
182242			269	181400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
182244			270	180430Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 437 OF 181200H.	J&B
182245			271	181110Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 438 OF 181800H.	J&B
182247			272		FM COG FOR ALL COM UP	J
182250			273		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 209-273 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>R. J. Petrus</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>J. H. Land</i> CAPT, USMC	
192312			274	181305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
192322			275	181420Z	FM COL HICHAUX: WIRE NOTE	G-3
182305			276	180620Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 181400- AT 181355 E/2/26(XD806444) REC'D 1 82TH MORT FD FM UNK IN PSN. NO DAI/CAS. AT 1310H I/3/26(XD777437) OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO RES FM TP; DROPPED AT XD 775430.	J, H, B
182305			277		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 182100- AT 2100H 1/26 REPT'D OBS 2 SMALL GRPS OF P EPL APPROX 300M S OF THEIR WIRE. WILL CONT TO OBS.	J, H, B
182335			278	181415Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AINO
182336			279	181415Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AINO
182350			280	182350H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 422 OF 081200H.	J&B
182351			281	181145Z	FM FIRST AIRTRACS: SITREP NR 423 OF 181800H.	J&B
182400			282		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 18 FEBRUARY 1968	

182400

18-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D HADIV COG
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 190001H
 TO: 192400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 FEBRUARY 1968	
190002		2	180700Z	FM FIRST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR 76 OF 181200H.	J&B
190020		3	181315Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DAILING	G-2
190012		4	182035H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.182035H C. YD120694 D. LP SPT'D 2 PEOPLE MOVING ALONG OUTER PERIMETER TOWARD LP. B. LP OF TUD FIRE. IN HVT CHASED. CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. LP MOVED TO NEW PSN.	J,M G-2
190035		5	181400Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF IPIR ISN	
	190055	6	181600Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: RECON REP SITREP NR 1013	
190105		7	181440Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF IPIR MSN	G-2
190115		8	181330H	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF IR IPIR ISN	G-2
	190145	9	181535Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SITREP NR 438 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 181800H.	
190219		10	182300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.182300H C. YD105697, EN YD 103698 D. G CO WHILE ON PUL SPT'D 3 NVA IN TREE LINE TO NW. CALLED 60MM MORT MSN OF 16 RDS HE. COULD NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO UNFAVORABLE TERRAIN & TIME LIMITATION.	J,M
190319		11	190100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.190100H C. YD160598, 162584 D. AMB SPT'D 30 VC MOVING W. SPT'D AGAIN 100M AWAY BEST TO BE SAVED FORCE. SP JUNE AMB TOO SOON UNABLE TO CHECK AREA AT THIS TIME. FIRED ILLUM W/NEG OBS.	J,M
190401		12	190025H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.190025H C. YD117692 D. REC'D 2 RDS MEDIUM ARTY FM S DIRECTION E. REPT'D TO CP. ARTY CHECKED AREA ON POSS OF FR H&E W/NEG RESULTS.	J,M,B
190430		13	181145H	FM FSCC: A. 2ND ARVN B.181145H C. A-1, N YD264742 D. PIS-6 INDICATED TRACH VEH MVT AT YD264742. ARRIVING REPT'D TPQ. ILLUM WAS FIRED. COULD NOT OBS ANYTHING. TPQ DROPPED AT ABOVE GRID. 2ND TPQ RUN AT YD266749. VEH HEADING N. 8" HOW ISN FIRED. FLARE SNIP ON STATION AT 0120H-STILL NO SURVEILLANCE. AO NOT SENT UP DUE TO LOW CLOUDING.	J,M,B
190431		14	181700Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: FIAW BDA FOR 18 FEB 68.	AIRO
190432		15	181700Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 439 OF 182400H.	J&B
190436		16	190410H	FM 3D MARS: A. G/3D BNG B.190410H C.304533 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING GREEN INSIDE PSN. NO CAS. E. FIRED 2 ILLUM GREENS W/NEG OBS.	J,M
190445					

19-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV-COC

190001-192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190420		17			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 182200H - AT 182105H L/3/26(KSCB) REPT'D TRIP FIARE TRIPPED IN FRONT OF WIRE. FIRED H-79'S W/UNK RES. AT 182120H D/1/9 (XD831415) LP REPT'D HVT TO THEIR FRONT. HVT CEASED AFTER A WHILE. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	J, H
190450		18		181600Z	FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 424 OF 182400H.	J&B
190451		19		190451H	FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 77 OF 181800H.	J&B
190452		20		191610Z	FM FIRST ANTRACS: SITREP NR 78 OF 182400H.	J&B
190500		21		181620Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: FIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRC
190501		22		171501Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCG
190530		23		190530H	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 113 OF 180600H.	J&B
190531		24		180601Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 114 OF 181200H.	J&B
190532		25		181210Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 115 OF 181800H.	J&B
190533		26		181003Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 116 OF 182400H.	J&B
190534		27		181840Z	FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY WP SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA(U)	G-2, AIRC
190530		28			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 182300H- AT 182100H B/1/9 (XD831415) SPT'D 3 PERSONS OUTSIDE THEIR WIRE. FIRED SA W/UNK RES.	J, M
190655		29			FM COC WO: ALL COMM UP	
190700		30			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 273-30 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
					ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
					<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
190700	31			181820Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
190700	32			181336Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 436 180600H	J
190700	33			182211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
190700	34			181359Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 48	J
190700	35			181749Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 423 181800H	J
190700	36			181748Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 76 181200H	J
190700	37			181747Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 422 081200H	J
190700	38			181746Z	FM COC III MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS REPORT	J
190700	39			181849Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
190700	40			181348Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 75 180600H	J
190700	41			181344Z	FM COC III MARDIV: Kentucky SITREP NR 437 181200H	J
190700	42			181343Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 242	J
190700	43			181342Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 261	J
190700	44			181341Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 262	J
190700	45			181340Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
190700	46			181339Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 46	J

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

19001-192400H

ACTION

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION	
IN	OUT				
	190800	47	181338Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 47	J
	19080048		181335Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 74 172400H	J
	190800	49	181337Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 421 180600H	J
	190800	50	181936Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARMY/NCF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
190805		51	181141Z	FM III MAF COC: REQ FOR RECOMMEND CHANGE TO GUN 12	CEO
190805		52	181155Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA I DAILY VISUAL AND APD RPT	G-2
190850		53	190105H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 190105H D. HEARD A POSS MINE EXPLO OUTSIDE THEIR LINES. 60MM ILLUM WAS FIRED BUT NOTHING WAS O'S.	JM
	190800	54	181937Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 277	J
	190815	55	182040Z	FM COC III MARDIV: WEATH R REPORT	J
190830		56	190430H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 190430H D. AN A-6 A/C ATTACHED TGTS AT XD 720369 AND XD 670380 AND OBS ONE SECONDARY EXPLO FM EACH TGT. A-6'S ALSO ACQUIRED AND STUCK TGTS AT XD 786344, 782344 785353, AND 657379 WITH UNK RES.	JM
190840		57	182229Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR HSN	G-2
	190845	58	180815Z	FM III MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	190855	59	190030Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
190850		60	172020Z	FM 26TH MAR: THE KHE SAH AIR OPSUM	AIRO
190900		61	181307Z	FM III MAF COC AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
190910		62		FM 26TH MAR: A-C IN TEXT D. AT 190750H/ 1/26 REC'D 4 INCOMING ROCKETS FM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS, AT 190800H 1/26(KSCB) REC'D 2 ROCKETS FM AZHUTH OF 220 DEGREES NO CAS. AT 190750H A/2/26 LP HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN AT COORD XD 822446. LP THREW 3 GRENS AND MVT STOPPED RES UNK.	J HM
	190930	63	190120Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MARDIV	J
190944-		64	181505Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR HSN	G-2
190835		65	190805H	FM BASE DEF: A. NEG B. 190805H D. APPROX 13 RDS 100MM-152MM ARTY IMPACTED IN THE CITY OF DONG HA AT GS 2360. E. CRATER ANALYSIS TO 23746066 TO DETERMINE DIRECTION AND TYPE OF RDS IMPACTED. CAS UNK AT THIS TIME.	JTB
	191000	66	190037Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 439 182400H	J
191010		67	19120Z	FM HAW OPN: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TP 1-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
191000		68		FM BASE DEF: A. REF J# 62 CRATER ANALYSIS REPORT IMPACT AREA 23746066 DIRECTION OF INCOMING 0075 MILE TYPE OF RD 130M. 2D ARVN ADVISOR REPORT ON CAS- 3 KIA 31 WIA- 7 TREATED AT D-HEED 5 SENT TO QUANG TRI. CORRECTED COUNT OF RDS WAS 19.	JTB
191010		69	190910H	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 190900H "A" BTRY 1/13 REC'D 2 RDS UNK SIZE INCOMING. NO DAMAGE OR CAS.	JTB
191045				19-3	CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

190001-192400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	191045	70	190041Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 424 182400H	J
	191045	71	190039Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 115 181800H	J
	191045	72	180046Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP R 116 182400H	J
	191045	73	180040Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 182200H	J
	191045	74	180042Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 113 180600H	J
	191045	75	180044Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 114 101200H	J
191000		76	191000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 191000H C. 1458 (THONGHIA HI) D. URS REPORTS 27TH INDEPENDENT BN LOCATED 1 1/2 KM SE OF CAN LO DIST HQ. 9TH MAR SENDING CHD GRP AND 1 COMPANY PLUS TWO TANKS FM 1/4 AND ONE COMPANY AND 2 TANKS FM 1/4 AND ONE COMPANY AND 2 TKS FM 3/4. MARINES WILL EVACUATE CIV FM VILLE. NATIONAL POLICE AND SCOUT DOGS WILL THEN SEARCH AREA OF VILLE.	JMB
191139		77	190900H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC 190900H C. 296746 297748 D. PTL FM B/1/3 SPOTTED 4 NVA WITH WENS AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARTV MSN CALLED TO LVT 86 12RDS, 105MM FIRED AND 50 RDS SAF.	JM
191032		78	190955H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 190955H C. 288672 D. AO/GUNSHIP ESCORT USN CRAFT ON CUA VIRT SPOTTED SOME NVA. E. RAN A/S WITH MZ AND RKTCS.	JM
191050		79	191827Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSN	G-2
	191000	80	190050Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 12	J
	191000	81	190054Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALIN SITREP NR 77 1800H	J
	191000	82	190052Z	FM COC CII MARDIV: SALINE 78 182400H	J
	191000	83	190048Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 13	J
	191000	84	190220 Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOUT DOG TMS	J
191120		85	190143Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
191105		86	190800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 190800H C. 192718 D. FMD 1 NVA BODY BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN KILLED BY SHRAPNEL, 6-10 HRS. BODY COVERED WITH 6" OF DIRT WITH NO GEAR. I. 1 NVA	JMB
191115		87	191018H	FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS OF 191100H D/1/9 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM XD 819399. E. ARTY WAS FIR'D ON EN PSN WITH UNK RES. NO GAS.	JMB
	191155	88	190344Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
191200		89	181831Z	FM III MAF COC: SALR IPIR MSN	G-2
191200		90	190325Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
191220		91	190345Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
191205		92	181911Z	FM III MAF COC: SALR IPIR MSN	G-2
191214		93	191025H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 101925H C. YD 020480 D. CHOPPER BRINGING 1ST ELEMENT OF H/2/4 REC'D SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. 21 RDS 81MM FIRED WITH UNK RES.	JM

191235

19-4

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3RD MARDIV COC

190001-192400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191150		94		190130H	+FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 190130H C. 074572 065572 D. LP HEARD NOISE THAT SOUNDED LIKE A PICK ON ROAD ABOUT 900M AWAY. E. FIRED 60MM HE SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT AND FND 2 AT MINES ON NORTH SIDE OF ROAD DEST MINES IN PLACE.	JH
191220		95			FM 26TH MARS: 1200H SITREP D. AT 0932 1/13 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT 1 2 1/2 TON TRUCK & 1 PC DAM NEG CAS. AT 1110 2/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT AT XD 010451 4 VIA (EVAC). E. AT 1125 KSCB AIR CON- TROL TOWER REC'D 1 RD (SUSP RKT) DIRECT HIT DISABLING THE GCA 3 VIA (MINOR). G. 4 MEDEVAC 3 MINOR.	J,M,B
191230		96		191155H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 191155H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AIRTRACS CP REC'D APPROX 35 RDS 100MM OR LARGER INSIDE PSN. 5 POL MO-GAS FUEL POP BURNING. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY. F. 1 B/T 3/1 G 2 B/T 3/1 J,M,B	
191220		97		191457H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4/1 B. 191457 C. YD148568, FM YD 116565 D. TH OBS APPROX 200 PEOPLE LYING N & S ALONG MAIN ROUTE IN & OUT OF VILLAGE, IN GRPS OF 100. WEARING BLACK PJ'S & STRAW HATS. FEW PEOPLE WERE ADULTS. PEOPLE STOOD OR SAT ON ROAD UNTIL 191200H THEN FORMED INTO 1 LINE & MOVED INTO THE VILLAGE.	J,H
191250		98		190041Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGRA MSG	G-2, AIRO
191255		99		190900H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CAN LO DIST HYS: B. 190900H D. 200 REFUGEES HAVE ARRIVED IN CUA VALLEY THIS TIME HAVE BEEN MET BY GVN PERSONNEL & SITUATION WELL. REMAINDER OF GRP EXPECTED TO ARRIVE TODAY.	J,M
191253		100		191225H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 191225H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AIRTRACS FM CP REC'D APPROX 31 RDS 100MM OR LARGER ARTY FM UNK LOC. CRATER ANALYSIS INDIC- ATE 100MM FM 5800 MILS. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY. J,M,B	
191319		101		191231H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CP/2/1 B. 191231 C. A-4 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE.	J,M
191337		102		190511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
191345		103		190513Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
191345		104			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 191300H - AT 1145H D/1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 1 60MM MORT RD & 2 RDS 82MM MORT FU XD823404. FIRED ARTY & MORT MSN W/UNK RDS. CAS: 1 FR VIA (MINOR). AT 1115H 2/26 (XD 819450) REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT FM UNK IN PSN. NO CASUALTIES.	J,M,B

191355

19-5

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

JOURNAL, 21 JUL 1965

190001-190400H

FR	CUE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191310	105		FM BASE DEFENSE: REF "J" 65 D. ADD 1 RD (TOTAL 20) 3 HOUSES DAMAGED. DETERMINED INCOMING TO BE 130 ARTY. CAS SAME AS PREV REPT'D.	J, H, B
191330	106	191300H	FM 12TH HRS: A. CAS B. 191300H C. YD214739 D. RECD 9 RDS EST 85MI TO 100MI. 4 WHITE BURSTS 3 BLACK AIR BURSTS, 2 GRAY BURSTS. L. AO ADJUSTED FIRE SHN ON YD22458636	J, M, B
191500	107	190700H	FM 4TH HRS: A. AO D. OBS VEHICULAR MVT AT YD 042417 & REPTS THERE WAS BEEN MUCH MVT IN AREA FOR PAST WK. ALSO OBS 1 HRT PSN & 2 MURKERS AT YD055621. UNK DIR MVA AT YD059620 & MORT PSN AT YD063898.	J, H, B
191400	108		FM COC VC: ALL COMI UP	
191400	109		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-109 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
			ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
191400	110	190512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM TGS	
191400	111	190434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT R PTOR NR 69	
191400	112	190255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 62	
191400	113	190432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
191400	114	190431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
191400	115	190343Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN REQUEST	NGLO, MSGO
191400	116	191100H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 191100H C. FR 238607, 242610 FM 232849, 245835 D. 20-25 RDS IMPACTED IN DONG HA ARVN COMPOUND & LCU RAMP. TAB REPT'D AO EN- GAGED FM PSN. ARTY EST 130-152MI. 2ND ARVN REPT'D 25 RDS 130MI IMPACTED IN DONG HA ARVN COM & LCU RAMP REPT'D FRAG DAMAGE TO GUARDSHACK. DIRECT HIT AT ARVN STRIC WRE-DAMAGE TO 2 CIV HOUSES, 1 CIV CHILD KIA, 3 USN KIA, GRATER ANALYSIS FM FM 12TH HRS REPT'D IMPACT RDS OF 130MI EST AT 238607 DIRECTION OF 0060-0099 ANGLE OF FIRE 850 MILS. F. 1 CIV G. 2 USN, MEDEVAC, 1 HONOR USN.	J, H, B
191500	117	190515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
191500	118	190515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
191500	119	190510Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR IEN	G-2, AIRC
191500	120	191320H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 191320H C. FR 297744, FM 289710 D. 1 HVA SPOT'D BY H/1/3 1.4/2" MORT 15N CALLED 15N DROPPED WHILE RDS IMPACTED NO FURTHER MVT SIGHTED.	J, H

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191506	121		190549Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
191507	122		190550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
191509	123		190551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
191510	124		190552Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
191510	125		190553Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
191511	126		190554Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
191511	127		190555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 101	
191512	128		190547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
191513	129		190659Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SPQ SUMMARY FOR THU DAI AREA (U)	
191515	130		190650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ORDER OF BATTLE	
191530	131			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 190300H- AT 0750H KSCB REC'D 4 RDS RKT'S UNK CAL.	J,M,B
191550	132		190636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: AIR DELIVERED CS	
191525	133		191130H	FM BASE DEFENSE: D. SGTOR IV PTL REPT'S FWD 1 105 HOB DUD & 1 2.75 RKT DUD AT 211576. EOD BLW IN PLACE. NO CAS/DAM.	J,H
191525	134		191500H	FM BASE DEFENSE: D. 3D FORTH RECON REPT'D 2 RDS LANDED IN DONG HA - 2ND ARVNS CONFIRMED SAFET-POSS 1300H. NO CAS/DAM REPT'D THIS TIME.	J,M,B
191545	135		190612Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 191400H- AT 1220H W/1/13 (KSCB) REC'D 6 60MM MORT RDS FM UNK IN PSN NO CAS. BETWEEN 1225H & 1245H 2/26(XD820448) REC'D 2 MORTS FM XD813443, 81MM M RT & ARTY FIRED W/UNK RES. NO CAS. AT 1320H W/1/13 REC'D 4 82MM MORT DUDS FM UNK IN PSN. NO CAS. KSCB IS REC INCREASED AMOUNT OF INCOMING MORT & RKT FIRE.	J,M,B
191548	136		191510H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 CA LU B.191510H D. CA LU REPT'S 35 CIV DEPARTED CA LU FOR QUANG TRI.	J,M
191550	137		191415H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B.191415H C. YD035557, FM YD055603 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK TYPE ARTY FM VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. COUNTER ARTY FIRE INITIATED.	J,M,B
191558	138		191500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. OF/2/1 B.191500H C. FR A-4, FM YD051654 D. OBS ACTIVE RKT'S. E. RAN TP & OBS 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO.	J,M
191521	139		191423H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.191423H C. FR YD089579 N 061550,063585 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT E. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE W/81'S & ARTY. UNK RES.	J,M,B
191608	140		191545H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B. 191545H C. YD349694 D. FM CP REC'D 16 RDS 100MM ARTY FM AZMUTH OF 325°. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON WHO N ARTY SPN. NO AVAIL AC.	J,M,B
191635	141		190607Z	FM III MAF COG: INAGRA MSG	G-2, AIRO
191627	142		190159Z	FM III MAF COG: UNB PSN.	G-2, CCC
191630					

19-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

63

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

190001-192400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DEC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191540		143	102255Z	FM III MAF COC: SEAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2, AERO
191525		144	190717Z	FM 26TH MARS: SWEET FOR 191500H. AT 191405H 1/3/26 (KSCB) REC'D 2 RPTS FM UNK IN PSN. NO CAS. AT 1415H W/1/13 (KSCB) REC'D 1 60MM MORT FM UNK IN PSN NO CAS.	J, H, B
191418		145	191220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 191220H C. YD167723 D. M CO REC'D APPROX 20 RDS 82MM ARTY FM AZIMUTH 5900- 6000 MILS. D. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FM GEN SUPPORT. G. 1 MINOR	J, H, B
191500		146	191130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 191130H C. YD187707 D. SEARCH OF AREA OF CONTACT 18 FEB 68 REVEALED 2 BODIES & 1 NVA KIA WHO DIED A PROX 20MIN AFTER CAPTURE. E. GEAR & UNIFORMS CAPTURED FWD TO G-2 I. 3 NVA II. 2 AK-47 N. 5 COMBAT GREENS, 5 AK-47 MAGS ASSORTED 782 GEAR, UNIFORMS, PAPERS & DOCUMENTS & PERSONAL PAPERS.	J, H, B
191519		147	191300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO D. OBS 2 BUNKERS AT YD 043625 ADJUSTED FIRE FROM RES 2 BUNKERS DEST & 1 KIA(C). 1210H OBS 50 CAL NG IN HOLE BY BUNKER AT YD063598. CALLED FIRE MSN. 1225H OBS UNK NR NVA ON TRAIL(YD059621) CALLED FIRE MSN. 1230H OBS 6 NVA IN OPEN YD059610 CALLED FIRE MSN. 1300H SPT'D 40-50 NVA IN OPEN YD04806215. FIRE MSN CALLED RES 4 NVA KIA(C). I. 5 NVA.	J, H, B
191703		148	190843Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
191605		149	191225H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 191155-1225H C. YD349694 D. REC'D 2 ARTY B RANGES: 1ST 35 RDS 2ND 31 RDS CONSISTING OF 100MM IN AZIMUTH OF 5800 MILS. MATERIAL DAM- 3 TROPICAL HUTS DEST, 2 DAM, 5 10,000 GAL TANKS FILLED W/NO GAS. NO GAS PUMP MINOR EQUIP DAM. PERIMETER OP'S RPT'D POSS FO IN FRONT OF PSN. CALLED FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE KNOWN ARTY PSNS. DISPATCHED 1/3/1 & 2 TANKS TO SWEET AREA IN FRONT OF PERIMETER FOR POSS FO. NEG RPTS. F. 1 BLT 3/1 G. 8 PLT 3/1 MEDIVAC, 7 MINORS	J, H, B
191614		150		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: D. CORRECTION TO OPEN SALINE SWEET NR 72	
191602		151	191230H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 191100-1230H OBS 3 ARTY PSNS FIRING ON DONG HA. GUNS LOC AT YD214844, 219854 223843, GUNS BELIEVED TO BE SELF PROPELLED. OF DETACHMENT DIRECT ID ARTY & TPQ. SILENCED GUNS.	
191717		152	190802Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 137	
191718		153	190801Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
191719		154	190800Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 134	
191720					

6-3

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

190001-192400H

TIME	OUT	"IN"	UTC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191720		155	190003Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
191640		156	190015Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 1600H - AT 1445H 1/3/26 (KSCB) REC'D 2 RKS FDS FM V. NO CAS. AT 1455H 1/3/26 REC'D 1 INCOMING RKTs FM FM UNK IN PSH. NO CAS. BETWEEN 1330-1500H 1/26 (KSCB) REC'D 5 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS, 3 RDS 60MM MORT & 2 RKTs. COUNTER MORT FIRED.	J, H, E
191730		157	190909Z	FM ILE MAP COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AERO
191720		158	190907Z	FM ILE MAP COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AERO
191830	159	190944Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 147		
191831	160	190942Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 151		
191832	161	190941Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 135		
191833	162	190940Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 140		
191834	163	190937Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 139		
191835	164	190945Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 146		
191836	165	190946Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 145		
191837	166	190943Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 149		
191830		167	190917Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP FOR 191700H - AT 1625H 3/26 (KSCB) REC'D 1 RKT FM SE RES IN 1 FR KIA & 2 FR VIA (EVAC). AT 1330H D/1/9 (KD831415) RR RD IMPACTED IN CURRING PARTY RESIN 5 FR VIA (EVAC) & 5 VIA (MINOR. EN PSH UNK.	J, H, E
191830	168	192110Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 79 OF 190600H,	J&B	
191830	169	192200Z	FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 425 OF 190600H.	J&B	
191716	170	191515H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 191515H C. YD089579 D. REC'D 8 RDS 82MM MORT FM VIC 5500 FEELS. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT MEN W/ARTY & MORT RES UNK. G. 4 REEVAC, 1 MINOR	J, H, E	
191618	171	191523H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 191523H C. YD074572, D. YD064505, 06615900 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT VIC ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT MEN.	J, H, E	
191720	172	191655H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B. 191655H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AMTRACS CP REC'D 90 RDS 100MM FM AMTRAC CP 5000 MELS. E. CALLED PSOC FOR COUNTER BTRX. G. 1 FLT 3/1 (PERSONNEL RESULT OF INCOMING REPT 191545H)	J, H, E	
191720	173	191100H	FM HLO: A. AFR CAV B. 191100H NO 1900H D. 2 CO'S IN HVY CONTACT W/1ST REGN NVA CO AT ABOVE GRID. HVTY GUNSHIPS REPT KILLING 38 NVA W/RKTS. ARMY MEN BEING FIRED FM LAH VARI. ADDITIONAL CO TO BE HVTY LIFTED IN AN. GRID CAS UNK PRESENT. I. 38 NVA.	J, H, E	
191740	174	191420H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 191420H C. YD103760, D. YD106758 D. SP'D 1015 NVA IN OPEN U. FIRED ARTY 5 RDS NITRACRATER 105MM. I. 13 NVA.	J, H, E	
191810					

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191911		175	182235Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 117 OF 190600H.	J&B
191912		176	182300Z	FM FIFTH MARS: SITREP NR 440 OF 190600H.	J&B
191747		177	191505H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 191505H C. G-2, FM YD 108634, 074658 D. REC'D 8 RDS EST 85TH ARMY FM 074658 & 25 RDS 82TH MORT FM 108634 D. REC'D COUNTER ARTY & MORT. REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	J, M, B
191850		178	191710H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 191710H C. 339634 D. K/3/1 WHILE MOVING THROUGH VILL OBS 1 MALE RUN FM VILL. CALLED TO HALT BUT KEPT RUNNING FIRED 10 RDS 5.56 RES IN 1 VC SUSP. E. 1	J, M, B
191830		179	191800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 101 B. 191800H C. XD958535 D. TH RUSHED BY APPROX 7 EN. TH REC'D FIRE WHEN BROKE CONTACT & MOVED TOWARD FR BSN. E. TH LINKED UP W/FR UNIT & MOVED TO CHAINWORK PSN. G. 2 MINOR.	J, M, B
191831		180	191535H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. DHC B. 191535H D. REC'D 25 RDS UNK CAL. EST 130MM LIGHT DAMAGE. RDS IM-PACTED IN 3D ENG, 2N/26TH ARTY & 9TH MT AREAS, CAS REC'D BY 3D ENGS. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J, M, B
191749		181	191605H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 191605H C. A-4, EN 125725, 122727, 076729, 112725 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT. AT 1530H REC'D 5 RDS LIGHT ARTY INSIDE PSN. AT 1555H REC'D 25 RDS 82MM MORT. E. REC'D FIRE W/4.2", 82MM MORT MSN, & CALLED COUNTER ARTY. G. 2 MINOR.	J, M, B
191900		182	191350H	FM 9TH MT BN: A. 9TH MT BN B. 151350H C. CON TILLEN COMPLEX D. A 9TH MT BN CONVOY ON A RESUPPLY MSN IN SUPPORT OF 9TH MAR REC'D APPROX 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE DOING MINOR DAMAGE TO A M-36 TRUCK. G. 1 MINOR	J, M, B
192010		183	191120Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
192015		184	191115Z	FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
192010		185	191723H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/3/26 B. 191723H D. 1/3/26 AT XD 777437 REC'D 1 INCOMING MORT RD FM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS.	JNB
191952		186	191119Z	FM KHE SANH ALO: NIAGARA INTELL	G-2 FSCC
191950		187	171142Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 170	J
191930		188	191140Z	FM COG III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 425 190600H	J
191930		189	191141Z	FM COG III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 79 190600H	J

192035

19-10

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

190001-192400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192135	190	190725Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR MSN		G-2
192140	191	130700H	FM 3D SP: A. 3D SP B. 150700H C. YD 899277		JH
			D. 10 MAN VN NAVAL AMB TM FM FIERCE BLINKER "D" SUPOORTED BY B CO 3D SP SET UP ROAD BLOCK AMB AT ABOVE COORD. 8 VN MEN APPROACHED FM THE HAMLET OF CUA LAI IN A GRP AND WERE CHALLENGED BY THE AMB TM. WHEN THE GRP TURNED AND RAN, FIERCE BLINKER "D" OP MED FIRE WOUNDING 5; 3 WERE MED EVACED BY HELICO. SWEEP OF CUA LAI HAMLET YD 890825 RES IN DISCOVERING ONE CAMO TAN TUNNEL WHICH WAS EMPTY. THE PEOPLE IN THE HAMLET WERE FORCED TO DIG A TRENCH LINE AND FIGHTING HOLES ALONG THE ROAD THROUGH THE HAMLET BY A 20 MAN VC PTL BETWEEN 1600 AND 2000H 12 FEB. VC WITH B-40'S AND AV'S NEW PROPAGANDA SLOGANS WERE PAINTED ON WALLS AND BUILDINGS VC WITHDREW AFTER MAKING CONTACT WITH PF UNIT YD 882288 THAT SAME DATE. E. FIERCE BLINKER "D" UNIT MADE THE VILLAGERS FILL IN THE TUNNEL, TRENCHES AND FIGHTING HOLES.		
192150	192	152200H	FM 3D SP: A. 3D SP B. 152200H C. YD 942248-D892284		
			D. AGENT RPT EVALUATED B-2 REC'D BY FIERCE BLINKER "D". 1 CO VC BELIEVED TO BE PART OF 810th BN HAS MOVED ACROSS TO PHOUING DIEN YD 942248. THEIR PLAN IS TO ATTACK COL CO COMPLEX AND FIERCE BLINKER "D" BEGINNING W/COL CO COMPLEX. ATTACK TO BE STAGED W/IN NEXT 7 DAYS W/82MM MORTS AND 122MM RKTS. AMMO IS PRESENTLY BEING BURIED IN VIC OF CU LAI VILLAGE YD 892284. TACR OF DB INCLUDES CU LAI BUT NOT PHINONG DIEN. RE: LAISON BN INSTRUCTED TO COORD SWEEP OF SOUTHERN PHU VANG DIST AND NORTHERN VINH LOC DIST WILL EFFECT LAISON WITH FIERCE BLINKER "D" TO COORD SWEEP OF CU LAI. FM COG WO: ALL COM UP		
192200	193		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 109-194		
192200	194		ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		

[Signature] ----- CAPT USMC
 ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] ----- CAPT USMC

192200	195	191400Z	FM COG III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	3
192200	196	191215Z	FM COG III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 117 190600H	3
192200	197	191216Z	FM COG III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 440 190600H	3

192210

19-11

CONFIDENTIAL

11-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

1900010192400H

TIME	OBJ	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192200	198	191217Z	FM COC III HARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 441	191200H	J
192200	199	191218Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT R PORT NR 181		J
192200	200	191219Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 71		J
192200	201	191220Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 172		J
192200	202	191221Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 174		J
192200	203	191223Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT 177		J
192200	204	191224Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT 178		J
192450	205	191500H	FM 4TH HAR: A. 4TH HAR B. 191500-1720H C. CAMP CARROLL, YD 088578, 058606, 061590, 045584 D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D APPROX 75 RDS MIXED ROCKETS (122MM) AND UNK CAL ARTY FM VIC ABOVE IN COORD. RES IN MODERATE DAMAGE TO EQUIP AND STRUCTURES, E. COUNTER ROCKET AND ARTY FIRE CONDUCTED ON SUSP EN PSN. F. 4 G. 7 EVAC AND 10 MINOR		JMB
192210	206	191405Z	FM COC III HARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT		J
192210	207	191406Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 185		J
192210	208	191407Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 157		J
192210	209	1914-8Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT 156		J
192201	210	191225Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 79		J
192210	211	191320Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 180		J
192250	212	191411Z	FM III MAF COC: A RC LIGHT STRIKES		ALRO
192245	213	191250Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SEGA DANANG: INSTUM NR 49-68		C-2
192245	214	190605Z	FM III MAF COC: BLAR IPIUM 245TH SAC		C-2
192301	215	192130H	FM 4TH HAR: A. H/3/9 B. 192130H C. XD 981531 D. PTL MOVING TO AMB SITE HEARD INT TO WEST SIDE OF ROAD. PT OPENED FIRE W/SAF AND VOICE HEARD GIVING COMMANDS. E. SATURATED AREA W/SAF AND H-79 FIRE. THREE H-26 GREENS AND PULLED BACK. 811M HSN FIR: WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.		JM
192302	216	192140H	FM 4TH HAR: A. E/2/9 B. 192140H C. YD 089978 093976 D. HEARD DIGGING SOUNDS AT CURVE ON ROAD E. FIRED 24 RDS 60MM AND DIGGING CEASED SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.		J II
192300	217	192030H	FM 4TH HAR: A. 2/9 B. 192030H C. CAMP CARROLL D. LP REC'D 5 RDS UNK CAL ROCKETS. E. LP REC'D TO PERIM AND REC'D WITH INCOMING CEASED.		JMB
192216	218	191930H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 191930-2100H YD.334696 YD 342693 D. 2 PERSONS SIGHTED WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE IN FRONT OF WIRE. E. AREA ILLUM AND FIRED 4 RDS H-79 PERSONS OBS WITHDRAWING INTO TREE LINE.		JM
192300	219	191510Z	FM COC III HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 205		JMB
192400	220		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 FEBRUARY 1968		

19-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG IIA RVN
FROM: 20000H
TO: 202400H

H-3

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1968	
192303		2	192120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 192120H C. YD 074972 YD 069576 D. SPOTTED 1 EN MOVING ON NORTHERN PERIM. FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND SAF EN FIRED IN NE DIRECTION. E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT 1ST LIGHT	JH
200030		3	191211Z	FM III MAF COC: CPM HSN	G-2
200010		4		FM 26TH MAR: A: 26TH MAR D. AT 192015H 1/9 AT XD 831415 REPORTED SID PICKED UP INVT AT XD 828413. FIRED 60MM MORT HSN AND INVT C ASSED. AT 192-45H 1/9(XD831415) SPOTTED LIGHTS AT OLD A/1/9 OP(XD 822416) SPOTTED ANOTHER ONE ON AN AZIMUTH OF 320 DEGREES AT 2000H FM THEIR PSN. THE LIGHTS APPEAR TO BE SIGNALING TO EACH OTHER CONTINUING TO OBS.	
200030		5	192250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 192250H C. YD 131625 D. AMB SIGHTED 2 PERSONS THRU STAR LIGHT SCOPE DIGGING AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 81MM HSN RDS ON TGT WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. ROAD SWEEP WILL ALERTED FOR MINES.	JMB
200005		6	191835H	FM 1ST ATRAC: A. 1ST ATRAC B. 191825H-1925H C. 314723 288707 D. TOWER AT C-4 SPOTTED MANY MALE AND FEMALE DRESSED IN WESTERN TYPE SHIRT AND PJ BOTTOM GOING SOUTH TO NORTH FM 29710-285720 ALSO SAW FLAG AT 288707 SENT PLT TO CHECK PEOPLE PEOPLE DISBURSED BACK INTO VILLAGES PLT SIZED VC FLAG FM BAMBOO POLE. NO MILITARY EQUIP FND.	JTB
200100		7	190436Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 442 191200H	JAB
200100		8	181632Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 440 181800H	JAB
200100		9	182220Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 441 190600H	JAB
200100		10	183020Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 439 181800H	JAB
200100		11	200100H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 434 170600H	JAB
200100		12	171016Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 435 171800H	JAB
200100		13	171602Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 172400H	JAB
200100		14	172210Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 437 180600H	JAB
200100		15	180428Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 438 181200H	JAB
200130		16	191810Z	FM 1ST ATRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 487 191800H	JAB
200100		17	190600 Z	FM 1ST ATRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 426 191200H	JAB
200130		18	191330Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 119 191800H	JAB
200130		19	190800Z	FM 1ST ATRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 80 191200H	JAB
200130		20	190455Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 118 191200H	JAB
200130		21	191200Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 442 191800H	JAB

200200

20-1

CONFIDENTIAL

9-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	200200	22		191546Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 217	J
	200200	23		191659Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	200200	24		191547Z	FM COC III MARDIV: MANEUVER INS	J
200235		25		191117Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
200235		26		191211Z	FM III MAF COC: KIRPIR	G-2
200235		27		191225Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR MSN	G-2
	200200	28		191545Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
	200200	29		191600Z	FM COC III MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1014 192400H	J
200145		30			FM 26TH MAR: D. A TOTAL OF 60 RDS MIXED MORTS AND ROCKETS WERE REC'D ON 19FEB68. THE TOTAL CAS FOR 19FEB68 WAS 1 FR KIA, 12 EVAC AND 9 MINOR F. 1 G. 12 EVAC AND 9 MINOR	
	200400	31		181818Z	FM COC III MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
200345		32		191000Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 443 192400H	J&B
200345		33		191024Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 443 191800H	J&B
200345		34		191600Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 428 192400H	J&B
200345		35		191645Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 120 192400H	J&B
200350		36			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 192400H 37TH ARVN RANGER BN (KSCB) REPORTED RECEIVING 11 VIET TRAJECTORY RDS IN UNK PSN.	JNB
200250		37		190043Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
200430		38		191215Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR MSN	G-2
200430		39		191651Z	FM TK FORCE ARMY COC: DAILY TP: SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI	J
200430		40		191119Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
	200430	41		181843A	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 80 191200H	J
	200430	42		181840Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	200430	43		181842Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 118 191200H	J
	200430	44		181841Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 426 191200H	J
200100		45		200300Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 200030H G. YD 086554 YD 086558 D. TH OBS UNDET NR OF LIGHTS 400H NORTH OF TH. LIGHTS SHOWN ONLY FOR ABOUT 3 MIN. E. TH FIRED ARTY WITH A UNK RES. TH CONT'D MSN	JH
200510		46		121919Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR MSN	G-2
200520		47		191930Z	FM FIAMV COC: IR IPIR MSN	G-2
200535		48		191730Z	FM FIAMV COC: III MAF IR IPIR MSN	G-2
200535		49		191221Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR MSN	G-2
200600		50		191700Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 82 192400H	J&B
200600		51		191200Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 81 191800H	J&B
200550		52		192015Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2
200550		53		191715Z	FM FIAMV COC: FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
	200550	54		181844Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 442 191800H	J
	200600	55		181847Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 30	J
	200600	56		181846Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 427 191800H	J
	200600	57		181845Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 119 181800H	J

200621

20-2

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

200001-202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
200550		58		192350H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 3/1 B. 192350H C. YD 347638 D. 1/3/1 DURING SWEEP MADE CONTACT WITH NVA. CONT'D ATTACK TO SOUTHERN BOUNDARIES OF OBJ. 12 NOTES WERE BURNED AND PRODUCED 6 SECONDARY EXPLO SA AIRIO WAS FND IN HAYSTACKS. F. 3 G. 8 EVAC I. 9 H. 4 NVA PACKED AND LEDGERS-ASSORTED 702 GEAR 2 MAP CASES WITH LEDGERS AND 2 CHICKEN GUNS. FM COG MO: ALL COM UP	JMB
200630		59				
200630		60			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 194-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COCAND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG MARCH OFFICER. <i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT USMC	
100700	200630	61		192155Z	FM COG III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
200800		62		191747Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2
200805		63		192215Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
		64		191640Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: SECONDARY EXPLOSION (IN COUNTRY)	G-2, AIRO
100825		65		200800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 200800H C. YD063571 D. ROAD SWEEP FM FND 1 A/T CONVENTIONAL TYPE MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J, M
200800		66		192400H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 191800-2400H D. YD345653 I, K, L & GP/3/1 HEAVILY ENGAGED W/EN FORCE W/ AV, RR, RPG. BY 2300 EN RESISTANCE IN SMALL POC- KETS. 2 RR & 1 82 MORT CAP'D & PW'S. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 3 G. 8 MEDEVAC I. 9 NVA. J. 4 REF "J" 58	J, H, B
	200845	67		191730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: RABIES VACCINATION ENTER REQ	
	200846	68		192130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARTY/NGF M RHD INTO NORTH- ERN QUANT TRI AREA OF 192400H.	
	200900	69		200010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
200907		70		192211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
200920		71		191945H	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2, AIRO
200856		72		200800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 200800H C. YD109679 D. FND 11 BUNKERS (NVA LIVING TYPE) HAVE BEEN RECENTLY LIVED IN, FOUND ONE E-TOOL E. DEST BUNKERS.	J, H
200920		73		200012Z	FM 26TH MARS: 0800H SITREP - AT 0735H G/1/26 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK SIZE INCOMING FM 4200 MILS. NO CAS.	J, H, B
	200945	74		181740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 134 OF 171200H.	
200946						

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
		200947	75	181741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 435 OF 171800H.	
		200948	76	181742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR OF 172400H.	
		200949	77	181743Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 441 OF 190600H.	
200950			78	192017Z	FM III MAF COC: ASHAU VALLEY SIGNIFICANT ITEMS	G-2, AIRO
		200951	79	181744Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 437 OF 180600H.	G-2
		200952	80	181745Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 438 OF 181200H.	
		200953	81	181746Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 439 OF 181800H.	
		200954	82	181747Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 440 OF 182400H.	
		200955	83	181748Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 442 OF 190600H.	
200940			84	200747H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 200747 C. A-4 D. REC'D 8 RDS 60MM MORT, 20 RDS 82MM. 1 ONTOS REC'D DIRECT HIT KNOCKING OUT FIRING PANEL, GUN, & BRIDEL. HOWEVER NOT COMPL DISABLED. E. RET'D 81MM MORT MEN OF 46 RDS ON SUSP IN PSNS. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 30 RDS 105MM.	J, H, B
		201016	85	2000145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3D MAR DIV AO.	
201030			86	191415Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2, AIRO
201035			87	200147Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
201037			88	200935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 200935H C. YD107688 D. FID BUNKERS CONNECTED BY TRENCHES. E. DEST SAME W/C-4.	J, M
		201050	89	192023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 120 OF 192400H.	
		201051	90	192022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLION SITREP NR 428 OF 192400H.	
		201052	91	192021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY OF 192400H.	
		201053	92	192020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 443 OF 191800H.	
		201054	93	192024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 4	
		201120	94	200004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
		202121	95	200003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 82 OF 192400H.	
		201122	96	200002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 81 OF 191800H.	
		201123	97	200001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
		201125	98	200300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
		201126	99	200301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	

201130

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

200001-202400H

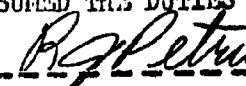
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201132	100	191726Z	FM T 1RD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 5	
	201133	101	191725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 6	
201142H		102	201040H	FM A. G/2/4 B. 201040H C. YD 074572 EN 061570 D. CONVOY PASSING G/2/4 5TH VICH HIT AT NINE MIDDLE OF ROAD LEFT TRACK BLOWN OFF E. TANKS PULLED VICH IN TO G/2/4 POSIT.	J, H G-2, AIRO
201245		103	200215Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF IP IPIR MSN	
201247		104	200200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ROUTING & MSG PREPARATION BY KHE SANH COMI FACILITY	
	201248	105	200204Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: CEO TO CEO WIRENOTE	
201220		106	200315Z	FM 26TH MARS: AT 1030H 2/26 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT FIRE. NO CAS. 81MM MORT MSH FIRED ON SUSP MORT PSN. AT XD810452 W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
201135		107	201015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 201015H C. YD035557, EN 046588 D. SPT'D MVT ON RIDGE LINE EST EN OP. E. FIRED 3 106MM W/UNK RES.	J, H
201136		108	200900H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B. 200900H C. YD325696 D. TANK DETON'D MINE 2 ROAD WHEELS & HOUSING ON RIGHT BACK BLOWN OFF. CRATER APPROX 8' ACROSS & 6' DEEP. E. TANK EVAC TO THIS H.	J, H
201300		109	201115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 101115H C. YD074572, EN YD064590, 057587 D. REC'D 9 82MM RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT, TANKS, ARTY, UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR	J, H, B
201301		110	201210H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 201210H C. FR YD074572 EN 06655880 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FM ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT W/UNK RES.	J, H, B
201303		111	201149H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/9 B. 201149H C. ROCK PILE D. MULE MOVING TO OP TURNED OVER. E. RE'D PRIORITY MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCT- ED. RES SWD VIA ADMIN CHANNELS. 3/9 CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. G. 1 NBC.	J, H, B G-2, AIRO
201320		112	191808Z	FM 26TH MARS: KHE SANH AIRP OPSUM	
	201338	113	200522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
201336		114	201105H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 201105H C. C-2 BRIDGE, EN YD103660 D. OBS 4 NVA MOVING N INTO TREE- LINE, IN DARK CLOTHING. E. CALLED ARMY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RES	J, H
201317		115	201130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/1 B. 201130H C. YD107667 D. FND 8 BUNKERS. NOT ACTIVELY USED. E. DEST SAME.	J, H
201345		116		FM COC WO: ALL COMM UP W/EXCEPTION OF LAND LINE DOWN W/4TH MARS.	J
201346					

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

200001-202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201400			117		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-117 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.  ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.  ----- CAPT, USMC	
201430			118	200609Z	FI 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1400H- AT 1320H E/2/26 REC'D 3 82MM MORT RDS FI UNK IN PSN RES IN 1 FR KIA. AT 1300H 2/26(XD818450) REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT FI UNK FI PSN. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN AT SUSP IN LOC. NO CAS.	J,H,B
201100			119	201955H	FI BASE DEFENSE: B.201055H C. 239608 D. 2ND ARVN REPT'D 4 ARTY RDS OF UNK CAL IMPACTED IN DONG HA VILLE.	J,H,B
201500			120	200415Z	FI 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1200H- AT 201150H "W" BTRY 1/13 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. CAS- 2 FR WIA(EVAC).	J,H,B
201445			121	201400H	FI MLO QUANG TRI: A. 1ST ARVN REGT B.191300 TO 201400H C. 3157,3460,3459 D. 2 CO'S FI 4/1 CAME UNDER IAF. ADDT'L CO & CONTACT CONT'D TO DAR. MAJOR ELEI RPT'D TO QUANG TRI AT DARK, LEAVING 1 CO IN NIGHT PSN. AT 200930H 3/1 & 1/1 SWEEP NORTH OF CO PSN & ENGAGED IN PSN IN GRIDS 3460 & 3459. ENGAGED IN PSN FI W. 105MM & 155MM FIRED IN SUPPORT FI QUANG TRI & LAVAING CONTACT BROKEN AT APPXOX 201400H CODE NAME FOR OPH LAN SON 185 F. 10(NON-US), G. 44(NON US) REDEVAC, 3 MINOR US-ADVISORS I. 52 NVA. H. 15 IVC, 3 CSW	J,M
201447			122	201315H	FI 9TH MARS: A. G/2/1 D.201315H C. YD102667 D. FID 19 NVA LIVING BUNKERS, 1 GAS MASK & 4 RDS 82MM MORT. E. DIST BUNKERS & GEAR FWD TO CP.	J,H
201500			123	191100H	FI MLO QUANG TRI: A. AIR CAV B. 191100H TO PRESENTEC. (YD364614), (YD362583) GRIDS (3660), (3661), (3658) D. 3AIR CAV CO'S CONT IN MODERATE CONTACT W/EN FORCE OF UNK SIZE, INTENSIVE ARTY BTRY FIRED FROM LA VANG. ENFORCE TROUGHT TO BE IVY ARTIS CO WITH INFASTRY SUPPORT. E. CONT TO REARGE ARTY. FI CAS BELOW INCLUDE 38 NVA KIA FROM HUEY GUNSHIP RPTS (PREV RPTED). RES SUPER-INT AS OF 201400H. F. 2(USA) G. 7USA REDEVAC I. 52 NVA	J,H
201545						

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL OF BUREAU OF

200001-202400H

TIME	IN	OUT	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
201516		124	201400H		IN 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 201400H C. YD096665 D. THE 6 NVA LIVING BUNKERS & 11 RDS 11 RDS 82MM FORT. WEST BUNKERS CHAR F'D TO CP.	J, H
201548		125	201430H		IN 9TH MAR A. 3/4 B. 201430H C. CAMLO HQ YD 108595 D. RECEIVED 2 RDS INCOMING UNR CAL 5200 HILLS 1. FIRE POSITION BEING CALLED	J, H, I
201620		126	200531Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
201621		127	200532Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 111	
201622		128	200533Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
201623		129	200535Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
201625		130	200530Z		IN THIRD MAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 36	
201630		131	201510H		IN BASE DEFENSE: B. 201510H C. 239609, 244611 D. 2ND ARVN REPT'S INCOMING ARTY. 3 RD LANDED 15H IN CP IN EDD: ARVN COMPOUND. ICU RAMP REPT'D 2 USH VLA (MINOR) 1 ICU HIT BY 1 RD (MINOR) DAMAGE TO ICU. TOTAL RDS REPT'D HIT DONG HA, ARVN & ICU RAMP 6. CALLED CRATER ANALYSIS TH TO ARVN & ICU RAMP. G. 2 USH.	J, H, I
201644		132	2015720H		IN 9TH MAR 3/4 3/4 B. 2015720H C. YD 091599 109605 100609 D. REC'D 12 RDS SUSP 02H NORT & 85TH ARMY (HIX'D) E. FIRED COMBET BTRY TOTAL 18 RDS AT ABO VE IN GRIP 1/GOOD TOT COVERAGE RES UNK. G. 1 MINOR	J, H, I
201607		133			IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1800H- AT 1655H 1/3/26 REC'D 5 INCOMING 82MM NORT RDS DURING RESUPPLY RES IN 1 VIA MEDEVAC. IN PSN UNK. AT 1715H FOR-3 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM NORT IN 140° AT 2000H E. FIRED COMBET NORT V/UNK RES.	J, H, I
201616		134	200637Z		IN III MAP COC: SIAR IPER 245TH SAC	G-2, A, B, C
201918		135	200915Z		IN 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1500H- AT 201250H G/1/26 (KSCB) REPT'D 1 MLC. MAN WAS RETURNING IN OF & DID NOT USE SAFETY LANE. STOPPED ON B-14 HIRE. AT 1330H 1/9 (X0831419) REPT'D 4 RDS 82MM NORT IN 3900 HILLS. 2 SUSP ARTY. RDS IN 4700 HILLS 87TH NORT & ARTY HSH FIRED V/UNK RES. AT 1455H 1/26 KSCB REC'D 5 RDS 82MM NORT IN UNK IN PSN. THREE 82MM NORT HSH AT SUSP IN PSN V/UNK RES. NO CAS.	J, H, I
201919		136	200930H		IN FIRST AIRCRAFT: SITREP NR 85 OF 200600H.	J, H, I
201920		137	200931Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201921		138	200932Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201922		139	200933Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201923		140	200934Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201924		141	200935Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201925		142	200936Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201926		143	200937Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201927		144	200938Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201928		145	200939Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201929		146	200940Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201930		147	200941Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201931		148	200942Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201932		149	200943Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201933		150	200944Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201934		151	200945Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201935		152	200946Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201936		153	200947Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201937		154	200948Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201938		155	200949Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201939		156	200950Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201940		157	200951Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201941		158	200952Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201942		159	200953Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201943		160	200954Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201944		161	200955Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201945		162	200956Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201946		163	200957Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201947		164	200958Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201948		165	200959Z		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201949		166	201000H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201950		167	201001H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201951		168	201002H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201952		169	201003H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201953		170	201004H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201954		171	201005H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201955		172	201006H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201956		173	201007H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201957		174	201008H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201958		175	201009H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201959		176	201010H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201960		177	201011H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201961		178	201012H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201962		179	201013H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201963		180	201014H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201964		181	201015H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201965		182	201016H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201966		183	201017H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201967		184	201018H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201968		185	201019H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201969		186	201020H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201970		187	201021H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201971		188	201022H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201972		189	201023H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201973		190	201024H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201974		191	201025H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201975		192	201026H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201976		193	201027H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201977		194	201028H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201978		195	201029H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201979		196	201030H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201980		197	201031H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201981		198	201032H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201982		199	201033H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201983		200	201034H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201984		201	201035H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201985		202	201036H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201986		203	201037H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201987		204	201038H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201988		205	201039H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201989		206	201040H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201990		207	201041H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201991		208	201042H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201992		209	201043H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201993		210	201044H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201994		211	201045H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201995		212	201046H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201996		213	201047H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201997		214	201048H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201998		215	201049H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J
201999		216	201050H		IN CO: IIX HARDY: ARG LIGHT PROGRAM	J

202051

20-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

JOURNAL 3D HARDY COO

200001.-2024COH

[illegible]

202150

20-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

200001-202400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202200	158			FI COC MO: ALL COM UP WITH ALL REGT	
202200	159			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 117-150 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>R. J. Petrus</i> CAPT USMC ASSURED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. <i>D. C. Cloud</i> CAPT USMC	
202215	160	192050Z		FI 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 429 200600H	J&B
202216	161	200400Z		FI 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 430 201200H	J&B
202230	162	192330Z		FI NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 444 200600H	J&B
202330	163	200500Z		FI NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 445 201200H	J&B
202225	164	200837Z		FI III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR IISH REPORT	G-2
202215	165	202135H		FI 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 202135H C. 035557 034573 D. SID OBS EN HVT AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 81TH IISH HVT CEASED.	JH
202240	166			FI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 201900H AT 201700H D/1/9(XD 831415) REC'D 1 RD 60TH MORT. EN AND 1 INCOMING RR RD FI UNK EN PSN RES IN 1 VIA(H) AT 201705H G/1/9(XD831419) SPOTTED 4 IVA AT 5800 MIBS AT 175H. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO FOG IN AREA? AT 201730H I/3/26 (KSCB) REC'D 1 INCOMING MORT FI UNK EN PSN RES IN 2 VIA(H). AT 201740H B/1/26 (KSCB) REC'D 15 INCOMING 60TH MORTS FI XD 848408 60TH IISH FIRED W/UNK RES. AT 201800H D/1/9 (XD 831415) REC'D 1 INCOMING 82TH MORT FI UNK EN PSN. NO CAS. BETWEEN 201820 AND 201830H I/3/26 (XD 777437) REC'D 4 INCOMING 82TH MORTS FI UNK EN PSN NO CAS.	JIB
202250	167			FI 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 201300H AT 201130H E/2/26 (XD 806445) REC'D 4 INCOMING 82TH MORTS FI UNK EN PSN RES IN 3 VIA(EVAC) AND 1 VIA(IHNR) AT 201135H 2/26 (XD 818449) REC'D 2 RDS 60TH MORT. FI XD 81-0452 PTL IN VIC WILL CHECK OUT AREA. AT 201215H I/3/26 (XD 777437) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82TH MORT RDS FI UNK EN PSN. NO CAS. AT 201230 PLT FI A/1/26 (XD845456) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82TH RDS FI XD 849455 60TH IISH FIRED W/UNK RES.	JIB
202255	191622Z			FI 26TH MAR: SCOTLANDSITREP NR 444 192400H	J&B
202300				20*9	CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

JOURNAL 501

JOURNAL 501

200001-202400H

TIME	DATE	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202300	162			FI 26TH MAR: SITUATION AS OF 201700H AT 201521H 1/3/26 (777437) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FI UNK EN LOC. NO CAS. AT 201555H 1/26 (KSCB) REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE ARTY FI UNK EN LOC. NO CAS. AT 201615H FOR-5 (KSCB) REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FI 240 DEGREES RDS IN 1 CIRC AREA MINOR (DO NOT INCLUDE IN 26TH MAR TOTALS). FI 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 202105H C. 314723 288723 D. PPS-6 RADAR AT C-4 SPOTTED 4 HVA MOVING NORTH WEST TO SOUTHEAST. FIRED 10 RDS 811H MORTS CONT'D SURVEILLANCE.	JTB
202250	170	202105H		FI 4TH MAR: A. H&S CO/2/4 B. 201520H C. 035557 D. WHILE CHECKING WIRE MARINE TRIPPED AND HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH M-16 WOUND BING ANOTHER MARINE. E. MARINE GIVEN MEDICAL AID. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/4. G. 1 (HB C) EVAC	JTB
200000	172	202110H		FI 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 202110-2300H C. YD 064508 D. AMB SET IN AND REC'D SAF FI ESC 3 EN PSNS. REP'D FIRE INTO AREA OF SUSP IN. REACTION FORCE DISPATCHED AND SWEEP AREA, LAUNCHED 60MM MEN. REACTION FORCE REC'D SAF IN AMB AREA BUT AIDED FR AMB TO RETURN TO PERM, 811H AMB 105MM ISN'D CONDUCTED WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	JTB
202400	175			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 FEBRUARY 1968	

20-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
FROM: 210001H
TO: 212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1968	
210030		2		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 202200H AT 202040H LP FM 1/3/26 (KSCB) REPORTED NVT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. 81 MORT MSH FIRED AND NVT CEASED. AT 202055H D/1/9 (XD831415) USING NOD REPORTED 5 LIGHTS WHERE AIR DROP LANDED TODAY(822422) FIRED 81 MORT MSH BUT LIGHTS DID NOT GO OUT. ARTY MSH PLANNED.	JTB
210045		3		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 202300H AT 202130H PLT FM A/1/26(XD843456) REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORTS FM XD 849455. 1/26 CALLED ARTY MSH WITH UNK RDS. AT 202115H LP FM 1/3/26 (KSCB) SPOTTED SEVERAL PERSONS MOVING TO THEIR FRONT. LP THREW GRENS AND FIRED SA AND 81MM MORT MSH WAS FIRED. LP OBS 2 NVA KIA(C) LP IS BEING REINFORCED AND WILL AMB BODIES.	JTB
210048		4	211355Z	FM COC III MARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	JMB
210050		5	201100Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 446 201800H	JMB
210105		6	201455Z	FM COC III IAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
210120		7	201521Z	FM III IAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
210120		8	201735Z	FM 26TH MAR SITREP AS 202400H	COC
210120		9	201330Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SEGA DANANG: INSTIM NR 50-58	G-2
210130		10	201537Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 167	J
201000	201536Z			FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
210100		12	201535Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 444 192400H	J
210125		13		FM 26TH MAR: TOTAL INCOMING FOR 20FEB68 IS 69 RDS INDEXED MORTARS: F. 1 G. 5 EVAC AND 5 MINOR	JTB
210116		14	201905H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 201905H C. YD 345630 D. K/3/1 WHILE IN AIR PSN OBS 3 NVA. E. ENGAGED NVA WITH SAF. 1. 1 NVA	JTB
210130		15	201600Z	FM COC III MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1015 202400H	J
210200		16	191700H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 191700-201200H C. YD 345634, 434534 D. D. REPORT ON DETAILED SEARCH CONDUCTED TODAY IN W LE XUYEN BY I, K, L 3/1 FOLLOWING EN EQUIP WAS CAPTURED: 2 75MM RR 1 82MM MORT, 1 RPG-ROCKET LAUNCHER, 2RPD LIGHT MG, 4 AK-47'S, 2 SKS'S, 3 75MM RR RDS, 9 82MM MORT RDS 11 60MM MORT RDS, 9 RPG-2 RDS, 2 RUSSIAN MADE CLAYMORE MINES, 25 MORT FUSE, 4 PACKS OF MORT INCENDENTS 25 AK-47 MAGS, 22 CHICOM GRENS, 15 NVA GAS MASKS 3 BOMBS BLASTING CAPS, 9 RPG BOOSTERS, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS AND LARGE AMOUNTS OF ASSORTED 782 GEAR DURING THE NIGHT, A TOTAL OF 7 NVA POW'S WERE TAKEN. (CONT'D ON PAGE 21-2)	JMB
210215				21-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

4-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 75 MARDIV COC

210001-212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
				CONT'D FM PAGE 21-1) THE PRISONERS WERE EXPLOITED IN THE FIELD FOR LOCAL KNOWLEDGE AND THEN FWD TO 1ST AIRTRAC IN CP. A TOTAL OF 17 MVA KIA(G) RES FM THE NIGHTS ACTION. NINE OF THIS TOTAL HAD BEEN INCLUDED IN EARLIER REPORTS. TOTAL PR CAS FOR THE ACTION WAS 3 KIA AND 8 MVA EVAC ALL INCLUDED IN EARLIER REPORTS. F. THREE G. 8 USED EVAC I. 8 K. 7	
210300	17		192210Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 445 200600H	J&B
210300	18		200416Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 446 201200H	J&B
210300	19		201100Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 447 201800H	J&B
	20		211437Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
210300	21		211436Z	FM COC III MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 85 110600H	J
210300	22		201435Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 83 200600H	J
210300	23		201451Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 430 201200H	J
210300	24		201450Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 444 200600H	J
210300	25		201452Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 420 200600H	J
210300	26		211453Z	FM COC III MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 445 201200H	J
210300	27		201438Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 146	J
210300	28		201439Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 147	J
210300	29		201440Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 156	J
210300	30		201441Z	FM COC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 157	J
210320	31		201030Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 431 201800H	J&B
210340	32		201811Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP A-6 OF 210200H AT 210130H A/1/26 REC'D 2 HDG 82TH MORT FIRE FM AN UNK FM PSN NO CAS.	J MB
210430	33		201720Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 432 202400H	J&B
210430	34			FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 448 202400H	J&B
	35	210445	202025Z	FM COC III MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
210630	36			FM COC VO: TELETYPE DOWN WITH 26TH MAR. ALL OTHER COM IS UP	
210630	37			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 159037 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WARCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
210615	38		201703Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR NSN	G-2
210600	39		201936Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 431 201800H	J
210630				21-2	

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

210001-212400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	210600	40		201938Z	FM COG III HADIV SCOTLAND SITREP 446 201200H	J
	210600	41		201927Z	FM COG III HADIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 445 200600H	J
	210600	42		201442Z	FM COG III HADIV: SPOT REPORT	J
210630		43		201757Z	FM COG III MAF: SLAR IPRI ISN	G-2
	210600	44		201939Z	FM COG III HADIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 447 211800H	J
	210600	45		202100Z	FM COG III HADIV: SPOT REPORT	J
	210600	46		201710Z	FM COG III HADIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 446 201800H	J
210550		47		201645Z	FM COG FIW: FIW BDA	AIR
	210630	48		201051Z	FM COG III HADIV: ARC LIGHT WGT REVALIDATION	J
	210630	49		201720Z	FM COG III HADIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	210630	50		201930Z	FM COG III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 14	J
210505		51		201630Z	FM FIW COG: FIW AIR INCIDENTS	AIR
210505		52		201655Z	FM TF XRAY: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU DAI AREA	J
210505		53		201251Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER ISN	G-2
210500		54		200839Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2
	210630	55		201940Z	FM COG III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR 16	J
	210630	56		201941Z	FM COG III HADIV: SPOT REPORT NR	J
	210645	57		201711Z	FM COG III HADIV: MANEUVER ISN REPORT	J
	210700	58		201800Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 13	
210715		59		201935Z	FM 111 MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
210715		60		201937Z	FM 111 MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
	210730	61		202133Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: AT 201830H 1/3/26 FOX0777437 CALLED FIRE MSN	
	210731	62		201451Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 430 OF 203200H	
	210733	63		202330Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	210735	64		202132Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: 26TH MAR 20100 SITREP	
	210736	65		202131Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP OF 202400	
	210737	66		202130Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP OF 202359H	
	210800	67		202115Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: ARTY NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
210805		68		151819Z	FM 111 MAF COG: SUPER NR: M201-68	G-2 AIR
	210845	69		211651Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 172	
	210846	70		201650Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 171	
210820		71			FM 4TH MAR: C. REF "J" 205 D. DAMAGE RESUMING FROM INCIDENT 19FEB REF J 205 AS FOLLOWS 4MUS DESTROYED 155 SP DESTROYED 175 DAMAGED 1RADIO J EP ARMY DAMAGED 21 TON ARMY DAMAGED MIGHTY MITE USMC DAMAGED	J, H, E
	210945	72		210128Z	FM THIRD HADIV: DAILY SUMMARY OF 3RD MAR DIV AO 210900H	
210920		73		210121Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIR
21100		74		210900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 210900H C. YD 042560 D. SPOTTED ONE NVA AREA PATROL E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS 179 RECEIVED 2 INCOMING RDS CHECKED AREA NVA RESULTS	

211036

21-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC

210001-212400H

TIME	I	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211028			75	210920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.210920H C. YD156634 TO 152663 D. FMD EN TRACKS MADE W/IN LAST 24 HRS INDICATED CO SIZE UNIT HEADING TOWARDS SW.	J,H
210957			76	210930H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.210905-0930H C. CUA VIET, EN 280667, 265647, 280660 D. USN CRAFT PROCEEDING TO DUNG HA REC'D HVY SA & AMF AT 0805H RI VIC 280667. 1ST AIRTRACS FIRED 12 4.2 & 24 RDS 105MM WP & HE. CRAFT FIRED 50 CAL MG AT 210820H. CRAFT TOOK MORTAR FIRE VIC 265647. REC'D MG FIRE, 72 RDS 105MM. SEAWORTHY 4-1 & 4-2 ARRIVED ON STATION AT 0857H. FIRED RKT & MG INTO SUSP TGT W/NAVY ESCORT CRAFT ADJUSTING FIRE. SEAWORTHY THEN ADJUSTED ARTY ON 280660. FIRED APPROX 10 RDS 105MM FM LVT H-6 BTRY. CONVOY CON ISTING PTL CRAFT & 2 LCH IN LEAD. LCH-8(927) HIT BY RPG DAME TO HULL & CARGO. 155 & 175 PROJECTILES NO DETONATION. NO KNOWN PERSONNEL CAS BUT A FEW CRAFT DO NOT HAVE RADIOS. OIC, NCAD CONT RIVER TRAFFIC.	J,H,B
211130			77	211112Z	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.1102-1112H C. 1ST AIRTRACS CP REC'D TOTAL OF 95 RDS INCOMING. 50 RDS 140 RKT, 45 RDS 100MM ARTY. CAS DAMAGE WILL BE REPT'D ON LATER SPT REP. SUSP EN PSN YD289758. FIRED COUNTER BTRY.	J,H,B
211214			78	210330Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
			79		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: REF "J" 77- ADD 10 RDS 140 RKT 1 LVT REC'D DIRECT HIT. MORE TO FOLLOW.	
211220			80	210315Z	FM HIAW OPNS: TGT RECON FOR TPJ PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
211222			81	210230Z	CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV CAMP EVANS: ELAR EPIC MSN	G-2, AIRO
211230			82	210003Z	FM 26TH MARS: TWO SIX MARS SITREP FOR 210800H SITREP AT 210720H, 1/3/26, ON HILL 881(s) REC'D 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FR AN UNK FM POS II NO CAS.	COC J,H,B
211230			83		FM 1ST AIR TRACS: REF NR77 ADD 2 KIA (NSA) 2 WIA (II) USMC 2 TROPICAL HITS DESE.	J,H,B
211220			84	211050H	FM 9TH MAR A. 3/4 B. 211050H C. YD149621 D. 1/3/4 PATROL-UNCOVERED POS OF RECENT 60MM FIRING POS FOR 3 MORT, INDICATE 20 EN PROB HVA TOWARD N OF 3D MAR E. PATROL ROUTE 21-60 MM CONTAINERS EMPTY	J,H
211216			85	210915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 210915H C. YD 112705 YD103702 D. REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS E. RETURNED 6 RDS 60MM ON YD 103702 RESULTS NEG	J,H
211310						

21-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

210001-212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211400		86		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 38-86 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER ----- CAPT, USMC	
211039		87	211030H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 B.211030H C. FR YD162540 EN 157521 D. TH OBS 3 NVA/VC CARRYING PACKS MOVING S. TH ALSO OBS SMOKE FM SMALL FIRES. FIRE ISN CALLED BUT NOT CLEARED DUE TO A/C IN AREA. FIRES OBS FOR 10-15 MIN. TH CON'T MSN, J, M	
211216		88	210915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.210915H C. FR YD112705 EN YD103702 D. REC'D 4 SNIPER RDS. E. RET'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT ON ABOVE EN COORD. RES UNK. J, M	
211225		89	211205H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.211205H C. LGU RAMP YD 243611 D. REC'D 4-5 RDS UNK ARTY. UNABLE TO OBS EN LOC. NEG DAM NEG CAS. J, H, B	
211249		90	211010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.211010H C. FR YD114701 EN YD114722, 114724 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT 16 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 15 RDS 81MM MORT, 10 RDS 105MM ARTY. J, M, B	
211252		91	211040H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.211040H C. YD133642 D. FID 2 EXPLO DEVICES ON TANK ROAD 20 LBS EACH. E. DEST IN PLACE. J, M	
211209		92	211145H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B.211145H D. REC'D 17 RDS DST 85MM OR LARGER. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON 213803. J, H, B	
211420	93		210620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 82	
211421	94		210412Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
211422	95		210001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 71	
211423	96		210415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
211424	97		210411Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
211340		98	211250H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/4 B.211250H C. FR YD052562 EN YD043564 D. OBS 4 NVA ABOVE COORD HEADING N. E. FIRED ARTY MSN & OBS 1 NVA FALL. ALLERTED OTHER UNITS OF POS: AMB IN AREA. J, M	
211425		99		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: REF "J" 77 D. 5 REMAINING LVT HAVE BEEN RELAYED. EOD TH POLICEING UP DUDS. NEG INCOMING. AO IS STILL WORKING ON RKT PSNS. J, H, B	
211435		100	202211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG G-3, COC	
211445					

21-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. UNCLASSIFIED

210001-2124001

IN	OUT	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210945		001	210945H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-1 R. 210945H C. PR YD162540, FM YD154537 D. TM OBS 2 HIVEY GUNSHIPS MAKING FIRE RUNS FOR APPROX 10 MIN. NATURE OF TGT UNIONS BY TEAM. BRANCH OF SERVICE UNK DUE TO MISTY CONDITION OF AIR. E. 4TH MAR, 9TH MARS, 12TH MARS, DASC & 1ST AIRCAV NOTIFIED & QUEST AS TO CONTROLLER. NONE HAD KNOWLEDGE AS TO SOURCE OR CONTROLLER OF HELOS.	J,M
211405		102	211245H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/26 B. 211245H C. KSCB D. AT ABOVE TIME 1/26 AT E END OF RUNWAY CAUSE UNDER HVN MORT & RKT ATK. EST REIN PLATOON PROBED 1/26 LINES. AT PRESENT TIME INCOMING HAS SLACKENED & ARVN UNIT BEARING BRUNT OF GRD ACTION. E. RKT IMPACTED ON STRIP & STRIP NOW CLOSED TO C-130 TRAFFIC. CAS/DAM FIGURES TO FOLL.	J,H,B
211441		103	211130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 211130H C. YD132626 D. REF "J" 5 OF 20HEB68. END 1 DEAD NVA AT ABOVE COORD FM PREV REPT'D CONTACT. BODY HAD BEEN DRAGGED AWAY. I. 1 NVA	J,H,B
211515		104	211400H	FM PSCC: A. SLAR A/C B. 211310H AND 211400H C. YD 195748 & YD 175775 D. SLAR A/C PICKED UP MOVEMENT AT YD 195748 AT 211310H & AT YD 175775 DETECTED MOVEMENT (211400H) E. AO BEING SET UP TO CHECK BOTH GRIDS.	J,M
211508		105	201430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/S (ARVN) D. 201430H C. YD 096522 ARVN PTL FM D-5 IN VILLE AT ABOVE COOR MADE CONTACT W/VC 1440 & VC BROKE CONTACT ON CAS. PTL REPT'D VC IN VILLE W/NO PROBLEM OR RESISTANCE FM PEOPLE	J,H,B
211530		106	211520H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS A. 1ST AIRTRACS B. 211520H C. GUA VENT YD 297750 D. AIRTRACS RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING. UNK NO OF RDS HAVE LOC'D RPT SITE AT YD 297750 W/APPROX 40 RKTS AO NOT DIRECTING ARTY MSH. REPORT 211A 1'IA (EVAC) 111A (H) G. 1 (EVAC) 1 (MINOR)	J,H,B
211610	107	210755Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC: REQ TO 26TH MARS(S)	
211626	108	210842Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
211637	109	211210H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211210H C. XD 995456 XD 988455 D. HEARD NOISE THAT APPEARED TO BE CONSTRUCTION E. 81TH 4.2HRS MSH FIRED ON TARGET WITH GOOD COVERAGE RESULTS DKN	J,H
211650	110	210805Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 99	
211651	111	210804Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 102	
211652	112	210805Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 103	

211654

21-6

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

210001-212400H

JOURNAL OF DIRECT COC

IN	OUT	"J"	DOC	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211645		113	210512Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 211300H-AT 211245H 1/26 AN 37TH ARVN RANGIER BN ON THE EAST END OF THE AIR STRIP RECEIVING HEAVY MORT ATTACK ALSO REPORT SMALL NVA UNIT ATTEMPTING PROG. MORE TO FOLLOW. AT 211245HPTL FM 1/9 (XD831408) REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT & 1 RR ROUND FM UNK BN PSN. ALSO REC'D SEVERAL CHECOM GREENS FM UNK PSN. AT 1205H 1/9 (XD831415) REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM UNK BN PSN. NO CAS.	COC J,M,B
211646		114	210547Z	THUENI MAF COC: REQUEST LIST FOR FLOWN BY245TH SAC	G-2, AT
211647		115	210802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CO3: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
211648		116	210802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CO3: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
211649		117	210802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CO3: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
211700		118	211034Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIN 245TH SAC	G-2, AT
211850		119	211415H	FM 26TH MARS: B.211245-1415H C. KSCB D. AT 1245 KSCB BEGAN REC HVY INCOMING MORT. AT 211300H ARVN BN REPT'D PROBE ON E END OF AIR STRIP BY CO SIZE UNIT. APPROX 1330H KSCB BEGAN TO REC HVY INCOMING ARMY & REFS AS WELL AS MORT. AT APPROX 1415H ACTY & INCOMING CEASED. REC'D APPROX 275 RDS OF INCOMING ARMY MORT, MORT & RR DURING PERIOD. CAS NOT YET REPT'D.	J,M,B
211750		120	211359H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 1/3/26 B.211355H C. XD777437 FM XD741470 D. 1/3/26 REPT'D SITING SELF PRO- PELLED GUN. AO SENT TO OBS.	J,M,B
211810		121	211435H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.211435H C. 253559. BN 245550,239548 D. PTL SECTOR II SPT'D APPROX 13 NVA. SNIP R FM OF PR PTL C NFIRMED 1 NVA KIA. D. 12TH MARS CALLED TO FIRE MSN WHILE PTL ADJUSTED FIRE. C/1/9 AIR CAV MOVED IN 2 GUNSHIPS. I. 1 NVA	J,M,B
211800		122	211102H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.211102H C. FM YD349694, FM YD 282760,285690,217845 D. FM CP REC'D APPROX 60 RDS 140MM MKTS FOLL'D BY 40 RDS 160MM ARMY, & LVN-6 REC'D DIRECT HIT. LVN-6 BTRY DISPLACED & IS NOW READY W/5 TUBES OF FRATONAL. FIRE IN TRACTOR, DETON'D MANY RDS OF HE. AREA STILL UNSAFE. 2 USA KIA FM 191ST AIR CAV, 1 USMC KIA (THOR), 3 VN CIV KIA & 6 WOUNDED IN VILLAGE PHO NOI VIC YD336687. FIRED COMBAT BTRY ON RRR SITES LOC'D AT MAZOVIN BN COORD. P. 2 G. 1 THOR.	J,M,B
211810		123	211342H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.211342H C. A-4 C. A-4 D. REC'D 45 RDS 152MM ARMY, 20 RDS 82MM MORT. B. REC'D 82MM MORT MSN 4/57 RDS ON 102723, 9 RDS ON 118722, 20 RDS 092712 ALSO FIRED ARMY MSN OF 177 RDS HE ON SUSP IN PSNS. G. 1 HIDEVAC, 1 MINOR	J,M,B

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

210001-212400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211520		124	211440H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B. 211440-1520H C. 349694, FM 298750 D. IN REC'D 4 RDS 1400H RPTS AT 1440 & 1520H. AO SIGHTED APPROX 40 MORE RDS OF 1400H AT 298750 IN SIGHTS & DIRECTED AT CUA VIET. AC ADJUSTING ARTY OF SIGHT. B. FIRING COUNTER BTRY DIRECTED BY AO. G. 2 MED EVAC	J, H, B
211641		125	211550H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211550H C. YD035557 D. 2/4 RPT'D 1 RD UNK CAL LANDED AT YD039541. E. UNABLE TO SPOT IN PSN.	J, H, B
211700		126	211615H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 211615H C. A-4, FM 064810 D. REC'D 10 RDS EST 1520H DELAY FUSE ARTY. E. RETURNING COUNTER BTRY.	J, H, B
211820		127	210851Z	FM 111 MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
211802		128	211630H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 211630H C. XD 974538 XD 957511 D. 106's OBSERVED SMOKE FIRED 1RD & OBSERVED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION CALLED ARTY MSN OF 11RDS OBSERVED 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS CALLED 2ND MSN OF 20RDS HE OBSERVED 2 MORE EXPLOSIONS LARGE AMOUNTS OF SMOKE WAS OBSERVED	J, H
211830		129	210957Z	FM 111 MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2 AIRO
211820		130	211615H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 211615H C. YD035557 2/4 REPORTED 2RDS OF UNK CAL LANDED AT YD 041546 & YD 038547	J, H, B
211900		131		FIRST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 84 201200H	J&B
211900		132	201200Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 85 201800H	J&B
211900		133	201725Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 86 202400H	J&B
211900		134	202235Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 87 210600H	J&B
211900	211900	135	210816Z	FM COC III HARDIV: AERIAL RECON RE:	J
212000		136		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 211400H AT 211305H D/1/9 XD 831415 REPORTED 3 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS FM 4400 MILS AT 1200 METERS. ARTY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES. A 37TH ARVN RANGER BN STILL BEING PROBED BY PLT OR CO SIZE FORCE. KSCB RECEIVING INCREASED AMOUNT OF MORT, ARTY AND ROCKET FIRE	JMB
211840		137	211550H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211550H C. 293674 D. M/3/1 SIGHTED 5 VC. CALLED IN ARTY MSN SIGHTED 1 VC RUNNING NORTH. E. INCONCLUSIVE RES.	JH
211830		138	211800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211800H C. 296746 D. B/1/3 SPOTTED ONE NVA AT ABOVE COORD E. TOOK UNDER FIRE WITH SAF RES NEG	JH
212010				21-8	CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 30 PART IV C-2

2100013212400h

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211720	139	211645H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211645H C. 394694 JIB D. 1ST AIRTRAC FM REC'D 2 RDS 1300H ARTY. B. AO ON STATION ADJUSTING FIRE ON GRID 298150 WHICH IS A ROCKET SIGHT. ARTY LOCATION 5760 THIS RG 16500H	JIB	
211930	140	211200H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211200-1745H JIB C. 326637 D. 1/3/1 SEARCHED VILLAGE OF VINH LAI AND NOTED NO UNUSAL ACT BEST 10 OLD BUNKERS AND NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES.	JIB	
211835	141	211510H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211510H C. 315634 JIB 323631 D. 1/3/1 HELED S&D MEN IN 3 HAMLETS NO SIGNS OF LAST 2 PRESENT ACTY IN TWO HAMLETS (315634) THERE WERE RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING HOLES LOCATED IN TRENCH LINES. BUNKERS WERE THERE 17 FEB NOT BEST THAT DATE. DEST 14 BUNKERS FND AND DEST IN PLACE 1 CHICOM CREN.	JIB	
211847	142	211500H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211500H C. 317692 JIB D. WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE DISCOVERED 2 AT MINES ALONG BEACH WHERE TANK HIT HERE YESTERDAY. HERE WAS POINTED OUT BY VILLAGERS WHO HAD MARKED IT W/STICKS. SEARCHED VILLAGE THOROUGHLY WITH NO FURTHER RES-VILLAGERS SAY 9 OR 10 VC CAME INTO VILLAGE. LAST NIGHT ABOUT 2100H AND TOOK 2 YOUNG NAME HOSTAGES VILLAGERS ALSO CLAIM 2 VC LIVE IN VILLAGE. VILLAGERS STATE THERE ARE NVA WORKING IN AND AROUND FOLLOWING LOC: YD 323709, 321715 303739 AND THEY PROBABLY CAME IN WITH HA. MINES THE ROUND GRAY TYPE. DISARMED AND SENT TO S-2	JIB	
211833	143	211600H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211620H C. 307680 JIB D. 1/3/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE FND 1 RPG-7. FAMILY FND UNDERNEATH FLOOR MAT OF HUT. H. 1 RPG-7	JIB	
212012	144	210721Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSG REOMT	G-2	
212000	145	210521Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSG	G-2	
212000	146		FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER II SITREP NR 121 200600H	JAB	
212000	147	200530Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 122 201200H	JAB	
212000	148	201125Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 123 201800H	JAB	
212000	149	201720Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 124 202400H	JAB	
202115	150	202215Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 125 210600H	JAB	
212000	151	211910H	FM 26TH MAR: AT 1900H D/1/9 REPORTED SID PICKED UP BY IVY HVT AT XD 828412 FIRE: 8117 MSG CND DETONATED EXPLO AND HVT CEASED AT 211945H D/1/9 REPORT SID AT 3600 HRS 270H PICKED UP HVT. FIRED M-79 AND HVT CEASED.	G-2 JIB	

212040

21-9 CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV 1968

210000-212400H

IN	OUT	MSG	DEG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212005		152	211500H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 211500H C. 298750 D. AO SPOTTED ROCKETS STRIKE AIRCRAFT JMW 40 RDS 140MM. E. CALLED HGF HEN. UNABLE TO ADJUST HGF ON TGT CALLED 4.2 HEN ON TGT BUT DIFFERENTIAL CONTROLLED F/W/S W/HARAIN AND SHAKES EYES 40% OF TGT DESTROYED HEAVILY FOR H&E TONIGHT. WILL COMPLETE DESTRUCTION TOMORROW.	MSG
	212030	153	211023Z	FM 3D MAR DIVCOC: SPOT REPORT R 125	J
	212030	154	211020Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 120	J
	212030	155	211021Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 122	J
	212030	156	211022Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 123	J
	212030	157	211026Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 1212	J
	212030	158	211024Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 124	J
	212030	159	211025Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 1256	J
212200		160		FM COC WJ: LAMP LINE WITH REGT EXCEPT 3D MAR. ALL OTHER COC: IS UP	
212200		161		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 160-161 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN LAMP MASTER LOG SIDE 1.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
212200		162	210500Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 449 211200H	J&E
212200		163	202330Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 433 210600H	J&E
212200		164	202230Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 440 210600H	J&E
212200		165	201630Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 447 202400H	J&E
212300		166	212010Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/9 B. 212010-AND 212025H D. AT 212010H 1/9 AT KD 831419 REPORTED AND PICKED UP HVT AT KD 832417 AND KD 832416. FIRED 60MM HEN AND H-79 HVT CEASED. AT 212025H A-5 A/C ATTACKED VEH AT KD 682357 R'S IN A SECONDARY EXPO.	J&E
212307		167	211945H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/L B. 211945H C. 045566, 045566 D. OBS 1 NVA ON ROAD WHO APPEARED TO BE PLANTING HIRE. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA AND SHOT HEN. 1 FIGURE APPEARED FALLING IN ROAD ARMY. CATCHED H&E RES.	J
	212300	168	211405Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	212300	169	211320Z	FM COC 3D MAR DIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
212305		170	210715Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IMPR HEN	6-2

212400

21-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

210001-212400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCL DENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
212145		171	211800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. F/2/4 B. 211800H C. 042563,018583 D. OBS MVT OF 1 OR 2 EN AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 2 RDS 106 RR NEG RES.	JM
212050		172	211705H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 211705H C. YD 120578 YD 080570 D. CAM LO VILLE REC'D 1 RDS 1221M ROCKET FM ABOVE EN COORD RES IN 5 CIV CAS. E. REF'D IED EVAC. G. 5 CIV EVAC.	JMB
212110		173	211830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 211830H C. YD 072572 D. 1 CH-53 WITH EXTERNAL LOAD OF 81MM WAS FLYING WEST OF 2/4 PSN. ONE STRAP BROKE AND 1 PALLET AND 2 CASES OF ORDNANCE DROPPED TO GROUND. E. SECURITY TH LOCATED SAFE DISTANCE FM AREA. REF EOD AND WO VEN SO ORDNANCE COULD BE RECOVERED WILL RECOVER IN A.M.	JMB
	212230	174	211028Z	FM COC3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 105	J
	212230	175	211027Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 106	J
212215		176	211540H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CAMP CARROLL B. 211540H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 60-65 RDS EST MIXED ARTY, MORTS AND ROCKETS. 1/12 AND 2/94 CONDUCTING CRATER ANALYSIS. INCOMING DAMAGED LIVING STRUCTURES AND VENS. E. REF'D COUNTER BTRY FIRES AT SUSP ROCKET PSNS: 050636,068608,063607,SUSP ARTY PSN 046590,065595, SUSP MORT PSN 066588. RATION TIME 3 SEC. G. 9 EVAC AND 4 MINOR.	JMB
212215		177	211224Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR PSN	G-2
212215		178	21123Z	F III MAF COC: SUPR PSN	G-2
212215		179	210816Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRO
	212230	180	211240Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 121 200600H	J
	212230	181	211140Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 130	J
	212230	182	211205Z	FM COC3D MARDIV : SALINE SITREP NR 86 202400H	J
	212230	183	211206Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 87 210600H	J
	212230	184	211245Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 125 210600H	J
212300		185	210341Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 126	J&B
212320		186	211600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 211600H C. 089578 D. REC'D 14 RDS UNK CAL ARTY AND 82MM MORT FM UNK EN CLOCATION. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT AND ARTY PSN.	JMB
212314		187	211555H	FM 4TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 211555H C. 074575 D. REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL ARTY DIRECTION 6100 MILS E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY MISH DIRECTED BY FO AND RADAR. RES UNK.	JMB
212335				21-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

210001-212400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"I"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212315			188	211600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 211600H C. YD 074572 D. RIG'D 5 RDS 82MM FM DIRECTION 6200 MILS. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT HSH WITH UNK RES.	JTB
212300			189	211145Z	FM 4TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 448 211800H	JAB
212222			190	212055H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 212055H C. 102576 D. KP OBS 2 PERSONS MOVING IN OPEN. E. FIRED SA TOWARD HVE ALSO FIRED 60MM FLUTJ CHECKING AREA.	JH
212330			191	211249Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV : LANCASTER SITREP NR 122 20100H	J
212330			192	211355Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV DAILY VR REPORT	J
212330			193	21133	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
212330			194	211352Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV : LANCASTER SITREP NR 123 201800H	J
212330			195	211354Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV : SPOT REPORT NR 151	J
212330			196	211545Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
212330			197	211249Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 85 201800H	J
212330			198	211250Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV : LANCASTER SITREP NR 124 202400H	J
212330			199	211252Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SITREP AS OF 211300H	J
212330			200	211253Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV SPOT REPORT	J
212330			201	211254Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 139	J
212330			202	211255Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV : SPOT REPORT NR 142	J
212330			203	211256Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 143	J
212330			204	211247Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SALINE SITREP NR 84 201200H	J
212400			205		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 FEBRUARY 1968	

21-12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

TIME	IN	OUT	ACT	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001			1	JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1968	
212350			2	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959 D. REC'D INCOMING ARTY AND ROCKETS 50-60 RDS BTRY PSN EVACUATED 1 VEH REC'D DIRECT HIT, NEW PSN OCCUPIED BTRY RELAYED AND IN ACTION FIRES WERE CONTINUED TO 1 GUN PIT. COUNTER BTRY WAS DAMAGED REPLACEMENT VEH REC'D THROUGH REPORT CARD-6(RDS REPORTED BY 1ST AIRTRACS). G. 4 MINOR FM DUCH: A. DUCH B. 212350H C. REC D. SECTOR I TOWER 4. REPORTED 3 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS.	
220010			3	212350H	
220015			4	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	G-2
220030			5	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	G-2
220030			6	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	G-2
220030	220030		7	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	J
220045	220045		8	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	J
220050			9	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220045			10	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220105			11	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220125			12	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220125			13	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220130			14	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220145			15	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220200			16	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220200			17	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220200			18	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	
220145			19	FM 12TH MAR: A. HOW "6" B. 21115-2110H C. 3488-6959	

220225

22-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"J1	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220225		20	211630Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 451 212400H	J&B
220225		21	211400Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN DSITREP NR 434 212100H	J&B
220225		22	211445Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 88 211200	J&B
220225		23		FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 126 211200H	J&B
220250		24	211205Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 127 211800H	J&B
220230		25	210523Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSG	G-2
220230		26		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 220100H LATE ENTRY D. AT 212300H C/1/9 OBS 2 TRIP FE RES SET OFF AND ONE MINE EXPLODED 75M FWD OF THEIR WIRE. ILLUM FIRED REVEALING NOTHING. AT 212330H A/1/9 OBS ONE MAN OUTSIDE THEIR "A" CO FIRED M-16 AND SHOT GUN WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 212245H C. YD 091576 D. UNK NR VC THREW GRENS INTO VILLAGE AREA MOON DING 3 PF AND 1 CIV. E. GAVE MEDICAL AID AND MED EVAC ED. G. 3 PF AND 1 CIV EVAC FM COC 3D MARDIV RECON SITREP NR 1016 212400H FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 435 211800H FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3/3 B. 220250H C. 194744 D. AIR SPOTTED APPROX 15 NVA IN OPEN ON TRAIL AT 211930H MOVING EAST .E FIRE MSG CALLED WITH NEG RES. FM 26TH MAR SCOTLAND SITREP NR 450 21200H FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 449 210600H FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 220300H AT 220145H 1/3/26 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE FM AN UNK EN PSN NO CAS. FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 220250H C. 089579 D. LP OBS 5 PEOPLE NEAR WIRE. E. OPENED FIRE AND SAW 3 FALL WITH 1ST BURST THREW 1 GREN RET'D TO PERIM FIRED 60MM ILLUM AND 3 REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT G. 3 MINOR FM FMV COC: FMV BDA FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 436 212400H FM 1ST MAF COC: FMV AIRCRAFT FIRE INCIDENTS FM COC NO: ALL COM UP OTHER THAN TELETYPE WHICH IS DOWN WITH III MAF I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 161-39 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	J&B J&B J&B J&B J&B G-2 JH JMB J J&B JH J&B J&B JMB JMB AIRO J&B AIRO
220256		27	212245H		JMB
220300	220300	28	211630Z		J
220300		29	211500Z		J&B
220250		30	220250H		JH
220330		31	210410Z		J&B
220330		32			J&B
220350		33			JMB
220345		34	220250H		JMB
220400		35	211700Z		AIRO
220400		36	211645Z		J&B
220435		37			AIRO
220630		38			
220630		39			

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

CAPT USMC

220640	40	211036Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR451 211800H	J&B
220645	41	22-2	CONFIDENTIAL	

●●G-3●●

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D WARDIV COG

220001-222400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
220530		41	212057Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS FOR 220500H AT 220350H D/1/9 DETECTED HVT AND HEARD BELLS AT XD 828412 D CO FIRED M-79 AND HVT CEASED. AT 220400H D/1/9 HEARD MORE BELLS AT XD 829412 AND REC'D ONE RDS OF SAF.	JIB
220530		42	2120001Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 220400H AT 220245H ONE MINE WAS DETONATED IN FRONT OF G/1/9'S PSN. NO HVT WAS OBS. AT 220350H 2/26 OBS 2 FIGURES OUTSIDE THEIR WIRE AT XD824452. 2/26 FIRED 8 RDS SAF WITH UNK RES. AT 220335H D/1/9 LP HEARD HVT AND BELLS AT XD 828411. LP FIRED 4 M-79 GRENS AND THE HVT CEASED.	JIB
220640		43	211121Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPER HSN	G-2
220750		44	212125Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
220755		45	220547H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/4 B. 220547H C. YD035557 D, AT APPROX 0330H HADA SHORT 81MI RD AT APPROX YD035557, AT THE TIME THEY WERE FIRING HAI'S AT YD025545. NEG CAS. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/4 - DIV INSP NOTIFIED.	J,M
220852		46	220830H	FM 1ST AMTRC BN: A. 1ST AMTRC BN B. 220830H C. CUA VIET FM 285660 & 265649 D. US NAVY PROCEEDING TO DONG HA TOOK A/F AND 3 RPG PLUS TWO OR THREE MORE RDS FR 285660 CONTINUING W REGE A/F AND 3 OR 4 MORE RDS ADJUSTED ARTY VIA PATROL CRAFT DUE E ON RIVER L/TH -6 FIRED HE & WP 36 RDS E. 5 CRAFT PROCEEDING TO DONGHA & 14 WAITING BETWEEN DONG HA & TARGET AREA TO PROCEED TO CUA VIET	J,M,B
220911		47	211634Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 3	
220912		48	211635Z	FM THIRD WARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 2	
220913		49	211633Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: DAILY REPORT HANNA OVER GH FOR 20FEB68	
220914		50	211632Z	FM THIRD WARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER 11 SITREP NR 126 210601H-211200H	
220915		51	211631Z	FM THIRD WARDIV COG: SITREP NR 448 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 211800H	
221012		52	220945H	FM CAB: 12TH MAR B. 220945H C. YD 214731 D. RECEIVED 13 INCOMING RDS 2DUDS 11 AIR BURSTS EST 85&100 MI	J,M,B
221017		53	220915H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 220915H C. YD 349694 1ST AMTRAC BN RECD 37 RDS 100 MI OR LARGER IN A FOUR MINUTE PERIOD 2 KIA E. CALLED FOR COUNTER SARY BUT 12TH MAR ESTABLISHED AZ 315 DEGRES	J,M,B

221033

22-3

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

220001-222400H

JOINTAL 3D HARDIV COG

REF	TIME	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	LOCATION
221115	54	211121Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO
221116	55	212211Z	FM III MAF COG: SIGNIFICANT TV REFS LOG	G-2
221125	56	212247Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
221126	57	220915H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.220915H C. YD349694 D. REF "J" 53 FR KIA SHOULD BE ONE VICE TWO. SEVERAL PROBABLE HITS DAM & DEST. 12TH MARS FIED COUNTER BTRY. F. 1 (PRIV REF'D).	J, H, B
221135	58	211905Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 27	
221136	59	211900Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 126 OF 211200H.	
221104	60	211904Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY OF 212400H.	
221137	61	211903Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 434 OF 211200H.	
221138	62	211901Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 88 OF 211200H.	
221140	63	211713Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AI RO
221135	64	221035H	FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.221035H C. Y 349694 D. 1ST AIRTRACS REC'D APPROX 28 RDS 100TH ARTY FM AG OF 5800H. SEVERAL TROP HITS DAM OR DEST. E. CALLED 17TH MARS FOR C/B ON KNOWN ARTY PSNS. G.3 MED-EVAC.	J, H, B
221156	65	220115Z	FM FIAV OPNS: TARGETING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G-2 AIRO
221146	66	221035H	FM 12TH MAR: A. CAG B. 221035H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 18 RDS EST 152TH ALL GRAZE BURSTS AT 1105H REC'D 8 RDS EITHER 120TH OR 140TH RPTS AT 1115H REC'D 5RDS EST 85TH COULD NOT LOC AT PSN	J, H, B
221212	67	211500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 166	
221211	68	211500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 172	
221210	69	221301Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC BLAST STRIKES	G-2 AIRO
221211	70	211503Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SITREP NR 447 FOR OPH KENTUCKY FR 202400H	
221215	71	211502Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FR 211200H	
221216	72	211501Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 433 FR 210600H	
221217	73	211500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY FR 210600H SITREP NR 448	
221221	74	220115Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: 11THAF ASSIGNED TOTS FOR 221200H TO 222400H	
221130	75	221035H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 221035H C. YD 349697 UNK D. REF "J" 64 ADD ONE TA EVAC	
221220	76	221100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G 2/1 B. 221100H C. 111699 UNIT ON WINE CHECK SAW & HEARD MUZZLE FLASH FR SNIPER FIRED 10RDS RETURNED FIRE 20 RDS 60TH W/P 32 RDS HE	J, H

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D FA DIV COC

220001-222400H

TIME	DATE	"J"	REF	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	LOC
221240	77	221220H	4TH IARS: A. 3/9 B. 221220H C. X0990534 X0991515 D. SUPPLY AT 003 3P 00003 1/10 E. 1000, BEYOND SUPPLY RANGE B. CALLED 841 MORT 15H 20-003 1/10 EXC ALL WET COV MAG 1 HAZ RES	J,II	
221240	78	221130H	HI 1ST AMTRIC: A. 1ST AMTRIC HI B. 221130H C. YD 322646 D. 1/3/1 STARCHED WILL WITH B G FINDING WILL MAKE EXTREMELY DROPPED WITH CIVILIAN POP EXTENSIVELY	J,II	
221240	79	221147Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 187		
221240	80	221146Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 188		
221240	81	221106Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 12		
221240	82	221105Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 17		
221240	83	221105Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 17		
221240	84	221101Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 9		
221240	85	221100Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 10		
221240	86	221127Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 176		
221240	87	221128Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 175		
221240	88	221203Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 34		
221240	89	221203Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 449, 210600		
221300	90	221203Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP HR 450 211200H		
221322	91	221203Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP HR RET HI 211800H		
221323	92	2211925Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT 21		
221324	93	2211926Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER 11 SITREP 127 211800H		
221325	94	2211945Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT		
221325	95	2212050Z	HI THIRD HARDIV COC: ARTY HGF FIELD INFO NORTHERN QUANG TRU AREA		
221450	96		HI COG WO: ALL COM UP W/EXCEPTION OF 02 DOWN WITH 26HAR	J	
221400	97		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL SERIES 40-97 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THIS JOURNAL FOR REFERENCE		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.		
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC		
221338	98	221240H	HI 1ST IARS: A. E/2/9 B. 221240H C. YD 059579 D. 8000 1RDS 821H & 2RDS 851H AT 1250 G. FIELD POSITION MORE DIRECTED BY FO UNK RESOURCES	J,II	

221401

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

220001-222400

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221325		99		221300H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B. 221300H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 10 RDS EST 1521H & 12 RDS 851H. E. UNABLE TO OBS ACTIVE ARTY DUE TO LIMITED VISION.	J,H,B
221336		100		221225H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 221225H C. YD074573 D. REC'D 5 RDS 881H UNK LOC. E. FIRED ARTY, 81MM & TANKS DIRECTED BY FO UNK RES.	J,H,B
221335		101		221030H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 221030H C. YD 356622 D. 1/3/1 SWEEP THROUGH THE LE XUYEN (YD346630) COMMENCING 220700H NO RES- ISTANCE CIV INHABITING VILL THEN MOVED TO AMTRACH (YD356622) AND SWEEP VILL. DEST REINFORCED BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES ON PERIPHER OF VILL	J,H
	221540	102		220505Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 53	
	221541	103		220500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
	221542	104		220504Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
	221543	105		220503Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 57	
	221544	106		220501Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	221547	107		220500Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 33	
	221549	108		220506Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: 6PN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 436 OF 212400H.	
221340		109		221305H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 221305H C. YD 349694 D. 1ST AMTRAC REC'D 6RDS 100 MM OR LARGER T. CALLED FOR COUNTER BAT 12TH MAR EST AZ OF 5800 HILLS, GIO LINH REPORTED AZ OF 6400 HILLS F. REG G. 11110R	J,H,B
221506		110		220200Z	FM 1ST NAV COB: V111 HAF IR IPIR, HSN NR: 1-05-02-68 SORTIE 0507 RPN:	
221448		111		221350H	FM 4TH MARS: A. H/3/9 B. 221350H C. XD990539 XD0967506 D. OBS APPROX 71VA IN OPEN HEADING W AT ABOVE COORD E. FIRED 3ARDS 81MM 45RDS ARTY & 5RDS 106 ALL HSN HAD GOOD COVERAGE UNK RES	J,H
221445		112		221345H	FM 4TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B. 221345H C. 089579 D. REC'D 2RDS 821H FM UNK LOC E. CALLED COUNTER MORT W/UNK RES	J,H,B
221435		113		221415H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B. 221415H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 8RDS OF MIXED 851H 1521H E. REC'D COUNTER BTRY ON CRIES YB 230855 286832	J,H,B
221320	221520	114		220210Z	FM THIRD HAR DIV COC: SPOT REPORT 46	
	221521	115		220508Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT 52	
	221522	116		220215Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: OBSERVATION SCOTLAND SITREP NR 451 211800H	

221528

C-3

JANUARY 31 1967 033

220001-222400

JAN 000 110 140

INCIDENTS, HSCS, ORDERS

221445 118 221400H

IN 25TH MAR: A. 221400H SITEMP C. KSCB
KSCB RECEIVING INTENSIVE INCOMING MORT
PKT & ARTY FIRE OUTLIVING FACILITIES REC
SPORADIC INCOMING

J,H,B

221503 118 221500H

IN 25TH MAR: B. SITEMP FOR 221500H
D. KSCB & OUTLIVING FACILITIES RECEIVING
MODERATE INCOMING MORT & RPTS

J,H,B

221521 119 221415H

IN 4TH MAR: 2/9 B. 221415H C. CAMP GARRODE
YD C5046390 D. 2/9 RUC'D 2 INCOMING MORT
SITEMP 85TH OR RECOILESS RIFLE B. MORT
COUNTER ARTY UNK RPS

J,H,B

221303 120

IN 26TH MAR: SITEMP FOR 221300H D.
AT 221210H E/2/26 XD 805445 SPOT D
3-4 DVA AT XD 787453 ARTY MSH PERIOD
U/UNK RPS AT 221215H W/1/13 (KSCB)
RUC'D 1 INCOMING 82MORT RD IN 4500HRS
RESUMING IN 1HR VIA EVACUATED 1HR VIA MORT
AT 221250H B. 1/26 (KSCB) SPOTTED 4 DVA AT
190 AT 1500HRS 106 RR MSH BEING FIRED
G. DVAC 1 N NOR 1

J,H,B

221553 121 221517Z

IN THIRD HARMIV CCG: SPOT REPORT HR 100

221554 122 220146Z

IN THIRD HARMIV CCG: SPOT REPORT HR 99

221555 123 220235Z

IN THIRD HARMIV CCG: SPOT REPORT HR 98

221453 124 221341H

IN 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 221341H C. YD
114701 D. RUC'D 16RDS LIGHT ARTY INSIDE
PERIMETER ALONG 1/10 RDS 62TH E. REEL.
SPREAD FIRE PRESENT THERE

J,H,B

221411 125 221400H

IN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 221400H C. YD
162720 D. 1 ANTI PERSONAL BOMB FOUND
BY MIKE CO B. BLOWN IN PLACE

J,B

221414 126 221350H

IN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 221350H C. YD
164767 D. BUNKER COMPLEX WAS POKED
BUNKERS SHOWED NO SIGN OF EXTENT USE

J,H

221559 127 211850Z

IN 9TH MAR: SITEMP 452 OF 220600H

J,H

221620 128 211852Z

IN 9TH MAR: SITEMP 129 OF 220600H

J,H

221631 129 211853Z

IN 4TH MAR: SITEMP 128 OF 212400H

J,H

221632 130 211854Z

IN 26TH MAR: SITEMP 452 OF 212559H

J,H

221633 131 211855Z

IN 1ST ANTRAC: SITEMP 89 OF 211800H

J,H

221634 132 211856Z

IN 1ST ANTRAC: SITEMP HR 90 OF 212400H

J,H

221635 133 211857Z

IN FIRST ANTRAC: SITEMP HR 191 OF 220600H

J,H

221636 134 220140Z

IN 9TH MAR: SITEMP HR 455 OF 221200H

J,H

221637 135 220141Z

IN TWO 5TH MAR: SITEMP HR 455 OF 220600H

J,H

221638 136 220142Z

IN TWO 5TH MAR: SITEMP HR 455 OF 220600H

J,H

22-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COG

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221644		136	220745Z	FM FIRST MAW COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSH	G-2, AIRO
	221710	137	220900Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
	221711	138	220507Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 52	
	221712	139	220751Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
	221713	140	220752Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 109	
	221714	141	220753Z	FM THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 182	
221602		142	221504H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 221504H C. CA BU D. POP UP SMOKE EXPL'D YOUNG 1 USING CAUSE OF EXPLOR UNK THIS TIME. INVS OFFICER APPOINTED. E. EMERG EVAC RE'D. G. 1 NBC	J, H, B
221636		143	221341H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 221341H C. A-4 D. REC'D 50 RDS 82MM & 80 RDS MEDIUM ARTY. E. RET'D FIRE W/23 RDS 81MM, 5 RDS ON 119720, 10 RDS ON 108727, 10 RDS ON 115725, 26 RDS 105MM ON 104736, 15 RDS 4.2 ON 09727064, 6 RDS 4.2 ON 10467248, 15 RDS 4.2 ON 09727064, 6 RDS 4.2 ON 10467248.	J, H, B
221644		144	221510H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 221510H C. C-2, EN 065727 D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 152MM ARTY FM 5600 MILS. ALL HIT OUTSIDE PSN TO SW. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	J, M, B
221647		145	221600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 221600H C. A-4 D. REC'D 20 RDS MEDIUM ARTY & 82MM. E. RET'D FIRE.	J, H, B
221652		146	221501H	FM 1ST AIRBACS: B. 221501H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AIRBACS REC'D 15 RDS 100MM OR LARGER. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY. G. 2 MINOR, 5 MEDEVAC	J, M, B
221655		147	221400H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. AF COMPOUND B. 221400H C. YD241660, EN YD239845 D. AF & ARVN COMPOUNDS TOTAL INCOMING ARTY RDS 81 ENTIRE DNGB. AREAS REPT'D GAS ARE AIR FORCE, 2 US KIA, 4 US WIA 5 CIVILIA (TOTAL RDS REC'D 10) ARVN GP-2 ARVN KIA & 6 ARVN WIA (2 RDS IN COMPOUND) E. MORE INFO FC FOLL.	J, H, B
221700		148	221530H	FM BASE DEFENSE B. 221530 C. FM 215605, 181554 D. 2-12 REPT'D 1 VC GO AT THIS GRID 215605 2/12 REC SAF FM THIS CO RD. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 50 CAL & 105'S INTO LOC. AO UNABLE TO ASS'T BECAUSE OF LOW VISUAL VISABILITY. C/1/9 AIR CAV STMT TO SCENE TOOK HVY VOLUME SAF AT 181554. 3 CHOPPERS HVY DAMAGED.	
221707		149	221550H	FM 9TH MARS: 221530-1550H C. C-2, EN 065714 D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 100MM AT 1535 & REC'D 8 MORE RDS AT 1550 SAME CAL. AT 1549 REC'D 4 RDS SAME. RDS IMPACTED INSIDE & OUTSIDE SW/PSN. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/REACTION TIME OF 5 MIN.	J, M, B
221745					

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221700		150	221700Z	FM 26TH MAR: B. 1600-1700 SITREP D. KSCB AND OUTLYING PAC COM'T TO REC SPORATIC INCOMING MORT ROCKS & ARTY BETWEEN 1500-1600 AT 221645H CH-53 LIFTING OFF AIRSTRIP, CRASHED AFTER BEING HIT BY MORT RD RESULTING IN 1 KIA AND UNIDENTIFIED VIA AT THIS TIME. F. KIA1	J, H, B
221802		151	221647H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. REF "J" NR 145 D. 1 LVTH-5 DAMAGED	
221808	221808	152	220839Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT R PORT 147	
221828		153	220803Z	FM 111 HAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G2-AIRC
221815		154	220801Z	FM 111 HAF COC SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G2-AIRC
221745		155	221655Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. L/3/1 B. 221655H C. 321647 D. WHILE MAN WAS CLEANING RIFLE HAND OVER Muzzle & RIFLE DISCHARGED WOND- ING MAN IN LEFT HAND E. HODDING MAN FOR HARDIVAC WILL INVESTIGATE MATTER & CIRCUM- STANCES	J, H, B
221824		156	221500Z	FM 12TH MAR: A. 12TH MAR B. 221500H C. YD 228599 D. CRATER ANALYSIS ON INCOMING DONG HA DER 5480 ANGLE OF FALL 1040 MILS CAL 130 REI	J, H, B
221810		157	221734Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 221735H C. 290657-260655 D. 1 LCV HIT BY 1RD RPG WHILE PROCEEDING TO CVA VIET NO GAS NO SA OR AF AUDIBLE E. LVTH -6 PLT FIRED 105RDS 1ST FOUR ADDIT NAVY CRAFT PROCEEDING TO CVA VIET FR DONG HA WITH H6 COVERING FIRE	J, H, B
221900		158	221530Z	FM BASE DEF: A. DUCB B. 221530H C. DUCB D. REF J/147 BREAK DOWN ON GAS AND DAMAGE KIA'S 2 USAF, 3 ARVN 7 CIV KIA'S 2 USAF, 2 USA, 7 ARVN 7 CIV. TOTAL RDS ARMY INDICATED 81 RDS, 71 ABOARD DONG HA AND 10 DONG HA. DATA E 1/40 1 3/4 TON TRUCK DEST-1 AMMO BUNKER DEST. AIR FORCN 1 BUILDING DEST-SHRAPNEL TO MOST BUILDINGS FUEL BLADDER CAUGHT FIRE BUT QUICKLY EXTINGUISHED. F. 2 G. 4	JHB
221900	159	221153Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J	
221900	160	220840Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 145	J	
221900	161	220841Z	FM 3D HARDIV COC: SPOTREPORT NR 144	J	
221900	162	220842Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 146	J	
221900	163	220843Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J	
221900	164	220844Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 120	J	
221900	165	221015Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP AS OF 221500	J	
222000	166	221016Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT R PORT NR 14	J	
222000	167	221017Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 143	J	
222000	168	221018Z	FM COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 142	J	

222005

22-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV J03

220001-222000

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221900		169		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 1900H CONT'D TO RELIEVE SPORADIC INCOMING WITHIN KSCB. L/3/26 UNDETECTED SELF PROPELLED GUN FIRING FM XD 6946 TO RD 7146 FIRING COUNTER BTRY.	JIB
221920		170	221830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 221830H C. 064574, 062577 D. HEARD NVA TALKING WHILE THEY WERE CROSSING RIVER. OPS 6. E. CALLED 60TH AND ARMY HQ TO CUE OFF RETREAT OF BN. SWEEPING AREA AT 5THB.	JIB
222001		171		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 220800H AT 220459H A TPQ DROPPED ON A SUSP EN TROOP CONCENTRATION AR CD 774462 CAUSED 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 220815 A TPQ RPT ON SUSP EN AIRIO DUMP CAUSE 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLO.	JIB
221959		172		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 221200H AT 221050H E/2/26 REC'D 1 RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE FM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS. AT 221054H I/3/26 REC'D ONE RD 82MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR.	JIB
222002		173		AT 221132H D/3/26 REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT FM XD 812458. ARTY RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES. NO CAS. FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 220600H AT 220535H D/1/9 DETECTED HVT AT XD 848412 AND FIRED ONE RD M-79 WITH UNK RES.	JIB
222000		174	221105Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRC
222015		175	221120Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SALINE SITREP 98 211300H	J
222015		176	221121Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: LANCASTER SITREP 128 212400H	J
222015		177	221045Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SALINE SITREP 91 220500H	J
222017		178	221019Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
222020		179	221040Z	FM COG 3D MAR DIV: SALINE SITREP 90 212400H	J
222003		180	220200Z	FM 26TH MAR: SPOT LIGHT REPORT	FSOC FSOC
222030		181	221145Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IPIR HSN	G-2
222017		182		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 221100H AT 221018H I/3/26 REC'D 2 RDS OF UNK SIZE. RES IN 1 VIA EVAC AT 221018H D/1/9 REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT FM UNK EN PSN RES IN 1 VIA MINOR. AT 221020H D/1/9 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FM XD 816406 FIRED COME MORT WITH UNK RES NO CAS. AT 221045H I/26 IN THE BLUE AND GRAY SECTORS OF KSCB BEGAN RECEIVING LIGHT TO MODERATE SAF, RR FIRE AND MORT FIRE AT 221055H 2/26 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT FIRE FM XD813455. COUNTER MORT FIRE WAS FIRED WITH UNK RES RES IN 1 VIA EVAC.	JIB
222006		183	221800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 221800-1830H C. YD 875660 D. GUNSHIP CHECKING RIVER BANKS DREW EN FIRE CONSISTING OF 12, 7TH AA/IG SAF EN TROOPS IN LIGHT. MANY BUNKERS RET'D IG RPT FIRE CALLED ARTY LVN -6 FIRE 58 RDS HB. B. REC SURVEILLANCE REQUESTING TRQ DUE TO NATURE OF ACT.	JIB

CONFIDENTIAL

22-0

CONFIDENTIAL

000001-222400H

JOURNAL TO HANDEV COC

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	REF	DTG	INCIDENTS, REQS, ORDERS	ACTION
222030		184	222000H	FM 1ST AIRMAJ: A. 1ST AIRMAJ B. 222000H D. THE DATE BY S-2 OF DETAINERS SHOULD READ M. IN CIV REQS OF DISPOSITION.	JTB
	222045	185	221124Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: LANCASTER SETREP 129 220500H	J
	222045	186	221124Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SCOTLAND SETREP 452 220600H	J
	222045	187	221124Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SCOTLAND SETREP 452 221200H	J
222050		188	221124Z	FM JLT HAF COC: SIAR IPR HSN	G-2
222050		189	221124Z	FM JLT HAF COC: SIAR IPR PHOTO HSN REPORT	G-2
	222055	190	221124Z	F. COC 3D HANDEV: KENTUCKY SETREP 452 220600H	J
	222055	191	221124Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: 26TH MARINES SETREP	J
	222055	192	221124Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: KENTUCKY SETREP 452 221200H	J
	222055	193	221124Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SPOT REPORT NR 149	J
222020		194	221700H	FM BASE DNE: A. DNE B. 221700H C. 260500 D. 3 PF REFERRING TO TRUNG CHI AT ABOVE COORD MADE CONTACT WITH 6 VC. REC'D ASST FM PIS FM TRUNG CHI-1 (265590) 1 VIA PF CONTACTED SECTOR 1 POST 30.	JTB
	222300	195	221214Z	F. COC 3D HANDEV: SPOT REPORT NR 140	J
	222335	196	221214Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SPOT REPORT NR 151	J
	222335	197	221214Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SPOT REPORT NR 156	J
	222335	198	221214Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SPOT REPORT NR 157	J
	222335	199	221214Z	FM COC 3D HANDEV: SPOT REPORT NR 155	J
222200		200		FM COC 3D: ALL COM UP EXCEPT LINE LAMP WHICH IS DOWN WITH 26TH MARINES.	
222200		201		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 97-201 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
222050		202	221600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 221600H C. A-4 D. REC'D 60 RDS 152TH HON AND 10 RDS 82TH HON. E. REC'D 7 RDS ARMY AT 123799, 12 RDS 4.2 HON AT 072729 GENERAL SUPPORT 077794, 10 RDS 81'S 113713, 10 RDS 113722.	JTB
222050		203	221600H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 221600H C. YD 1939 2050 D. OBS OVER 200 CIV CROSSING RIVER IN BOMBS FM H-S CARRYING CLOTHES, BAGS OF RECS, COOKING GEAR, ETC SCHE MOVING ALONG RTR/9 EAST.	JTB
222150		204	221311Z	FM JLT HAF COC: SIAR IPR HSN	G-2
222150		205	221203Z	FM JLT HAF COC: SUPER/CIAR HSN	G-2
222220				22-31 CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV GOC

220001-222400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221835	206	221740H		FM 3D REGON: A. 261 B. 221740H C. YD 130548 137548 D. TH WALKED INTO BASE CAMP AT LEAST 60 MILES, UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF PERSONNEL PRESENT. IN WEARING KNAPSACKS AND GUN UTILITY. WITH AK-47 AND SEMI AUTO. BUNKERS WERE ALSO IN AREA. THERE WAS A SMALLER OF SORT KIND AND A WELL USED TRAIL. TH TOOK FIRE FM SEMI AND AUTO AND WERE SURROUNDED TH BROKE CONTACT AND MOVED TO LZ AND WERE FOLLOWED. TH CALLED ARMY WITH GOOD TGT COV TH CONT'D MSG.	JTB
222220	207	221230Z		FM HAW GOC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
222230	208	221237H		FM III MAF GOC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR MSG	G-2
222300	209	220430Z		FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP IR 130 221200H	J&B
222340	210	221239Z		FM III MAF GOC: PHOTO/IPIR MSG	G-2
	222300	211	221430Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 172	J
	222300	212	221433Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 202	J
	222300	213	221431Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 184	J
	222330	214	221329Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 158	J
222335	215	221449Z		FM III MAF GOC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
	222330	216	221330Z	FM GOC III MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 169	J
222340	217	221005Z		FM 7AF TACG TSN RVN: CORRECTION TO NIAGARA FA GO	MSCC
	222345	218	221345Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: DONG NA AIR OPSUM	J
222400	219	221510Z		FM 7AF TACG TSN AB RVN: JORREP JIFFY/TACPAL	NEGO
222355	220	221130Z		FM 10TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 454 221800H	J&B
	222355	221	221600Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: REGION SITREP NR 1017 222400H	J
220010	222	222050H		FM VING G-2: A. 114G-12 B. 222050H C. 378670 D. MSG 94 REPORT AIR BURST ORANGE WHITE IN COLOR APPROX 50 KDS. A/C WAS AT ABOVE COORD. BURST AT 19000 FT A/C AT 22000 FT.	JH
	222355	223	221530Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 130 221200H	J
	222355	224	221630Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT 171	J
	222345	225	221631Z	FM GOC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 206	J

222400

226

JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 FEBRUARY 1968

22-12

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
230001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1968	
230030		2		FM 26TH MAR: A3 KSCB B. KHE SANH D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR 22FEB68 377 RDS MIXED MORT, 105, 130, 152MM ARTY AND ROCKETS. F. 7 G. 18 EVAC AND 4 MINOR	JTB
230140		3	221105Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN RVN: JORREP JIFFY/ACAPAL	PSOC
230200		4	221341Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRC
230200		5	221507Z	FM COC III MAF: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/PIR MSN	G-2
230200		6		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 222200H AT 222130H 1/3/26 LP (XD841421) REC'D 3 INCOMING MORT RDS MI UNK EN PSN. AT 222030H 6 VEH WERE REPORTED AT 831460. 3 TP1 WERE REPORTED AT XD 813460. TPQ RUN W/UNK RES. OTHERS PLANNED ARTY FIRED MSN IN VIC 818459 AND REC'D SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 222131 FIRED 12 RDS 105 FV AT XD 834428 SUSP EN TROOPS AT THIS PSN.	JTB
230100		7	221738Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
230200		8	221735Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP N R 454 221800H	J
230200		9	221737Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
230200		10	221736Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: MANEUVER MNS	J
230230		11	220715Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN AB RVN: TGT S IN WHICH TO BE DEST	G-2
230252		12	230035H	FM 4TH MAR: E/2/4 B. 230035H C. YD 042569 D. LP REC'D 5 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 60MM MORTS. E. CALLED 8111 MSN W/UNK RES.	JTB
230300		13	222200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 222200H C. YD 172605 D. AT ABOVE COORD AIRB SPRING ON BOAT THAT PULLED UP TO RIVER BANK. EST 5 EN KILLED AT YD 169605, SAW SIGNS OF EN LOCATED IN DIFFERENT SPIDER HOLES, HOLES VERY DEEP AND LOCATED NEAR WATER. EVIDENCE OF BLOOD AROUND HOLES. 4 US'D LAWS 2 PACKS AND PONCHO WERE VIC OF HOLES EST MORE KIA IN HOLE BUT UNABLE TO CHECK. GRENS THROWN IN HOLES SAW 4 EN AT 170606 AS THEY WERE FIRING ACROSS RIVER. FIRED 1 LAW ON TGT UNABLE TO SEE RES. REC'D NO MORE FIRE. DURING CONTACT REC'D FIRE OF LAW, CARBINE AND AK-47. F. 1 G. 9 EVAC	JTB
230230		14	221509Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN REPORT	G-2
230450		15	221833Z	FM IIR MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
230500		16	222030Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV WEATHER REPORT	J
230500		17	222055Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
230505		18	221845Z	FM IIR MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
230535		19	221837Z	FM IIR MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
230545		20	221750Z	FM FIAM COC: FIAM BDA	AIRC
230610				23-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

230000-232400H

time	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
------	-----	----	-------------------------	--------

230630		21	HI COC NO: ALL CONT UP EXCEPT LINE LAMB WHICH IS DOWN WITH 26TH BARBERS.	
--------	--	----	--	--

230630		22	I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 201-22 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
--------	--	----	--	--

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

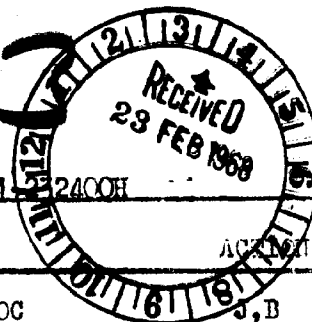
[Signature] CAPT USMC

230645	23	222032Z	HI COC 3D HARDIV COC: ARTY/NCF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI area	J
230645	24	222031Z	HI COC 3D HARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
230645	25	222033Z	HI COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 13	J
230645	26	222034Z	HI COC 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 12	J
230745	27	222020Z	HI 1ST IAF COC: 111MAF IR IPIR, USN NR:	G-2 AIRC
230800	28	221913Z	HI 26TH IAR: CO 26TH IAR TO CG THIRD IAR DIV	J, H
230800	29	222211Z	HI 111 IAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 1700 220001-222400H KSCB REC'D 170 RDS OF MIXED 3AL NCAT 155RDS OF ARTY AND 52RDS OF RKT: 18SU TING IN 7KIA 22VIA (183WAG) 221501H 1ST AIRRACS AT CVA VINT:	
230800	30	221825Z	HI 111 IAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2 AIRC
230817	31	221817Z	HI 26TH IAR: COC: CO TWO JIK MAR TO CG THIRD IAR DIV INTERIGUE 6 230200H SITREP LATE REPORT NR 230030-230040H K/13/26 ON WITH 861 REC'D 4 IPIR'S IN CAS	J, H, B
230810	32	230009Z	HI 26TH IAR: COC: CO 26TH IAR TO CG THIRD IAR DIV INTERIGUE 6 230800H SITREP AT 230700 THE 3RD PLT OF A/1/26 ON HILL 950 REC'D 3RDS OF 60MM MORE FIRE FR 1600HLS NO CAS	J, H, B
230820	33	221700Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B
230821	34	221117Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B
230823	35	220845Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111 IAF COC	J, B
230730	36	230700H	HI 3RD RECON BN: A. 1A3 B. 230700H C. YD 127552 D. TEAM KILLED 1 VC ON NVA MOVING SE DOWN TRAIL HILL WAS WEARING GUN UTILITIES BUSH COVER & NATURAL CAMOUFLAGE HXG WEAPON BUT MAN WAS CARRYING SMALL TIN BOX W/ BAND-AIDS PILLS & DRUGS ALSO VALUET W/ NVA MONEY & PICTURE OF HO CHI MINH C. TEAM WILL BRING BACK ALL GEAR OF POSSIBLE INTELLIGENCE VALUE	J, H, B
230905	37	222230Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B
230906	38	221410Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B
230907	39	220709Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B
230908	40	221635Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B
230911	41	221200Z	HI THIRD IAR DIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J, B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001 232400H



TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACRON
230858	230914	42	221628Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO 111MAF COC	J,B	
		43	230732H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 230732H C. RP D. 175TH EXPLODED WHILE IN TUBE E. ANNO LOT 1-68 & LOT 9-43 SUPPLIED G. 4 MINOR	J,H,B	
230920	230921	44	222320H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
		45	221730Z	FM FIRST MAR: 1ST MAR FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 22FEB68	G-2AIRO	
230855		46	230830H	FM 3R RECON: A. A3 B. 230830H C YD 124553 YD 124553 D. TEAM IN THD PACK 11/50LBS OF RICE 1CUP 1BAR SOAP & 1RAIN JACKET GEAR WAS FOUND IN SQUAD SIZE HARBOR SIZE & IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BELONGED TO JERRY IN SPOT REPORT 230700H E. TEAM CONT INH	J,M	
230905		47	230840H	FM 3R RECON: A. 3C3 C. YD 147555 YD154561 D. TEAM ABS INVA WITH BLANKS & BUSH COVER BELIEVED TO HAVE WEAPON MAN WAS MOVING N THROUGH RAVINE E. MAN OBS FOR 5 MIN TEAM CONT INH	J,M -2,AIRO	
230957	231015	48	230055Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES		
	231020	49	230100Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
		50	230149Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MARDIV HQF 230900H		
231030		51	230017Z	FM 111 MAF COC: ELEMENTS OF 3/4 ARVN BN	G2 AIRO	
	231034	52	230215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
231025		53	230810H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 230810H C. 285657 & 280660 D. NAVY PATROL CRAFT ESCORTING CONVOY FR CUA VIET TO DONG HA REC'D RPG AND SAF FR NVA IN FORTIFIED POSITION E. CALLED IN 105TH INH TO SUPPRESS FM FIRE UNTIL CONVOY WAS PAST AMBUSH SITE	J,H,B	
231158		54	230246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
231116		55		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: DUE TO FM ACTY ALONG RIVER BANK & LACK OF HELO GUNSHIPS NSA HAS SECURED RIVER TRAFFIC.	J,M G-2,AIRO	
221330		56	230019Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC		
231000		57	230945H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2/c/1 DUST LIGHT B. 230945H YD 132512 FM 134514 D. TEAM OBS 32 NVA WEARING PACKS RIFLES GHT BELT HELMETS & GREEN UTILITIES FM IN SIGHT FOR 05 MIN THEN UNDER OBS DUE TO RAVINES AND TREES E. TEAM CONT INH	J,M	
231040		58	231035H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2/c/1 DUST LIGHT B. 231035 C. YD 132512 FM YD 134514 D. TEAM OBS 83 NVA MOVING ST WEARING UTILITIES HELMETS PACKS RIFLES GHT BELTS E. TEAM CALLED ARMY RESULTS UNK	J,M	
	231215	59	230144	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPERATION LANCASTER II SITREP 131 221800H		
231216						

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	231217	60	230141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPERATION SALINE SITREP NR 93 NR 221800H	
231148	231218	61	230140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BPH SALINE SITREP NR 92	
		62	231105H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 231105H C. 349694 D. 1ST AMTRAC BN REC'D APPROX 14RDS OF 100MM ARTY FR UNK POSIT E. CALLED FOR COMBAT BATT	J, H, B
	231252	63	230145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 454 OF 221200H	
	231253	64	23 0144	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP 132 OF 222400H	
231230		65	231020H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1st AMTRAC B. 231020H C. YD 284744 D. YD 287748 D. FIRE TEAM FR B/1/3 SPOTTED NVA E. CALLED 4.2 FIRE NVA DIS- APPEARED IN DUES 9 RDS EXTE	J, H
231315		66	230145Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV INTRIGUE 6 230900H SITREP AT 230800H A PATROL FR THIRD PBT A/1/26/ ON HILL 950 MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNK NR OF FM, IN 4 BUNDLES AT XD847457 1NR KIA REPORTED AT THIS TIME	J, H, B
231320		67	230505Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV KSCB RECEIVING HEAVY MORT RKT AND ARTY IN- COMING REC'D POSSIBLE 152ARTY BST TO COME FR VIC XD6647 DEAY FUZZES BEING EMPLOYED BY THE FM J, H, B	
231330		68	230507Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV INTRIGUE 6 231100H SITREP AT 230955H A PATROL WITH "C" BATT ON HILL 881 WAS KILLED BY FM SNIPER FIRE ADD 1FR KIA	J, H, B
231350		69	230445Z	FM 26TH MARS: CO 26TH MAR TO CG 3D MARDIV INTRIGUE 6 231200H SITREP AT 231045H A 37TH ARVN RANGERS PATROL RAN INTO NVA FM SIZE UNIT (APPROXIMATELY 200MEN) DIGGING IN AT XD857408 the arvn patrol assault the on force before learning its exact size a FOB PATROL DEBRIEF ON 23/1/68 REPORTED THE NVA FM'S IN THE VICINITY OF THE FOLLOWING COORD XD854334 & 857374 THE PATROL ALSO REPORTED A POSSE BLS HEADQUARTERS SITE AT XD864375 FR 231100H TO 231200H KSCB REC'D HEAVY RKT ARTY AND MORT FIRE, FIRE CONT AT THIS TIME AT 3/26 REC'D 1RD OF 82MM MORT FIRE HEAVY ING IN THEIR TRENCH LINE ADD 5FR KIA AND EVACUATED 1 FR KIA INJUR	J, H, B
231355		70		FROM COC W/O: ALL COM UP	JOURNAL
231400		71		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 22-71 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature]
CAPT USMC
ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC NO

CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

230001-232400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231405	72		230146Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP HR 455 OR 221800H	
231406	73		230553Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SCOT DOG TEAMS	
231407	74		230147Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP HR 456 OF 222359H	
231408	75		230350Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR62	
231409	76		230159Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR43	
231410	77		230351Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR32	
231411	78		230352Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR53	
231430	79		230156Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HADIV INT TOUN 6 230200H SITREP HR 230040 -230040H K/3/26 ON HILL 861 REC'D 4 RPG'S IN CAS	
231435	80		230152Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SITREP HR 456 FOR OPH KENTUCKY PR 230600H	
231436	81		230155Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SPOT REPORT 36	
231437	82		230140Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: SITREP HR 455 FOR OPH KENTUCKY PR 222400H	
231413	83		231210H	FM HAG 36A: A. IIII 262 B. XD842463 D. INT 2 NVA CO OBS AT ABOVE COORD WEARING DARK COLORED CLOTHES & PITH HEMIS CARBING INDIV WEAPONS APPEAR TO BE ASSYMBLING IN AREA E. PASSED TOG-2 & 26TH MARS	J,M,B
231456	84		230643Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: IIII MAR COC MSG 230055Z	
231520	85		230650Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HADIV SITREP FOR 231400H CONT TO RECEIVE INCOMING MORT MKTS & ARTY, ARTY MSN FIRED ON EN PSN AT XD 801412 RESULTING IN 1 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION EN PSN AT XD745414 RESULTING IN 3 CONDARY EXPLOSIONS	COC
231526	86		231450H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 231450H C. OPE EN XD 994544 OP OBS SHOT IN TUNES E. CALLED 81 III MSN OF 5RDS UNK RESULTS	J,M
231510	87		231500H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR D. SITREP FOR 231500H RECEIVING CONT INCOMING	J,M,B
231540	88		230513Z	FM COMUSMACV: IIII MAR DIV FOR G2 HQ MACV FWD FOR J2	G-2
231439	89		231200H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 231200H C. YD 303682 UNK D. H/3/1 REIN RECEIVED 3ORDS INCOMING ARTY UNK CAL 1MAR SLIGHTLY WOUNDED	J,M,B
231429	90		231400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D-5 (ARVN) B. 231400H C.YD 102522 D. 2 RF PLE MAKING SWEEP AT ABOVE COORD REC'D 1 B-40 RD B. REQD MED VAC	J,M,H
231437	91		231349H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 231349H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 25 RDS MEDIUM TO HVY ARTY. D. REC'D FIRE W/81MM & ARTY MSNS ON SUSP EN PSNS.	J,M,B
231557					

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARS DIV

230001-232400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIR	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231547	92	231530H		FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 231530H C. YDO65589; D. REC'D 5 RDS INSIDE G/2/4 PSN. UNK REAP RDS ON INKES HILL. H/2/9 PSN REC'D 82TH MORT. M. COUNTER MORT FIRED ON YDO74574 & 074576. E. 3 MEDEVAC.	J, H, B
231645	93	231530H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 231530H C. 243611 D. 13 RDS UNID'D CAL HIT IN THE AREA OF LCU RAMP. MOST OF RDS HIT NEAR PAMP. NO DAM. 1 VIA MINOR. B. CONTACTED 12TH MARS S-2A TO SFT CRATER RECAL. G. 1 USIE MINOR.	J, H, B
231626	94	230531Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, JRC
231547	95	231530H		FM 4TH MARS: CORRECTION TO "J" 92 A. E/G/2/3 B. 231530H C. YDO74574, 074576 H, YDO65589 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM ON G/2/4 PSN (YDO74574) & 3 RDS 82MM ON H/2/4 PSN. D. COUNTER MORT FIRED AT YDO65589 W/UNK RES. G. 4 MEDEVAC.	J, H, B
231723	96	230615Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA PHOTO/IPIR	G-2, JRC
231627	97	231520H		FM 1ST ANTRACS: B. 231520H C. YD349694 D. REC'D 4 RDS 100MM FM 324 ⁹ MAGNETIC. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY.	J, H, B
231715	98	231645H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 231645H C. LCU RAMP D. LCU RAMP REPT'D APPROX 13 RDS UNK CAL HIT IN AND AROUND RAMP - NO DAMAGE. 1 ARVN KIA AT BRIDGE. (SOUTHLINE). F. 1 ARVN.	J, H, B
231645H	99	231345H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B. 231345H C. FR 204597, FM 216608 D. IF HENDERSON 9TH MARS RE T'D THAT VN PERSONS REPT'D TO HIM AT CAC -P-3 THAT AN NVA/VC MORT COMPANY-UNIT ARMED W/82 & 60MM MORTS.	J, H
231730	100	230757Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
231733	101	200836Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 8	
231734	102	230835Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS 1500H SITREP	
230735	103	230834Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 1400H.	
231736	104	230833Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 1300H	
231737	105	230832Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 1000 SITREP	
231738	106	230831Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 0900 SITREP	
231739	107	230830Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: LATE REPT FM 26TH MARS	
231752	108	230612Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2
230940	109	230940Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
231758	110	230943Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
231759	111	230944Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89	
231759	112	120942Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 90	
231759	113	231708H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 121708H C. A-4 D. REC'D 40 RDS MEDIUM ARTY. E. REC'D FIRE W/20 RDS HE ARMY ON YDO69728, 10 RDS 076720, 10 RDS 0994703. REACTION TIME 1 MIN.	J, H, B

231900

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME	IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231713		114	231630H		FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B. 231630H C. YD117545, FM YD 120537 D. TH OBS 2 GRPS NVA/VC 1 GRP OF 6, 1 GRP OF 3 MEN IN VING NE FM ABOVE COORD. PEOPLE WEARING CIV CLOTHS & RAIN COATS, 1 CARPINE & 1 BRIEF-CASE OBS. E. TH COLLEAGUE MSH W/UNK RES. TH CONT MSH.	J,M
231745		115	231730H		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB B. 231730 SITREP- KSCB HAS REC'D OVER 1000 RDS MIXED ARTY, RKTS, MORT. STILL COMING IN HVY (1/26 REC'D 700 RDS). ASP #3 THIS AFTERNOON STILL BURNING. FIRE TRUCK DEST WHILE FIGHTING FIRE. ARVN RANGER FM MADE CONTACT W/ EST FM BN. STILL HAVE REPTS 200-400M FM BN. AT HILL 950 3/A/1/26 MADE CONTACT AT WATER PT. 1 KIA 1 VIA MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
231803		116	231500H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231500H C. YD164608 D. REF "J" 13- D. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA OF C/1/4 ACTY 22 FEB 68 ("J" ENTRY 23 FEB) FID 2 CHICOM GENS, 1 PISTOL W/ BOLSTER, 2 PACKS (NVA) W/ AMMO 1 AK-47, W/2 MGS, 1 M-16 W/3 MGS, 1 DEAD NVA. I. 1 M. 2	J,M,B
231648		117	231500H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 231500H C. 305682 D. 11/3/1 REC'D 31 RDS INCOMING HVY ARTY.	JMB
231750		118	231700H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 231700H C. 280654 D. NAVY CONVOY OF BOATS PASSED AIB SITE VIC YB 201160. REC'D 1 RD MORT FIRE. E. SUPPRESSIVE FIRES LAID DOWN BY 105 BTRY AT CUA VIET BEFORE CRAFT ENTERED DANGER ZONE 45 RDS FIRED. NAVAL PAT CRAFT ENGAGED POSS TOT WITH 50 CAL.	JMB
231346		119	231045H		FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 231045-1630H C. 053555 050559 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF WITH 5 NVA AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 8111 AMSN AND SENT PILOT FORCE INTO AREA W/TKS. SWEEP AREA PILOT/TKS FID BLOOD TRAILS FM SEEN W/FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS	JMB
231930		120			FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 437 220600H	J&B
231930		121	220600Z		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 438 221200H	J&B
231930		122	221315Z		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 439 221800H	J&B
231930		123	221600Z		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 440 222400H	J&B
231930		124	222200Z		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 441 230600H	J&B
232000		125	231210H		FM 1ST MAR: A. MAC-36A B. 231210H C. XD 842463 d. EST 2 NVA CO AT ABOVE COORD WEARING DARK CLOTHING AND PITH HELMETS CARRYING INDIVIDUALS MPMS AND ASSEMBLY	J&B

232040

23-7

CONFIDENTIAL

6-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

230001-232400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
232000		126	222215Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SALINES SITREP NR 95 220600H	J&B
232000		127		FM 1ST AIR AG: SALINE SITREP NR 84 221800H	J&B
	232030	128	231259Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: INTEL REPORT NR 2-142	J
232130		129	230500Z	FM 4TH MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 134 231200H	J&B
232130		130	230500Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 457 232100H	J&B
232130		131	222222Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 457 230600H	J&B
232130		132	222250Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 133 230600H	J&B
232100		133	231045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 231045H C. IN TEXT D. DELETE J/119 AS ERRONEOUS S/D SIZE PLT SCOUTING KNOWN EN HARBOR SITE(053556) RAN INTO EN AMB AT (052556). MARINE TRIPPED EXPLD DEVICE RIGGED WITH MINE WOUNDING 2 PEOPLE. S/D IMMEDIATELY DEPLOYED AND PUT FIRE TO FRONT. M(5-7 IVA) RET'D SAF WITHDREW UNDER COVER OF IG WHEN REACTION FORCE ARRIVED AND WERE LOST IN HVY BRUSH. E. SWEPT AREA WITH PIF AND TKS FND BLOOD TRAILS ATO49573 EN SMEN WITH FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. NITE AMB SET UP IN EN HARBOR SITE. G. 2 MINOR	JTB
232112		134	222100Z	FM TASK FORCE A NAKHON PHANOM THAI: SPT LIGHT RPT	FSCC
232120		135	222102Z	FM TASK FORCE A NAKHON PHANOM THAI: SPT LIGHT RPT	FSCC
232137		136	231207Z	FM III AF COG: SLAR IPIR HSN	G-2
	232130	137	231303Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP 441 230600H	J
	232130	138	231300Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 43822200H	J
	232130	139	231304Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP 439 221800	J
	232130	140	231302Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP 440 222400H	J
	232130	141	231302H	FM 3D MARDIV COG: NAPOLEAN SITREP 437 220600H	J
232130		142	232050H	FM III MAF: A. 1ST AIR CAV B. 232050H C. CAMP EVANS D. REC'D ROCKET, MORS AND POSS RR FIRE FOLLOWED BY GROUND PROBE. LAND FM VO COG: ALL COM UP EXCEPT LINE WHICH IS DOWN WITH 26TH MARINES.	JTB
232200		143		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 71-144 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
232200		144			
				<i>R. D. Detwiler</i> CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>R. D. Detwiler</i> CAPT USMC	
	232200	145	231305Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 113	J
	232200	146	231307Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 116	J
	232200	147	231306Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 115	J
	232200	148	231308Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J
231309		149	231309Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 118	J
232215		150	231030Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 458 231800H	J&B
232235				23-8	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

230001-232400H

LT	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232225		151		231930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 231930H C. 123590 YD 128573, 131578, 136572 D. DIST HQ LP SPOTTED EST 2 CO VC AT ABOVE COORD. REQ'D 3/4 TO FIRE MISS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 3 MISS 34 RDS HE WITH UNK RES.	JM
222300		152		232020H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 232020H C. 040547 D. TH HEARD MVT APPROX 15-20M FM TH, EST 15 NVA/VC. E. TH THREW 3 GRENS HEARD MOANS IN DIRECTION OF GREN EXPLO. TH CALLED 81MM M/N RES IN 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS.	JMB
232300		153		232130Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIHISN	G-2
232300		154		231341Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP 95 220600H	J
232300		155		231340Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP 94 222400H	J
232300		156		231342Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
232305		157		231415Z	FM III MZF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
232305		158		231310Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 117	J
232305		159		231350Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DOUG HA AIR OPSUM	J
232305		160		231530Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SUPERCEDED TOTD LISTED.	J
232305		161		221513Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 97	J
232305		162		221515Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 133	J
232305		163		221514Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 98	J
232315		164		232103H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 232103H C. 035557 D. REC'D APPROX 8-10 SUSP 82MM MORTS. E. CALLED COUNTER MORT FIRE ON SUSP EN PSN.	JMB
232345		165		231341Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA OF OPNS(AO) VIC CUA VIET	COC
232345		166			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 232100H 3/26 AND 1/9 BASE REPORTED MVT KOAR THEIR PSNS FIRED ARTY AND 81MM MORT MISS WITH UNK RES. THE 37TH ARVN RANGER REC'D SEVERAL INCOMING 82MM MORT AND REPORTED M VT NEAR THEIR PSNS FIRED ART MISS W/UNK RES. FM 26TH MAR: AT 232120H B/1/26(KSCB) REPORTED CIRCULAR PATTERN OF LIGHTS IN VCI XD 858408. TPQ RUN AND LIGHTS WENT OUT 2 SECONDARIES OBS. WILL CONTINUE TO OBS. AT 232150H 1/3/26(KSCB) REPORTED 4 TRIP FLARES IGNITED IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN MVT OBS SEVERAL FEET IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN MVT SEEMED TO BE GOING TOWARD 1/26 PSN. 1/26 NOTIFIED. MORT MISS FIRED W/UNK RES.	
232345		167				
232345		168		231522Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 95	J
232355		169		231150Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 459 231800H	JCB
232355		170		230440Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 458 231200H	JCB
232355		171		231207Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 134 231800H	JCB
232355		172		231100Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 97 231800H	JCB
232355		173		230500Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP 96 231200H	JCB
232355		174		231030Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 443 231800H	JCB
232355		175		230500Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP 442 231200H	JCB
232355		176		231450Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: EMPLOYMENT OF LONG DELAY BOMBS	J
232355		177			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 FEBRUARY 1968	

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 240001H
TO: 242400H

CONFIDENTIAL

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1968	
232335		2	232120H	FM 4TH MAR: A. CA LU B. 232120H C. 000454 D. MAN HAD 4-16 RDS RING ON FOOT W'D DISCHARGED THROUGH RIGHT FOOT, THIS HAPPENED WHILE MAN WAS STANDING PERIM WATGH. E. TAKEN TO BAS. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN CHAIN ELS. G. 1 (HBC) MINOR	Div 1 and JTB
240035		3	232305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 232305H C. YD 112701 099697 D. REC'D 2RDS 60TH MORT INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 20 RDS 81MM ON SUSP EN PSN.	JTB
240030		4	232305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 232305H C. YD 180701 D. M CO REC'D 8 RDS RR FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARMY MSN FIRED WITH UNK RES.	JTB
240039		5	231600Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: RECON SITREP 1018 232400H	J
240100		6	231440Z	FM IIAV COC: III MAF IPIR MSN	G-2
240100		7	231540Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 457 230600	J
240100		8	231541Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 133 230600	J
240100		9	231542Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 457 231200H	J
240100		10	231543Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 134 231200H	J
240100		11	231544Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 458 231800H	J
240100		12	231545Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 152	J
240100		13	231630Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 164	J
240130		14	231637Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP 96 231200H	J
240114		15		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB D. TOTAL INCOMING REC'D AT KSCB 25FEB68 IS 1307 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTS AND ROCKETS. F. 10 G. 21 EV C AND 30 MINOR	
240131		16	231638Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP 97 231800H	J
240135		17	231939Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 134 231800H	J
240135		18	231640Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 458 231200H	J
240140		19		FM 26TH MAR: REF J/66 ADD 7 EN KIA(C) TO RES OF A/1/26 CONTACT I. 7	JTB
240150		20	231041Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 450 231800H	J
240150		21	231642Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
240155		22	231700Z	FM 26TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP 459 232400H	JTB
240155		23	231635Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP 442 231200H	J
240155		24	231630Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP 443 231800H	J
240240		25	231820Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
240210		26	231703Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
240240		27	231509Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	G-2
220245		28	221825Z	FM 26TH MAR: 232400H SITREP MSG	COC
240315		29	231505Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSN	G-2

CONFIDENTIAL

24-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

SECRET

JOURNAL 3D MAF DIV COC

240001-242400H

TIME	DATE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240350		30		FM 26TH MAR: LATE REPORT 240300H SITREP AT 240015H JMB E/2/26 (HILL 861A) REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS UNK SIZE. RDS IN 2 FR KIA. AT 240130H C/1/26 OBS FLASHING LIGHTS AT XD 857421. AN 81MM MSN FIRED AT LIGHT AND LIGHT WENT OUT.	
240400		31	231730Z	FM MAW COC: MAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
240405		32	231507Z	FM III MAF COC: GPIR MSN	G-2
	240400	33	231950Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP/SPOT REPORT 26TH MAR	J
240400		34	231915Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
240415		35	231929Z	FM 26TH MAR: STATUS REPORT	COC AIRO
240415		36	231745Z	FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY TP: SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA	J
	240400	37	231914Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 459 232400H	J
	240430	38	231918Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 15	J
	240430	39	231917Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 19	J
	240430	40	231919Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 3	J
	240430	41	231920Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4	J
	240430	42	231921Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT/SITREP 26TH MAR	J
	240430	43	231916Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARTY/ NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
240420		44	231701Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
240440		45		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 240400H AT 240325H THE 3D PMT OF A/1/26 HILL 950 REC'D 2 RDS 60TH MORT FM 1600 MILS NO CAS.	JMB
	240445	46	232045Z	FM 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
240555		47	231511Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR MSN	G-2
240450		48	231503Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPIR MSN	G-2
240620		49	231705Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN REPORT	G-2
240630		50		FO COC VO: ALL COM UP	
240630		51		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 144-51 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

240655		52	231955Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
240655		53	232105Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR MSN	G-2
240655		54	231959Z	FM III MAF COC: SAIR IPIR MSN	G-2
250715		55	231700Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: MAW BDA FOR 23 FEB 68	AIRO
240910		56	240040Z	FM MAW OPNS: TARGETING RECOMMENDATIONS FOR 24 -10 PROGRAM.	G-2, AIRO
240615		57	240031Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 0800H- AT 0750H THE 3D PMT A/1/26 ON HILL 950 REC'D 3 RDS OF 60TH MORT 855453. NO CAS.	J, M
240620		58	230847Z	FM CO I CORPS ADV CT DTG FM: VIETNAM MILITARY AIR- VILLAGE COORDINATES FOR 24 FEB 68.	G-2, AIRO

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

240001-242400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240930	59	240045Z		FM III MAF: JCS REQUIREMENT	DEPUTY C/S
240945	60	221500H		FM 12TH MARS: B.221500H C.YD219790 D. ADDITIONAL CRATER ANALYSIS OF INCOMING ARTY OF 22 FEB, SECT IV DELTA DONG HA COMBAT BASE, DIRECTION 4530 MILS ANGLE OF FALL 900 MILS, CAL 130MM MIXED QUICK & DELAY FUSE. 20 CRATER INSPECTED PHOTO COVERAGE, BE REQ'D ALONG AZ BETWEEN RANGES 23,000 TO 26,000M BASED ON ANGLE OF FALL.	J,M
240857	61	240830H		FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B.240830H C. YD137533, EN YD 141513 D. TM OBS 10-15 NVA IN OP ATO ABOVE COORD. EN WEARING UTILS, BUSH COVERS, PACKS & RIFLES. E. TM CALLED ARTY RES 5 KIA (C), TM CON'T MSN. I. 5 NVA.	J,M,B
240730	62	232015H		FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B.232015H C. FR YD030541 D. TM HEARD HVT OF 25-30 NVA/VC W/IN 15-20M OF PSN EN WAS BLOWING SOME KIND OF HORN. UNIF & EQUIP UNOBS. E. TM EXCHANGED SA & GRINS. TM CALLED MORT MSN. CHECKED AREA AT 240700H & FWD 4 TRAILS TO NW & MANY FRESH TRAILS TO N & NW. I. 1 NVA.	J,M,B
240915	63	240845H		FM 3D RECON: A. 303 B.240845H C. FR YD156549, EN YD154566 D. TM OBS 2 MUZZLE FLASHES FM UNK SIZE WPNS SHOOTING S FM ABOVE COORD. E. TM CALLED ARMY MSN W/UNK RES. TM CON'T MSN	J,M
241005	64	240028Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIAW OF ORDER 303-YR	
241020	65	240155Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD AO	
231021	66	232323Z		FM 26TH MARS: 0700 SITREP - AT 0500H A C/1/26 MARINE WAS WOUNDED BY MORT FRSGS WHILE IN ANIP PSN AT XD845421. 1 FR VIA MEDEVAC	J,M,B
241025	67	232211Z		FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
241025	68	140121Z		FM III MAF COC: ASSIGNED AF NUMBER	G-2
241040	69	240211Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1000H - AT 0905H D/1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM MORT & 6 RDS MEDIUM ARTY XDB 7407. NO CAS. AT 0905 TO 0945H KSCB REC'D LIGHT INCOMING MORT, ARTY & 50 CAS FIRE.	J,M,B
241050	70	232151Z		FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2, AIRO
241100	71	240209Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO 1ST AGD TFXRAY	
241130	72	240143Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
241245	73	240240Z		FM 1ST MAF COC: III MAF IPTR MSN NR	G-2, AIRO
241240	74	232151Z		FM III MAF COC: FINAL SECTION OF TWO MA	G-2, AIRO
241240	75	240410Z		FM 26TH MAR: ARCLIGHT, III MAF MSG 240140Z IAW REF A THE FOLLOWING TARGETS ARE GRANTED CLEARANCE TGT 194R RPT TGT 28BG RPT TGT 141AR TGT 56G RPT THERE ARE NO RPT NO USMC OR ARVN TROOPS IN THIS AO W/IN 30M RANG 30M OF AREA TGT	G-2, AIRO

•• G-3 ••
240001

240001-242400II

TIME	DATE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241300		76	241115H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 241115H C. YD 114678 D. WHILE ON PATROL CHECKING AREA FOUND 12 BUNKERS APPEAR TO BE RAIRLY NEW E. DIST BUNKERS W/C4	J,M
241259	241317	77 78	240408Z 241110H	FM CG 3D MAR DIV COC: JCS REQUIREMENTS FM 9TH MAR: 2/1 B. 241110H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 29RDS 82MM MORT 2RDS 60MM MORT E. RETURNED FIRE W/81MM ON ACTIVE MOVEMENT ALSO FIRED ARTY	J,M,B
241256		79	231000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 241000H C. YD115697 D. REPORTED 2 BREACHES IN OUTER WIRE 1 LEADING TO MINE FIELD WIRE PUSHED DOWN W BOARDS E. REPAIRED WIRE	J,M
241319		80	241210H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 241210H C. XD 990539 XD065504 D. OBS 3MVA MOVING N.E. STOPPED 1R RDS 81MM HE 30RDS ARTY RESULTS UNK	J,M
241130		81	241130H	FM BASE DEFENSE : IMPACT AREA 241613-2RDS UNIDENTIFIED FM 1CU PERSONNEL COULD HEAR RDS LEAVE TUBES	J,M,B
241225		82	241103H	FM 1ST AIR TRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 241103H C. 205657 IN 280660 D. CONVOY OF NAVAL CRAFT 3LCV 1LCV 1PAT BOAT REC'D RPG RKTS A/W/F & POSS MORT FIRE FM NVA IN FORTIFIED POSITS E. HVEY BMSHIPS ENGAGE TGT W/RKT & IG FIRE CRAFT RETURNED A/W FIRE CALLED 105MM MSH	J,M,B
241050		83	240115Z	FM 26TH MAR COC: GO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MAR DIV	J,M J
241355		84		FM COC WO: ALL COMM UP	
241400		85		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COB AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	
				<i>[Signature]</i> _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> _____ CAPT, USMC	
241403	241403	86 87	240550Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM FM 3D MAR: INJURY DEATH TO INNOCENT CIV 2 M.B. FEB LOC TRA LITH TRIN CLANG VILL YD 302568 NGYTE N WHI AGE 56 MALE DEAD NGYTE WHI AGE 10H FEMALE AGE 80 DEAD NGYTE WHI FEMALE AGE 38 SUFFERED WOUNDS IN LYS & BUT WIRE CAME AWAY HE LE COFFIN GIVE BURY BURY WITNESS ON CASE PR HUNCOMPT.	J,M,B

011415

00 - 3

240001-242400H

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONTINUED

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COS

240001-242400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTC	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
241516	108	240543Z		FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HADIV 241200H SITREP FM 241100H TO 241200H KSCB RECEIVED LIGHT ARTY MORT RKT & 50 CAL FIRE CAS: 3 FM VIA EVAD IR VIA MORT FIRE CONT	COC
241520	109	240617Z		FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HADIV SITREP FOR 241400H CONT TO RECEIVE SPORADIC INCOMING	COC
241513	110	240545Z		FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HADIV SITREP FOR 241300H CONT TO RECEIVE INCOMING MORT RKT'S ARTY & FIFTY CAL FIRE	COC
241525	111	240717Z		FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HADIV VERY LUCIF INCOMING RECEIVED INCOMING RD RESULTING IN APPROX 10 MR VIA	COC
241511	112	241400H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 241400H C. YD152603 D. FOUND TUNNEL WITH EXPLOSIVE DEVICE IN ENTRANCE E. BLOW TUNNEL	J,M
241516	113	241205H		FM 9TH MAR A. 3/4 B. 241205H C. YD180580 YD181598 D. PF UNIT CALLED K/3/4 TO INFORM THEM THEY WERE RECEIVING SH ARMS & MORT FR ABOVE COORD PF UNIT REQUESTED DISTRICT HQ TO FIRE MGN FOR PF E. K/3/4 CLEARED TIME MGN FOR DISTRICT HQ AT 241235H RESULTS UNK PF UNIT BROKE CONTACT AT 241240H K/3/4 R PORTED THAT GUNSHIPS ARRIVED AT 241320H & FIRED IN THE CAN V3 AREA	J,K
241540	114	241506H		FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 241506H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AMTRAC REC'D ARDS OF 100 ARTY OR LARGER LVTH A-19 REC'D DIRECT HIT ON TURRET NO DAMAGE	J,M,E
241530	115	241000H		FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 241000-241400 C. YD 319645 D. FOUND UNUSUAL NO OF MIL ITARY AGE MALES IN OBJ AREA WHILE SHOOTING ARMA REQ THAT NAT POLICE CONDUCT COLLECTION POINT IN ORDER TO VERIFY SUSPECTS STATUS E. NAT POLICE TEAM ARRIVED & INTERROGATED YOUNG FINDING 14UN OF MILITARY AGE AND SVC SUSP ALL WILL B FORWARDED BY NAT POL TO APPROP IATE PERSONAL BY REPRESENTATIVES OF NAT POL K. 19	J,M,I
241705	116	240315Z		FM III MAF CCC: HORNORN SECTION ONE OF TWO	G-2,ALIO
240009	117	240809Z		FM 26TH MARS: 1600H SITREP- RECEIVING LIGHT IN- COMING. NO SIGHTED VERY LARGE TRENCH & BUNKER IN VIC XD849406 & FORTIFIED VILLAGES AT YD854597. RE- LIEVED TO BE IN. ASSEMBLY ARMA. FIXED MGN SECT- ES PLAINED.	J,M,I
241711	118	241650H		FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 241650H C. YD349694 D. OF REC'D 3 RDS 100MM ARTY IN UNK LOC. 1 10,000 GAL TUNEL PAD DANGEROUS. UNK PERSONAL D. 1. CALLED SOURCE IN BAY ON KHOW IN TUN.	J,M,I

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

240001-242400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241753		119	241604H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 241604H G. 349694 D. FM CP REC'D 3 RDS ARTY 100MM OR LARGER. REC'D 4 RDS AT 1626. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J, H, B
241517		120	241045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 241045H B.C. YD 162670 FM YD164670 D. RECON ELEMENTS OF 1/4 KILLER TH MOVING SE ON TRAIL HEARD NVA TALKING & SOUNDS OF DIGGING & CHOPPING AT 164670 UPON HEARING MVT TOWARDS THEM RECON ELEMENTS W/ DREW TO BOMB CRATERS AT 162670 W/REMAINDER OF TH IN A HASTY DEF AND WAS EST 2 NVA MOVED TO WITHIN POINTBLANK RANGE OF TH & WERE KILLED W/M-26 GREEN SAT & MG FIRE SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED NUMEROUS OTHER BLOOD TAILS FOLLOW REPT WILL FOLLOW UPON DEBRIEF OF TH E. KILLER TH WITHDREW TO GO AREA ARTY HSN CALLED ON AREA OF CONTACT TPQ BEING CALLED ON AREA OF DIGGING I. NVA 2 M. 1 PISTOL N. ASSORTED DOCUMENT WILL BE SENT TO S-2	J, M, B G-2, AIRO
241735		121	240315Z	FM III MAF COG: NOFORN FINAL SECTION OF 2	
241816	241816	122	240940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
	241817	123	240939Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
	241818	124	240938Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	241819	125	240937Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	241820	126	240936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	241821	127	240935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 114	
242000		128	231910Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 444 232400H	J&B
242000		129	230200Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 445 240600H	J& B
242000		130	231230 Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 99 240600H	J&B
242000		131	231905Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 98 232400H	J&B
241945		132		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP ASOF 241700H CONTINUE TO RELIEVE SPORADIC INCOMING MORTS, ROCKETS AND ARTY	JIB
	242030	133	241220Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
241946		134	240833Z	FM III MAF COG: GPIR MSN	G-2
242005		135	240231Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPIR MSN	G-2
242025		136	240317Z	FM III MAF COG: NLAGARA PHOTO/IPIR MSN	G-2
241811		137	241700H	FM 9TH MAR: . 1/4 B. 241700H C. 133645 102638 D. REC'D 2 RDS OF EST 22TH MORT FM 4600 MILLS. E. FIRED COUNTER BERY MORT FIRE AT ABOVE COORD.	JIB
241930		138		FM 26TH MAR. SITREP AS OF 241900H CONTINUE TO RELIEVE LIGHT INCOMING.	J, B, H
241550		139	240900H	FM 3D RECON: A. 201 B. 240900H C. YD 136552 YD 137533 D. TEAM OBS 15200 BUNKERS LARGE ENOUGH FOR 3 MEN EACH VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. FIRE MENS CALLED RDS UNK.	JH
242045		140	240510Z	FM 4TH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 138 241200H	J&B
242045		141	232225Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 137 240600H	J&B
242100				24-7	CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

240001-242400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCH DENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242100		142	2316 57Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 136 232400H	J&B
242100		143	240530Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 461 241200H	J&B
242100		144	232300Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 460 240600H	J&B
242100		145	232214Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 461 240600H	J&B
242100		146	231824Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 460 232400H	J&B
241803		147	241330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 241330H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D JMB LIND TO HVY ARTY AND POSS (6 ROCKETS IS IN TOTAL) E. REC'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORT MSH ON FO PSN AND GRID 100694 AND 20 RDS HE AND AT 1010706 15 RDS HE ALSO FIRED ARTY MSH AT GRID 062742 AND 15 RDS 093682 AND 15 RDS 096732 AND 15 RDS 107733 17 RDS 093682 F. 2 G. 5 EVAC	JMB
242050		148	241700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 241700H C. C-2 YD 102638 D. REC'D 2 RDS EST 82MM MORT FM 4600 HILLS , E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE ON ABOVE GRID. G. 5 EVAC FM E/2/12	JMB
242105		149	241626H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 241626H C. 300660 d. NAVY LANDING CRAFT CONVOY REC'D HVY ARTY AND SAF. AWF NO KNOWN MATERIAL DAMAGE OR CAS. E. PTL CRAFT LANDING CRAFT AND F. MARKED LVT-6 PLT 19 RDS.	JMB
242110		150	241550H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 241550H C. 299745 298747 D. DAY AMB OF B/133 SPOTTED ONE NVA IN LIGHT BUNKER. FIRED 19 RDS 105MM HE AND LAAN DEST BUNKER.	JMB
242130		151	240520Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 462 241200H	J&B
242130	242130	152	241250H	FM COG 3D HARDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	J
242200		153		FM COG WO: ALL COM UP	
242200		154		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-154 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

242153	155	241259Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ALSO
242200	156	241242Z	FM COG 3D HARDIV: SPOTREPORT NR 128	J
242200	157	241241H	FM COG 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 119	J
242200	158	241240H	FM COG 3D HARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 118	J
242200	159	241135Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 462 241800H	J&B
242157	160		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AB OF 241800H RECEIVING VERY LIGHT INCOMING. OUR DETECTED IN FIRMING LOG. ARTY BEING FIRED.	J&B

242200

24-8

CONFIDENTIAL

63

CO 1000000

JOURNAL 30 HARBIV COG

240001-242400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	PTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242156		161		FM 26TH MAR: A. SITREP AS FOR 242000H REC'D APR OX	JMB
				6 INCOMING RDS, BELIEVED TO BE RR OR ARTY.	
242155		162		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 242100H 2/26 REC'D 4	
				INCOMING RDS CAL UNK WITHIN THEIR PSN.	
242150		163	241845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 241845H C. YD 163586	JM
				D. REC'D REPORT FM CAP-3 THAT PF'S FM CAN LO	
				SIGHTED APPROX 20 NVA VEC OF ABOVE COORD.	
				E. CALLED ARTY HSN UNABLE TO OBS.	
242230		164	240900Z	FM 1ST ABTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 446 241200H	JAB
242240		165		FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN 245TH SAC	G-2
242250		166	240731Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR HSN	G-2
242300		167	240645Z	FM III MAF COC: CPIR MSN	G-2
	242300	168	241325Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: LANCASTER SITREP 156 232400H	J
	242300	169	241329Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: LANCASTER SITREP 157 240600H	J
	242300	170	241326Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 451 241200H	J
241328		171	241328Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 461 240600H	J
2413273		172	241327Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 460 240600H	J
242205		173		FM 9TH MAR: REF J/120 DETRIEF REVEALED AIB SPRUNG	JMB
				BY KILLER TH LDR WHEN 2 NVA BOKE THROUGH FOILAGE	
				10M FM AIB. NOISE INDICATED APPROX 15 NVA WERE	
				CROSSING BY KILLER TH AIB. AIB KILLED 4 NVA AND	
				FIND LARGE POOLS OF BLOOD IN FOILAGE. TH REPORTED	
				HEARING GRIES AND MOANS IN UNDER BRUSH AS TH	
				WITHDREW. ARTY IMPACTED WITH GOOD TGT COV. H.	
				1 PONCHO, 1 MEDALION W/ NVA FLAG ON IT, CANVAS	
				BAG W/ MEDICAL SUPPLIES BLASTING CAPS. L. 4 (2 PREV REFD)	
242230		174	241700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 241700H C. 112704 D. WHEN	JMB
				THEN WAS RECEIVING INCOMING 6 LARGE DELAY FUSE RDS	
				WHICH LANDED IN MINE FIELD EXPLODED APPROX 12	
				AP MINES. FM ARTY FO OBS AN EST OF 1 IN GUN	
				FIRING AT THIS TIME.	
242235		175	242000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 242000H C. YD 197710 D. AT	JT
				ABOVE TIME AND COORD K/5/3 SPRUNG AND ON UNK	
				SITE FM FORCE. E. AIB TO REMAIN IN PRESENT PSN	
				AND CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	
242313		176	241451Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LOG TH STRIKES	ATDC
242300		177	241331Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 444 232400H	J
242300		178	241330Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 460 232400H	J
242300		179	241332Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: SAILING SITREP P 98 232400H	J
242300		180	241333Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: SAILING SITREP NR 99 240600H	J
242320		181	240303Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR 245 TH SAC	G-2
242355		182	241334Z	FM COC 30 HARBIV: LANCASTER SITREP 158 241200H	J
242400		183		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 FEBRUARY 1968	

24-9

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H

IN	time OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 FEBRUARY 1968	
242350		2	241705H	FM 4TH MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 241705H C. 035557 D. 1 MARINE HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WITH M-16 RES IN DEATH OF ANOTHER MARINES. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/4. F. 1	JMB
242330		3	242230H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. C-4 (B/1/3) B. 242230-2330H D. 308726 D. PPS INDICATED ONE TO TWO MOVING VHS AT ABOVE COORD. REINF SQD PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG FINDINGS. E. PTL TO WITHDRAW TO C-4 WILL CONDUCT ARTY MSN IN AREA INDICATED.	J M
	250010	4	231339Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 148	J
	250010	5	231338Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 147	J
	250010	6	231337Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 137	J
	250010	7	231336Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 138	J
	250010	8	231335Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP 445 240600H	J
250020		9	240757Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR	G-2
	250030	10	241435Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARTY LOCATION REPORT	J
250020		11	242305H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 242305H C. YD 197710 D. K/3/3 REPORT OBS 6 VN IN FRONT OF PIT AIB. E. ARTY ILLUM AREA AND SPRUNG AMB. I. 6 NVA	JMB
250025		12	241453Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
	250030	13	241600Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 1019 242400H	J
	260100	14	241515Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 241800H	J
	250100	15	241635Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	250100	16	241616Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 446 241200	J
	250100	17	241519Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 149	J
	250100	18	241517Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 462 241200H	J
	250100	19	241518Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J
	250100	20	241639Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 2	J
	250100	21	241701Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV SPOT REPORT NR 11	J
	250100	22	241702Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT/SITREP 26TH MAR	J
	250100	23	241704Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 241400H	J
	250100	24	241703Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 241300H	J
	250100	25	241640Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY MANEUVER INS	J
	250100	26	241705Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 241500H	J
	250100	27	241637Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 173	J
	250100	28	241706Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 241600H	J
	250100	29	241638Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 174	J
242330		30	242120H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 242120H C. 313722 309725 D. SUPER STAR LIGHT OBS 2 NVA AT ABOVE COORD FIRED 600H, NVA WITHDRAWN TO YD 303726	JMB

250115

25-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

JCE 113 3314 RDIV COG

250001-252400H

TIME	OUR	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250120		31		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB D. TOTAL INCOMING REC'D 24FEB68 WAS 280 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTARS AND ROCKETS F. 5 G. 11 EVAC AND 9 MINOR	JMB
250140		32	240811Z	FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	G-2
250130	33		241717Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV SITREP AS OF 232100H	J
250130	34		241716Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SITREP AS OF 242000H	J
250200	35		241810Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
250200	36		241811Z	FM COG 3D MARDIV: SPOTR TPOH MR 31	J
250230	37		241700Z	FM III MAF COG: III MAF BDA	ALSO
250205	38		240727Z	FM III MAF COG: SUPR MEN	G-2
250205	39		241257Z	FM COG III MAF: SALR MEN	G-2
250630	40			FM COG WO: ALL COM UP EXCEPT TELETYPE WHICH DOWN WITH 26TH MAR AND III MAF I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 154-41 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
250630	41				

[Signature] CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT USMC

250754	42	242145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
250755	43	242150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
250756	44	241050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250757	45	241658Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250758	46	241705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250820	47	241535Z	FM III MAF COG: SLAR IRIN 245 SAC	G-2, JRC
250821	48	242111Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV SITREP AT 2/26 REC'D 1 60MM MORT RD FR AN UNK III POSIT NO GAS	COC
250830	49	250000Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV 250800H SITREP AT 250640H AN A-6 AIR CRAFT ATTACKED A MOVING TGT AT XD766346 CAUSING 1 LARGE FIRE	COC J, H
250840	50	241700Z	FM 1ST MAF COG: 1ST MAR AIRCRAFT WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 241630H	G-2, JRC
250850	51	242030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250832	52	241510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF G C	
250833	53	241750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250834	54	241758Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250840	55	242230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250841	56	241700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III MAF COG	
250842	57	241859Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECTOR MAGRA TGTIC IAT	G-2, JRC
250843	58	240800Z	FM 3/3 B. 240800H C. XD97770 STATUS OF A-6 AIR CRAFT 41VA DIED 1200H AND 41VA DIED 1200H 1. 41VA	G-2, JRC

DECLASSIFIED

GO TO: 171
JAGM/J 37 IN. DIV COC

250001-259400

TIME	CITE	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	250920	59	242125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY NGF FIRED INTO NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
250920		60	241700Z	FM TR ARAY COC DAILY TP: SUMMARY FOR PHU B	G-2, AIRO
250900H		61	250830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 250700- 250830H C. YD 291643 D. K/3/1 & I/3/1 MOVED TO ATTACK POSIT'S VIA AMTRACS AT 0700H 4 TANKS LANDED AT YD 296654 AT 0745 IN SUPPORT OF K/3/1 AMTRAC HIT HINE VIC YD306657 W/ MINOR DAMAGE K & I 3/1 ENTERED VILL AT 0820 E. W/NO RESISTENCE CIV REPORTED VC LEFT L ST NIGHT	J, H, B
	250931	62	242115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	
	250958	63	241635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	
250955		64	242211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 250600H	NORIAL
	251010	65	250140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MARDIV AO 250900H	
251010		66	250105Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV 250900H SITREP AT 250827H A TPQ DROPPED AT XD 843408 CAUSED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION	COC J, H, B
251025		67	250205Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV 251000H SITREP AT 250915H A PAT FR 1/26 CAME IN CONTACT W/AN UNK SIZE EN FORCE THE PAT IS ATTEMPTING TO BREAK CONTACT RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME	COC J, H, B G-2, AIRO
251050		68	242121Z	FM III MAF COC: NIAGARA PHOTO IPIR (H)	
	251058	69	250053Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BPH SCOTLAND SITREPIR 464 241801H	
	251103	70	250052Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 463 OF 241800H	
	251104	71	250051Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N S LINE SITREP NR 100 OF 241200H	
	251105	72	250048Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 101 FR 241800H	
	251106	73	250030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 102 FR 242400H	
251052		74	231338H	FM 9TH MAR: RPT "J" NR 147 D. RPT "J" 147 CAS FIGURES ALTERED TO READ 2KIA 3MIA (C) PREVIOUSLY REPORTED CAS NO LONGER CORRECT F. 2PREV REPORTED G. 3PREV REPORTED	J, H, B
251113		75	250910H	FM 1ST AMTRAC B. 250910H C. YD280654 YD YD279659 D. NAVY CONVOY REC'D A/T, RPG & MORT FIRE FR VIC YD279659 & FR 284648 B. CALLED ARTY IGH W/NAVY CRUISER & NGF S OF ADJUSTING 106 R MOUNTED LCU RETURNED TO YD270651 (AMF PORT) & YD 274642 (AMF) CALLED IN 105 MOUNTED (C) YD 28306578	J, H, B

251127

253 25-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
JONAS 30 LANDIV COC

250001-252400H

T	CUP	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251130		76	250317Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR 251100H SITREP FR 251025H TO THE PRESENT KSCB HAS BEEN UNDER VERY HEAVY RKT MORT & ARTY FIRE. FIRE CONT AT THIS TIME EMERGENCY TPQ'S & ARTY COUNTER BATY MSN BEING FIRED	COC J,H,B
	251140	77	250100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 463 FR 250600H	
25	251141	78	250101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 462 FR 242400H	
251149		79	250300Z	FM FIAW OPNS : TAR RECON	G-2, AIRO
	251235	80	250104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 58	
	251236	81	250103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 448 FR 241801H TO 242400H	
	251237	82	250102Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 447 FR 241800H	
	251238	83	242150Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: REF: (A) IFA, HKP 110657	
	251239	84	250226Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 48	
	251240	85	250225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 61	
251200		86	251200H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 251200H C. KSCB D. INCOMING AT KSCB CONTINUES MIXED ARTY RKT MORT NO INCOMING ON OUT POSTS AT THIS TIME MARINE WHILE DESTROY 1CH46 DAMAGED 1AMT SICK DESTROY E. FIRING COUNTER BATY REQUESTING EMERGENCY TPQ'S CAS UNK AT THIS TIME	J,M,B
251158		87	251145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 251145H C. YD 217704 D. FOUND 1 HINE ANTI TANK TYPE E. CHECKING AREA FOR MORE HINES COMBAT MSN	J,H G-2, AIRO
251245		88	241901Z	FM III MAF COC: NOFORN JPCCO CITE 6455	
251255		89	250419Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD MARDIV 251200H SITREP FR 251025H TO THE PRESENT KSCB HAS BEEN UNDER HEAVY RKT MORT & ARTY FIRE COUNTER BATY FIRE & CLOSE AIR ARE BEING UTILIZED TO SUPPRESS EN FIRE 1 OF OUR AIRMO DUMPS HAS BEEN DAMAGED SPOTTING OF SMALL GROUPS OF NVA HAVE BEEN MADE AT XD847416 XD854412 & XD IN THE VICINITY OF XD832416 & XD827425 CAS REPORTED AS OF THIS TIME: 8 FR VEE (EVACED) 3 FR VIA (MINOR) A HEAVY VOLUME OF INCOMING COMBAT AT THIS TIME FURTHER INFORMATION WILL FOLLOW WHEN KNOWN	COC J,H,B G-2, AIRO
251315		90	250125Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: III MAF IR TPIR MSN NR	
251300		91	251120H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 251120H C. 133684 D. OP REC'D BRDS LIGHT CAL ARTY FR NR AT 5700 MILES E. AO OF POSITION SEARCHING AREA AT PRESENT	J,H,B
251250		92	251103H	FM 1ST AMTRC: A. 1ST AMTRC B. 251103H C. YD 349694 D. 1ST AMTRC FR REC'D 4 YD: 1000H	J,H,B

FOUO-CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HAV DIV COC

250001-252400H

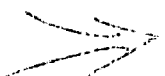
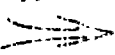
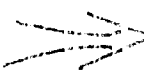
IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251319	93	251255H		FM III: B. 251255H C. YD349694 D. 1ST AMTRAC REC'D 3RDS 100MM ARTY	J, H, B
251302	94			FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 24 FEB 68 C. YD 217704 D. FOLLOWING IS A DAMAGE RPT AS A RESULT OF 235 RDS ARTY 1. 1 DYE MAKER BUNKER EXTENSIVELY DAMAGED 2. ONE DYE MAKER SLIGHTLY DAMAGED 3. 6 FIGHTING BUNKERS EXTENSIVELY DAMAGED 4. 2 81MM TUBES WERE DEST 1 M-16 RIFLE DEST 5. 2 AMMO BUNKERS (1 60MM & 1 81MM BUNKER) 700 RDS OF 81MM WERE DEST IN THE 81MM AMMO BUNKER	J, H, B G-2, AMTR
251330	95			FM III MAR: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
251330	96			FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG THIRD HAV DIV 251300H SITREP PTL FR 1/26 HAS BROKEN CONT & RETURNING TO PERIMETER AO'S HAVE S OBTED 2 EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINES THAT LEAD TO WITHIN 50 METERS OF THE PERIMETER ONE AT XD850405 TO XD 848411 & AND THE OTHER FR XD 864405 TO XD 854418 CONT TO RECEIVE INCOMING	COC J, H, B
251347	97	250909Z		FM THIRD HAV DIV COC: 250900H SITREP	
251348	98	250907Z		FM THIRD HAV DIV COC: 251000H SITREP	
251349	99	250904Z		FM THIRD HAV DIV COC: 251100H SITREP	
251350	100	250908Z		FM THIRD HAV DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	
251351	101	250906Z		FM THIRD HAV DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 75	
251352	102			FM COC NO: ALL COM OF EXCEPT SWITCHBOARD WHICH IS DOWN WITH 26TH MAR	
251353	103			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 41-103 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG	
				CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMES THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				CAPT USMC	
251400	104			FM THIRD HAV DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86	
251404	105	250905Z		FM 1ST HAV COC: III MAR PHOTO IPTR MSG NR	G-2, AMTR
251403	106	251210H		FM 11TH REGS A. 3/2 B. 251210 C. 200 MILES W OF 93 200MILES D. FOUND 1 AMMO TANK WERE ON RIGHT SHOULDER OF ROAD E. THIS BLOWN IN PLACE	J, H
251339	107	251000H		FM 3D MAR: A. 1/3 B. 251100H C. 294536 D. 1ST found 1 UNARMED PERSONAL MISC GUNTER WRAPPED IN NVA PONCHO TYPE OF MINE URM E. DIED IN PLACE WITH M-26 CONT PTL	J, H
251357	108	251000H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 251100H C. C 281111 D. REC'D ARDS MSG 82111100T 01 JULY 68 CO 1 MAR DIVISION AND 101 J 1000 150 MILES W OF PERIMETER E. CO 1 MAR DIVISION WAS DESTROYED	

251352

250905

CONT'D PAGE 1

250001-252400H

REF	QRT	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORSMRS	ACTION
251259	109	251115H	 MI 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 251115H C. YD269630 YD269639 EN YD270643 D. CONVOY PROCEEDING FR DONG HA TO CVA VIET CRAFT YFU REC S/A FIRE FR ABOVE COORD E. GUNSHIP ON STATION & PTL CRAFT RETURN ING FIRE & ADJUSTING ARTY MSN 1135 H TANKS CLOSING & FIRING AT EN LOCATED 285656 ALONG W/HUEY GUNSHIPS	J,M,B
251255	110	251015H	 IN 3D RECON: A. MOLE SPIN 303 B. 251015 C. YD 164555 EN YD163555 D. TM OBS 4 NVA MOVING EAST TOWARDS THEIR POSIT TM S.F VP EASY AIRBUSH NVA WEARING KILAKIS CART- BILLS PACKS AK-47'S & 1PAIR 7:50'S 251050 TM EXC SA & GRENADES W/4 NVA NVA BROKE CONTACT TM CALLED ARTY MSN & SPOTTED 1NVA APPROX 75 METERS NW MOVED DOWN TO CAPTURE VIA & AGAIN EXCHANGED GRN W/NVA & HAD 1FRIENDLY VIA MINOR G. 1MINOR	J,M,B
251507	111	250615Z	EN 2KRX MAR: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	PSIC FBCC G-2, ARIO
251528	112	250519Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93	
251529	113	250519Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
251530	114	250517Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 91	
251531	115	250620Z	EN THIRD MARDIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
251530	116	250611Z	EN III MAF COC: MONTHLY EN CAS RPT	G-2
251535	117	250516Z	 EN THIRD MARDIV COC: FR 251025H TO THE PRESENCE KSCC HAS B EN UNDER HWY RKT MORT & ARTY FIRE	
251535	118	250515Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: 2/1	
251400	119	251245H	 EN 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 251245H C. 197719 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD 3/3 CAPTURED 1NVA NVA APPEARED TO BE MEMBER OF FORCE AIRBUSH ON 24 FEB68	J,M,B
251401	120	251123H	 EN 9TH MAR: 2/1 B. 251123H C. A4 D. REQ'D BETWEEN 200-245RDS OF HEAVY ARTY EST WHERE WERE 175RDS OF 152MM ARTY E. RETURNED FIRE W/G THERAL SUPPORT ON 04897592 & 062729 & 00727878 RAN TPQ ON S 123 GRIDS	J,M,B
251511	121	251318H	 EN 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 251318H C. YD134646 EN 6400-5600HLS D. AT 251318H REQ'D 3RDS REPORTING EST 1000H ARTY FR 6400 HILLS AT 251332H 3RDS FR 5600HILLS 1000H ARTY CALLED COUNTER ARTY ON SUSPECTED EN POSIT	J,M,B
251405	122	251200H	 EN 9TH MAR: 3/4 B. 251200H C. YD158578 D. E. 3/4 FOUND 1NVA MORT POSIT NON ACTIVE EXACTLY US D ALSO FOUND 1 MORT RD60 L C. COVERED COVER AT ABOVE COORD E. MORT IN A COVER TO 3/4 RMR	J,M,B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251515		123	250615Z	SITREP FOR 251400H	J,M,B
251555		124	250715Z	FM III MAF COC ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
251612 251612		125	250657Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
251545		126	251250H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 251250 C. 349694 C. 1ST AMTRAC REC'D 3RDS OF 100	
251555		127	251332H	FM ARTY FR UNK POSIT E. INFORMED 13TH MAR FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 251318-251332H C. YD 114646 EN 6400&5600 MILS D. INCOMING ARTY IMPACTED IN MINE FIELD FR ABOVE GRIDS E. GENERAL SUPPORT MSN BEING FIRED	J,M,B
251453		128	251000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 251000H C. YD 290644 D. OPH SALTIE K/3/1 S'PT & SECURED VILL W/ NP RESISTANCE FOUND & DEST 2 FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKERS 2UNK AGED 15&30 DETAINED L. 2	J,M,B
251515		129	251420H	FM 9 TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 251420H C. YD 124726 D. RAN TPO ON ABOVE GRID E. OBS 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J,M,B
251504		130	251425H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 251425H C. C/1 CAMP CARROLL EN YD 049625 D. REC'D 2RDS OF UNK UNK CAL E. FIRED COUNTER BATY ON ABOVE GRID UNK RESULTS	J,M,B
251517		131	251415H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 251415H C. 145696 EN 143695 D? PTL REC'D CONCENTRATED SMALL ARTIS FIRE E. RETURNED w/ 60MM MORT SHW SMALL ARTIS & CALLED 81MM HSN ON EN GRID	J,M,B
251650	132	250753Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR110		
251651	133	250752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 109		
251652	134	250750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR		
251653	135	250754Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 119		
251654	136	240756Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 120		
251656	137	250755Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 121		
251657	138	250751Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PTL FR 1/26 HAS BROKEN CONTACT & RETD TO PRIN AO'S HAVE SPID 2 EXTENSIVE TRENCH LINES		
251700	139	250847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: BELOW LISTED TGTS SUM FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKES DURING PERIOD 261200-1200H		
251720	140	250848Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
251729	141	250905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: EN TRENCHES AT HSCB PERIMETER		
251731	142	250840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 131		
251732	143	250841Z	THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 130		
251733	144	250843Z	FM THIRD M. DIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114		
251734	145	250842Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 126		
251735	146	250846Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 251400H.		
251736	147	250845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 129		
251737	148	250844Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 128		

251738

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

JCHHIAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251748	149	251600Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2600H- CONTINUE TO REC'D INCOMING.	J,M,B
251725	150	251559H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B.251200-1559H C. DONG HA COMBAT BASE, EN 139800,239825,225827,233822 D. 22 130MM IMPACTED WITHIN DECB & LGU RAMP & DONG HA DAMAGES: C-1-9 AIRCAV 2 COBRAS(MAJOR DAMAGE) 1 LIGHT OBS PLANE(MAJOR), A-1-9 AIRCAV 1 COBRA (MINOR) LAUNDRY MACHINES AT LGU RAMP (MINOR) FIRE CHIEF VIA MEDEVAC. TAFDS FUEL SYSTEM DAMAGED -EXTENT UNK. G. 1 MEDEVAC USMC.	J,M,B
251815	151	241903H		FM III MAF COC: NIAGRA AIR OPN SUMMARY.	G-2,AIRO
251500	152	251100H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.251100H C. YD287640 D. 1/3/1 COMPL SWEEP IN SEARCH OF GIAO LIEM AT 100H W/ NO RESISTANCE. NAVY CRAFT REPT'D RECEIVING FIRE FM VIC YD277646. REPT'D FIRE. SOME OF WHICH IMPACTED IN 1/3/1 AREA. 1/3/1 SWEEPING TOWARD AREA FM WHICH REPT'D FIRE CAME. 1 AIN FM EN FIRE. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
251800	153	250937Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1500H- CONT TO REC'D INCOMING. PILOTS & CREW OF DOWNED CH-34 ARE W/IN 881'S PSN.	J,M,B
251935	154	251101Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 150	
251955	155	251135Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 152	
251953	156	251030Z		FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2,AIRO
152015	157			FM 26TH MARS: COMMENCING APPROX 1030H KSCB BEGAN RECEIVING HVY INCOMING RKT, MORT, & ARTY. REC'D APPROX 428 RDS. ROUGH CAS FIGURES- 9KIA, 27 WIA, 1 HULE DEST, 1 34 SHOT DOWN PILOT & CREW OK. 1 ARMY SLICK DEST, SEVERAL 46'S DAM. CONDITION OF RUNWAY POOR. SEVERAL VEH REPT'D DEST OR DAM. 155 GUN DEST - WAS ALREADY BEING EVAC. B/1/26 PTL MADE CONTACT ABOUT 400M FM PERIMETER. NO CAS FIGURES AS YET. ARE DEBRIEFING UNIT. SPT'D 3 SP GUNS W/IN 100M OF XD674475. UNDER ATK BY FIXED WING A/C.	J,M,B
252040	158	251229Z		FM 26TH MARS: REIN FOR KHE SANH COMBAT BASE	COC
252049	159	252049H		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 139 OF 241800H.	J&B
252050	160	241600Z		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 140 OF 242400H.	J&B
252051	161	242225Z		FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 141 OF 250600H.	J&B
252111	162	242216Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 465 OF 250600H.	J&B
252112	163	250500Z		FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 466 OF 251200H.	J&B
252113	164	242200Z		FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 449 OF 250600H.	J&B
252114	165	242215Z		FM FIRST AMTRACS: SITREP NR 450 OF 251200H.	J&B
252131	166	251251Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H- RECEIVING 80A-DIC INCOMING. A FUEL PUMP IS ON FIRE AT 7 IS WITH. (NON OPERATIONAL).	J,M,B

CONFIDENTIAL

91-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H

TIME	TH	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252134		167	250741Z	FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 142 OF 151200H.	JAB	
251045		168	251045Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 467 OF 251800H.	JAB	
251300		169	251300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 1100H.		
252135		170	251302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR 1600H.		
252136		171	251301Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 251500H		
252155		172		FM COC MO: A/L COM UP W/EXCEPTION OF LAND LINE-DOWN W/26TH MARS.	H	
252200		173		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 103-173 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.		
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC		
252115		176	250905Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSIONS FM 0600/26 TO 0600/27	G-2, AIRO	
252148		177	250903Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIRO	
252103		178	251600H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.251600H C. YD298747 D. B/1/3 RET ABOVE COORD FWD 1 140MM RKT W/2M-26 GREENS ATTACHED, RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE/COMMAND DET. WIRE LEADING N. NVA TRACKS LEFT NEXT TO IT AS DECOY. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M	
252113		179	251100H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.251100H C. 286671 D. SCREENING PTL APPROACHING MIA KA TH EAST FM SW TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE. & REC'D FM AWF FM AT LEAST 1 FOR- FIED PSN & SAF FM ANOTHER. REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FM REAR FM RIVER CRAFT, BELIEVED RECD. 2 INCOMING CHICOM GREENS. PTL FM L3/1 ASSAULTED UN HASTLY SEARCHED BUNK RS AS WERE REC'D INCOMING ARTY & MORT FIRE. N. 1 PACK, HELMET LINER, 1 PAIR SHOES 1 SPENT LAW, 1 PRG 25 RADIO B-HY. G. 1 MSGE VAC J,M,B (BREV REPT'D)		
252122		180	251523H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.251523H C. 269640 D. DOWN RIVER NAVY CONVOY REC'D MORT FIRE DIRECTION AT REAR OF CONVOY FM 274657. RET'D MG & 106 RR FIRE. AT 1620H LCU TOOK AWF FM 170650. MORT FIRE FM 270655 E. RET'D MG 25 RDS 106 RR & ARTY MEN ADJUSTED FIRE BY HUEY GUNSHIPS. PUT A SUPPRESSIVE & RET'D FIRE ON 5 HOUSES ATK FIRED (DURING MORNING ATK FIRED 106 RR ON 3 HUTS ON SOUTH BANK). DIT 3/1 CLEARED S BANK & WE TOOK NO FIRE FM S BANK IN AFTERNOON. J,M,B		
252131		181	251600H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.252600H C. 281673 D. L/3A SEARCHED AREA OF PREV FIRE FIGHT. AREA APPARENTLY HEAVY BOOBY TRAPPED. H. 1 SPRING (53), 1 DET- DUSTER, 14-16 ALMO, 1 PRG-25 600PL 600 #1590 1 CANE BIRD, 1 SPOTL BIRD, 8 BIRD 47 RDS. J,M,B		

25-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252210		182	251329Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 252200H- AT 2005H 1/26 BLIM ON HILL 950 REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FM XD849435 & XD855453. ARTY FIRED ON GRIDS V/UNK RES. LIGHTS MVT & OTHER SIGNS OF EN ACTY DET'D BY NEARLY ALL UNITS. NO CONTACT IN PG02RESS AT THIS TIME.	J,II,B
252142		183	252010H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.252010H C. 298745 & C-4, EA 309739 & 295749 D. PPF-5 RADAR & STARLITE SCOPE DET'D 2 GRPS OF 2-3 NVA EACH GRP 125M APART MOVING S TO SE. 600M FM C-4. FIRED 17 RDS 60MM HE & ILLUM. SENT SQD TO INTERCEPT & CEASED 60MM FIRE. AT 2050H OP OF NIGHT AIB AT 297745 SPT'D 4 MORE NVA AT 295749. FIRED 4/2 MORT 6 RDS. NVA SCATTERED WEST WARD. E. CONT' ATTEMPT TO IN- TERCEPT INFILTRATORS FOR HILL BY USING RADAR & NOD.	J,M
252240	252230	184	251330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
252245		185	250235Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
		186	251440Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200H-1/9 REPT'D AN IN- FEARED DEVICE AT XD817370. AT SAME TIME F08-B LP XD843412 HEARD A TRACK VEH AT 195 DEGREES 2000 METERS.	J,II,B
252232		187	251800H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.251800H C.274638 D. M / 3/1 MOVED TO OBS VIC YD274638; HAMLET ABANDONED & OBS MANY FRESHLY DUG BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES W/ SCH NOT COMPL. M/3/1 WILL CONT' SWEEP TOMORROW.	J,II,B
252238		188	251535H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: B.251535H C. 287646, N 287646 D. I/3/1 SWEEP OBS AREA, FND VILL TO BE PARTIALLY ABANDONED. 2 INDIV ATTEMPTED EVADINT FR TROOPS. REFUSED TO HALT. TROOPS FIRED RES 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WOUNDED. E. CONDUCTED INTENSIVE SEARCH OF AREA & FND MANY HOLLOW HAY STACKS. I. 1 VC L. 1	J,II,B
252320	252320	189	251500Z	FM TIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP OF 252400H.	
252231		190	252030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/3/9 B.252030H C.FR YD009469, EN YD009464 D. HEARD NOISES OF PERSONNEL MOVING TOWARD PSN. E. FIRED 2 RDS 60MM HE & 1 60MM ILLUM MVT CALIB CLOSER FIRED 4 RDS 60MM HE & 1 ILLUM. PTL SENT TO INVESTIGATE W/HIG FINDINGS. WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,II
252350	252350	191	251320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP OF 242400H.	
252351	252351	192	251321Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP OF 250600H.	
252352	252352	193	251319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP OF 241800H.	
252355	252355	194	251318Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALTRE SITREP OF 250600	
252400		195		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 FEBRUARY 1968	

DECLASSIFIED

3
 3D MARDIV COC
 DONG HA RVN
 FROM: 260000H
 TO: 262400H

TIME	DET	ST	DIN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260000		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 FEBRUARY 1968	
	260002	2	251317Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH NAPLOETH SITREP OF 250500H.	
	260003	3	251316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP FOR OPH KENTUCKY OF 251200H.	
	260004	4	251315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP OF 250500H FOR OPH SCOTLAND.	
262455		5	252200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 4TH MARS B. 252200H C. CAMP CARROLL D. CAMP CARROLL REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL JAMMING IN 2ND OF 34TH AREA. NO CAS OR DAM RESULTED. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE.	J, J, B
	260025	6	251322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	
260045		7	251130Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 143 OF 251800H.	J, B
260046		8	250300Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 46 OF 251200H.	J, B
260105		9	251411Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, A, J, B
260120		10		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 252400H AT 252255H K/2/26 (XING06445) REPORTED NOISE AND MOVEMENT AT XD 807455. LP FIRED SAF AND THREW GRENADES WITH UNK RES.	J, B
		11		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 252300H AT 252115H K3/26 OBS NUMEROUS RED FLARES AT 50000 HILLS IN THEIR POS. DISTANCE UNK BUT AT EXTREME RANGE (DATE NOT) AT 252135H K/3/26 SIGHTED 2 HVA ON ROAD LINE AT XD 799442 3300T SHIPER FIRED RDS IN 1 EN KIA(3) AT 252215H TPO-10 CONTROLLED A/S AT 822428 CAUSE 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J, B
	260100	12	251400Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY MANEUVER RUN	J
	260100	13	251601Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 180	J
	260100	14	251602Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 179	J
	260100	15	251604Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 142 251200H	J
	260100	16	251605Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 467 251800H	J
	260100	17	251607Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 181	J
	260100	18	251608Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 166	J
	260100	19	251800Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP FOR 26TH MARINES	J
	260100	20	251809Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 38	J
	260100	21	251610Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 182	J
	260100	22	251611Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 39	J
	260200	23	251612Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 5	J
	260200	24	251447Z	FM COC III MAF: AIRE RECON PRIORITIES	G-2
	260200	25	251455Z	FM CO GO C 5TH SEPA DAMANG: INSTUM NR 55-68	J, B
	260300	26		FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR D: TOTAL INCOMING FOR 25 FEB 68 IS 350 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTARS AND ROCKETS. F. 3 G. 32 EVAC AND 29 MINOR.	J

260300

26-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3d MARDIV COC

260001-262000

TIME		DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT			
260200	27	250915H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 250915H C. XD 847409 D. B/1/26 ON PATROL SOUTH OF KSCB WAS AMBUSHED BY EN CO OR LARGER AT XD 847409 CONTACT WAS BROKEN AN D B CO RET'D TO KSCB . F. 1 G. 13 EVAC AND 8 MINOR H. 25	JMB
252255	28	252053H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 252053H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 25 RDS 82MM MORT 13 OF WHICH WERE DUDSD ALSO REC'D 50 RDS MEDIUM AND HWY ARTY. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 81MM MORT MEN OF 25 AND 34 RDS 155MM ARTY ON SUSP EN PSNS 105TH MSN OF 36 RDS AT 049759. 8" MSN OF 9 RDS ON 062729	JMB
260230	29		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 260300H AT 0235H FOB-3 IF HEARD MVT AND NOISES AT XD 840408 WILL FIRE 4.2 MISSIONS.	JM
260400	30	252225H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 252225H C. KSCB E: KHE SANH(V) XD 815423, XD 847394 D. 3 TRACKED VEH DETECTED. ONE AT EACH OF THE ABOVE EN COORD. E. AIR REQUESTED.	JMB
260415	31	260310H	FM 4TH MARINES: A. 2/94 B. 260310H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING IN C/2/94 AREA. NO CAS OR DAMAGE. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JMB
260430	32		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 260400H FOB-3 OP HEARD EN ACTIVITY AND POSS TRACK VEH AT XD 845403. FIRED ARTY MSN. AT THIS TIME OB-3 REPORTS NUMEROUS VEH AT XD 845403 CONTINUE TO FIRE ARTY.	
260540	33	251750Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: SI RECON REQUEST	J
260515	34	251515Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR MSN	G-2
	35		FM 26TH MAR: A. AT 0409H SET AWFL-MECHANIZED CONDITIONS 3 CONDUCTED TPQ-10 CONTROLLED A/S AND ARTY MSN AT XD 845403 RES IN NUMEROUS LARGE SECONDARY FIRES AND EXPLOSIONS. AT LEAST ONE TRUCK WAS OBS IN ILLUM OF FIRE.	
260550	36	251645Z	FM TF XRAY: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI AREA	J
	37	252000Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	38	252320Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: ISC REQUEST	J
	39	252140Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
	40	252156Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	41	252130Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
260640	42	260555H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/94 B. 260555H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING UNK CAL IN C/2/94 AREA. NO CAS OR DAMAGES. E. FIRED 92 RDS COUNTER BARY FIRE.	JMB
	43	251730Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 466 251200	J
	44	251735Z	FM COC 3d MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 143 251800H	J
	45	251321Z	FM COC III MAF: INFO MSG	G-2

26-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

REF ID: A1

JOM SAIL 3D HARBIV COC

260001-262400H

JOM

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
----	-----	-----	-----	-------------------------	--------

260700

46

HI COCWO: ALL COM UP EXCEPT LAND LINE WHO
IS DOWN WITH 26TH HAR

260700

47

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 173-47 ARE
FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL
ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER
LOG BOOK.

Cloud

CAPT USMC

ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature]

CAPT USMC

260620

48

252215Z

HI 26TH HAR: CO 26TH HAR TO CG 3D HARBIV AT
0520H CO 1/26 OBS A LIGHT NEAR THE ROAD AT XD
849408 KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE

260720

49

251703Z

HI III IAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IIIR(U)

COC

FSCG, COC, G-3

G-2

G-2, ATRC

260200

50

251220Z

HI 7AF PACC USN RVN

260716

51

260450H

HI 9TH HAR: A. 3/4 B. 260450H C. YD121583

D. LP HEARD EXTENSIVE MOVEMENT IN W DIR

251200 TO TOWER FRONT 1. PULLED LP BACK 200

FEET & CALLED ARTY FOR CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT

260800

52

251700Z

HI FAW COC: 1ST HAR AIRCRAFT KING BDA

260800

53

252255Z

HI III IAF COC: HR 0142 NSH HR: 5385 FLOWN

G-2, ATRC

G-2, ATRC

261730

54

251250Z

HI THIRD HARBIV COC: TO III IAF COC

260855

55

260034Z

HI 26TH HAR: ARCLIGHT REVALIDATION

G-2, ATRC

251637

56

251618Z

HI THIRD HARBIV COC: TO III IAF COC

260907

57

251640Z

HI THIRD HARBIV COC: TO III IAF COC

260944

58

252306Z

HI 26TH HAR: OPEN SCOTLAND STREET HR469
OF 260600

260930

59

260600H

HI 26TH HAR: A. SITREP 260600-260930H D.

0600-FOB-3 SIGHTED 2 3/4TON TRUCKS BURNING AT

XD839410 ALSO OBS 2HVA AT XD841404 AT 0030

4HVA TURNED UNDER 1/9 OUTER DEFENSIVE WIRE

HVA EMERGED NEAR 1/9 LP. LP ENGAGED SAF RESULTING

IN 2KIA(C) SECURED HR CONDITION #3 AT 0725

(AT CONDITION) SPORADIC SHOOTING 1/9 DURING NIGHT

APPROX 15RDS 82MMORT 5H GAS FOG LIFTING CLOUDY

BROKEN 3-400 FEET CLEARING

J., B

260956

60

252040Z

HI THIRD HARBIV COC: TO III IAF COC

260957

61

251753Z

HI THIRD HARBIV COC: TO III IAF COC

261030

62

260001Z

HI 26TH HAR: CO 26TH HAR TO CG 3D HARBIV SITREP

260800 AT 260725H SECURED F AREA WHICH CONTAINED

HR3

G. G

261006

261006

63

260855H

HI 9TH HAR: A. 2/1 B. 260855H C. A/4 D.

RECEIVED 2RDS OF 105 ARTY 1. RETURNED FIRE

ARTY ON 05107546 W/8RDS & 06217421 W/8RDS

J., B

261030

26003

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

6-3

3D HADIV 300

260001-262400

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261030	64	260159Z		FM 26TH IAR: CO 26TH IAR TO CG 3D HADIV 260900H SITREP 1/9 REC'D 15RDS OF 8TH HORY DURING THE NIGHT NO GAS 1/9 OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AT 252329H FR AN AIR STRIKE CONTINUED AT XD842380 1/9 DETECTED 1 EN AT XD 828413 & FIRED S/A AT THAT W/UNK RESULTS AT 260030H 4 NVA TURRETS UNDER THE OUTER D DEFENSIVE WIRE SUR- FACING NEAR THE INNER LP THE LP OPENED FIRE & THE 1ST FIRED INTO THE MINE FIELD 2ND WERE KIA & 2 EN SUCCESSFULLY EXCAVED THE 2ND BOMBS ARE LOCATED IN THE MINEFIELD & HAVN NOT YET BEEN REPORTED AND 2 NVA/KIA AT 260725 A 10-10 CONTROLLED AIR STRIKE DROPPED AT XD786474 CAUSED 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION	COC J, H, B
261040	65	252305Z		FM 26TH IAR: SITREP OF 260700 AT 260100H FOB 3 SIGHTED 2 TRUCKS BURNING AT XD859410 EST 3/4 TON ALSO SIGHTED 2NVA	COC J, H, B
261058	66	252306Z		FM THIRD HADIV COC: TO III HAF COC	
261059	67	252055Z		FM THIRD HADIV COC: TO III HAF COC	
261100	68	252115Z		FM THIRD HADIV COC: TO III HAF COC	
261120	69	252300Z		FM THIRD HADIV COC: TO III HAF COC	
261105	70	260855H		FM 9TH IAR: A. 1/4 B. 260855H C. ZI434646 EN 5600HLS D. REC'D 2RDS INCOMING ARTY EST 1300H E. CALLED COUNTER ARTY ON SUSP EN POSIT G-2 EVAC	J, H, B
261101	71	261010H		FM 9TH IAR: A. 3/4 B. 261010H C. YD132617 S. I 3/4 FORD SUBP FOUNDED 4 M-5 RUSSIAN ARTY TANK MINES AT ABOVE COCKP MINE WAS FOUND ON TANK TRAIL E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE	J, H
261110	72	260800H		FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 260800H C. 287657 EN 284665-268647 D. NAVY CONVOY PRO- CEEDING TO DONG HA REC'D A/F, RE FIRE & HORT FI RE FR ABOVE LOC FIRED 105MM SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AS BOATS APPRO APPROBUSHSITE OBS 3SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC YD280659 E. CALLED 105MM MSH & RETURNED A/F LAAN TEAMS TRAINED FOR AUTO INCHANGED OFF- ENSIVE TEREBOARD LEAR & LAST OFFER	J, H, B
261000	73	261000H		FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 261000H C. YD249694 D. 1ST ANTRAC REC'D 5RDS 100MM FR UNK LOC ALL RDS HIT IN RIVER SOUTH & OCEAN E. CALLED 12TH IAR	J, H, B
261050	74	261000Z		FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 260100-261000H C. YD298626 YD274637 D. 3/1 UNITS 3 OF GHA VIEW RIVER COHT'S ANDD OPTS AT 1ST LEGIN 1/3/1 3/1 THRO PHAN YA W/HORESIST 1/3/1 & 1/3/1 3/1 GHA DO W/HORESIST BUT HAVI DING REACTIVE FORTIFICATIONS WHICH ARE BEING DESTROYED BY HEAVY VILL MOSTLY OLD PEOPLE 3/1 3/1	J, H, B
261030	75	251730Z		FM COMNAVY: ARC LIGHT STRIKES (U)	G-2, A, B

260001-262400H

CONFIDENTIAL
JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COG

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261202	261228	76	252255Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	261229	77	252258Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
		78	260800H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 260800H C. 287657 FM YD284665 D. REF "J" 72 ADD 1 USN KIA TO RESULTS OF NVA AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORDS P. (FUKIA) ONE	J, H, B
261245	261244	79	261151Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	261245	80	252115Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
	261246	81	252130Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
		82	260323Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG 3D HARDIV 261100H SITREP AT 261545H AT 261054H B/1/26 ODS EN SHALL ARMS FIRING ON 0130'S	COC
261255		83	261255H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 261255H C. XD 828414 KSCB RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING ALSO RECEIVING SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FR ALL SIDES OF PERIMETER 1/9 REPORTS THAT THE TUNNELING PREVIOUSLY REPORTED BY THEIR LP AT XD828414 WAS NOT E. ACTUALLY A TUNNEL BUT THAT NVA BURROWED UNDER THEIR WIRE AO REPORTS TRENCHES HAVE NOT BEEN EXTENDED HAVE BEEN RUNNING AIR STRIKES ON TRENCHES	J, H, B
261240		84	260900H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 260800-260900H C. CUA VIET D. LAAN TIS OF H3CO 1ST AIRTRAC RODE LEAR & SHERN CRAFT FR CUA VIET TO DONG HA FIRED 40 LAWS ON ACTIVE TGTS TOOK RPG & AMF N & W BANK IN GRIDS 2665, 2664, 2663 LAAN STILL TOOK SOME AMF FR W BANK AFTER TURNING W AT BEND IN RIVER VIC YD263624 LAAN BELIEVED DEST 1 NVA MORT BY DIRECT HIT	J, H, B
261320		85	260521Z	FM 26TH MAR: CO 26TH MAR TO CG 3D HARDIV SITREP OF 261300H RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING RKTS MORT & ARTY AIRCRAFT IN SUPPORT OF DEN RECEIVING INTENSIVE A/A & S/A & A/W FIRE SNIPER FIRE BEING EXCH'D WITHIN THE KSCB	COC J, H, B
261320		86	260447Z	FM 26TH MAR: 261200H SITREP AT 261100H A FRIENDLY AIRCRAFT CONDUCTING AN AIR STRIKE INADVERTENTLY FIRED 2 RKTS INTO THE BOB-3 COMPOUND RESULTING IN K1 FR KIA	COC
261353		87		FM COG WO: ALL COM UP EXCEPT 26TH MAR 2ND ARVIN & 3D MAF	
261354		88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 47-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET	

[Signature] CAPT USMC
ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSTS, ORDERS	ACTION
261330		89	261013H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 261013H C. A/4 EN C/E D. REC'D 85RDS MEDIUM ARTY E. RETURNED FIRE ON 05107546 W/25RDS ON 06217421 W/8RDS ON 050725 W/11RDS ON 0767 W/10RDS	J,M,B
261335		90	261100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR B. 261030-261100H C. CAMP CARROLL D. REC'D 72RDS EST LARGE CAL ARTY RESULTING IN SOME DAMAGE & E. COUNTER BATY FIRE W/REACTION TIME OF 30SECONDS	J,M,B
261340		91	261245H	FM 4TH MAR: 2/9 B. 261245H C. YD064537 D. WHILE ON PTL FOUND 6 BUNKERS ALL BUNKERS WERE COVERED & EACH HAD 1 ENTRANCE AREA APPEARED TO BE REST AREA & BUNKERS WERE 1-2 MONTHS OLD SEARCHED BUNKERS NEG RESULTS	J,M
261337		92	261240H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 261240H C. CAMP CARROLL EN YD035618 053602 044594 B. D SECTOR REC'D 4RDS ARTY 20F WHICH LANDED ON OUTER FINGERS OF LINES OTHER 2HIT AROUND PERIMETER E. FIRED COUNTER ARTY AT ABOVE GIRDS	J,M,B
261410		93	261025H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 261025H C. YD087600 D. REC'D 9RDS EST 82MM INCOMING FR ABOVE COORDS RDS LANDED 6-8 METERS FR PERIMETER BETWEEN C-2 C-3 E. FIRED COUNTER MORT CANNOT OBS RESULTS	J,M,B
261405		94	261045H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 261045H C. YD013594 D. HEARD GUNS & SAW SMOKE OF SUSP GUN POSIT AT ABOVE COORD E. CALLED 81MM & ARTY HSN'S & HEARD SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS	J,M,B
261502		95	260641Z	FM TWO SIX MAR: ANGLIGHT	G-2, APO
261500		96	260625Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP OF 261400H	COC
261501		97	260445Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 470	COC
261421		98	261215H	FM 9TH MAR: 3/4 B. 261215H C. EN YD055600 & 087600 D. 3/4 FORWARD OBS CALLED ARTY MEN ON ACTIVE EN ARTY AT BOTH COORD'S ABOVE TOTAL 22RDS FIRED E. 2SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS OBS AT 055605 & 1POSSIBLE AT 087600 CONT OBS OF AREA	J,M
261423		99	261415H	FM 26TH MAR: REF "J" 96 25 FEB ORDINANCE EXPEN DED ON WRECK LINES FOR THE PERIOD 251300- 260600H 60MM 3RDS 81MM 235RDS 4.2 47RDS 106MM 11RDS 105MM 28RDS 155MM ORDS 175MM 75RDS 90MM 2RDS THERE WERE 35 CAS HSN'S BLOWN BY THE AIR FORCE BUT WE DON'T HAVE RECORD OF ORDINANCE EXPENDED 13 T Q'S RUNS EXPENDING 210 D-'S 8 26'S 8 D-4'S	J,M,B
261527		100	260800H	FM 3RD MAR: III MAR B. 260800H C. YD252602 D. UNIT OBS IMPACK IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD ON BOTH SIDES OF IT/4 1 POSSIBLE ARTY OR MKTS E. COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION OF SOURCE REPORT TO COMMANDING UNIT	J,M,B
261501		101	260445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAR COC	

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HADIV COC

260001-262400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261603		102	261240H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 261240H C. FM 5900 MILS DISTANCE 6000METERS D. REC'D 27RDS EST 10TH ARTY OUTSIDE PERIMETER RDS LANDED 180739 RETURNING FIRE	J,M,B
261545		103	261500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 261500H C. CAMP CARROLL D. DELTA SECTOR REC 3RDS UNK CAL ARTY E. COUNTER BATY FIRE FIRED	J,M,B
261420		104	261200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 261200H D. YD0605 7806 D. DROPPED TPQ ON ABOVE GRID E. OBS 5 GUNS DEST AS A RESULTS OF TPQ	J,MB
261440		105	261115H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 261115H C. YD 318688 D. WHILE FOLLING ANOTHER AMTRC TO BLUE BEACH THE TOWED AMTRC HIT 50LB MINE ON PORT SIDE DAMAGE TO VEHIC BROKEN TRACK BROKEN FUEL TILL CARGO HATCHES BLOWN OFF RAMP BLOWN DOWN & CRACKED HULL E. SET UP SECURITY & REDE Z PERSONAL G. EVAC2	J,M,B
261414		106	261100H	FM 9TH MAR: A? REF "J" 261101 B. 261100H C. FM 141629 SUSP MORT POSIT D. ADD ROAD SWEEP FOUND 4 RUSSIAN MINES PLASTIC COVERS 20POUNDS ANTI TANK ALSO WERE MORT AT 129622 & 138615 SUSP MORT POSIT AT 141629 E. MINES BLOWN IN PLACE LEFT AREA UNDER MORT FIRE , FIRED ARTY MSN ON MORT POSIT G JINOR 1	J,M,B
261520		107	261415H	FM NGF: A. NGF B. 261415H D. USS BORDELON REC'D 4RDS OF UNK CAL OR TYPE FIRE EC CLEA ED A SEA SOUND BEARING FR A/1 INDICATES PROBLE SOURCE OF GRID XD220860 SHIP'S RESIDENT PSN XD4080 NO CAS OR DAMAGE	J,M,B
261500		108	260930H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 260930H C. YD 285673 FM YD284673 D. PTL FR L/3/1 REC'D AMF FR EST 8T010 NVA RETURNED FIRE W/SNALL ARMS & H-79'S ARTY MSN CALLED PTL ALSO REC'D 10-15RDS ARTY & SEVERAL 60MM MORT FIRE AFTER FIRE FIGHT FM FLED 3V PTL DI COV 1 NVA BODY IN AREA APPROX 7 DAYS OLD G. EVAC1 I. NVA1	J,M,B
	109	261526Z		FM THIRD HADIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
	261510	110	261510Z	FM THIRD HADIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
261501		112	261501H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 261501H C. YD141613 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN FM 5100 MILS. E. FIRED 81MM MSN RES UNK.	J,M,B
261606		113	261420H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 261420H C. 1500 MILS DIS- TANCE, 6000M. D. REC'D 3 RDS OF 105MM ARTY RDS IMPACTED 197747 E. REC'D FIRE W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
161611		114	261330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 261330H C. YD160725 D. NO RESP'D HEARING MORT FIRE FM YD160725 RDS IM- PACTING 157728 E. AO REC'D 60MM MORT MSN, MORT W/UNK RES.	J,M

1730

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H

I	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261550	115	261530H			FM BASE DEFENSE: A. DHCB B.260800-1530H C. DHCB D. DAMAGE REPT PER UNIT-: FLSG-B-10 - 20,000 GALS OF DIESEL FUEL DEST, 1 SEA HUT DEST, BERTH IN BUNKER 18 ASKPDEST. A&C-1-9 - 2 OH 113 OBS PLANES DEST, 1 JEEP & TRAILER DEST, 1 COBRA DAMAGED (MAJOR), 1 COBRA DAM(OPERATIONAL). TF SLAUSEN-NEG DAMAGE. COMM CO- 1 GENERATOR PU 482-30KW DAM, 1 GENERATOR PU 238-20KW EXTENSIVE. RECON-3 STRUCTURES DAMAGED, 1 STRUCTURE DEST, 1 CP TENT DEST, 1 GENERATOR DEST, 2 PC'S DAMAGED(REPAIRABLE), 1 PC DEST. 9TH MTRS- 2 CP TENTS DEST, 1 CP TENT DAM, 2 M54 TRUCKS DAM(MINOR), 30 DRUMS OF MOLE GAS DEST. MCB-5- 3 GENERATORS DEST, 1 WRECKER (HVV DAM), 2 DUMP TRUCKS(HVV DAM), 1 ASPHALT DISTRIBUTOR(HVV DAM), 1 BUILDING(LIGHT DAM) 1 BERTHING HUT(DEST), 1 EQUIP SHOP(HVV DAMAGED). APPROX 120 RDS OF 130 ARTY & 140MM RKTS HIT IN & VIC OF DHCB. 11TH ENG REPT'D 5-6 82MM MORTS. F. 1 USMC G. 5 USMC, 14 USA, 3 USN, 0 USAF (MEDEVAC)L	J,M,B
261653	116	261406H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.261406H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 94 RDS 152MM ARTY & 24 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D 10 RDS 81MM HE AT YD115723, 30 RDS HE 81MM ON 072684, 4 RDS 155MM ARTY 05267462, 3 RDS 175MM ARTY ON 039753, 14 RDS 175MM 06587744	J,M,B
261656	117	261345H			FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.261345H C. 287630 & 298625 D. SECURED INITIAL OBJECTIVE AREA W/NEG CONTACT. AT SECOND OBJ FND FRESHLY DUB NVA FIGHTING HOLES & BUNKERS. FND 1 ARMY HELO(SER NR UH-113) FUSAL-AGE-14044, WING-12-6246. A/C BADLY DAM & DEST BY PILOT IS APPARENT. DEST PSN W/E-TOOLS. WILL SALVAGE HELO AS DIRECTED.	J,M,B
261815	118	260927Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
261816	119	260230Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 468 OF 262359Z	
260930	120	260815H			FM BASE DEFENSE: B.260815H C. PHASE 4 D. 2 U-BOATS COMING FM CUA VIET REC'D RR & MORT AT PHASE 4. MINOR DAMAGE TO BOATS. F. 1 USA G. 6 USA(3 PREV REPT'D).	J,M,B
261800	121	261440H			FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.261440H C. YD157725 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD M GO OBS 12 NVA RUNNING INTO TREE LINE. E. FIRED 60MM MORT M-79, & AWF & SAW 3 NVA MOVING N FM TREE LINE. 1 NVA WAS CARRYING ANOTH R. 1 NVA JUMPED INTO BOIB CRATER. A 3.5 RKT RD WAS FIRED & IMPACTED ON TGT.	J,M,B
261815	122	270445Z			FM OIC COMI GEN HGV SAIGON: WIRE NOTE	J,M,B
261816	123	260232Z			FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 59	CHD
261817						

26-8

CONFIDENTIAL

g-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
	261820	124	260233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP OF 26TH MARS OF 252200H.	
	261821	125	260618Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 450 OF 251200H.	
	261822	126	260231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 104 OF 251200H.	
261830		127	250633Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
	261831	128	260619Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 145 OF 260600H.	
261815		129		FM III MAF: MSG SERVICE OF 252355Z	COC
	261832	130	260620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 107 OF 260600H.	
261905		131		FM 12TH MARS: B. 24FEB68 C. YD242612, 243610 D. FRAGMENTS OF INCOMING ARTY INTO DONG HA ON 24FEB68 WERE ANALYZED & REVEALED FOLL CASS: 130MM GUN (C), 85MM GUN (C), 122MM (TENTATIVE-UNK WEATHER GUN OR HOW). RATED RANGES FOR THESE WPNS AS FOLLS: 130MM GUN 26700M, 85MM GUN 15650M, 122MM HOW 11800M, 122MM GUN 20800M. CRATER ANALYSIS 85& 122MM NOT POSS DUE TO LOC OF CRATERS.	J, M, B
	261845	132	260622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 453 OF 260600H.	
	261846	133	260621Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN ANPOLEON SITREP NR 452 OF 252400H.	
	261847	134	260623Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 84	
	260622	135	260622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 469 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 260600H.	
	261850	136	260624Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
	261851	137	260625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 83	
261850		138	260715Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1500H- CONTINUE TO REC SPORATIC MORT & SNIPER FIRE.	J, M, B
261907		139	260953Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
261808		140	260151Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
261855		141	261427Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	
261923		142	251645Z	FM III MAF COC: FTMW FI 23 INCIDENTS,	AIRO, G-3
	261950	143	260310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 105 OF 261800H.	
	261951	144	260435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INTERLUG 6 SITREP OF 0700H	
	261952	145	260434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: INTERLUG 6 0900H SITREP	
	261953	146	260433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
	261954	147	260311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 106 OF 252400H.	
	261955	148	260312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 469 OF 260600H.	
	261956	149	260313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	
	261957	150	260430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 74	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

260001-262400H

IN	CUT	"J"	DAG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	261959	151	260431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 73	
	262000	152	260432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 72	
261910		153	261600H	FM BASE DEFENSE: B.261100-1600H C.276577, EN. 283583 D. CB'S AT 276577 HEARD LAUNCHING OF RKTS FM 283583. THEN HEARD IMPACTS AT DHC. THIS WAS HEARD AT 1100 & 1600H. B. NOTIFIED 2ND LRVIS & G-2.	J, H
262012		154	261955H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/1 B.261955H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. REP'D FIRE W/4.2" MORT MSH W/TNK RES.	J, H, B
262053		155	260530Z	FM 4TH MARS: SITREP NR 146 OF 261200H.	JAB
	262100	156	261025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 113	
	262101	157	261016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
	262102	158	261017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 107	
	262103	159	261019Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 100	
	262104	160	261020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
	262105	161	261022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 103	
	262106	162	261023Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 117	
	262107	163	261024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 116	
	262107	164	261031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
	262108	165	261032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 120	
	262109	166	261033Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	262109	167	261018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 108	
	262110	168	261027Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 112	
	262111	169	261021Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 102	
	262111	170	261015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 105	
	262112	171	261026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON NR 454 OF 261200H.	
	262113	172	261028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE NR 108 OF 261200H.	
	262114	173	261029Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 470 OF 261200H.	
	262125	174	260105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 467 OF 261800H.	
	262126	175	260106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 0600H	
	262045	176		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
262155		177		FM COG WO: LAND LINE & TT DOWN W/26TH MARS. ALL OTHER COM UP.	
262200		178		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 88-178 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	

[Signature] CAPT, USMC
ASSIGNED PER DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

[Signature] CAPT, USMC

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HAWDIV COG

260001-262400H

TIME		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
IN	OUT				
262145		179	261239Z	FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	G-2, AIRO
	262205	180	260131Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SITREP NR 468 FOR OTH KENTUCKY OF 252400H.	
	262206	181	260130Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: OTH LANCASTER II SITREP NR 144 OF 252400H.	
262038		182	261920H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B. 261920H C. XD988545, FM XD 935554 D. OF CBS SHOCK: MISSING FM FREELINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 14 RDS 105MM W/GOOD TMT COVERAGE. RES UNK.	J, K
262042		183	261935H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D-5 RF'S B. 261935H C. LR YD094517 FM YD091519, 090515 D. D-5 RF'S REPT VC/HVA ARE DUG IN AT ABOVE COORD. BELIEVED IN HAS 2 82MM MORT, 1 60MM MORT, 4 B-40'S, & 2 H-16. HAWDIV GRAY UNITS. RF REPT IN TRYING TO SURROUND D-5. 1/2 FIRING IN SUPPORT	J, K
262055		184	261715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B. 261715H C. YD114701 D. RECD 18 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PSE. E. FIRED 81MM MORT IN OF 20 RDS IN AT YD102700.	J, K, B
261700		185	260830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 260830-1700H C. 273643 D. 11/3/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILL AND 24 HAIRES OF MILITARY AGE WHO WERE DETAINED BY VN NAT'L POLICE & 7 ARVN PERSONNEL W/OUT PROPER LEAVE PAPERS; AND PRESENTLY DUG & CARO HOLES & TRENCHES. VILLAGE CLAIM LARGES FORCE HVA IN AREA 2 WGS AGO. 20 DUE MARCH TO POLICE STATION DONG HA. 7 ARVN TAKEN TO DONG HA POLICE STATION, BUNKS & BKG DUST ALL PORT-ITED AREAS. L. 20 & 7 ARVN.	J, K, B
	262220	186	252204Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 30	
	262221	187	252203Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 26	
	262222	188	252202Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 10	
	262223	189	252201Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 11	
	262224	190	252200Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 31	
262220		191	251701Z	FM III MAF COG: SITREP NR	G-2, AIRO
	262245	192	261100Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: OTH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 455 OF 261800H.	
	262246	193	261101Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 124	
	262247	194	261102Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 131	
262305		195	252035Z	FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	195CC, G-2/3
262305		196	250911Z	FM III MAF COG: IPER IRIN	195CC, G-2/3
	262307	197	260740Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1300H.	
	262308	198	260739Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1200H.	
	262309	199	260738Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 94	
	262310	200	260737Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 34	
	262311	201	260736Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 92	
	262312	202	260735Z	FM THIRD HAWDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 90	

G-3

JOURNAL AND LOG, 26 FEB 1968

260000Z-262400Z

IN	OUT	UNIT	DTG	INCIDENTS, ISSUES, ORDERS	ACTION
	262313	203	260734Z	IN T IED HADIV COG: SPOT IN ORT NR 09	
	262314	204	260741Z	IN THIRD HADIV COG: SPOT IN ORT NR 99	
262310		205	260731Z	IN 26TH HARS: SIGHT FOR 2100H- 2/26 (KSCB) OBS 3 GREEN STAR CLUSTERS AT KD042825. AT 2030H D/1/9 (KD051415) OBS 5 LARGE S.E. SECONDARY FLAREG WITH IN AN ARC LIGHT. AT 1830 (LATE REPORT) K/3/26 (KD 805443) SIGHTED POSS TRACKED VEH AT KD799409. POG MADE IT IMPOSS TO ADJUST A FIRE IEN.	J, H, B
262310		206	260817Z	IN 26TH HARS: SIGHT FOR 1600H- TWO DIVING IN- COMING COTS, REFS A UNY. UNY CON STED AT KD705308. TP0'S BUNKER RUN.	J, H, B
262311		207	260915Z	IN 26TH HARS: SIGHT FOR 1700H. HAV RECD INFO WORKING FIXED RING ON 5 UNY PGM VIC KD696285 OBS 1 S.E. SECONDARY FLAREG & S.E. SECONDARY FLAREG.	J, H, B
	262320	208	261446Z	IN THIRD HADIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
262325		209	260115Z	IN III MAF COG: VIO REYUED IEN	G-2, H, B
262335		210	260115Z	IN III MAF COG: STAR IEN 245TH SAC	G-2,
262350		211	260115Z	IN III MAF COG: PROGRATED TIRENUS	G-2, H, B
	262351	212	261400Z	IN THIRD HADIV COG: DOING IN IEN OPSUM	
	262352	213	261600Z	IN THIRD HADIV COG: RUN IN SILEN	
262400		214		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 FEBRUARY 1968	

262400

26-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
 BONG HA NVN
 FROM: 270000H
 TO: 272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DN	INCIDENTS, INFO, ORDERS	ACTION
270000		1		JOURNAL STARTED FOR 27 FEBRUARY 1968	
	270002	2	261551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AC BERTH 1	
	270003	3	261500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP HR 467 FOR GPH KENT CITY OF 261200H.	
270010		4	261121Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: SITREP HR 471 OF 261000H.	COC
270030		5	261511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 29	
	270031	6	261509Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP OF 1500H.	G-2
270032		7	261445Z	FM FIRST MAF COC: III MAF IR IPI: 13H	
	270033	8	252345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 42	
	270034	9	252347Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP TEL-TERM CONDITION	
	270035	10	252346Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP OF 0400H.	
	270036	11	261507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPEN LANCASTER II SITREP HR 146 OF 261200H.	
	270037	12	261503Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT HR 154	
	270040	13	261153Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON.	G-2
270041		14	261231Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP OF 2000H- AT 1945H THE 37TH ARVN BANG IN (KSCB) REPORTED LP SAW 50 SIX NVA UNIT MOVING TOWARDS THE PARALLEL. SAF WAS EX- CHANGED RES IN 3 NVA COA (C).	J, J, J
261123		15	261123Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 1900- INCLUDING HAS CHANGED. 8 NVA NVA DETAIL 1 YING COME WERE FM IN ERACHLINE VIC(XD849417) ALONG TRENCHLINE ACROSS ARVN FRONT ABOUT 400M FID OF ARVN LINES. TOOK IN UNDER SAF W/UNK RES.	J, J, J
+	270109	16	261606Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SALINE SITREP 159 261800	J
	270100	17	261605Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 471 261800	J
	270100	18	261604Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 147 261800	J
	270100	19	261603Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 185	J
	270100	20	261602Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT	J
270100		21		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 262200 AT 262130H 2/2/26 XD 803443 HEARD NOISE OUTSIDE THEIR TENT. SA AND M-79 WERE FIRED W/UNK RES. THEY DID NOT HEAR GOUNDED LIKE MOANS AND SOUNDS. DURING DRAGGING OFF. AT 262245 2/26 XD 820448 REPORTED BLINKING LIGHTS AT XD 824467 THEY WILL CONTINUE TO OBS.	
	270100	22	261601Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR R REPORT	
	270100	23	260256Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT HR 63	
270120		24	261205Z	FM III MAF COC: STAR IPI: 13H	G-2
	270130	25	261425Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
270145		26	261125Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPI: 13H	G-2
270145		27	261127Z	FM III MAF COC: REPORT JPCCO CITE 6533	G-2
270200		28	261530Z	FM III MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPI: 13H	G-2

270210

27-1

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H

TH	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCID EMB, INGS, O.D. IN	ACTION
	270210	29		261755Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY BACKUP RNS	J
	270210	30		271747Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP AC 261700H	J
	270210	31		261756Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP AS OF 1600	J
270210		32		261500Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SEGA DAMANG: INTENSIVE NR 56-68	G-2
270210		33		260147Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO ING	COC
	270300	34		261758Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 262100H	J
270230		35			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 262300 AT 262045H 1/3/26 (RCS) REPORTED AN EXPLD JUST INSIDE THERMIST NEAR THE JUNCTION OF 1/26 AND 3/26 SECTORS. A 60TH NO. 151 WAS FIRED WITH UNK RCH.	J
270210		36		270110H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 270110H C. YD 114701 137740 D. OBS: SECONDARY FIRE AND APPROX 8 NVA TAKING TO PUT IT OUT. AT 0132H OBS LIGHT INT IN SMC ARM. 1. FIRED 16 RDS 106MM.	J
270300		37			FM DMCB: A. DMCB C. DMCB D. TOTAL EST INCOMING 26FEB68 AT DMCB WAS 300 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTS AND ROCKETS.	JEB
270300		38			FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR C. INCB D. TOTAL INCOMING RCH'D 26FEB68 WAS 250 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTS, AND ROC EMB. F. 1 G. 9 IVAC AND 14 MINOR	JEB
	270330	39		261911Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
270315		40		270245H	FM 9TH MAR: REF J. 36 RCH 2 TPL'S ON ABOVE GRID WITH 3 LARGE SECONDARIES AND MULTIPLE SMALL SECONDARY EMB.	J
270350		41		261515Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP r472 262400H	JEB
	270430	42		161946Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
	270430	43		261915Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
270415		44		261330Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SEGA DAMANG: INTENSIVE NR 56-68	G-2
270420		45		261617Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 261400H NO CHANGE	COC
270445		46		261139Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR HSH	G-2
270445		47		261535Z	FM IV MAF COC: REAR FIRE INCIDENTS	ALRO
270600		48		261600Z	FM FOURTH MAR: LANCASTER SITREP 148 262400H	JEB
270600		49		270030H	FM 1ST ATRAC: IN OFFER SITREP NR 456 262400H	JEB
270600		50		261615Z	FM NINTH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 472 262400H	JEB
270600		51		270140H	FM 1ST ATRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 110 262400H	JEB
270520		52		261855Z	FM TF XRAY COC: DAILY TPL SUMMARY FOR PTU DAI	J
270520		53		261217Z	FM III MAF COC: HSH REPORT	G-2
270510		54		261219Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	ALRO
270505		55		270445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 270445H C. 114701 137740 D. REF J. 40 TO THIS TIME HAVE OBS 26 LARGE SECONDARIES AT THIS TIME, SECONDARY EXPLD CONTINUES.	JEB

270630

27-2

CONFIDENTIAL

2-3

JOURNAL TO HARDY COG

270001-272400H

IN OUT "J" DEG ENGINEERS, INFO, ORDERS

270645

56

RE COGNO: ALL COM UP AND RE PLANNING WHO IS
 COMING WITH 26TH DIVISION.

270645

57

I HAVE CHIEF THAT YOU WILL INTERVIEW 178-57
 AND FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REPORTED IN COG AND ALL
 ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG
 SYSTEM.

D. H. Howard

CAPT USMC

ASSIGNED TO DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.

D. H. Howard

CAPT USMC

262100

58

261945H

RE BASE DEF: A. BASE DEF B. 261945H C. PLSC-B
 BILLINGHAM AREA (M) D. PLSC-B 3-3 REPORTED 4 MIA
 RE INCOMING UNIDENTIFIED M. A. NOTIFIED COG WHO
 REPORTED 11-26 COMPLETED. C. 4 MINOR

270026

59

262105H

RE 12TH MAR: A. 1/40 B. 262105H C. MIA D. SGT OF
 GUARD SAW 3 INDIV AT 223604 OBS TELLU SEAR NIGHT
 SCOPED. BASE DEF AND CO OF 2ND ARVN WHO AGREED TO
 TAKE UNDER FIRE. AT 2130H SGT OF GUARD SAW 5-7
 INDIV HUNTING 3 TO 4 AT 224104 2135H SGT OF GUA D
 OBSERVED INDIV ON CRIST OF HILL AT 22046034. INDIV
 OPENED W/A BURST OF FIRE. OBS 12-14 INDIV AT 22246040
 2140H OF OBS 4 INDIV MOVING TO 21866020. AT 2145
 OF OBS 3-5 INDIV MOVING AFTER BEING FIRED ON AT
 2153 HVT CRASHED.

270720

60

261827Z

RE III IAF COG: SAIR EPIR MIA

G-2

270721

61

261235Z

RE III IAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/EPIR (U)

G-2, INFO

270810

62

270745H

RE BASE DEF: A. NSA B. 270745H C. YD255635
 D. COM MOVING 3 ON RIVER OBS A/A MIA AT 211-
 100 TEL.

J, H, B

270810

63

261015H

RE 9TH MAR: A? H? 20 9TH MAR B. 261015H C. YD
 244590 D. RECD INCOMING DATA. ANALYSIS
 INDICATED 3 COILS WERE FOUND FOR
 BACK AZIMUTHS OF 56000583005780 WERE FOUND
 REFLECTING POSSIBILITY OF 1GUN BEING TO
 SH OF DATA HA

J, H, B

270835

64

262230Z

RE 2ND MAR DIV COG: TO III IAF COG

270900

65

262211Z

RE III IAF COG: SITE INFO RE VENTS LOG 270600H

G-2, INFO

270900

66

251925Z

RE III IAF COG: SUPR RE H 243-68

G-2, INFO

270952

67

270800H

RE 26TH MAR: B. 270800H SITE P D. H. H. H. H.
 0700-0800H 1/26 AT 0700 2800S INCOMING REFS
 A. ARMY, ARMY & REFS COME INTERVIEW REFS

J, H, B

270904

68

270700

RE 26TH MAR: B. 270700H SITE P D. AT 0645H
 REFS COMPLETED RECD INCOMING ARMY & REFS COME
 AT THIS TIME

J, H, B

270857

69

270300H

RE 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 270300H C. YD035557 RE
 YD042565 D. HEARD SUSP'D RE MOVING AT 2700H
 COORD: 1. STUNT 9 11-26 GRANT AT 2700H COORD
 CHECKED AT 11. AT 2700H LIGHT H. D. R. STUNT

J, H

270125

270125

COMPLETED.

JOURNAL 3D FOR TV COC

333



2/10/52

→

2/10/52



CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3.0 IARDIV COG

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, 1963, ORDERS	ACTION
271037		96	270945H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: 1ST AIRTRAC B. 270945H C. RIVER TRAC 3&4 IN 273658&275659 D. UP RIVER CONVEY TACET TRAC 3/A AUTO TACET TRAC C. GUNSHIP DRIVING RIVER & TACET TRAC RIVER TRAC & TACET TRAC TACET TRAC RIVER TRAC 6 MTR 105H	J, M, B G-2, B
271115		97	270811Z	FM III MAF COG: ARG LIGHT STRIKES	
271114		98	271030H	FM 4TH MAF: A. 2/4 B. 271030H C. YD074572 D. RIVER 2TH MAF TRAC 3/A. FTL D. BOUNTY 6000 MTR & TACET TRAC TACET TRAC FM 4TH MAF: A. 2/9 B. 271025H C. YD089579 D. RIVER 3TH MAF TRAC 3/A. CALLED TACET TRAC B. BY FIRE	J, M, B J, M, B
271056		100	270915H	FM 1ST MAF: 1ST MAF B. 270915H C. IN XD017464 D. AIR CRAFT TACET TRAC OBS. RADAR GUIDED A. 1/ 14.00 POST AIR BOUNTY LOC 3TH MAF OF TACET IN VIC OF XD017464	J, M, B
271130	101	262235Z		FM THIRD IARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG	
271240	102	270317Z		FM THIRD IARDIV COG: 26TH MAF: SITREP 270800H	
271241	103	270316Z		FM THIRD IARDIV COG: 26TH MAF SITREP 270200H	
271242	104	270315Z		FM THIRD IARDIV COG: 270800 SITREP	
271243	105	270335Z		FM THIRD IARDIV COG: ARG LIGHT PORGRAM	
271231	106	271030H		FM 9TH MAF: A. 2/1 B. 271030H C. 095685 D. FOUND 1THA HUT W/MEDICAL SUPPLIES 1VC TACET SEVERAL 7.62 AUTO GUNS COET RDS 21-98 RIFLES & 7.92 AUTO 1GRENE GUN L19 1BOX WP 7.92 AUTO 1 7.62 DRUM MAG 3MAG POUCHES B. BLW HUT RICE & MED SUPPLIES WILL BEING WAP & AUTO TO WAP'S CP	J, M, B
271235	107	270950H		FM 9TH MAF: A. 1/4 B. 270950H C. 133645 IN 095634 D. E TOWER SPOTTED 2THA IN OPEN IVA RAN INTO BOGS CRATER AT 095634 E. CALLED ARMY MSH & AO RIVER 50CAL FIRE FR 089633 AO CALLED AIR STR KES ON 50CAL POSIT	J, M, B
271225	108	271130H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 271130H IN YD 292754 D. AO ON RIVER OBS 1400H RIVER SITREP CONTROLLED AIR STRIKES OF MAP BOMBS C. RDA DEST 10RMS AND 30STILL REMAIN ON SITE	J, M, B
271246	109	271223		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 271223H C. YD 349694 D. AIRTRAC CP RIVER 7ADS 100M OR LARGER ARMY SLIGHT SHRAPNEL DAMAGE TO HUTS 1THA E. AO CONVEY (USAF ADJUSTED ON IN ARMY POSIT (B GUNS) VIC YD237862 G. 1THA	J, M, B
271230	110	271000H		FM 9TH MAF: A. 2/1 B. 271000H C. YD111698 108692&10696 D. CHECK AREA YD10696& FOUND SITREP CRATERS FIRED IN RESPONSE TO LAST NIGHTS RADAR CONTACT CHECKED XD108692 FOUND FRESH 600M POSIT APPROX 3FT DEEP ABOUT 1DAY OLD AT 111698 FOUND USMC GAS MASK & M-16 BAYONET E. PTL RTH DEBRIEF	J, M, B G-2, B
271300	111	261351Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/PIR	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR 68 COC

270001-272400H

TIME

IN	OUT	NO	NO	INCIDENTS, REFS, ORD RS	COMMENTS
271220		112	270335Z	RE 26TH MAR: 6 HOUR SITREP FOR 271100H	
271317		113	261121Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
271318		114	261515Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
271319		115	262211Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
271320		116	262230Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
271258		117	271045H	RE 4TH MAR: 172/9 B. 271045H C. YD076587 YD069585 D. 2/9 SPOTTED IN BATT POSIT AT APPROX RE 26TH MAR: 6 HOUR SITREP FOR 271300H	
271325		118	270505Z	RE 1ST MAF COC: III MAF IPIR IPIR IPIR 2-4 1-100	
271325		119	270305Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
271330		120	270515Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
271331		121	270516Z	RE 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271045H C. YD133026 YD132622 D. 2 TIMES OF UNDETERMINED HOURS DISCOVERED BY ROAD SEARCH AT ABOVE COORDS MINES WERE OFF TO SIDE OF TANK TRACK, IN AREA NOT FROM EXCEPT 3. MINES DENSE IN PLACE	
271335		123	270329Z	RE III MAF COC: IPIR NR 1-36-02-58	
271341		124	270500Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: OPI NAPOLAHN SEPTER IN 457 OF 270600H	
271317		125		RE COC NO: ALL COME UP EXCEPT SUTCH BOARDS WHO IS DOWN 1/26TH MAR & 2ND ARVN & REASON	
271318		126		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 271220 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE FASHEE LOG SHEET	

[Signature] CAPT BISC

ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

[Signature] CAPT BISC

271352		127	270503Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
271353		128	270502Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 95	
271354		129	270504Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 99	
271355		130	270501Z	RE THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 98	
271347		131	270517Z	RE 26TH MAR: 6 HOUR SITREP FOR 271200H	
271339		132	271245H	RE 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 271245H C. 290656 D. HAVE CRAFT TOOK RECOILLESS GUNSHIP IN VIC 290656 GUNSHIP (SEAWORTHY 4-4, 4-2) SPOTTED PLA SI & FIELD RKT'S & IG 2 CRAFT HAD RAN SAFELY & GUNSHIPS FLOWN A FEW KILOMETERS AWAY WHEN RECOILLESS GUN FIRED ON 3D CRAFT IN DOWN B. TO CUA VILL CONVOY RE 1ST MAF COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR IPIR IPIR	
271412		133	270535Z		
271416					

27-6

CONFIDENTIAL

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 33 HARDIV COG
TIME

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	SSS	DFN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
271414	134	270519Z		FM 26TH MAR: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 474 FOR 271200H	G C
271408	135	271000H		FM 1ST ANTRAC A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 271000H C. YD285672 D. 1/3/1 WITH BY TANKS & AIRCRAFTS OF 1/3/1 MAKING GOOD PROGRESS CLEANSING HAI MA WITH 2 IN NOT ATTEMPTING TO FLEE W CAS PROVIDED 3 FLIGHT FIRMED WITH NO REPORTED SIVA KIL AND 11 STRUCTURES DESTROYED IN RESISTANCE BEGINNING 1/3/1 CONT ATTACKS FAKIAI G. NVAC3 I. 3	J, H, B G-2, AIR RO
272425	136	270545Z		FM 1ST MAR COG: III MAP PHOTO IPER IPER NR	
271414	137	271330H		FM 1ST ANTRAC: 1ST ANTRAC B. 271330H C. 27292754 D. AO RAN S EGGED AIR STRIKE ON HET SITE'S USING HAPAHAI A/C OFF TGT ADJUSTING 8 THIRTY WHILE WAITING 3RD FLIGHT OF A/C	J, H
271410	138	261600H		FM 9TH MAR: AL 3/9 RAN B. 260800-261600H C. DONG HA CB D. REC'D 2RDS INCOMING IN HAI MA SHARDBACKS SIGHTLY DAMAGED TRUCK DESTROYED	J, H, B J, H, B
271442	139	270605Z		FM 26TH MAR: 6 SITREP FOR 271400H	
271445	140	270625Z		FM III MAP COG: III MAP PHOTO IPER IPER NR P1210	G-2, AIR RO
271518	141	270618Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP 473 FOR 270600H	
271519	142	270619Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH LAUGAST R II SITREP 149 FOR 270600H	
271520	143	270616Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 472 FOR 262329H	
271521	144	270615Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 471 FOR 261800H	
271522	145	270617Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 132	
271515	146	270701Z		FM 26TH MAR: 6 SITREP FOR 271500H RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING NORTH FIRE WHEN AIRCRAFT LAND	COC J, H, B
271536	147	270700Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 133	
271537	148	270701Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
271459	150	271340H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 271340H C. A/4 FM G/B D. REC'D 3RDS INCOMING 82TH S. RETURNED FIRE 1/81MT ON GRIDS 123724 1/20RDS ON 113719 1/10RD	J, H, B G-2, AIR RO
271550	151	270553Z		FM III MAP COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO IPER	
271615	152	270805Z		FM 26TH MAR: 6 SITREP FOR 271600H CONT TO RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING NORTH FIRE	COC
271629	153	270549Z		FM III MAP COG: BLAR IPER 245TH SAC	G-2, AIR RO
271654	154	270800Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH SITREP FOR 271300H	
271656	155	270801Z		FM THIRD HARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 271100H	
271600	156	271540H		FM 1ST ANTRAC: A. 1ST ANTRAC B. 271640H C. YD 349694 D. 1ST ANTRAC REC'D 6RDS OF 100MM OR LARGER E. CALLED 12TH MAR FOR COUNTER BAT	
271659	157	270802Z		FM THIRD MAR DIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 271200H	
271700					

8-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	271702	158	270805	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 27 271000H	
	271703	159	270804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH SILLIDE SITREP NR 111 FM 270600H	
	271709	160	270803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 471 FM 271200H	
272706		161	270855Z	FM 26TH MAR: 6SITREP FOR 271700H	COC
271650		162	271645H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 271615- 271645H C. HXG D. TOWER AT CUA VIET SPOTTED 7 EN ACTIVE ARTY A5722RPT FR CUA VIET AO 644- REPORTS SIGHTING MANY ACTIVE ARTY GENERALLY BETWEEN VERTICAL GRIDS 20825 & HORIZONTAL 83888	J, B
271620		163	271400H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 270800-271400 C. 287675 D. 1/3/1 ON SECURITY PTL REC'D GROUP & SNIPER FIRE MORT & ARTY D. ADDITIONAL PTL & COMMAND GROUP & DRAGON DAGGER AIDED IN ASSAULT OF VILLE SUPPORTED BY 11/3/1 ARTY & AIR C. 11THOR I. NVA2 L. 1RPG 2RKT LAUNCHER VARIOUS TND SUPPLIES & QUICOM GRENADES INVA CLAYMORE 2 RPG RKT 400RDS AK-47 AMMO	J, M, B
271607		164	271530H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 271530 C. YD275648 EN YD274653 D. NAVY CONVOY PROCEEDING TO DONG HA REC'D AMMO MORE FIRE EN MORE FID POSIT C. RETURNED NG FIRE CALLED IN 105MM HEN HENY GUNSHIP ON STATION FIRED RKT & PG FIRE ON POSS MORT POSIT BOAT CONT TO DONG HA	J, M, B
271730		165	270930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	
271731		166	270945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 156	
271811		167	271745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 271645H C. YD065589 D. AO REC'D 50 CAL FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 81 & 105MM HEN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	J, M
271715		168	271715H	FM 3D RECON EN: A. 2L3 B. 271745H C. YD139546 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF W/3 VC WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING 1 AW & 2 SA MPIS. EN WAS IN OP OR BUG IN AT ABOVE COORD. D. TM BROKE CONTACT & CALLED ARTY. HEN UNK. TM CONT HEN.	J, M
271829		169	271315H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B. 271315H-1630H C. YD292754 D. AO RAN 2 FLIGHTS W/W ON RKT PENS AT ABOVE COORD. RESULTING IN 7 SECONDARY EX LOS. AT 1715H AO OBS RKT'S STILL REMAIN IN HOLDS IN LAUNCHING SITE & SMOKE AROUND THE AREA.	J, M, B
271745		170	271700H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B. 271700H C. 271739. D. REC'D 20 INCOMING RDS 122MM ARTY. E. FIRED COUNTER BERY ON YD222815 W/8" HOW BTRY.	J, M, B
271915					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

280001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271830	171	271640H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.271640H C. YD280650 D. LSM-8 822 HIT BY RPG AT ABOVE WATER LINE. REC'D MG FIRE. CALLED ARTY MEN (10511). CONT TO CUA VIET. E. MES UNK.	J,H,B	
271844	172	271834H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.271834H C. CUA VIET, EN YD2769 D. TOWER AT CUA VIET SPT'D 2 RKTS TAKE OFF VIC YD2669 & LAND FOM HUNDRED HDS OFF COAST OF COM- POUND. COUNTER BTRY & ALLEGED AO TO VISUAL RECON. J,M	J,M	
271850	173	171550H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.271550H C. YD132645, EN YD 064645 D. TOWER SPT'D APPROX 20 NVA AT ABOVE COORD MOVING NE. T. CALLED ARTY MEN. AO OBS EN BUNKERS IN SAME AREA. FIXED WING BEING CALLED. J,M	J,M	
271908	174	271035Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1900H* NO CHANGE	J,H,B	
271850	175	271031Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1800H- INCOMING HAS CEASED. J,H,B	J,H,B	
271925	176	271053Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: 26TH MARS SITREP FOR 1100H		
271926	177	271053Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 162		
271927	178	271051Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 163		
271928	179	271050Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 164		
271855	180	271650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.271650H C. YD167612 TO YD 170601 D. APPROX 15 SMALL 1 MAN FIGHTING HOLDS SPACED 10M APART ON SW SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. HOLDS 6-7 DAYS OLD FACING NW. VILLAGE OF ZOM DO ADJACENT TO AIB SITE. SAME VILLAGE WAS BURNED & HALF IN RUIN. 1 EN BUNKER PER HUT. E. CHECKED AREA W/INTERPRETERS & S-2 PERSONNEL. J,M	J,M	
271911	181	271730H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B.271730H C. 214739 D. REC'D 18 INCOMING HDS EST 122M OR LARGER. E. FIRE MSG ON 215842 & YD216044. ADJUSTED BY OP'S. RES UNK. J,H,B	J,H,B	
272020	182	270830Z	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: SITREP NR112 OF 171200H JAB	JAB	
272021	183	271215Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H-AT 1910H KSCB EXAM REC-IVING INCOMING ARTY & RKTS FOR ABOUT A 10 MIN PERIOD. INCOMING HAS CEASED. J,H,B	J,H,B	
271900	184	271220H	FM 13TH DEFENSE: B.271220H C. DONG HA COMBAT BASE EN 2968 GRID SQUARE. D. 11 HDS UNK CAL IMPACTED AT 245610. EN PSN SPT'D BY OP-7 E. NOTIFIED TGT ACQUISITION BTRY. J,M,B	J,M,B	
272100	185	271033Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 475 OF 271800H. JAB	JAB	
272102	186	270833Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: PHOTO IPIN MSG G-2, AIRO	G-2, AIRO	
272038	187	271945H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B.271845H C. YD114701, EN YD121711 D. REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT & 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. REPT'D 10 HDS 81MM MORT MSG ON ABOVE EN COORD. J,H,B	J,H,B	
272110					

27-9 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272058	188	272050H		FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B. 272050H C. YD074572, IN YD071568 D. OBS INT AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 10 RDS SAF & 8MM ILLUM. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT DUE TO THICK BRUSH.	
272155	119			FM COG WO: LARD LINE DOWN W/26TH MARS ALL OTHER COM UP.	J, H
272200	190			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 126-190 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> ----- CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER.	
272201	191	271250Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 458 OF 171200H.	
272202	192	271249Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 104	
272202	193	271248Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1800H	
272203	194	271247Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 174	
272204	195	271246Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN GALIND SITREP NR 112 OF 271200H.	
272205	196	271245Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 801	
272206	197	271116Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 474 OF 171200H.	
272207	198	271120Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 150 OF 271200H.	
272208	199	271119Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 171	
272209	200	271118Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 170	
272210	201	271117Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
272212	202	271310Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H. INCOMING HAS CEASED. CONT TO EXPLOIT EN TOTS. REPT'D 2 VEHCS BURNING. AT 1950H ARTY MISS FIRED ON MORT FIRE SITE AT XD755422 RES IN SEVERAL SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 2000H TPT RUN AT XD729402 RES IN 9 SECONDARY EXPLO & 4 FIRES.	
272215	203	271139Z		FM III MAF COG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	J, H, B
272235	204	262245Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G2, AIRO
272245	205	271420Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
272246	206	271335Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT EVALUATION	
272250	207	271530H		FM 1ST ANTRACS: B. 270830-1530H C. 285671 D. M/3/1 IN SUPPORT OF L/3/1 CONDUCTED CLEARING OPS IN MAI XAI THI. LAST REC'D 60 RDS LONG RANGE ARTY & 20 RDS 82MM MORT FIRE. REC'D SAF EN VILLE, DURING ADVANCE W/L/3/1 COMPL CLEARING VILLE AT 1500H. EN POSN REDUCED & VILL CLEARED. F. 2 G. 1 REDEVAC & MINOR. H. 175TH RH RD.	J, H, B

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

270001-272400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272051	208	271720H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.271720H C. FR YD202688, EN YD 272690 D. K/3/1 FTL REC'D 50 RDS SAF & AMF FR BUNKER ON NW EDGE OF VILL. REC'D 36 RDS LONG RANGE ARTY. 3 RDS 60MM MORT FIRE. REC'D FIRE W/2 3.5 RKT RDS, 400 RDS SAF & 2 M-26 GRENS. E. EN PSN REDUCED. G. 1 KDEVAC. I. 3 NVA.	J,M,D
272300	209	271431Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200H- AT 2025H 3/26 LP(XD777437) HEARD HVT TO THE LEFT OF THEIR PSN. LP REC'D 1 CHICOM GRENS RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR. LP W/DREN TO NEW LP. (LATE REPT). AT 2130 PROV 155 BTRY REC'D 1 INCENDING RKT. NO GAS. THE TRAILS ON GUN NR 4 WERE DAMAGED & CAN BE FIRED ONLY IN CATCHER ACTION. AT 2125 B/1/26 (KSCB) REPT'D PPS-6 HAD PICKED UP MVT AT XD048413. M-79 FIRED & PPS-6 REPT'D HVT OUT OF THE AREA.	J,M,D
272325	210	271440Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
272326	211	271415Z		FM III MAF COG: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO, FSCC
272305	212	271209Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
272305	213	271207Z		FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
272305	214	271211Z		FM THIRD MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
272327	215	271445Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: IEN TOT	
272326	216	272120H		FM 1ST AIRTRACS: B.272120H D. PLATOON AMB OF B/1/3 AT YD297744 OBS'D SERIES OF 12 RDS ARTY FALLING CLOSE TO THEM IN AZUTH 260°. CHECKED FR BTRYS. B. NO KNOWLEDGE. FIRE CEASED.	J,M
272400	217			JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 FEBRUARY 1968	

272400

27-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

3D HAVDIV COC
DONG HA RVN
FROM: 280000N
TO: 282400Z

TIME	OUT	IN	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280000				JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1968	
272345			272100Z	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 D. 272100H C. FR YD133613, EN YD143613 D. REC'D SAF FM ABOVE IN COORD. D. REPT'D SA & 2 RDS 90TH CANTINER. SENT S D TO CHECK AREA. MSG RES. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J, H, B
280002			271523Z	FM 26TH MARS: A. SITREP FOR 2300H- AT 2152H 1/3/26 (XD777437) REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN & SAF. NO CAS. AT 2243H 1/13 REC'D 2 RKS OF UNK TYPE FM UNK EN PSN. NO CAS. AT 2245H 1/3/26 (KSCB) REC'D 2 RDS UNK TYPE. B HAV DIV TO BE DIRECT FIRE WPN. IN PSN UNKION.	J, H, B
280125			271213Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPER MSH	G-2
280200			271600Z	FM 3D HAVDIV: RECON SITREP 1022 272400H	J
280145			271330Z	FM MARS COC: III MAF IN IPIN MSH	G-2
280225			271635Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	ALAC
280220				FM 26TH MAR: AT 272255H 1/3/26 REPORTED 1 GEN STAR CLUSTER 200/300M IN FRONT OF LINES. AT 271925H 3/26 LP'S REPORTED NVT LIGHTS SPOTTED AT XD799455 AT 2255H HVT NVT IN DRAW TO THE WEST K CO SPOTTED 9 MEN AT 272025H TR-10 ON XD627378 R'S IN 1 SECONDARY AND 2 SMALL FIRMS. AT 272235H 3/26 LP HEARD NVT ON WIRE FIRED 3 RDS M-16 WITH UNK RES.	
280220	28023		271733Z	FM COC 3D HAVDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 280100H AT 272330H D/1/9 HEARD NVT AND OBS 2 TRIP FLARES SET OFF AT XD-828414. SAW ONE PERSON. FIRED SA AND OBS AP LINE DETONATED. FIRED 81MM ILLUM WITH MSG SIGNIFIC. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS.	
280230	12		271710Z	FM COC 3D HAVDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	
280300	12		271401Z	FM COC 3D HAVDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 187	
280300	13		271711Z	FM 3D HAVDIV: AERIAL RECON PRIORITIES	
280300	14		271400Z	FM COC 3D HAVDIV: SCRIAND SITREP NR 475 271800	
280300	15			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 280200H LATE ENTRY AT 272350 H CO 2/26 LP OBS 10 HVA PASSING TO THE EAST IN A NORTHERLY DIRECTION TOWARD WIRE. EN WAITED AND CAME TOGETHER ON ORAL VAISTE. REDISPERSED AND MOVED ON TOWARD WIRE. STAR LIGHT SCOPES DISPATCHED AND OTHER LPS ALERTED. (LATE ENTRY) H CO HEARD NVT ON WIRE. FIRED SAF AND REC'D 1 RD MORT FIRE. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. LATE ENTRY F CO REPORTED 2 INCOMING RDS FM SUSP RR. FIRED MSH WITH UNK RES.	
280300	16		271503Z	FM COC 3D HAVDIV: DONG HA AIR OPSUM	

280315

28-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV: COC

280001-282400

TIME	OUT	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AXIS
280300	17	2717073	FM COC 3D MARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
280300	18	2717062	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 200	J
280300	19		FM 26TH MAR: A. K. C. C. KHE SANH D. / TOTAL INCOMING RECD 27 FEB 68 WAS 140 RDS MOSTLY BOMBS ALONG WITH A FEW ARTY AND ROCKETS. P. 1 G. 11 BWS AND 9 MINOR	
280300	20	2717052	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 207	J
280300	21	2817082	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
280300	22	2717092	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
280300	23	2712512	FM COC 3D MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 475 281800	J
280310	24	2727202	FM 1ST MAF COC: DAILY WPA SUTRY FOR HQU 112	J
280330	25	2717012	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP 476 272400H	J
280345	26	2717552	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	27	2716532	FM III MAF COC: SUPER HUN	J
280400	28	2716112	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SITREP FOR 26TH MARINES	J
280400	29	2718102	FM COC 3D MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
280600	30	2716002	FM HINH HA: KENTUCKY SITREP 476 272400H	J
280600	31	2715002	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SALINE SITREP NR 123 271000H	J
280630	32		FM COC 3D: ALL COM UP	
280640	33		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 190-33 ARE FACTUALLY COR EXT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT HUNG	
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
			<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT HUNG	
280600	34	2712302	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP 459 271900H	J
280630	35	2718312	FM III MAF COC: 3D MARDIV LITREP	J
280630	36	2722002	FM COC 3D MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
280630	37	2716372	FM COC III MAF: LONG DELAY BOINS	J
280630	38	2722002	FM III MAF COC: SUPER HUN	J
280630	39	2727302	FM HINH COC: DEAN FIRE INCIDENTS	J
280630	40	2720452	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARTY/NGP FIR D IN HINH QUANG TRI AREA	J
280630	41	2720402	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SEPT REPORT	J
280630	42	2720432	FM 26TH MAR: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
280630	43	2720422	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
280630	44	2720412	FM COC 3D MARDIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP	J
280630	45	2719002	FM III MAF COC: SEAR ITR HUN	J

28-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

280001-282400R

[illegible]

JOURNAL OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

INCIDENTS, 1963, 000000

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

FI THIRD PARTY COS. AS LIGHT PROPRIETOR
 FI III MAP COS. AND LIGHT STATION
 FI CO III MAP: SUPPL/418-60
 FI III MAP COS. WHOSE OF NIAGARA FORDS-INTL
 FI THIRD PARTY COS. DAILY SUPPLY OF 10000
 FI 26TH MAR: SUPPLY FOR 200000 AS SUPPLY "0"

CO REPORTS THERE WAS THE ONE AT 200915H A-13 NORTH
OF THE AREA ENROUTE WITH BUFFALO THERE WITH ONE
OF FLANK ATTACHED AT 200915H D/1/26 KNO'D ONE
OF SMALL AREA FIVE JUST ABOVE 10000 / 10000-2-10 OF
* 210130 RI 2-10-26 * 210130 RI 2-10-26 * 210130 RI 2-10-26

R1 26TH MAR; AMV 1000H
R1 III NAV COC; TROOP
R1 III NAV COC; TROOP
R1 THIRD MANDIV COC; TROOP
FROM 271800H
R1 THIRD MANDIV COC; TROOP
271800H

G-2, AIRMO
G-2, ATIO
G-2, I RO

NR 459

FOR

FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 201030H A. 10000579
D. REC'D 1 INCOMING RD
FM DHOE: A. DCHO B. 201130H D. HIGHWAY 56
TO CONTINUED HAS BEEN SENT & IS CLEAR

SECRET

28-4
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL JD HANLEY 1001

280001-281400H

IN	OUT	TIME	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281117	99	281015H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 281015H C. YD074572 D. REC'D 2 82TH INCOMING RDS E. COUNTER ARTY FIRED RESULTS UNK	J,M,B
281118	90	281020H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 281020H C. XD984525 D. FOUND TRAIL MARKER 3 ROCKS PILED ON EACH OTHER ALSO FOUND HOLE 3 METERS IN DIAMETER 3 TO 7 DAYS OLD FILLED W/FRESH DIRT E. TRAIL MARKER DEST & HOLE FILLED IN	J,M
281119	91	280900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 B. 280900H C. BRIDGE VIC XD 990496 & CULVERTS XD990497 & 990494 HAVE BEEN BLOWN FOR AT LEAST 2 DAYS E. AIR REGON INDICATED CULVERTS CAN BE BY PASSED W/NO DIFFICULTY BRIDGE CAN BE BY PASSED BUT WILL REQUIRE APPROX 1 HRS WORK W/BULLDOZER TO FILL IN A STREAM	J,M
281103	92	280710H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 D. 280710H C. YD074574 D. ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45CAL PISTOL MARINE WAS CHARGING HIS WEAPON WHEN IT WENT OFF E. PRIORITY REQ W/AC CALLED INVEST OFFICER OPP- ORTUNITED G. 1 HEC	J,M,B
281150	93	280950H	FM CP ARTY: C. 214739 D. REC'D 6RDS M81 85 FM ALL AIR BURGERS E. OP'S OBS A.M.A	J,M,B
281238	94	280241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR477	
281238	95	280240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: O N KENTUCKY FR 0600H SITREP NR 477	
281239	96	280242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN NAPOLEON NR 260	
281240	97	280105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER NR 151	
281241	98	280106Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 56	
281242	99	280248Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 280700H	
281243	100	280247Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT R PORT	
281244	101	280246Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 69	
281245	102	280245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
281246	103	280244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 152	
281247	104	280243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 114	
281248	105	280249Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 60	
281205	106	280240Z	FM 1ST MAW COG: III MAF IR IPIN MSN NR	G-2, AIRC
281136	107	281048H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 281048H C. 349694 D. 1ST AIRTRAC REC'D 3RDS OF 100TH ARTY OR LARGER FR UNK LCO E. CALLED 12TH MAR FOR COUNTER BERTY	J,M,B
281230	108	281129H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281129H C. YD163710 D. 3/3 AT ABOVE TIME FOUND 1 CHICKEN CLAN REGRD AS EXPLOSIVE DEVICE E. DIS ARMED & DEST	J,M
281215	109	281010H	FM 1ST AIRTRAC: A. 1ST AIRTRAC B. 281010H C. YD285671 & FM YD283668 D. TANK FIRING 90TH HOUR AT EN POSIT HAD 2 FAULTY RDS THAT EXPLODED AFTER LEAVING BARREL 1 USMC VIA FR 3/1 1 W/AC	J,M,B
281300				

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D HARDIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
281300	110	280347Z	FM III MAF COC: NOFORN		
281300	111	280331Z	FM 26TH MAR: 6 SITREP 281100H AT 280945H AN 1/26 XD850417 OBS THIS FLASH OF AN IN REG- OILLESS RIFLE AT XD856407 ONTOS FIXED FIRED 1 HEPT RD IN RETURN W/UNK RESULTS		COC J,M
281300	112	280415Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 281200 1/26 DIST AN NVA BUNKER AT XD856407 WHICH AN IN RECOGNITION RIFLE CREW HAD BEEN USING FOR SAFETY		COC J,M,B COC
281305	113	280421Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 478		
281237	114	281000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281000H C. YD 162718 YD163713 D. AT AB TIME PT 3/3 FOUND 2 CH COM GRENADES 1 02TH RD ALONG TRAIL 3/3 FOUND 4BKS 2BY4BY2 VERY POOR COND BAMBOO SUPP- ORTED BUNKERS WERE 2 TO 4 MONTHS OLD E. BLOWN IN PLACE		J,M
281304	115	281250H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 281250H C. C-4 D. 10 OR 12RDS OF ARTY IMPACTED 1 KILOMETER W OF C-4 ORIGIN FR N E. AD SPOTTING		J,M,B
281345	116		FM COC NO: ALL COMB'S HP INCTPT SWITCH BOARD W/2ND ARVIN		
281346	117		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 33-117 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET:		
			<i>[Signature]</i>	CAPT USMC	
			ASSIGNED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER		
			<i>[Signature]</i>	CAPT USMC	
281349	118	280506Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 92		
281350	119	280530Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST		
281351	120	280505Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 107		
281352	121	280508Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 89		
281353	122	280507Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 93		
281354	123	280509Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 87		
281320	124	280507Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 281300H RECEIVING SPORADIC INCOMING MORT		COC J,M,B
281355	125	280315Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TYP- 10 PROGRAM		G-2, AIRO
281342	126	281200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 281200H C. 283668 D. 3/1 REC'D INCOMING SHIPER RDS G. BVAC 1		J,M,B
281335	127	281155H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281155H C. 6155MILS 8,000 METERS D. REC'D 3RDS 10TH ARTY INSIDE & OUTSIDE PERIMETER RDS LANDED AT YD175717 & 174722 E. CRATER ANALYSIS TARGET COUNTER BTRY FIRED REACTION TIME UNK		J,M,B
281414	128	280710Z	FM THIRD HARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		

281415

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS	ACTION
281402		129	281230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 281230H C. YD165705 D. AT ABOVE COOK 3/3 FOUND FOLLOWING ORD 2/25 LB SATCHEL'S 50/BLACKS OF TNT 2DH/10 MINES L. DEST IN PLACE	J,H G-2, AIRO
281425		130	280240Z	FM 3RD MAR: C. III MAF IR IPIR NIN NR	
281340		131	281045H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 281045H C. 285671 FM 283668 D. REC'D INCKING SNIPER RDS G. EVAC	J,H,B
281340		132	281235H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 281235H C. X0150558 ENH X0118598 D. PTL FOUND BLOOD STAINS AT ABOVE GRID & CONT DOWN TRAIL AT 1235H AT ABOVE EN GRID FOUND 12 BUNKERS 1 FIGHTING HOLE SCIN HAD OVER HEAD COVER MADE OF BAMBOO & DIRT ALSO FOUND 1/6000 FUSE BLOODY UTIL 2/179RDS 1/8211 RD & ASSIT DOCUMENTS E. SCOUTS WILL BRING GEAR BACK TO CP & BUNKER MARKED FOR FUTURE DEST	J,M
281432		133	281330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 281330H C. YD050568 YD 052570 D. REC'D 1 SNIPER RD WHILE RETURNING 6x6 E. MACHINE GUN FIRE RETURNED FR EXTREME W/ UNK RESULTS	J,H
281418		134	281207H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 281207H C. YD114701 YD136801 D. OP2 OBS 4 ACTIVE ARTY PINCHES AT ABOVE GRIDS E. FIRED 17RDS HE ARTY ON ABOVE IN GRIDS OBS 3SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS 1ST GUN DEST 2ND GUN OBS 1SECONDARY EXPLOSION 3 & 4 HAD GOOD COVERAGE	J,H,B
281450	135	280730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68		
281451	136	280507Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG		
281405	137		FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 281400H SITREP AMTRAC'S REQUEST FIXED WING TO WORK OVER IN BANK TO FLUSH OUT IN FIRING ON BOATS 3/1 VIC NHI HA YD2871 IN CONTACT W/EN UNIT SOME CAS	J,M G-2, AIRO	
281450	138	280445Z	FM 7AF TACC TSN AB RVN: ARC LIGHT		
281433	139	281415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 281415H C. X0089579 D. REC'D 4RDS 8211 H. FIRED COUNTER MORT	J,H,B	
281500	140	280221Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG		
281501	141	280530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG		
281502	142	272260Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG		
281503	143	272215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG		
281505	144	272222Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG		
281145	145	281030H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 281030H C. YD275650 FM YD 280246 D. CONVOY FM DH TO CUA VIET REC'D FRONT RPG A/W FIRE FM NVA LCU 1500 HIT BY RPG RD E. PTL & LANDING CRAFT RETURNED A/W FIRE HULL'S ARRIVED ON STATION 035 FIRED 28RDS 2 MACH GUN FIRE ON GRID 2768 & 2765 F. KIA2 G. EVAC 12	J,M,B	
281518	146	280800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 281200H		
281519	147	280801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 131		
281520	148	280716Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR109		
281514	149	280345Z	FM III MAF: PROJECT NIAGARA/1368	G-2, AIRO	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	281526	150	2 0733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 115	
	281527	151	280731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 127	
	281539	152	280732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 126	
281205		153	281030Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: B. 281030H C. YD285671 D. USN RIVER BOATS FIRING ON SUSP EN POSIT FIRED INTO AREA OCCUPIED BY 3/1 TUSMC VIA B. INVEST WILL BE HELD 2. 1EVAC	J,H,B
281315		154	281229H	FM 4TH MAR: AT ABOVE TIME ONE CH-46 AIRCRAFT PROCEEDING FR FONG HA TO KKE SANH W/GRIN OF FOUR & 19 OTHER PERSONNEL WAS DOWNED BY EN GROUND FIRE IN GS XD9453 AIRCRAFT NAUGHT ON FIRE & BROKE INTO 3 PIECES WHEN IT CRASHED B. 4 HELICOPTERS & FLIGHT OF DIXED TING ON STATION UNABLE TO USE DUE TO LOW CEILING AT 1345H PLT FR AIRBORNE PROCEEDING TO CRASH SCENE REMAINDER OF 3/9 STANDING BY TO MOVE OVERLAND	J,H,B
281525		155	281229H	FM 4TH MAR: B. REF 281229H OF "J" NR154 XD 9453 D. PLT FR 3/9 REACHED DOWNED A/C 1 SURVIVOR REPORTED BADLY BURNED NOT EXPECTED TO LIVE REPORT 9 PASSENGERS VICE 19. 1/2 OF PLT ON GROUND GUARDING A/C EXPECT TO LEFT OUT OF AREA BY 1600H NO CONTACT W/EN	J,B
	281600	156	280845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT FLASH	
	281606	157	280847Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP 281300	
	281607	158	280848Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 136	
281540		159	281530H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: B. 281400-281530H D. AO DEPARTED & REPORTED SPOTTING ACTIVE EN ARMY AT YD223813 & 224819 B. FIRED COUNTER BTRY	J,M
281358		160	281400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B3 B. 281400H C. YD152539 EN YD158537 D. EN ORS 7 NVA IN OP AT ABOVE COORD EN WEARING BUSH COVERS & CAMOFLOUGE UTIL EQUIP UNK TH ENX SA/AV W/EN EN DRKE CONTACT	J,M
281549		161	281440H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 281440H C. YD074572 EN YD 063583 & 062590 D. ENX'D 4RDS SNIPER FIRE & 3RDS 82TH AT ABOVE COORD'S B. FIRED ARTY & 60MM & 30 RDS 50CAL CONTACT BROKEN UNK/RESULTS	J,H,B
281603		162	281500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. /3/4 B. 281500H C. EN YD116553 & 092561 & 120559 D. L/CO OP SPOTTED EN 80 WHICH APPEARED TO BE DIGGING IN AT ABOVE 1ST 2000DIS AT LAST COORD S OTED MOVEMENT B. CALLED IN ARTY ENH IN CONJUNCTION W/AO	J,M
281548		163	281530H	FM 4TH MAR: A? AO B. 281530H C. YD083626 D. AO WORKING FOR CO2/9 ORS 50CAL POSIT AT ABOVE COORD B. FIRE ENH CONDUCTED W/UNK RESULTS	J,M
281330		164	281300H	FM NGP: A. USS BORDHELON B. 281300H C. 36517851 D. 4RDS NEAREST RD 500YDS B. CLEARED AREA	J,H,B
281655		165	281655H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/9 D. SPARROW HAWK HAS BEEN EXTRACTED ALONG W/ALL BODIES B. FULL BODY COUNT & WRAP UP TO FOLLOW	J,H,B
281700					

COMBAT NEWS

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

280001-282400H

TIME	DATE	REF	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281700	166	280614H		FM CG III MAF DNG: FSC SUPPORT OF KIL SAH & NIAGRA.	G-2, AISO
281720	167	280905Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	-5
281713	168	272334Z		FM CG III MAF DANANG: DSA I CORPS	G-5
271650	169	281600H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.281600H C. YD305679 D. 3/1 CP REC'D 2 SEPARATE RDS OF UNK SIZE & TYPE OF INCOMING ARTY OR RR FIRE.	J,M,B
281625	170	281600H		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1600H D. CONT TO REC SPORATIC INCOMING MORT & RR & ARTY FIRE.	J,M,B
281700	171	281532H		FM BASE DEFENSE: B.281532H C. FR 231593, 239597 D. REC'D 9 RDS INCOMING EST 1300H ARTY 4 RDS HIT 231593 AREA, 5 RDS HIT 239597 AREA. 3 1/2 TON TRAILERS HIT & DAM, 1 HUT DISBURSING 50% DEST. G. 1 MINOR	J,M,B
281709	172	281545H		FM 12TH MARS: A. CAD B.281545H C. YD214739 D. REC'D 9 RDS EST 1000H AIRBURSTS. B. FIRED COUNTER BTRY ON GRID YD222584 BY NAVY GUN FIRE.	J,M,B
281727	173	281700H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.281700H C. YD304679, FM YD305679 3/1 CP REC'D 1 RD RR FM W DIRECTION. BELIEVED FIRED FM W OF MAI XA THI.	J,M,B
281731	174	281500H		FM 26TH MARS: A. 1400-1500H SITREP D. CONT'D TO REC SPORATIC INCOMING MORT, RKT & ARTY FIRE. K/3/26 SUSTAINED 1 FR VIA MINOR FM INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS. G. 1 MINOR	J,M,B
281746	175	281229H		FM 4TH MARS: A. 3/9 B.281229H C. XD915523 D. CH-46 FLYING W HIT BY 50 CAL FIRE FM SE APPROX 5000M W OF THON SON LAM. CHOPPER EXPLODED ON IMPACT AT ABOVE COOR. 1/3/9 PLATOON (20 MEN- BERS) INSERTED AS REACTION FORCE MOVED BODIES & SURVIVOR TO LZ 100M FM CRASH SITE. EXTRACTION COMPL AT 1650. CHOPPER INVOLVED IN OPN REC'D AMF VIC XD951551. ARTY MSN FIRED & TP, REC'D F. 22 G. 1 MEDVAC.	J,M,B
282030	176	280855Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26 MAR SITREP	
282031	177	280856Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 139	
281050	178	280829Z		FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MEN	G-2, AISO
281852	179	280545Z		FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP NR 154 OF 281200H.	JCB
281004	180	281700H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.281700H C. 286671, B. 280667 D. WHILE DELIVERING RESUPPLIES TO M/3/1 & I/3/1 CAME UNDER RR FIRE. REC'D 4 RDS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. B. COMPL RESUP & RET'D TO 3/1 CP.	J,M,B
281926	181	281037Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
282000	182	281114Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 153	
282001	183	281100Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT	
281002	184	281118Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 145	
281003	185	281115Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 163 OF 280600H.	
282004	186	281116Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALINE SITREP NR 115 OF 280600H.	

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	282006	187		281117Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 461 OF 280600H.	
	280007	188		281111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT RE ORT NR 175	
	280008	189		281109Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 174	
	280009	190		281107Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 173	
	280010	191		281101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 171	
	280011	192		281103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 169	
	280012	193		281101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 172	
	280013	194		281101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: 26TH MAR SITREP OF 1600H.	
	280014	195		281105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 164	
	280015	196		281104Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 161	
281910		197		281900H	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1900H- 1545 K/3/26 REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT RES IN 1 VLA MTR. 1640H ARTY MEN WAS FIRED ON AV AT PGT XD006385 RES IN 3 NVA KIA(C) 1705 AN A/S WAS RUN ON BUNKER AT XD003355 & DEST ONE BUNKER RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLO 7 1 NVA KIA(C). J,M,B	
281931		198		281915H	FM 3D REG N: A. 2D3 B.281915H C. FR YD159537, FM YD199532 D. FM REC'D MORT & SAF & AMF FM APPROX 6 NVA/VC W/1 60MM & AV. TM IS CALLING ARTY. J,M	
281945		199		281630H	FM WING C-2: A. MAG-36A B.281630H C. YD313708 D. OBS 20-30 VM MALES WEARING STRAW HATS, CARRYING BASKETS ON POLES MOVING S AT ABOVE COORD. NO WPNS OBS. J,M	
281940		200		281815H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.281815H C. YD27865D, FM YD 275655 D. UP RIVER CONVOY NAVY CRAFT REC'D SAF RPT'S FM NVA ABOVE COORD. NEG CAS NEG DAM. H. 4.2 BTRY F 3/1 FIRED 24 RDS. PTL & LANDING CRAFT FIRED AMF SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. J,M,B	
	282030	201		281125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 180	
	282031	202		281126Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 254 OF 281200H.	
282032		203		281140Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 281800H. GCB	
281940		204		281920H	FM BASE DEFENSE: A. ON/3 B.281920 C. YD22966080 D. OP REPT'S REC AMF FM ABOVE COORD. ALSO SPT'D VC AT YD225613. THEY ARE UNDER OBS BY ARVN. H. BASE DEFENSE REPT'S AREA CLEARED BY ARVN TO RETURN WF, ALSO ARVN REPT THEY HAVE A PF UNIT CLOSE TO YD22966080 WHO WILL ENGAGE THE EN. J,M	
281957		205		281700H	FM 1STAMTRACS: B.281445-1700H C. YD287694, FM YD 286703 D. COMBAT PTL FM K/3/1 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY NVA IN FORTIFIED POS. 5 FLIGHTS CAS, ARTY & NGF MEN CALLED IN SUPPORT. PTL & REIN UNITS ALSO REC'D 4 BARAGERS OF ACCURATE IN ARTY FIRE. GTFOS UNIT MOVED INTO SUPPORT & USED DIRECT FIRE ROLE. E. FORTIFIED PSN, 5 BUNKERS DEST. G. 1 C. GUNDEWAC 5 MINOR I. 5 NVA. J,M,B	

282045

28-10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282025	206	281900H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.281900H C. 298678 D. 1/3/1 OP WILEN SHITTING IN PEN MID 1 57MM RR RD IN CONTAIN- ER, 5 SPIRT 57 RR CASING & A DUG IN HSN. C. UNIT REC'D CASING TO CP. H. 1 57MM RR RD.	J,M,B
	282050	207	281113Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 478 OF 281200H.	
	282051	208	281112Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY NR 487 OF 281200	
282048	209	282001H		FM 1ST AMTRACS: B.282001H C. C-4, IN YD283710 D. PPS-5 RADAR AT C-4 OBS'D 4-6 IN MOVING S VIC YD 283710. FIRED 4.2" MSN 6 RDS IN CONT'D S TO YD 282705. FIRED 4.2 MSN 9 RDS. IN TURNED MOVED NW VIC YD278707. FIRED 4.2 MSN IN SPLIT IN 2 GRPS MOVING SW & NW. RADAR CONT TO TRACK MVT.	J,M,B
	281721	210	281721Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
282155	211			FM COC NO: TT DOWN W/26TH MARS: ALL OTHER COMM UP.	J
282200	212			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 117-212 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECTAS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				<i>[Signature]</i> CAPT, USMC	
282205	213	281335Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 206	
	282206	214	281334Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 205	
	282207	215	281333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 200	
	282208	216	281331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 209	
	282209	217	281330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 197	
282144	218			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H-AT 1915 D/1/26 REC'D 3 RR RDS FM XD850406. D/1/26 FIRED 106 RR RES IN 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. AT 2030 AN FOR-3 LP MOVING INTO PEN WAS AIM BY UNK SIZE IN UNIT. LP BROKE CONTACT & RET'D TO PERIMETER. RES OF CON- TACT UNK AT THIS TIME.	J,M,B
282215	219	281153Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, ESOC
282235	220	281111Z		FM III MAF COC: SLAMFIR 245TH SAC	G-2
	282236	221	281400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 479 OF 281800H.	
282148	222	282020H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.282020H C. 177623 D. DIST H'S REPTS IN AP MINE PT HD & EXPLD DEVICE(DPPTH 200M, WIDTH 300M) CENTER OF WHICH IS LOC AT ABOVE COORD. ORIENTED IN E/W DIRECTION. E. CALLED IN 81MM MORT HSN OF 71 RDS. 81'S HAD 1 SECONDARY EXPLD. DAN UNK.	ENG O J,M & G/3
282250					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282240	223	281140Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP NR 479 OF 281800H	JAB	
282232	224	281019Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO	
282241	225	281205Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSH	G-2, AIRO	
282149	226	281235Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: III MAF IPIR MSH		
282100	227	280650H	FM 4TH MARS: A. OA LU B. 280650H C. (1)YD001471 (2)YD000471, (3)XD999477, (4)YD000469, (5)000476 (6)XD999470, (7)YD000469, (8) XD999469 - REF "J" 56 D. ALL BACK AZIMUTHS WERE 2160 MILS FM CENTER OF FUSEWELL SUGGESTING BOMB DROPPED FM SW TO NW CRATER NR 1 13015' DEPT 30' DIAMETER VERY FEW FRAGMENTS OUTSIDE CRATER. MOST FRAGS INSIDE. 12 AS LARGE AS 3'. NR 2 50M NW OF NR 1 A SAME TYPE. NR 3 30M NW OF NR 2 CRATER 10-15' DEPT A OBLONG IN SHAPE. BURNED AREA AROUND CRATER FID FUSEWELL & GRASS (APPEAR TO BE NAPALM). CRATER NR 4 75M S OF NR 1 SAME AS NR 3. CRATER NR 5 30M NW OF NR 4 SAME TYPE AS 4. CRATER NR 7 30M S OF NR 5 SAME 1,2,5. CRATER NR 8 20M W OF NR 7. SAME TYPE AS 1,2,5,7. CRATERS 1,2,5,7,8 APPEAR TO BE 750 LB BOMBS W/DELAYED OR 1000 LBS. CRATERS 3,4,6 APPEAR TO HAVE BEEN NAPALM. J,M,B		
282320	228	280825Z	FM III MAF COC: BLAR IPIR 245 SAC		
282303	229		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2300- AT 2215 2/26 LP HEARD MVT AT XD818449 TIDE LP THREW 1 M-26 NO FURTHER MVT DETECTED. J,M,B		
282335	230	281221Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H- AT 1800H 281820H A/S WAS KEN W/BDA 80%/80% AT 1830 1900 A/S WAS KEN W/BDA 1 NVA KIA (C). 2900H 1/9 REC'D 2 RDS OF 60MM RES IN 1 FR VIA (MINOR). 1910 1/9 REC'D 4 RDS 82MM & 2 RDS ARTY RES IN 1 FR VIA (MINOR) 5. 1920 1/26 REC'D 2 RDS OF NR RES IN 1 FR VIA MINOR. J,M,B		
282400	231		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 FEBRUARY 1968		

282400

28-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
 BEING HA RVN
 FROM: 290001H
 TO: 292400H

TIME	IN	CUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001			4		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 FEBRUARY 1968	
		290020	2	291600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP	
		290021	3	291550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 479 OF 291800H.	
290025			4	291330Z	FM FIRST NAV COC: PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2
290034			5	291515Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: SITREP NR 117 OF 291800H.	J&B
		290100	6	291617Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
		290100	7	291746Z	FM COC 3D MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 439 181800H	J
290055			8		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 292400H THE FOLLOWING INFO WAS OBTAINED FM AO DEBRIS: AT XD 855415 AO CONTROLLED MORT MSG ON 6 NVA IN A TRENCH LINE RES IN 2 NVA KIA(C). FM XD 852388 TO XD 858390 AO CONTROLLED A/S ON TRENCH LINES SOUTH AND EAST OF KSCB RTS IN 5 NVA KIA(C). AT XD 855416 AO CONTROLLED A/S ON A TRENCH LINE RES IN 2 KIA(C). AT COORD XD 853404 AO CONTROLLED A/S ON IN AA MSG AND TRENCH LINE RES IN 1 KIA(C) AND PARTIAL DESTRUCTION OF THE TRENCH LINE.	
290140			9	291227Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSG	G-2
290120			10	291345Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSG	G-2
290140			11	291930Z	FM COC III MAF: INAW BDA	AI&O
290135			12	291151Z	FM III MAF COC: SUPR MSG	G-2
290153			13	291425Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGARA IR IPIR MSG	G-2
290130			14		FM 26TH MAR: A. KSCB C. KILL SAMP D. TOTAL INCOMING FOR 29FEB68 WAS 186 RDS MIXED ARTY, MORTARS AND ROCKETS. G. 9 MINOR	
290200			15		FM 9TH MAR: REF J-70 DEBRIS OF A/1/4 PTL REVEALED CONTACT WAS INITIATED WHEN KILLER FM PT MOVING N NORTH TO TOP OF NVI NO KHE YD 101643 SPOTTED A NVA MACHINE GUNNER IN FIGHTING HOLE. THE PT SHOT MACHINE GUNNER THROUGH THE HEAD WITH M-16. OTHER NVA RET'D FIRE AND REMAINDER OF KILLER FM M-79 MAN FIRED FM 30M AWAY KILLING 2D NVA. REMAINDER OF KILLER FM MOVED INTO POSN AND FIRED MACHINE GUN AND SAP. AT LEAST 4 MORE NVA FLED TO SV, LEAVING THE RPD-16 IN POSN. A BURST OF IG FIRE CAUGHT 1 OF THE FLEEING NVA IN BACK. OBVIOUSLY KILLING HIM. ANOTHER NVA WAS HIT IN BACK M-79 AND HE COULD GET DOWN BUT WAS OBS GETTING BACK UP AND CONTINUING TO FLEE. SEARCH OF IMMEDIATE AREA RES IN DISCOVERY OF 60M TRENCH HIDDEN IN BRUSH AND AN RPD-2. 1. 3(2 BROW WTD) 1. 1 BAR SHOULD BE THE CORRECT (1 BAR WAS CAPTURED. 1. CHINESE 1ST AND KILL, 1. CHINESE TOWARD CARD, AND THE RPD-2S REL'D TO 4TH BATT. 11 RDS 60MM, 6 100MM RDS ON RPD-2S DEBR.	

290215

29-1 CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

REF DE TIAL

QUANL 3D MAR DIV CCG

290001-292400H

time	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
20215		16	291711Z	FM III MAF CCG: AIR LIGHT STRIPES	AIRG
20200		17	291111Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 290100H	COG
20200		18		FM BAS: DEF: A. FISC-B CCG B. 282330H D. YD 257597 D. SGT JOHN TRACEY (FISC-B) WAS SHOT ACCIDENTALLY BY PFC MI J. FROST 239618Z (1/3/9). SGT TRACEY A MEMBER OF A ACTION FORCE WAS CHECKING LINES WHEN HE GOT IN FRONT OF LINES IN FRONT OF PFC FROST'S PSN. FROST FIRED HIS M-16 HITTING SGT TRACEY IN THE HEAD AND CHEST. SGT TRACEY WASHED AND EVACUATED TO DATED. 2. MED EVAC WENT TO D-4 D FISC-B WILL CONDUCT INVESTIGATION AND WILL BE FED THROUGH MEDICAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 MED EVAC	
20235		19	281157Z	FM III MAF CCG: SUPER MSG	G-2
20240		20	281225Z	FM III MAF CCG: AUPLETEN	G-2
20300		21	281223Z	FM III MAF CCG: AIR RECON PRIORITIES	AIRG
20305		22	281223Z	FM III MAF CCG: TSN CANCELLED AND COMPLETED	TRG
20345		23	281931Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 290300H	COG
290400		24	281930Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: ARTY/HGT FIRED IN NR TERNI QUANG TRI AREA	J
290400		25	281825Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITREP	J
290400		26	281852Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: DAILY ATTACK BY WERE REPORT	J
290400		27	281851Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MARINES SPOT REPORT	J
290400		28	281850Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 15	J
290400		29	281835Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: SALINE SITREP NR 117 282800H	J
290400		30	281830Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MARINES SITREP 2100	J
290400		31	281828Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: SPOT REPORT NR 227	J
290400		32	281827Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER ENG	J
290400		33	281826Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
290440		34	281400Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SEGA DAMANG: INESUM NR 58-66	G-2
290500		35	281740Z	FM HMAS CCG: FVAV FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRG
290500		36	281811Z	FM TF XRAY: DAILY TPO SUMMARY FOR PHU RAY AREA	AIRG
290600		37	282100Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: WEATHER REPORT	J
290520		38	281423Z	FM III MAF CCG: SUPER MSG	G-2
290525		39	282105Z	FM CCG 3D MAR DIV: 26TH MAR SITREP 290500H	COG
290500		40	282023Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP AS OF 290400H	COG
290600		41	281800Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP 464 282400H	JAB
290600		42	280505Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 462 281200H	JAB
290600		43	281500Z	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 463 281800H	JAB
290555		44	290500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 290500H D. L GO T YD 185676 REPORTED HWY SA AND ANF FM Y D 125600. CHECKED WITH DIST HQ PROVED RF UNIT WAS IN CONTACT. E. L GO SUPPORTIN UNIT WIT 81TH BORT FIRE. ARTY CALLED FOR SUPPORT OF RF UNIT WHICH IS STILL IN CONTACT.	JAB

290525

29-2

CONFIDENTIAL

008-3

ORIGINAL TO INTRIN D

290001-292400

IN	OUT	REF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIONS
290630	45		IN COM WO: ALL JOIN UP	
290630	46		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES: 212-46 ARE PRACTICALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER: <i>[Signature]</i> CAPT USMC	
290710	47	292205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: III ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
290711	48	292200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: REQUEST III MAF PASS TO 1ST ACD & TFRAY	
290845	49	292221Z	FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 290600H AN AO DEBRIEF REPORTS A RKT & AA POSIT AT XDB03355 ATTACKED BY FIXED WING RESULTING IN 1NVA KIA FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG FM 3D MAR: RT 1 QUANG TRI DONG HA HAS BEEN SHOT FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 290700H AT 290600H 1/9 REC'D JC-ORDS OF ARTY & MORT FIRE FR AN UNK IN POSIT NO CAS FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 290800H 1/26 REPORTED 8-40 RDS INCOMING RDS POSIT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 20 ACM AT 0700 1/26 HAD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR POSIT SWEEPING OFF STRIP FLARES & 1 SHAPED CHARGE TRAP CALLED 84MM & 60MM ILLUM FIRING 84MM MEN PTL TO CHECK AREA W/NO RESULTS AN AO DEBRIEF REPORTED A RKT & AA POSIT AT 803355 A MORT POSIT AT 855414 TRUCKS AT 855416 AND 8523002858390 AIR STRIKE ON AIL POSIT RESULTED IN 1NVA KIA FM III MAF COG: SLAM IPIR 245TH BAC FM III MAF COG: PROJECT NIAGARA PHOTO/IPIR FM 4TH MAR A. 7/3/2 B. 290325H C. ROCK PILE FM XDB345290924521 D. ARTY FO ROCKPILE BBS LIGHTS AT ABOVE IN COORD: E. ARTY HIGH FIRED 30 EBS H-1 105MM W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE UNK RESULTS FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG FM THIRD MARDIV COG: TO III MAF COG FM 26TH MAR: BPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 481 FOR 290600H FM 1ST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR HSN NR P42/ P4230 FM 1ST AMTRAC: B. 290800H C. 295676 IN 284671 D. 3/1 REC'D INCOMING STRIKE RD RESULTING IN 1 KIA F. KIA 1	COC J, H, B COC C-2, AIR C-2, AIR J, H COC C-2, AIR J, H, B
290845	50	292135Z		
290945	51	292131Z		
290750	52	290325Z		
290802	53	292105Z		
290905	54	292141Z		
290908	55	292302Z		
290925	56	292240Z		
290930	57	290800H		

290935

29-3

CONFIDENTIAL

2025-1-29 2:10 PM

Abstract

BT 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 290630H C. REF 290555
J HR 44 E. CONT TO FIRE 60MM MORT SUPPORT ON
SUSP RKT & MORT POSIT UNTILL 0630H NUMEROUS GRINS
WERE HEARD GOOD TGT COVERAGE GINT IN 3/4 TC
CHUCK AREA K. 1VC/DVA H. 1RKT LUNCHER J

J.M.B

MI 4TH MAR: A. 11/2/D B. 290930H C. 009579
 301 009580 D. SPOTTED 3 FIGURES AT ABOVE
 GEORGE D. RINGED GULL FISH SWIMMING SEPT. 10
 INTEREST

INVEST
E: SEX MALE: A. /34 B. 290810H C. YH12004
D. DEC'D 5-6 RDS SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE LINE NW
AS 1/3 3/4 WAS STARTING TO CROSS RIVER -- R-
CURRED FIRE IN FIRE CHASED

1000

263652 B. CONVOY CUA VIKI TO BONG HA UNDER
 ATTACK BY RECOILLESS GUN & S/A FIRE FOR ANGU
 7 AIR PLANE TOOK ONE DIRECT HIT BY RECOILLESS
 MISSILE TO D. FURNISHED AVE HUNG QUANG & RESEARCH
 AIR NEWS & ARND ALCOARD F. HED G. DEAN

110

ALL THE TIME COME: ALL TARGET STRINGS

132

TEL AVIV MARI A. 2/9 E. 291045H G. 114-0517
D. 233'D 3 INCOMING 113-024H E. FILE 1 000000
WEST & ARMY FILE

11-11-11
 11-11-11
 11-11-11

REPORTS BY TO JAN 10 1961

2

AND CLIPPER
 MAY 1971 HAS CODE: PHOTO IDIR NSN NR 5-73

1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 26

THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

14-00000

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08-28-2001 BY 60322 UCBAW

[illegible]

IN 45TH PAR: A2 2/4 B: 291012 C: 12-1-514
D: RECD 21NOV50 RDS: 02111 B: CALLED COUNTRY:
AREY 12.5

71 2000

IN REPORT: A. USS NEWPORT NEWS: 1. 25-0500H C.
300M45 D. TOTAL 7000 TONS INCLUDING DAMAGED APPROX
60 000 YARDS FR SHIP E. CLEARED AREA NO GAS

100

FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291015H C. WD472630
D. 2 PERSONS MOVING DOWN HILL TOWARD VENTRA
LIVING ON DECK W/WRAP E. HOLDING POW UNTILL POW
GONE B. EXTRACTED II. 1 AK-47

100

FM 9AM MAR: REF 290942 Z 03033" 65 N. 3/4 UNIT
SWAMP AREA RP-VCO E ALONG BANK OF CHING RIVER
GIV SENTED TO BN 1/DRAWING FR WITH TO AREA OF
C/S BRIDGE ALSO FOUND BURIED PLOM BURNING ON
BRIDGE 0407 HRS

—

THE UNITED STATES GOVT. SGT. RUPCHIE, JR.

DATE: 1964 JAN 21 TIME: 0800Z
FROM: HAVANA CIVIL AOC: SITREP FOR 210100Z

THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT: ONE HUNDRED SEVENTH STREET NEW YORK

THE SECRETARY

FM STIRB MAR 24 00C, SITREP FOR 250300Z

291131

CONCLUSIONS

C-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H

TIME	OUT	JUN	IN	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291130	84	290315Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DAILY SUMMARY OF THIRD MARDIV AC FOR 290900H	
291139	85	202231Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR 282400H	
291140	86	202232Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SITREP FOR 282000H	
291132	87	291015H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/2/1 B. 291015H C. YD114707 FM 116722 D. REC'D 12RDS 60MM AT END OF G/ GO TIME BREAK E. FIRED 60MM HSH ON ABOVE IN GRID ALSO FIRED 11RDS NR 4.2 ON ABOVE GRID B - LIEVED TO BE MOHT SIT	J,H,B
291209	88	290223Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 291000H AT 290925H TIDE 1/26 WATER POINT LP RECEIVED SITREP FIRE FR XD022422 "C" GO 1/26 RETURNED S/A FIRE & 11-79 FIRE AT 290930H 1/00/1/26 OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTING FR TPQ 3 OF H881	COC
291208	89	290245Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 291100H AT 291035 1/1/9 WIRE/DETAIL FOUND 7 FRASHLY DUG FIGHTING TOLDS & 1 TUNCKER AT XD027414	COC
291231	90	290146Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 180 FOR 282400H	
291050	91	290205Z		FM III MAF COG: SLAV IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
291235	92	290147Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SALINE SITREP NR 118 FOR 282400H	
291236	93	290145Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH SCOTLAND SITREP NR 100 FOR 282359H	
291245	94	290148Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 155 FOR 281800H	
291246	95	290149Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 156 FOR 282400H	
291240	96	291141H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291145H C. YD188618 YD 173613 D. K CO APPREHENDED 2 MALE DYT ICO APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE DYT VIC OF ABOVE COORD E. TURNED OVER RE UNIT L. 3	J,H,B
291247	97	290150Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 290800H	
291222	98	291110H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291110H C. YD143614 FM YD160624 D. TOWER SPOTTED IN OF 4-6 PERSONNEL AT ABOVE IN COORD L. CALLED IN 81MM FIRE 54 RDS SUP GD TGT COVERED DAMAGE UNK	J,H
291255	99	290153Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 64	
291256	100	290152Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 290600H	
291257	101	290051Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MAR SITREP FOR 290700H	
291255	102	290303Z		FM III MAF COG: REMATE IPIR NR: 0147	
291300	103	290305Z		FM 7AF TACG TSN RVN: 7AF TACPAL/ARC LIGHT	AIRO, NORMAN
291248	104	291130H		FM 1ST ATTRAC: B. 291130H C. YD349694 D. TOWER ATTRAC CP OBS 2 RKT BEING FIRED AT 5594 MILS RANGE 12,000 METERS E. FIRED ARTY ON SUSP IN TGT	J,H
291316	105	291245H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 291245H C. YD074572 YD064550 D. REC'D 5RDS OF 82MM M. FIRED 60 MM MISS & RE APPREHENDED AIR SERVICE	J,H,B

E-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291320	106	291255H		FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 291255H C. YD069631 D. AO OBS RKT POSIT AT ABOVE COORD E. AIR STRIKE RUN RESULTING IN 2NVA KIA CONFIRMED 1 LARGE FIRE 1 SECONDARY AIRBO EXPLOSION 1 RKT SITE DEST 1 RKT SITE DAMAGED I. 2	J,M,B
291335	107	290511Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 281300H AO REPORTS THAT NVA TRENCHES HAVE STARTED TO PARALLEL THE RUINWAY IN VIC XD061400 THEY ARE CROSSING THE "T" A NEW TRENCH COMES IN TOWARD THE P.R. INTER AT END OF RUINWAY FIXED WING IS BEING RUN ON THE TRENCHES	COC J,M
291345	108			FM COG MO: ALL CORNS UP EXCEPT RADIO WITH 26TH MAR	
291346	109			I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 46-109 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COG AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COG WATCH OFFICER	
291343	110	290310Z		FM 7AF TACC TSN AB RVN: SECTION 1 OF 2	CAPT USMC
291352	111	290403Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH LANCASTER SITREP NR 157 FM 290001-290600H	G-2, AINC
291353	112	290404Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 76	
291354	113	290401Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 68	
291355	114	290402Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 70	
291356	115	290400Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 65	
291357	116	290405Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH NAPOLEON SITREP NR 465 FOR 290600H	
291342	117	290406Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 77	
	118	291305H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 D. 291305H C. YD079580 D. REF "J" NR 66 291001H SWEEP AREA AT ABOVE GRID & FOUND 40-50 FIGHTING HOLES 2-3 WKS OLD OLD 1AK-47 ATMO CAN 1/60TH CAN	J,M
291402	119	290407H		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPH KENTUCKY SITREP NR 481 FOR 290600H	
291406	120	290408Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 78	
291407	121	290409Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 87	
291442	122	290603Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 291400H AT 291250 1/26 FIRED 60 MORT MEN OF AN CAPTIVE IN MORT SITE AT XD852423 RESULTS UNK AT 291315H 2/26 FTL FOUND WELL USED TRAIL AT XD816420 AIRBUSH PLANNED FOR THE FUTURE.	COC
291458	123	290645Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	

291500

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H

IN	OUT	J"J	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIVE
291515	124	290602Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 106	
291516	125	290601Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR	
291517	126	290600Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 96	
291441	127	290601Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 291200H AT 290930H 1/9 CALLED AN 81MM MORT MSH ON 5-7HVA AT XD848428 W/UNK RESULTS AT 291030 H 3/26 PTL SPOTTED 2HVA AT XD848248 THE PTL AVOIDED CONT & CALLED IN AN 81MM MORT MSH W/UNK RESULTS AT 291145H BATY 1/13 FIRED ON AN ACTIVE IN MACHINE GUN SITE AT XD859480 RESULTING IN 1HVA KIA	COC G-2, AIRO
291525	128	290445Z		FM 7AF TAGC TSN RNN: ARC LIGHT	
291530	129	290603Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
291509	130	291430H		FM 4TH MAR: A? AO B. 291430H C. IN YD099625 D. AO CONTROLLED FIXED WING ON RKT SITE ON ABOVE COORD RESULTS SEVERAL FIRES	J, H
291506	131	291415H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 291415H C. YD065680 D. AIR STRIKE WAS RUN AT ABOVE COORD FOR 2/4 RESULTS 1MORT SITE DEST WHILE RUNNING THE AIR S' STRIKE THE F4 REG'D 3/A FIRE FR ABOVE GRID	J, H
291511	132	291440H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/4 B. 291440H C. IN YD064590 ADDITIONAL FIXED WING WAS RUN FOR 2/4 ON MORT POSIT & EN TROOPS AT ABOVE COORD RESULTS 1 MORT SITE DEST DURING STRIKE FIXED WING REG'D 50CAL FIRE FR YD062592 & 062590 E. ARTY FIRED ON 50CAL OPSIT	J, M COC
291540	133	290729Z		FM 26TH MAR: SITREP FOR 261500H	
2914264	134	291240H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291240H C. YD177608 D. 3/4 DISCOVERED 50BAGS OF CEMENT 100LBS & ASSORTED TOOLS E. GATHER SUPPLIES & EQUIP MT FOR EXTRACT BY VEHICLES	J, M
291425	135	291230H		FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 291230H C. YD174614 d. WHILE 11/3/4 WAS CROSSING CANVIE STREAM AT YD 174614 1 MAN STRIPPED INTO DEEP HOLE IN STREAM E. HAS BEEN RECOVERED EXTRACTION REQUESTED INVESTIGATION TO COND RESULTS FORWARDED F. 1100	J, M, B
291343	136	291343H		FM 3RD RECON: A. 1DZ B. 291343H C. XD977511 D. TM FOUND 4 HOLES 2 DAYS OLD EACH HOLE IS 3x3x4 FT DEEP 1 TWO MAN FOX HOLE IS 4x4x3FT DEEP E. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA	J, H
291548	137	291340H		FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 291340 C. XD993487 D. WHILE CONSTRUCTING BRIDGE ASS'GMENT FOUND 8 ANTI VIOLE MINES E. MINES TO BE DEST IN PLACE	J, M
291632	138	290245Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
291633	139	290223Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
291634	140	290511Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TO III MAF COC	
291644	141			FM 26TH MAR: SITREP 290300H (LATE ENTRY) AT 190235H 1/13 REPORTED 3 INCOMING HEAVY RDS FR 4000 MILS LANDED IN B & C BERTS RESULTING IN 1 VIA BVAC & 1 VIA MINOR	J, H, B

29-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291654	142			FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 290400H LATE ENTRY AT 290330H B DTRY 1/13 REC'D 5RDS OF UNK SIZE INCOMING NO CAS AT 290140H 1/9 INNER WIRE LP HEARD THUD FOLLOWED BY EXPLOSION. FR FLASH OBS 1 PERSON ON WIRE FIRED S/A RESULTS UNK WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT AT 290200H 1/9 REC'D 3RDS MORT UNK CAL RESULTING IN 1 KIA MINOR AT 290325H 1/9 OBS ACTIVE MORT POIST AT XD788418 FIRED ARTY MSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE OBS ONE & POSSIBLY 2 EXPLOSIONS	J,M,B
291655	143	290630Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
291625	144	290711Z		FM THIRD MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
291628	145	290730Z		FM FIRST MAF COC: TOT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	G-2, AIRO
291650	146	2 0757Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1600H- NEG	COC
291616	147	291340H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 291340H C. YD185608 D. REC'D 33 RDS INST 100MM ARTY FM INST 5700 MILS. N. REC'D COUNTRY DTRY FIRE.	J,M,B
291710	148	291615H		FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B. 291615H C. YD076578 D. AO OBS RKT OR MORT SITES AT ABOVE COORD. HILLS JUST S OF RIVER HAVE EXTENSIVE TRENCHES WHICH APPEAR TO BE RKT TRENCHES. NO MVT SPT'D BUT AREA APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN RECENTLY IMPROVED.	J,H
291730	149	290630Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	
291711	150	291537H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 291537 C. YD153834 D. REC'D 4 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PEN. N. FIRED NGF MSN. C. 2 REDEVAC	J,M,B AIRO
291740	151	290921Z		FM 26TH MARS: ARC LIGHT	
291745	152	290700Z		FM 7AF MACC TGN RVN: ARC LIGHT	AIRO, FSCC, G-2
291746	153	290311Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2/3, FSCC
291755	154	290909Z		FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
291800	155	290335Z		FM III MAF COC: PROJECT GRAND CANYON	G-2
292015	156	290900Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SECURITY OF CUA VENT LOC	
291805	157	290929Z		FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 1700- AT 1515H C/1/26 OBS IN SNIPER AT XD853422. AT 1530H C/1/26 TWIN 40 S OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE ACTIVE SNIPER AT XD853422. FIRED 25 RDS OF 40MM DEST 7 BUNKERS & RES IN 2 KIA. AT 1410H 1/3/26 OBS MANY SMALL SECONDARY DEPLO AT XD813457 AFTER NAPAH DROP. AT 1500H AIO 1/26 SPT'D NVA 50 CAL ISN, AT XD 858406. A/3 MUN W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
281830	158	290821Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP OF 26TH MARS OF 1400	
281831	159	290820Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP INR 479 OF 291200H.	
281832	160	290505Z		FM THIRD MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2, AIRO
291730	161	291100H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B. 291100H C. 198748 D. M CO FND 1 STEEL REIN BUNKER 5'x10' N. DEST SAME.	J,M
291905	162	290630Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	G-2, AIRO
292910	163	290515Z		FM FOURTH MARS: SITREP INR 150 OF 191200H.	JCB
291925					

y-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

290001-292400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DIG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291934	164	290645Z		FM 7AF MACC TSN RVN: ARC LIGHT BUILT: NOTE FRAG ORDER(U)	
291840	165	291705H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.291705H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 35 RDS MIXED 2 & 66MM MORT. E. FIRED 60, 81MM & ARTY MISS(TOTAL OF 88 RDS) ON SUSP IN PSNS W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
291847	166	291800H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.291800H C. FR YD157637, EN YD156641 D. B CO PLATOON PTL SWIFT MOODIE AREA IN TIGHT CHASE. WHILE RETURNING TO PSN SCOUT DOG ALLIED & PTL RECONNEED AREA BY FIRE TO N & E. REC'D 2 RDS SHIPER FIRE FM VIC ABOVE IN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSP PSN. SWIFT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M,B
291847	167	291800H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.191800H C. 285657 D. NAVY CONVOY PROCEEDED FM DONG HA TO CUA VIET W/O INCIDENT FOR 1ST TIME IN 4 DAYS.	J,M,B
291850	168	291650H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.291650H C. FR 285656, EN 269652 D. NAVY CONVOY PROCEED NG FM CUA VIET TO DONG HA REC'D 1 RD RR FIRE NEG CAS, NAVY DAM. E. AO OBS IN PSN CALLED FIXED WING W/HAPAIN & SHAKS HAD JEXELL TOT COVERAGE.	J,M,B
291900	169	291530H		FM 1ST AIRTRAC: B.291530H C. YD316706 D. B/1/3 APPREHENDED 2 VC UNOS NAMES WERE FM INFORMER AS DEFINATE VC. SEARCHED HOMES IN AREA FOR WEN W/NEG FINDINGS. CONDUCTING INTERROGATION. L. 2	J,M,B
291944	170	291500H		FM 4TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.291500 C.XD991493 D. FWD 1 CASE M-14 AP MISS AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL RETURN TO CA LU COB.	J,M
292035	171	291115Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH NAPOLXN SITREP NR 462 OF 281200H.	
292036	172	291116Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 0500	
292017	173	292217Z		FM III D MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 0400	
292038	174	291118Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OTH NAPOLXN SITREP NR 463 OF 281800H.	
292039	175	291119Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1100	
292040	176	291210Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1000	
292041	177	291121Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1300	
292042	178	291122Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 135	
292043	179	291123Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 150	
292044	180	291124Z		FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 147	
292031	181	290747Z		FM III MAF COG: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2, AIRO
291916	182	291605H		FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.291605 C. YD160594 D. DOG SET OFF MINE IN S MINE FIELD CAUSING A SERIES OF EXPLOS RES IN 2 KIA, 1 PRIORITY MED-EVAC ALL 3 VII CIVS. E. ENG CHECKED AREA, REPT TO FOLL.	J,M,B
291050					

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

290001-292400H

9-3

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292011	183	291940H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/2/4 B.291940H C. FR Y0074572, EN Y0067575 D. H/2/9 REPT'D OBS PEOPLE HIDING BEHIND WATER BUFFALO. U. G/2/4 SATURATED AREA W/15 RDS 60MM. TANKS FIRED 3 BEEHIVE RDS. H/2/9 REPT'D EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. WILL SEARCH AREA WHEN FEASIBLE.	J,M,B	
291937	184	291728H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.291728 C. 174724 D. REC'D 28 RDS UNK CAL ARMY, INSIDE PEN. U. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/UNK RES ON SUSP IN PENS.	J,M,B	
292042	185	291113Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP OF 1900- AT 1530 AO OBS APPR X 75 NVA MOVING IN A COLUMN FM XD815485 XD879483 E NR. RAN 3 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING W/ UNK RES. AT 1700 I/3/26 REC'D 3 ARTY RDS RUS IN 2 VIA MEDEVAC, 2 VIA MINOR. AT 1550 B/1/26 CALLED A/S ON TROOP STAGING AREA AT XD850405. AT 1615-1700 DURING RESUPPLY OF 2/26 A MARINE WAS WOUNDED DURING A/S. 1 MIA MICH. AT 1600H A MARINE AO OBS LANG VEH CAMP. 2 BUNKERS ON E SIDE OF CAMP SEEN TO BE IN USE.	J,M,B	
292130	186	291220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 165		
292131	187	291210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 168		
292132	188	291219Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 167		
292133	189	291302Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
291217	190	291217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 463 OF 281800H.		
291234	191	291216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 462 OF 281200H.		
282135	192	291215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER II SITREP NR 158 OF 291200H.		
292145	193	291320Z	FM 26TH MARS: TT TOT	G-2, AIBO, F3CC	
292146	194	290753Z	FM III MAF COC: PROJECT NIAGRA	G-2, AIBO	
292135	195	292115H	FM 1ST AIRMOB: B.292115H C. FR 313722, IN 202718 D. B/1/3 RADAR DET'D 2-3 NVA. FIRED 4 RDS 60MM DISPATCHED FIRE TM TO GIBOK AREA.	J,M	
292155	196		FM COC WO: KY-8 DOWN W/26 MARS, ALL OTHER COM UP.	J	
292200	197		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 109-197 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.		

CAPT, USMC
ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER

CAPT, USMC

29-10

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COG

01-292400H

TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292040	198	292032H	FM 1ST ANTRACS: B.292032 C. 313722. FM 290703 & 287795 D. B/1/3 RADAR DET'D 2 GRPS(10-22) NVA AT ABOVE PSN MOVING SW DIRECTION. C. FIRED 6 RDS 4/2 AT EACH GRP NVA BROKE INTO SMALLER GRPS MOV'D RAPIDLY IN SW DIRECTION.	J,M,B	
292200	199	291245Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF PHOTO IPIR MSG	G-2, AIRC	
292202	200	291233Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2000H - AT 1930 37TH ARVN RANGERS REPT'D THAT DURING THE HRS OF DARKNESS & PROBABLY AFTER MIDNIGHT THE EN RE-MOVED AN UNK HR OF AT MINES FM A MINFIELD IN FRONT OF THE RANGERS PSN. HOLES IN THE OUTER WERE 856417 & 855414. ALSO APPEARED DURING THE NIGHT ALL MINES WERE REMOVED W/OUT SETTING OFF ANY TRIP FLARES. TRIP FLARES WERE ALSO TAKEN BY NVA. MINFIELD WILL BE CHECKED BY LIGS & WERE WILL BE REPAIRED. AT 1833 1/9 REPTS 2 NVA KIA(C) & 1 MORT TUB DEST BY A/S AT 825466 A/S AT XD826405 RES IN 2 NVA KIA(C).	J,M,B	
292225	201	291325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1700		
292226	202	291326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 182		
291117	203	291327Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: 26TH MARS SITREP OF 1200		
292228	204	291328Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 184		
292229	205	291330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 170		
292230	206	291331Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: SPOT REPORT NR 169		
292231	207	291332Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN SALONE SITREP NR 116 OF 281200H.		
292232	208	291333Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: OPN KENCUTKY OF 291800H.		
292315	209	291300Z	FM FIRST MAF COG: III MAF IR IPIR MSG	G-2	
292225	210	291316Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2100H- 1/9 REPT'D SEEING 2 LIGHTS ABOUT 50M APART AT AN AZIMUTH OF 143 DEGREES OUT S OF KHE SANH VILLAGE. 2020H B/1/26 KSCC OBS 2 RED LIGHTS MOVING IN TRENCH LINE AT XD843413. FIRED 60MM MORT ISN & LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J,M,B	
292345	211	291525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: DEST BOMBS		
292346	212	291540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COG: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM		
292235	213	291409Z	FM 26TH MARS: SITREP FOR 2200- AT 2030 D/1/9 OBS 1 UNK W/NOB AT XD835392. AT 2030 D/1/9 PICKED UP MVT AT XD828413. 2105 L/3/26 RECD 4 INCOMING RDS OF UNK CAL INSIDE PSN. WAS DIRECT FIRE WTH. AT 2110 1/1/9 INFER WERE HAD MVT. FIRED 1 POP UP FLARE (THESE SIGNIFINGS. AT 2145 TH 37TH RANGERS REPTS SMALL PROBS AT E END OF RUNWAY. RES 6 NVA KIA(C). AT 2200H FOB REPTS TRIP FLARE GOING OFF & MVT TO THEIR FRONT.	J,M,B	

292400

29-11

UNCLASSIFIED